1-2-3 Report Writer

PC WORLD

June 1986 $2.95
Canada & Foreign $3.95

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

Tapping Into Mainframe Resources

Quick Installation–Expansion Board Hard Disks

Easy Network Solutions

Low-Cost and Accurate Forecasting

Finally! RAM-Resident Programs Work Together

Would Sam Spade Have Used a PC?

MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

Advanced Digital's PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.

Just plug Advanced Digital's PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you're in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital's slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 / (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ-United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST

Regional Distributors: in California, / Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661; in Ontario, Canada, B&L (416) 299-7660; in Australia, Archives Computers (03) 699-8377; in New York, Quinn Data (914) 939-0002

Circle 944 on reader service card

KAMERMAN LABS AT-PLUS-1800™

4 BORLAND™ products included, 20 Mbyte fixed disk, 1.2 Mbyte floppy

$1999.*

The IBM AT™ is 100% compatible with the Kamerman Labs AT in every way but one . . . THE PRICE!

Kamerman Labs delivers the power of an IBM AT at a third the price. For $1999, Kamerman Labs' new AT gives you:

- 16 bit 80286 System Unit
- 1 Mbyte 8 MHz motherboard, 1 Mbyte on board
- 20 Mbyte fixed disk and card
- 1.2 Mbyte floppy drive and card
- 192 watt power supply
- AT style keyboard

And that's not all. This high performance, expandable, state-of-the-art system runs all major software written for the IBM AT without modifications and comes with Kamerman Labs 1 year parts and 90 day labor limited warranty.

There's more. The Kamerman Labs AT comes with a "bundle" never seen before. Right inside our package will be Borland International's REFLEX—The Analyst, TURBO LIGHTNING, TURBO PASCAL and SUPER KEY. Once again, Kamerman Labs delivers the Quality and Value that you expect.

Reflex–The Analyst,™ Turbo Lightning,™ Turbo Pascal™ and Super Key™ INCLUDED

Hard to believe? Kamerman Labs has achieved a nation-wide reputation for quality computing equipment at factory direct prices. We build each system with fine quality components purchased throughout the world—then we sell it direct to you. No middle man! No additional markups! And, we stand behind every product we build.

Call us. Ask for more information about the Kamerman Labs AT and XT, and our full line of mass storage systems (hard disks and tapes) and PC compatible peripherals. And, while you're at it, ask us about our 48 hour factory direct service.

TO ORDER CALL: 800-522-2237
In Oregon and Alaska, call 503-626-6877
Dealer and OEM queries welcome.

Kamerman Labs

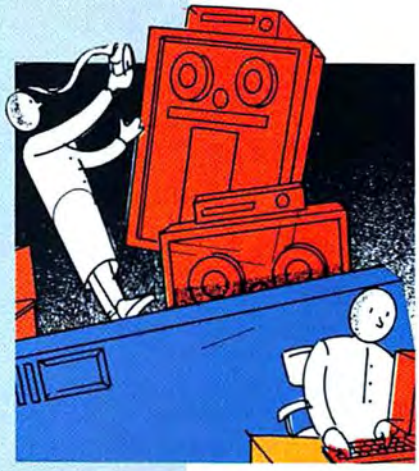
7861 SW Cirrus Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-6877 Telex 501 886

© 1986 Kamerman Labs, Inc.

Some quantities may be limited. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices are subject to change without notice.
Add 3% for credit card purchases. IBM AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Kamerman Labs AT is a trademark of Kamerman Labs, Inc. Reflex, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Pascal, and Superkey are trademarks of Borland International.
*Monitor not included.

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
June 1986



218 The Mainframe as Peripheral

Place the mighty mainframe at your beck and call with *Free-Link* and *Tempus-Link*, two virtual disk programs that use mainframe mass storage for PC data.

256 Peering Into the Future With LU 6.2

With a little luck and a lot of programming, IBM's addition to its mainframe SNA protocol–LU 6.2–may change the face of micro-to-mainframe communications, letting PCs converse with mainframes and minicomputers on an equal footing.

270 Battle for the Background

As utilities by the score take up RAM residency, you can count on squabbles. Here are some solid tips to help keep peace in the neighborhood.

Getting Started

170 **3270: IBM's Extended Family,** *Jack Rodgers*
The first step in communicating with an IBM mainframe is getting to know the 3270 network that serves it.

178 **Wading Into Word Processing,** *Robert Luhn*
Powerhouse word processors aren't just for the pros. Learn the ins and outs of windows, style sheets, outlining, and more before you dip your toe into the deep end.

Community

188 **AST's Multifunction Success Story,** *Kathleen Mackay*
For one booming board maker, the road to renown has been paved with modest intentions.

196 **Magnum, PC,** *Linda Williams and John Grissim*
Private investigators are finding a powerful new weapon in the PC.

Review

208 **The Emulators,** *Sanjiva Nath*
PC World evaluates five top 3278/79 coaxial terminal emulation packages from DCA, CXI, Forte, IDEAssociates, and AST.

218 **The Mainframe as Peripheral,** *Sanjiva Nath*

224 **The More Things Change . . . ,** *Janet Crider*
Can *Volkswriter 3*, Lifetree Software's populist word processor, hang in there with the corporate contenders?

231 **Card Tricks,** *Reed McManus*
Cast off your cables and save a floppy! Hard-disks-on-a-board from Plus Development, Mountain, and Western Digital premiere.

238 **Port-to-Port LANs,** *Bill Crider*
EasyLAN, IDEAshare, and LANLink suggest that the cheapest distance between two (or more) points may be a serial network.

State of the Art

256 **Peering Into the Future With LU 6.2,** *Sharon Fisher*

264 **The E-Mail Shuffle,** *G. Berton Latamore*
What good is electronic mail if you can't write to everyone? The X.400 standard promises to interconnect E-mail services around the world.

Hands On

270 **Battle for the Background,** *Bruce Owen*

Departments

13 **David Bunnell**

37 **Letters**

59 **REMark,** *Naomi Karten*
MIS is missing.

78 **PC World View,** *Edited by Ken Greenberg*
Mainframe design, writ small

89 **From the Software Shelf,** *Edited by Robert Luhn*
Report Writer unshackles *1-2-3*'s hidden reporting talents.

142 **From the Hardware Shelf,** *Edited by Eric Knorr*

289 **Password: Communicate,** *Edited by Eric Brown*
People/Link: more than an on-line party

327 **The Help Screen,** *Karl Koessel*

351 ***.*,** *Edited by Steven Cook*

369 **Kevin Strehlo**

PC World Directory

381 A classified guide to products and services

Index

380 **Advertisers**

Cover illustration: Mark Schroeder

PC WORLD

June 1986
Volume 4, Number 6

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Harry Miller
Editor

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher/Art & Design

Editorial
Managing Editor: Jon Stewart
Senior Editor: Ken Greenberg
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Susan Gubernat, Robert Luhn
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Assistant Editors: Eric Knorr, Christine McGeever
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Editorial Secretary: May Sui
Assistant to the Executive Editor: Gina Vanlue
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Janette Martin, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Art Director: Eleanor Leishman
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Art Associate: Donna Sharee
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll
Design Consultant: Spiegelman Design Associates

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
Northwest: Margaret O'Reilly *(Western Mgr.)* (415/861-3861)
Northern California (San Francisco): Sharon Van Leuven (415/861-3861)
Northern California (San Jose): Richard Arzaga (415/861-3861)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)* (213/201-5900)
Southwest: Joanne Gillis (213/201-5900)
New England (Boston): Larry Hilderbrand *(Eastern Mgr.)* (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Jeff Edman *(Midwestern Mgr.)* (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Helaine Koffler (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright (215/925-1063)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Newsstand Mgr.: William B. Cox
Fulfillment Coordinator: Phil Semler
Promotions Coordinator: Doug Norde

Research
Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Administrative Assistant: Steven York

Corporate Development
Manager: Karen Wickre
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
International: Karen G. Dowell
Administrative Assistant: Gloria C. Sundin

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

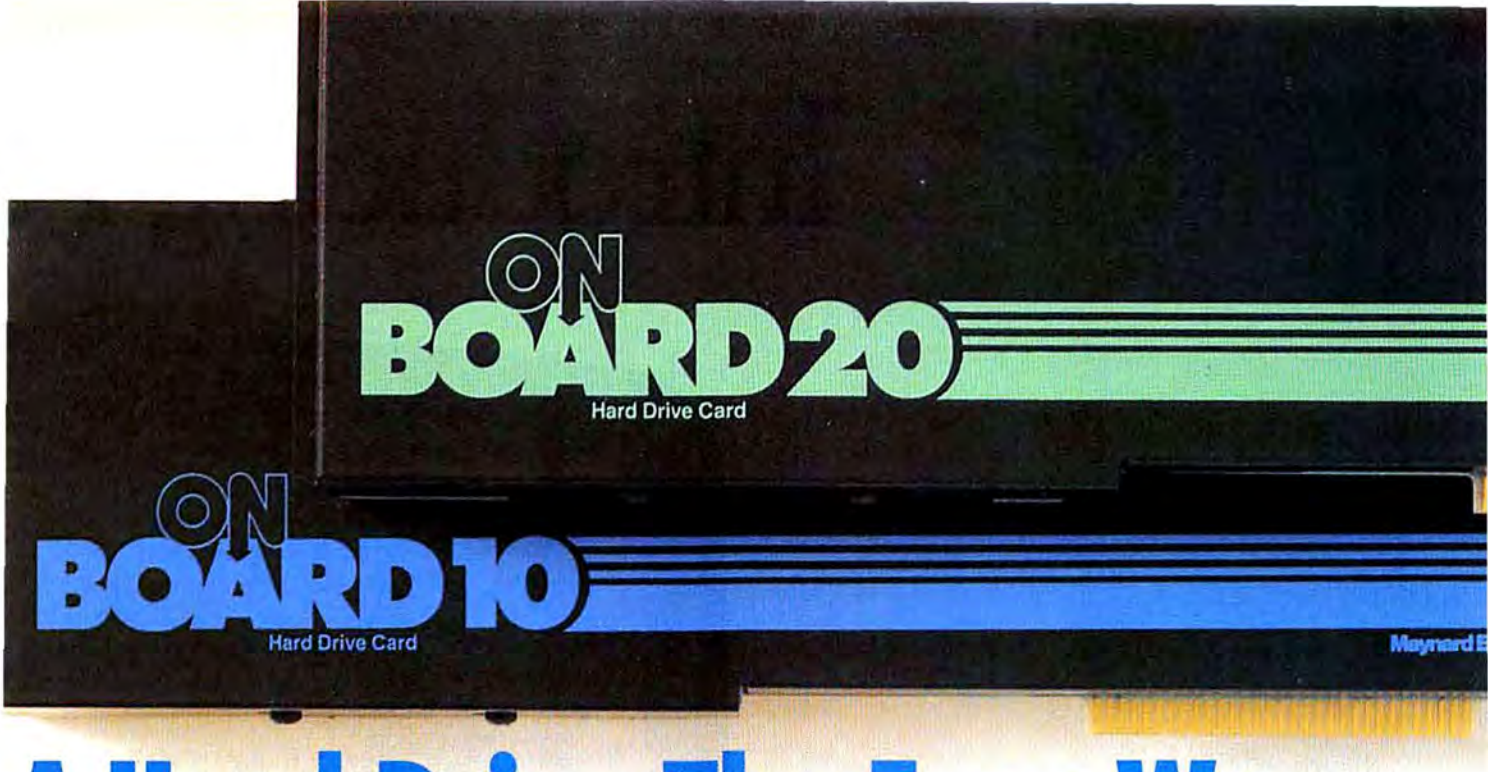
Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $53.90 for two years (24 issues), $74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/628-2900 (in Nebraska 402/895-7284). Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861. CompuServe 74055,412 The Source STE908

PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1986, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.

PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo;* China: *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), OPC (IBM), *Theoreme, Distributique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC Mikrodata;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, PC World, Commodore World;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, Mikro-Datorn, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* United States: *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS BPA



A Hard Drive The Easy Way.

Turn your PC into an XT in seconds with OnBoard, Maynard's new hard drive card!

So your PC needs a hard drive...

When you bought your PC, you never dreamed you'd need more than floppy drive performance. But now, both you and your PC are ready for more. In fact, there's just one reason you've been putting off getting a hard drive. Admit it. It's the installation. Cables and controller and all that.

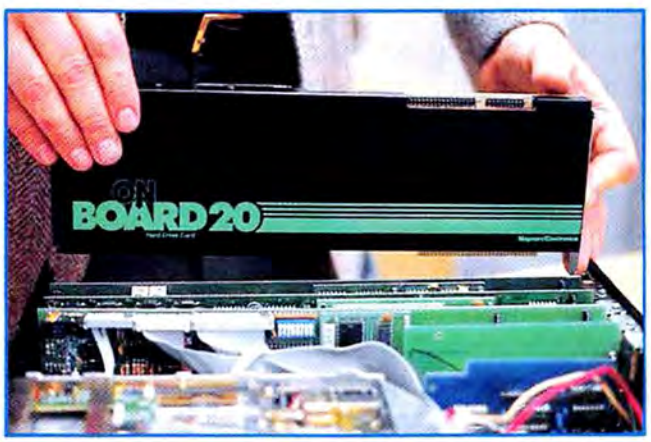
Well, relax. OnBoard is here. The hard drive card that boosts your PC's storage capacity to rival any XT or AT* on the block! OnBoard snaps easily into one of your IBM PC's expansion slots! Open your PC, plug in OnBoard, and close your PC. Just like that. Your PC will boot directly to OnBoard when you power up — no more floppy disk maneuvering.

Powerful Self-Control.

If you already have a hard drive in your PC, OnBoard's controller card will double up and run both hard drives. Which helps keep your expansion slots open for other business.

Lots of Head Room, Lots of Desk Room.

OnBoard puts up to 20MB of power into your PC, turning it into a hard drive heavyweight in seconds! If you need less storage but the same speed and fine performance, you can install OnBoard 10.



Single-Slot Installation.

Simply snap OnBoard into expansion slot 1 of your IBM PC* or XT, leaving all your other slots free for additional boards.

OnBoard is designed to work in today's leading PCs and is available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or call us today for more information.

*IBM PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

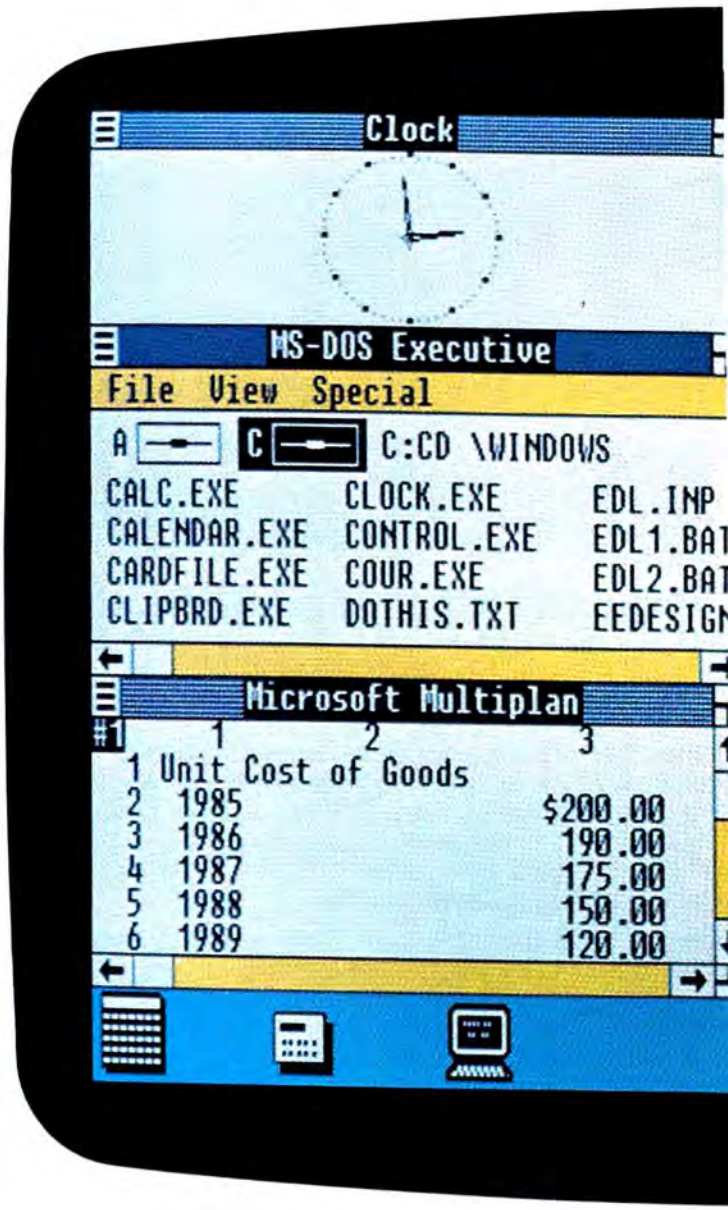
Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card

Introducing Po



Microsoft® Windows has arrived.

For anyone who uses a computer in earnest, that is extremely good news.

Windows gives you a practical way to integrate programs. It radically decreases the time it takes to move from one application to another. Dramatically simplifies the means of consolidating data from many different programs.

And as a graphical extension of the MS-DOS® operating system, it gives you a highly visual way to work and to organize your work.

In short, Windows brings efficiency to all those processes of personal computing which have till now been awkward, unwieldy, inconvenient.

The joys of job hopping.

With the advent of Windows, you can work with multiple applications. And switch from program to program with ease.

Start up with one application, then another, and another. Leap back and forth between applications as your work routine dictates. Then pick up right where you left off.

The ability of Windows to change quickly from program to program logically and naturally magnifies the utility and productivity of the personal computer. And is a recognition of the way people who exploit the power of PCs really do their jobs.

Breaking the 640K barrier.

Just like you, Microsoft Windows can handle several projects at the same time. Juggle assignments. Deal with frequent interruptions.

And Windows will ignore the 640K limit of the PC, especially if you have a hard disk, the Intel® Above™ Board, or expanded memory. It will execute the rather neat trick of working with more programs than memory can hold at one time.

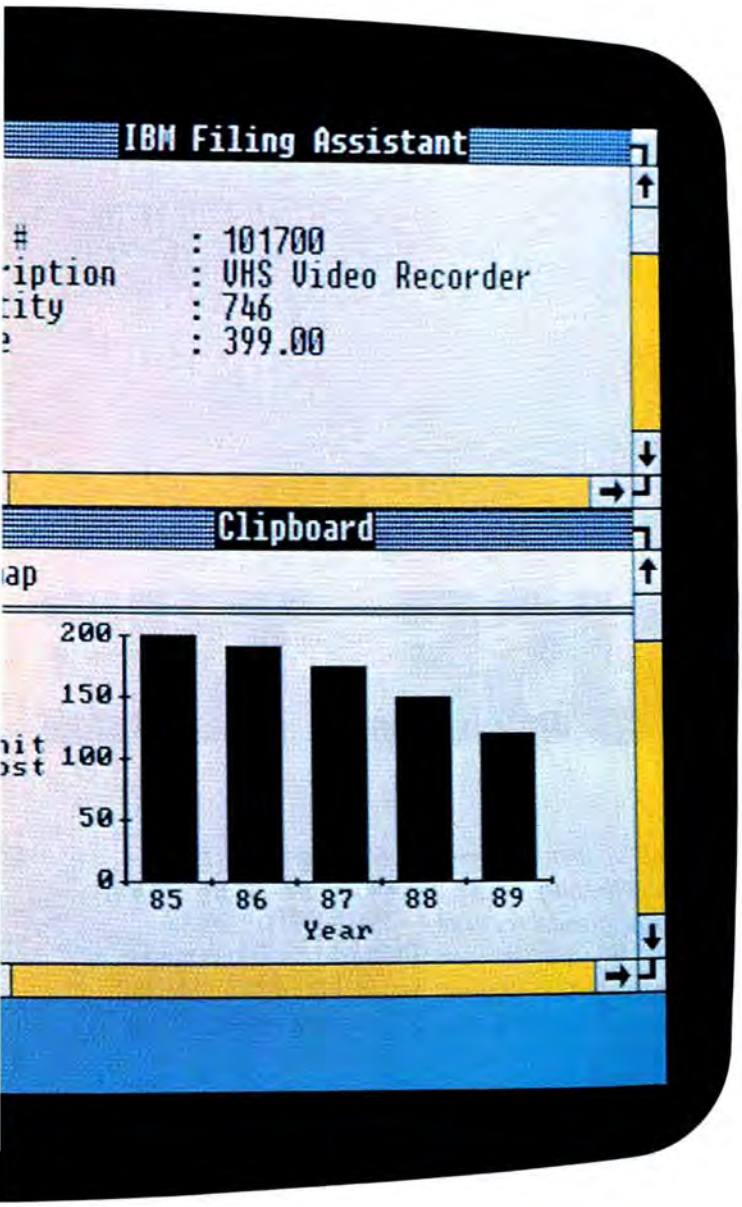
Spreading knowledge.

Another significant service Windows performs is accelerating the movement of information from on program to another.

Collecting and combining that information is as simple as taking a "snapshot" of data in one program Editing it. Then consolidating it with data from other programs.

With Windows, you can enjoy the advantages of conventional integrated programs without their compromises. Because Windows lets you put togethe the applications that you know, and that get a job

wer Windows.



done for you.

Choose your best word processor, spreadsheet, database—you name it. They're all there for you at a keystroke.

Common ground.

Finally, Windows is not only an immensely powerful tool for today, it's also a solid base for a new generation of Windows Applications.

As an introductory offer, two of these—Microsoft Windows Write and Windows Paint—are included in the Windows package. Along with more than a dozen other Windows desktop applications. Including a DOS file management program, calendar, cardfile, notepad, calculator, and a telecommunications program.

In Windows Applications you have a common interface which includes drop-down menus, dialog boxes, icons. Along with a richer environment that allows you to mix pictures and text. And to summon different type faces and styles at a keystroke.

Windows is a bridge between today's applications and the graphics based software now evolving. A way to work interchangeably with today's programs. And tomorrow's.

Of course, all this is going to cost you: $99.

A price that makes Windows the most startling value ever offered in software. A comparable collection of programs—a switching program, a graphic interface, desktop applications, a word processor, a drawing program—could easily cost hundreds of dollars more.

If you're someone who uses personal computing as a natural part of your work life, who capitalizes on the productive powers of sophisticated applications, look into Windows.

It offers a new vision of what a computer can do.

Microsoft® Windows

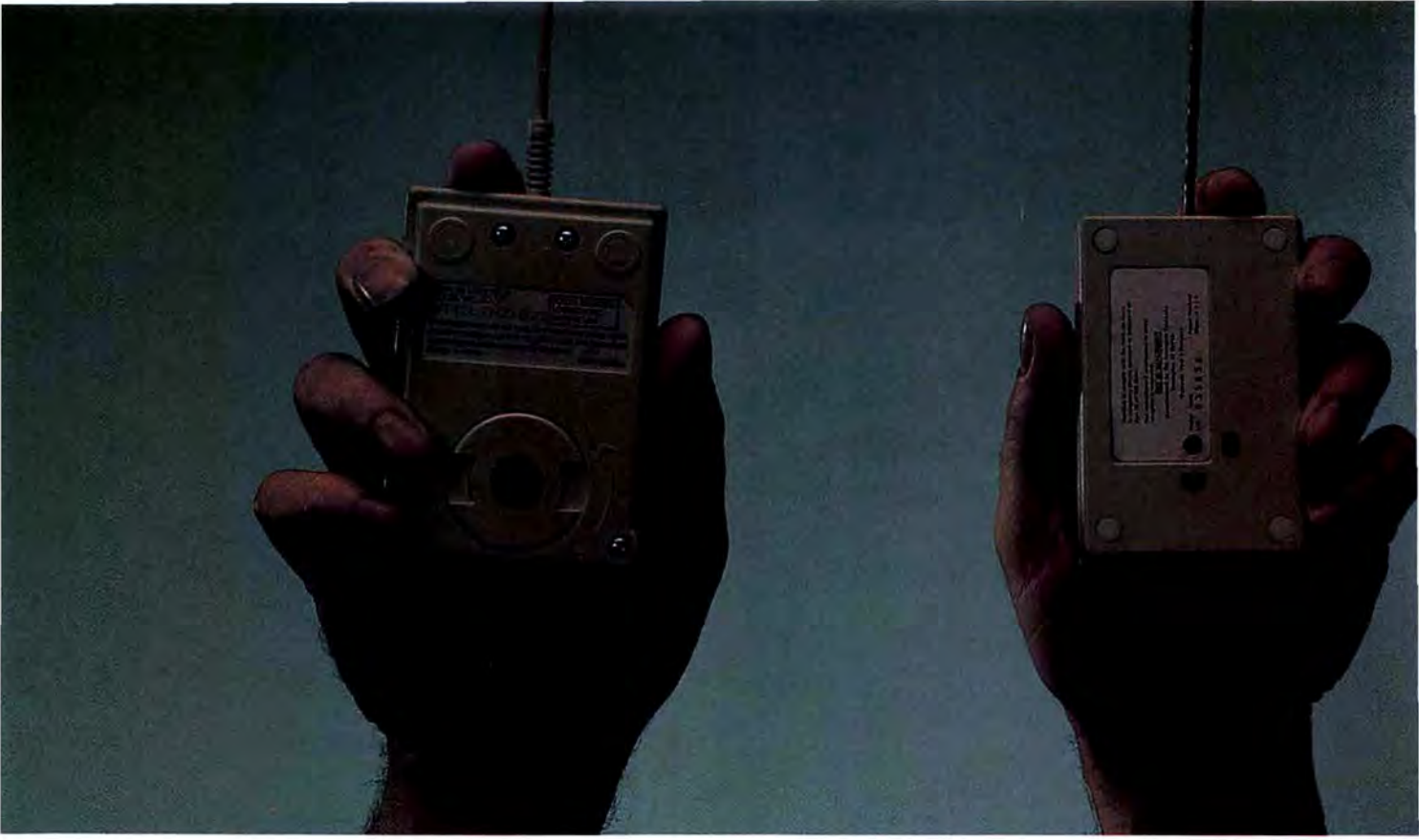
The High Performance Software™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Note: Photo shows color and resolution obtained on an IBM® PC equipped with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter Monochrome display is generated when an IBM Color Graphics Adapter or compatible graphics adapter card is used.

Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

System Requirements: IBM or COMPAQ Personal Computer (or 100% compatibles) 256K memory, two double-sided, double-density disk drives (512K and a hard disk recommended, when using multiple applications or DOS 3.0 or higher). Graphics adapter card (IBM Color Graphic Monitor Adapter, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Hercules Graphics Card, or compatible).



PC MOUSE. THE

"...PC MOUSE offers the best combination of performance and software on the market," according to a recent INFOWORLD review.

It's the most accurate. It's the easiest to use. It works with the most software. It works best with your favorite software. It's the most trouble-free. And it's backed by the longest warranty.

All of which makes the right choice so obvious you could find it in the dark.

Works longest.

Turn over a mechanical mouse, and you'll see a rubber tracking ball. Unfortunately, it's also a dust and debris-attracting ball, which can gum up its own inner works.

But PC Mouse is optical. It uses light, not rubber, to measure movement, so it's always 100 percent accurate. There's no skipping. No slipping. No jitter. No moving parts to wear out. No cleaning. No maintenance. *And the only three-year warranty.*

Works hardest.

"Unlike Microsoft...the PC Mouse performs well with both mouse-based and keyboard-based software. The pop-up menus...are especially useful, and the PC Mouse is the only mouse we have found that satisfactorily supports spreadsheet work." — INFOWORLD 2-24-86

PC Mouse makes any software designed for a mouse perform at peak — from our own PC Paint Plus business graphics software to Microsoft™ programs like Word™ and Windows.™

As for popular programs that were designed to work without a mouse, you'll wonder why they were.

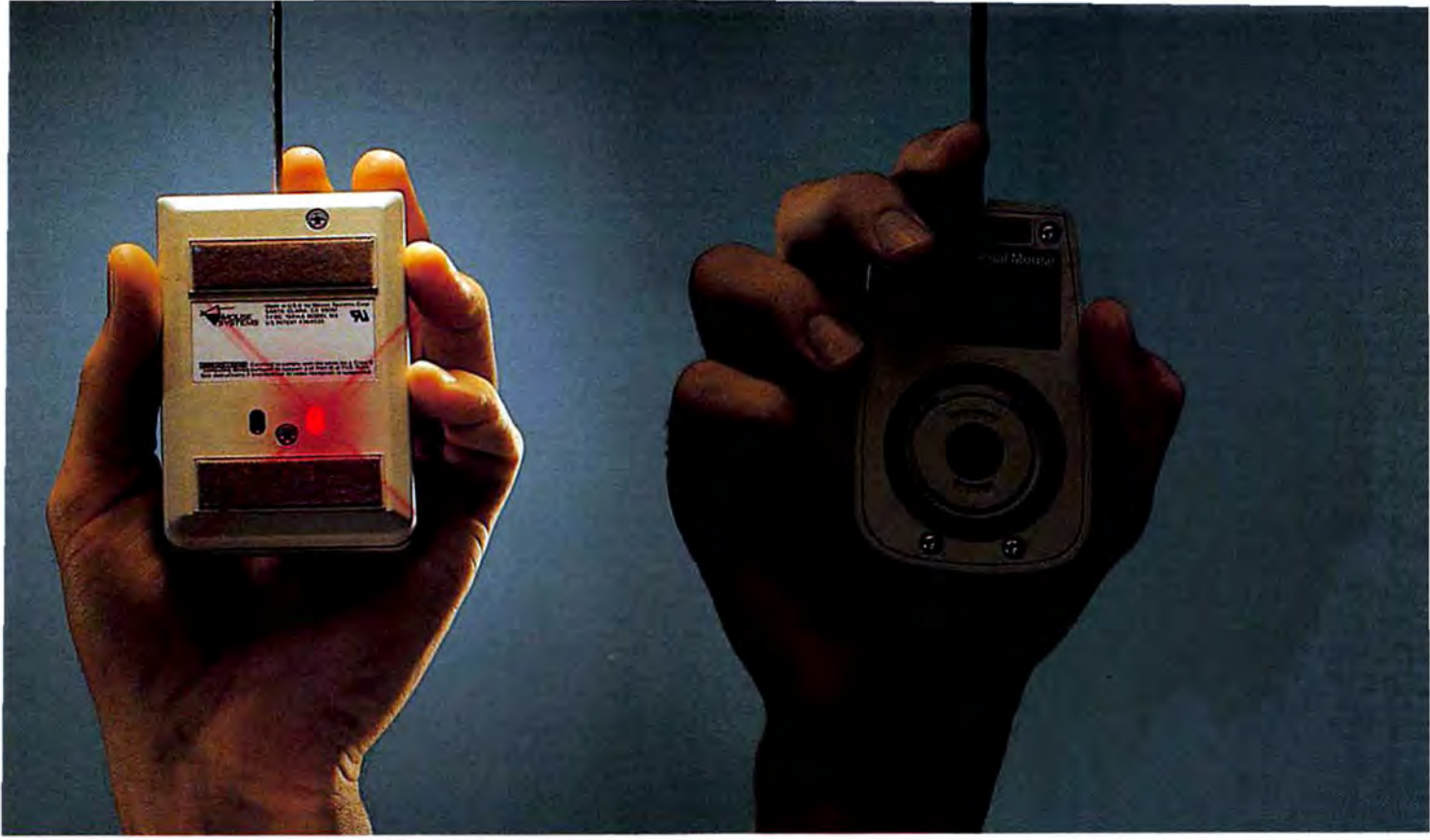
Using Lotus 1-2-3™ with PC Mouse and our Pop-up

"...the only mouse we have found that satisfactorily supports spreadsheet work."
— INFOWORLD

Lotus 1-2-3

Microsoft Windows

PC Paint Plus



BRIGHT CHOICE.

The precision Mouse pad assures accuracy and a reliable work surface.

Menus you can now skip the function keys and commands. Just point at menu items. Forget tedious shifting in and out of numlock, too. Speed instantly from cell to cell. Create formulas faster. And get to the bottom line almost as quickly as you can move your finger to it.

PC Mouse lets you create or custom-tailor your own menus, too.

Works easiest.

"...and it rates a very good score in ease of use."
— INFOWORLD again.

PC Mouse is easy to install and get started with. The precision Mouse pad insures accuracy and allows the mouse to take up less room on your desk than a mechanical mouse.

Put PC Mouse on the Mouse pad. PC Mouse is quieter. Easier to move. More comfortable to grip. The sculpted buttons are right where you want them.

And you're right where we want you. Because frankly, we don't believe you can buy another mouse after trying ours.

See the light.

Find out what we mean at your computer store. Just ask for PC Mouse — the mouse with the light.

And for substantial savings, buy PC Mouse together with PC Paint Plus and Ready!™

PC Mouse. Works longest. Works hardest. Works easiest. Insist on the bright choice.

Mouse Systems Corporation
2600 San Tomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051 408/988-0211

Mouse Systems is a trademark of Mouse Systems Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft, Word, and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Ready! is a trademark of Living Videotext.

The mouse that's a system. From Mouse Systems Corp.

Circle 678 on reader service card

Now...**ALICE:** The Personal Pascal™ and **TurboPascal**

ALICE: The Personal Pascal. For the first time, you can quickly learn to program and go on to interactively develop, debug, and run sophisticated programs . . . all with one complete software system. And now you can compile and run your *ALICE** programs with TurboPascal!

CUT DEVELOPMENT TIME IN HALF

ALICE's fully interactive "intelligent" editor actually checks your programs for errors as you type. And *ALICE*'s exclusive debugging environment contains a dynamic variable trace facility in the heart of the execution interpreter – no matter what variables you wish to follow, *ALICE* displays their status immediately. And with *ALICE*'s split window system, you can watch your program's output and execution at the same time . . . and stop it when you need to make a change. For experienced programmers, *ALICE*'s interpreter is the most advanced source-level TurboPascal debugging tool.

LEARN PASCAL WITH *ALICE* For novice users, *ALICE* makes learning fun and easy with an "intelligent" editor and over 500 menu-driven Help screens that unfold when they are needed.

NOW WITH TurboPascal EXTENSIONS

- Turbo Graphics . . . faster and far easier to design with *ALICE*. And advanced screen swapping makes *ALICE* the best graphics debugging system available.
- Cursor Addressing . . . for the first time, single-step through the Turbo spread sheet using the advanced interpreter.
- Windows, strings, support for Turbo libraries including Turtlegraphics . . . and more!

Develop and debug programs with *ALICE* then compile and run them with Turbo . . . all from within *ALICE*'s ultimate programming environment . . . and at the touch of a single key!

To order call: **1-800-448-3400, ext. *ALICE***
1-800-387-9018 (In Canada)
$95.00 (Canada: $129.00)
Demo Diskette: $4.95 (Canada: $5.95)

ALICE
The Personal Pascal™
Now with Turbo extensions.

SOFTWARE CHANNELS INC.
A Graham Software Company
(713) 359-1024 (U.S.) (416) 591-9131 (Canada)

ALICE: The Personal Pascal is available for IBM PCs and compatibles running MS/PC-DOS. 256K memory required.
**ALICE* refers to *ALICE: The Personal Pascal*, which is a trademark of Graham Software Corporation.
TurboPascal is a trademark of Borland International Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Multiuser & LAN Solutions
For IBM PC/XT/AT

now!

MULTIUSER

KT-7/PC[2] PC Work-a-like Terminal
Compatibility: Multilink Advanced[3], PC-Slave/16[4]
Display: 80 x 25, IBM PC character set, PC look-a-like attributes, 14" green or amber
Keyboard: AT style std. IBM scan/ASCII codes. 5161/AT and RT style opt.
Pages of memory: 1 std. 2 or 4 opt.
Communications: 2 bi-directional RS-232C serial (data & printer) ports
Operating systems: works with PC-DOS[1], MS-DOS[5], QNX[6], UNIX[7], XENIX[5], THEOS[8], PICK[9], and Concurrent DOS[10].
Retail price: $695.00

QUARTET[2] 4-port I/O card, RS-232C
Retail price: $299.00

LAN

K-Net[2] Local Area Network
Compatibility: NETBIOS, Token-Ring[1] software, (Advanced Netware[11] 8/86)
Data Rate: 1 million bps
Cable: Twisted-pair/phone wire
Distance: Up to 4000 ft.
Addressable users: Up to 255
Physical: Half-sized card
Operating systems: PC-DOS[1]/MS-DOS[5] 2.0 or later
Dedicated file server: Not needed
Message communication: Interactive
Multiuser solutions supported: Multilink Advanced[3] PC-Slave/16[4]
Other features: electronic mail, network data management, and print spooling
Retail price: $395.00

WORKSTATIONS

KW-1 8088, 4.77 MHz, 512 Kbytes
Retail price: $995.00

KW-2 8088-2, 8 MHz, 512 Kbytes
Retail price $1,195.00

KW-3 80286, 6 or 8 MHz, 640 Kbytes
Retail price $1,995.00

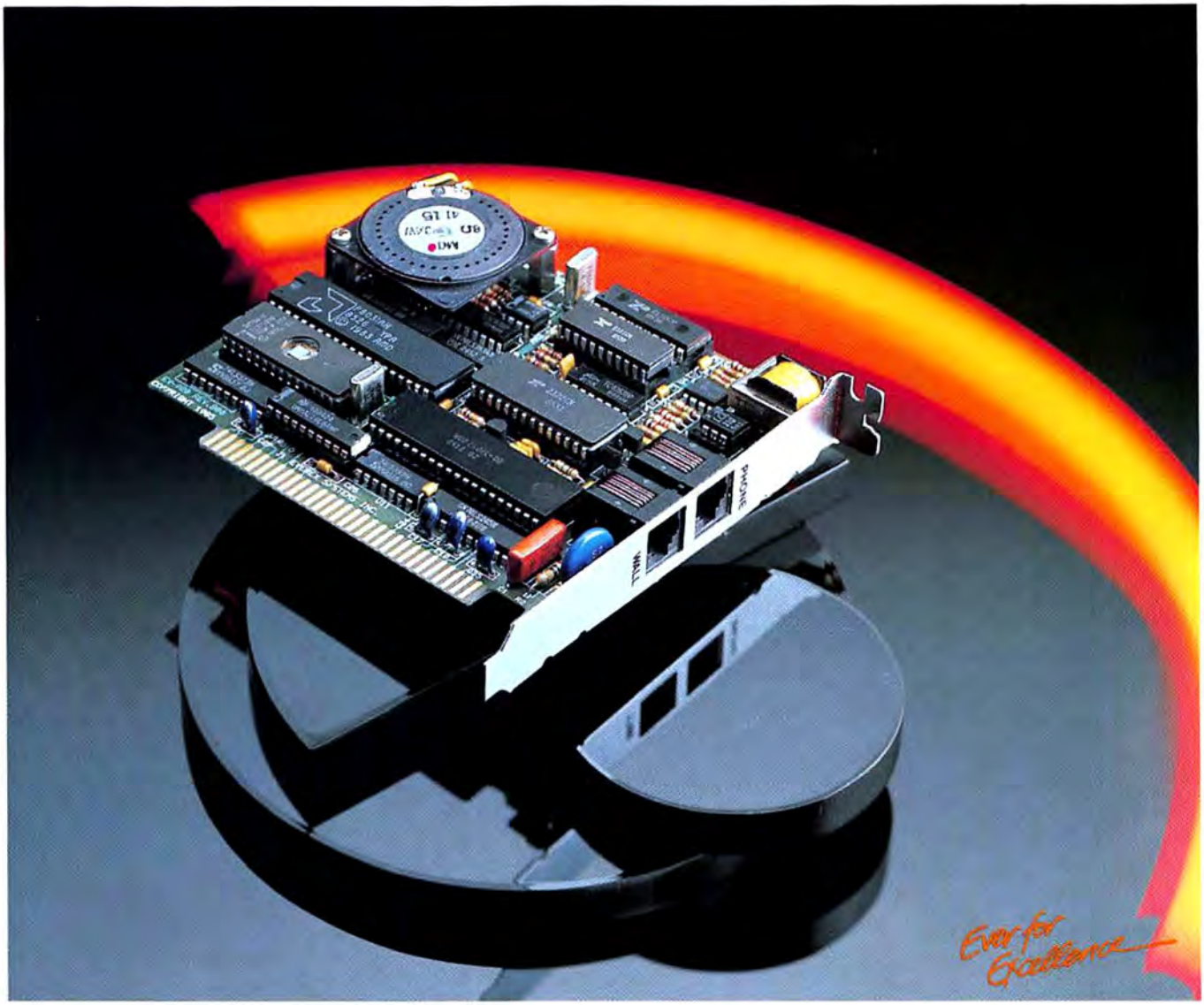
All the above include: monochrome monitor with video board, AT style keyboard, 8 slots, built-in K-Net[2] with remote boot, upgradeable to "complete" PC.

(800) 828-8899
(408) 436-6550 (In CA)
1705 Junction Ct., Bldg. #160
San Jose, California 95112

Kimtron

Trademarks: [1]IBM [2]Kimtron [3]Software Link [4]Alloy [5]Microsoft [6]Quantum [7]Bell Labs [8]THEOS Software [9]PICK Technologies [10]Digital Research [11]Novell © Copyright 1986 by Kimtron Corp.

Circle 941 on reader service card



Evercom™... 1200 baud, $249

Now the EVEREX Evercom modem is available on a half-size card, perfect for the short slots in the IBM XT, Portable, and many compatibles. EVEREX has combined innovative engineering and technology to produce a quality Hayes-compatible 1200 baud modem that out performs the competition at a lower price. EVEREX engineering is the key ingredient that delivers QUALITY and FEATURES without sacrificing PRICE.

Before you buy a modem, check these features:

	EVERCOM	HAYES 1200B
• 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible	YES	YES
• Half-size card	YES	NO
• Automatic dialing, answering, and redialing	YES	YES
• Call Progress Monitoring	YES	NO
• Configurable from COM1 - COM4	YES	NO
• Internal Speaker with software adjustable volume control	YES	NO
• Tone and pulse dialing	YES	YES
• Automatic data-to-voice transition	YES	NO
• Detects receiver off-hook	YES	NO
• Reports speed mismatch	YES	NO
• Supports 132 columns	YES	NO
• Communications software included	YES	NO
• Extended Hayes command set	YES	–
• **List price**	**$249**	**$489**

Demonstration -- FREE Brochure

Remember, before you buy a modem, check the features, check the price, and then call EVEREX to set up a demonstration at your local dealer.

When you call, we will also send you the total solution brochure describing EVEREX's complete line of IBM microcomputer peripherals.

1-800-821-0806
in California

1-800-821-0807

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont CA 94539
(415) 498-1111

Evercom is a trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. IBM PC and XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes 1200B is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

Circle 699 on reader service card

David Bunnell

The Challenge of CD ROM

Multimedia memory is the promise of CD ROM. Will it change the world? Will it change the way we think about how we think? Only time will tell.

I recently attended Microsoft's First International Conference on CD ROM (compact disk read-only memory) in Seattle, Washington. It was an event that was described by some as the Woodstock of CD ROM—and indeed, it had that air of being a Magical Mystery Tour of the future of information technology.

I was scratching my head and wondering if all this was really possible when I bumped into Barry Richman, CEO of Dynatext Company, a CD ROM production company in Berkeley, California, specializing in medical information.

Barry assured me that CD ROMs—those optical, or laser, disks that in their typical 5¼-inch form can store 550 megabytes of multimedia memory—are definitely going to prevail. He believes they're going to become the de facto standard for data storage using laser technology.

When Barry speaks, Bunnell listens.

Let me tell you about Barry. Barry has become my personal barometer for monitoring technological trends, a high-tech groundhog who pops up from time to time to let me know when spring will come.

In the summer of 1981, Barry had become general manager of Osborne/McGraw-Hill publishing, where I was working as a computer editor. Adam Osborne had just left to start a computer company, and Barry was the new boss.

That August, IBM announced its personal computer. Osborne, along with most people in the computer industry and a majority of the computer press, was very skeptical about IBM. Everyone maintained that IBM would never be successful because it didn't understand the personal computer market. They were convinced that the PC itself was no big deal. And they noted that there was no real software for it.

I must confess that I was, at least in the very beginning, one of those doubting Thomases.

Until Barry returned from an IBM press conference. Laden with press releases and photos and bubbling with enthusiasm, he was

(continues)

YOUR COMPUTER LANGUAGE IS QUIETLY BREEDING REAL BATS IN YOUR BELFRY.

WE'RE OUT TO SAVE ONE MILLION FRUSTRATED PROGRAMMERS

You're on a roll, really pumped, writing the best code you have ever written and then—AAARGHHH!

Freeze dried in your tracks because the language you're using just won't let you achieve what you can conceive.

And you wanted to be a programmer.

So your choices are:

1) write around the problem by creating six pages of emetic code...

2) leave out that incredible idea that really puts your stamp of excellence on this program or...

3) get yourself a world class headache (or a stroke) by dropping into assembler.

Whatever you choose, by now you feel the language is out to get you—because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION.

You'll call it incredible.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because YOU would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our SCREENER utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you.

In seconds.

Likewise, you can use REPORTER to create reports. Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use.

Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be.

So we fixed that, too.

CLARION HELPER is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures and functions to process dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION EDITOR. A single keystroke terminates the EDITOR, loads the COMPILER, compiles the program, loads the PROCESSOR and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like SCREENER and REPORTER, CLARION's FILER utility also has a piece of the CLARION COMPILER. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in Basic, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for $295.00—complete. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory and a hard disk drive.

And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the call's a freebie.

SAY IT IN CLARION™

Dept. A1WD/1

1-800-354-5444

VISA MasterCard

BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. • P.O. BOX 5580 • POMPANO BEACH, FL 33074 • 305/785-4555

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems.

Circle 504 on reader service card

ANTHROCART.™

MOBILE...

A key reason why people like the AnthroCart. Share your hardware. Move it around. Take it room to room or floor to floor.

AnthroCart. High-tech furniture for high-tech equipment. Space saver. Compact. Rugged.

The AnthroCart is designed to move. Designed so your workspace is as slick as your hardware.

Call us: 800-325-3841

Supports up to 150 lbs.
All steel frame construction
5½ square foot footprint

ANTHRO

Anthro Corporation
Technology Furniture
3221 NW Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210

Anthro Corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of Tektronix, Inc. Anthro is a registered trademark of Anthro Corporation.

Circle 953 on reader service card

crazed with ideas for books about the IBM PC that he thought Osborne/McGraw-Hill should publish.

That was the catalyst I needed to emerge from my skepticism and separate myself from my colleagues in the computer industry. I took a second look at the PC. I read the releases, studied the machine, and concluded that Barry was right.

Then I took a fortuitous personal step: I left Osborne/McGraw-Hill to start *PC Magazine*. The rest is personal computing history. Look what's happened to the world since then!

And it was because of Barry that I had been able to see the light.

So when I ran into him at the Microsoft CD ROM conference, I had a flash of déjà vu. He was full of wild-eyed optimism and—gadzooks!—he had that crazed look in his eye again.

Now, this man is an eminently practical thinker, not some starry-eyed prophet. He believes CD ROM is going to succeed because of economics, pure and simple.

"Despite the utility of extraordinary increases in density, the future of CD ROM as a publishing medium is only partly related to how much information can be packed per unit volume," Barry says in an article called "Dense Media and the Future of Publishing." It's published in *The New Papyrus* ($34.95), a book released by Microsoft Press to coincide with the Seattle conference. This

(continues)

"I need that spreadsheet."

"Stop whatever you're doing…I need that letter now!"

"Let me know when Amalgamated stock hits 45."

"By the way, those labels have to be sorted by zip code."

"Check my schedule, again! I can't have a meeting at ten."

"Hey! I can only do one thing at a time. How am I supposed to keep up with these demands—even with my new generation IBM® XT?"

Introducing Six
Finally, Performance

WordStar.® Write a letter while running up to eight other applications.

Lotus 1-2-3.® All releases of 1-2-3 run in SixPakPremium's DESQview™ windows.

Dow Jones.® Monitor on-line stock quotations while working on other projects.

SixPakPremium and SuperPak trademarks of AST Research, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. DESQview trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASE II and dBASE III registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Dow Jones registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. SideKick trademark of Borland International. Copyright © AST Research, Inc. 1986. All rights reserved.

PakPremium.™ Exceeds Demand.

Also Compatible With Original IBM® PCs & XTs

SideKick.™ Keep track of schedules with popular desktop management programs.

dBASE II®/dBASE III.® Use any release of this popular data base to sort files while working on other applications.

SixPakPremium, the new generation multifunction board designed for new generation IBM XTs, is here! Now one person and one PC have the power to meet the demands of business. AST's newest solution for new XTs, existing PCs, XTs and compatibles, SixPakPremium offers all the popular multifunction features plus two megabytes of expanded memory and the powerful software to use it.

Premium Performance. Now, run up to nine applications simultaneously. Sort a data base, write a letter, calculate a spreadsheet, monitor stock quotations and print labels…all at the same time…on the same PC! And, our windows let you view applications instantly.

SixPakPremium is fully compatible with all current PC applications, including expanded memory applications such as Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0. And DESQview, our multitasking/windowing environment is compatible with more than 200 of the most popular packages.

Premium Features. SixPakPremium offers up to two megabytes of expanded memory, two serial ports, parallel port, game port, battery-backed clock/calendar, DESQview and SuperPak™ utilities.

Premium Quality. As the leader in PC enhancement, with over a million products shipped, AST is known worldwide for its highly reliable products.

Make The Premium Choice. For performance that exceeds demand, call our Customer Information Center **(714) 863-1333.** Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want to learn more about Premium Performance. Please send me your special SixPakPremium information package today!

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ) _____

Circle 18 on reader service card

619-page compendium, with contributions from more than 30 optical-memory specialists, promises to become the bible of CD ROM.

"If it were enough for media simply to be denser, we would have Bibles written on the heads of pins and books like this printed on microfiche," Barry says. "The underlying reason that CD ROMs are likely to replace traditional print is, as usual, economic.

"Dense media have the inherent characteristics necessary to cure some of publishing's greatest problems—excess inventory, short product life, high distribution costs, wasteful product returns, and insufficient shelf space to give new products a chance to thrive. These are chronic, suffocating problems for which no solution can be found in traditional print forms."

Barry builds a compelling argument in his article, so once again I find I'm on his bandwagon.

CD ROM publishing unquestionably will emerge as a major medium. CD ROM interfaces to personal computers will be able to store a tremendous number of programs, not to mention tons of data bases that can be linked together.

Although CD ROMs are still in a read-only format, the day is steadily drawing near when you'll be able to write to optical disks as well. That will open up CD ROMs to a whole new era of possibilities.

So far, so good.

But—shades of the past!—two distinct CD ROM standards have

(continues)

"Custom-tailored ...like NewsNet."

"I don't see a NewsNet here."
"NewsNet is the online business news service, custom-tailored for my needs."
"How well does it wear?"
"NewsNet is a four-season outfit."

24-hours-a-day, 365-days-a-year, NewsNet gives me access to over 300 business journals, wire services, credit reports, stock quotes, airfares and more. Whenever I need business news, I tell NewsNet to SEARCH for specific topics, then I can SCAN headlines or READ the articles. Every day, I make better business decisions because of NewsNet.

"You buy it off the rack..."
"...And I customize it any way I choose."
The real power of NewsNet is NewsFlash, the electronic clipping service that automatically brings me just the news I need. NewsFlash tracks the more than 3,000 articles entering NewsNet daily, and sets aside the ones I'm interested in. Every time I sign on, I get a custom news report. With NewsNet, I don't waste a minute getting the news I need.

"Will I go from riches to rags?"
"Not with NewsNet."
NewsNet costs only $15 a month, plus online charges that start at $24 an hour. When I realized that the average business newsletter costs $200 a year in print, I saw that NewsNet was bringing me over $60,000 worth of business news. For people who want to stay well-informed, NewsNet can't be beat.

Try NewsNet on for size. Subscribe now or call for our brochure.

800-345-1301
(in PA 215-527-8030)

NEWSNET

NewsNet and NewsFlash are registered service marks of NewsNet, Inc.
Photographed at Saint Laurie Ltd., Broadway at 20th Street, NYC.

Circle 458 on reader service card

Introducing MICROGRAFX® Windows "DRAW!"

Create brilliant presentations in minutes

An hour left till the big board meeting. And all you've got to present is a stack of blank paper.

The end of the line? Hardly. Because in a few short minutes, you're going to turn that paper into a brilliant business presentation — thanks to *"DRAW!"*, the software that turns plain paper into plain genius. And you'll even have some fun doing it.

With *"DRAW!"* and Microsoft® Windows you're ready to go. Simply touch your keyboard (or grab your mouse) and you're off!

One touch and you're started.

At the touch of a key (or the click of a mouse button), a menu drops right into the screen. Another selection and you've opened a new file.

Now, bring up your notes. A quick menu selection and you're instantly transforming your outline into a powerful text chart, adding bullet points where you need them. Then select from a variety of text fonts, styles, sizes and colors to highlight your thoughts.

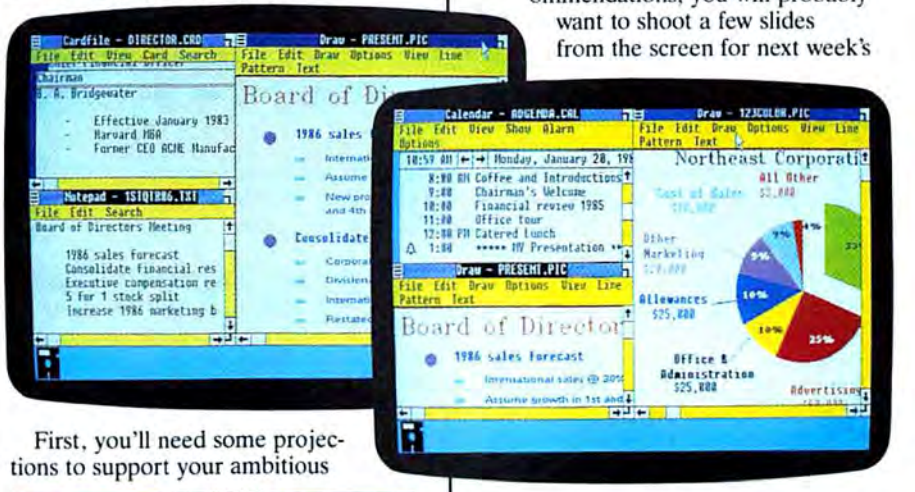
Windows and *"DRAW!"* — a winning combination.

Missing some names? Remember, you're in the Microsoft Windows operating environment. Two more clicks and your list of corporate directors, stored in another file, appears in the corner of your screen. Now you can edit your presentation and refer to the list simultaneously.

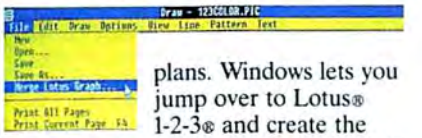
That takes care of the text chart.

Now what about your ideas for the future?

Add some brilliance to your Lotus® 1-2-3® or Symphony™ graph.



First, you'll need some projections to support your ambitious



plans. Windows lets you jump over to Lotus® 1-2-3® and create the charts you'll need. With *"DRAW!"* you pull them right from the Lotus file and place them squarely in your presentation.

Now it's time to dress them up a little. You use *"DRAW!"'s* object-oriented editing to make them really jump off the page. Scale the chart to fit your presentation. Change some text fonts, styles and sizes here, add a few colors there, and it's done.

Now that's a convincing presentation. In fact, after the board accepts your recommendations, you will probably want to shoot a few slides from the screen for next week's presentation to the investors.

But that's next week. You give *"DRAW!"* the print command and it's out the door. One more step up the ladder for you — and Windows *"DRAW!"*.

ORDER TODAY!

only

$199.00

introductory price

Don't wait another minute to *"DRAW!"* your own brilliant presentations! DIAL 800-272-3729 TO ORDER, or for demo disk* or brochure. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769.

MICROGRAFX, Inc.
1820 N. Greenville Avenue
Richardson, Texas 75081.

*Windows *"DRAW!"* and the *"DRAW!"* demo disk require Microsoft® Windows.

MICROGRAFX®

The Picture of Success.

Microsoft Windows required. Call for specific operating environment requirements. (IBM EGA or compatible needed for color.)

Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

MICROGRAFX Windows Draw and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.

Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 718 on reader service card

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

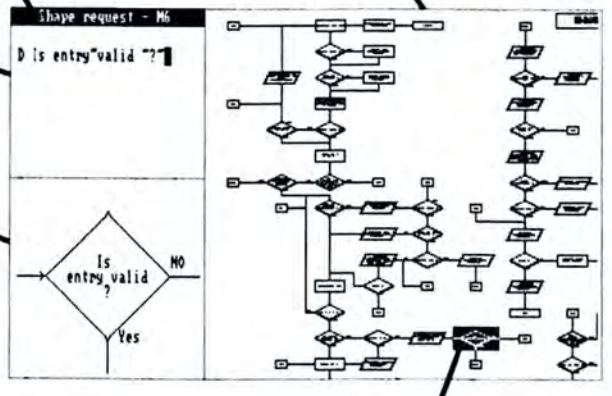
Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary • Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all printers, not just dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips Also works with Hewlett-Packard 7475A (and compatible) plotters • Twenty standard flowcharting shapes included • Common shapes supplied in three sizes • Extensive manual (125 pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in 8088 assembler • Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires at least 256K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.



HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 542-7270 ext 47

Circle 489 on reader service card

emerged. One is the CD-I (Compact Disk Interactive) standard announced by Philips-Sony during the conference. The other is the CD ROM standard backed by Microsoft.

As of now, the avowed intention is to build a bridge between CD-I and CD ROM, although it isn't clear just how. Where do we go from here? Is CD ROM going to be just another wrinkle in ROM? Or are we going to witness yet another split in technological standards and be forced to choose between them?

I have my own vision of the future of this new medium.

I think the greatest challenge of CD ROM is to build something more exciting than television–and to capture some of that "mind share" from the TV audience.

We now have a society that watches an amazing amount of TV–more than 7 hours a day per home. That's really a waste of vital mental creativity.

CD ROM stands a good chance of reclaiming some of that lost mental ground.

What makes CD ROM really exciting is that, for the first time, it brings together computers, entertainment, and publishing in a way that allows you to create an interactive medium.

As a brand-new medium–really, a technological hybrid–CD ROM requires a new set of tools and rules for crafting the final multimedia product. Creators and producers will need to know how to mix graphics, animation, sound, and text; how to interconnect

(continues)

PCturbo

ORCHID

TinyTurbo 286 — $695
AT Speed in a Half Slot
The People's Choice

PCturbo 286e — $1195
Double AT Speed in a Full Slot
The Super-Achiever's Choice

BE #1 WITH THE LEADER
Two Breakthroughs to TURBOCHARGE Your PC!

Orchid became the #1 Turbo company by delivering the performance, price, and compatibility you wanted. Now we have followed our critically-acclaimed PCturbo 186 with two powerful new 8MHz 80286 Turbos.

TinyTurbo 286

A half-slot PC/XT caching accelerator for AT speed at a tiny cost. It's 100% PC compatible, even with copy-protected software, because you can switch back to the 8088 – a feature our competitors wish they had.

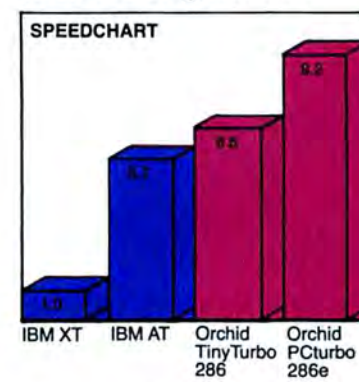
PCturbo 286e

A full-slot PC/XT/AT coprocessor. Twice the speed of an AT; 5 times that of a PC for lightning calculations, dazzling screens, and unbelievable performance. A Megabyte of RAM, optional EMS memory, and free RAM Disk, Caching, and Print Spooling. Now your PC can wait on you instead of the other way around.

Applications:

- Windows: No longer do you need an AT to make it fly.
- Math: Crunch through computations with 8MHz 80287 power.
- Spreadsheet: Load and recalculate with amazing speed.
- CAD: Redraw, zoom, and pan in a flash.
- Database: Run lengthy updates on Friday rather than all weekend.
- EMS: Supports Lotus specification.

Norton SI Program V3.0



Choose TinyTurbo 286
If you would like AT speed.

Choose PCturbo 286e
If you demand the ultimate in performance.

47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

ORCHID
The Innovative Leaders

PCturbo 286e and TinyTurbo 286 are trademarks of Orchid Technology.
All other products names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Circle 133 on reader service card

THE FASTEST LINK

FROM MICRO TO MAINFRAME

BARR/HASP: POWERFUL, VERSATILE, EASY TO USE

for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles includes software, synchronous adapter board and manual

The BARR/HASP Intelligent Communications package provides more than just a connection— it's powerful enough to drive multiple high-speed printers for volume printing, yet versatile enough to print checks and invoices on any size printer. With the menu-driven software, you can perform all program functions accurately, easily, and without lengthy training.

BARR/HASP emulates a full function IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. Print speeds on single and multiple printers range from 30 cps to beyond 2,400 lpm (7,000 lpm on the PC AT). Line speeds range from 1,200 to 9,600 Baud on dial-up and to 19,200 Baud on a dedicated line. With the PC AT, you can achieve a new speed record for a microcomputer—*56,000 Baud*—and drive even the fastest laser printers at maximum efficiency.

All tasks—printing, plotting, sending jobs, and using the console—operate simultaneously from a single PC. Such high performance translates into instant savings. BARR/HASP now replaces expensive, cumbersome Remote Job Entry workstations —and does it for a fraction of the cost.

Host Systems:	MVS/JES2 MVS/JES3	VM/RSCS VS1/RES	NOS/RBF MVT/HASP
Requires:	128K synchronous modem		

You'll find the BARR/HASP manual complete and refreshingly intelligible. But should you have a question, BARR's technical experts are just a toll-free phone call away.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL

See for yourself how the BARR/HASP Link can work for you. For a free 30-day trial, call

800-BARR-SYS
(800-227-7797)
in FL, call 904-371-3050

$890

BARR SYSTEMS, INC.
Suite M, 2830 NW 41st Street
Gainesville, FL 32606

Circle 317 on reader service card

Dac-Easy Accounting "Best Software Value"

InfoWorld
1985 "Product of the Year" Awards

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

"Trendsetting Accounting Product of the Year"

PC World
December, 1985

100,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest-selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full feature accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package, with instant access to:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Forecasting
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing

You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. And best of all, Dac-Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service- or product-based businesses.

Now the Dac-Easy Series expands with the addition of the widely acclaimed Dac-Easy Payroll and Dac-Easy Word. Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are even more powerful and flexible with the company of Dac-Easy Mate and Dac-Easy Port. Also new for 1986 are Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor.

The best-selling business solution is now complete. Read what the experts say. Compare power, features, ease of use and price. Then join more than 100,000 people who have said "Yes!" to Dac-Easy.

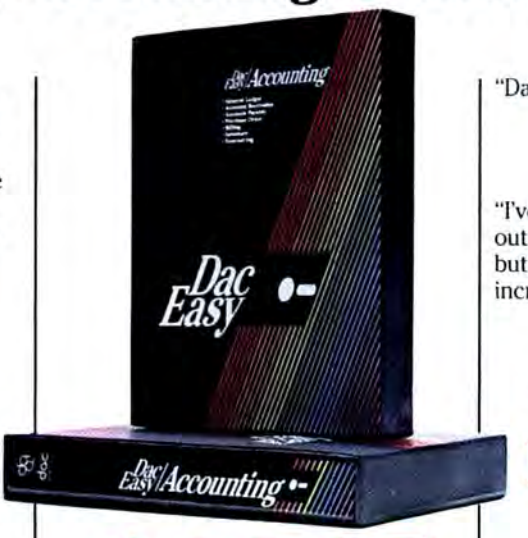
All the Dac-Easy products are non-copy protected, fully documented, and come with a 30-day money back guarantee.

30-day money back guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or other compatibles. 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



$69.95

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal."
PC Magazine
October 15, 1985
"Editor's Choice"

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."

PC Week
August 27, 1985

Call toll free or return coupon below today

1-800-992-7779
Ask for Operator #205
In Texas or
for more information call
214-458-0038
TELEX: 5106000715 dac software

NEW!

Dac Easy/Payroll $49.95
The best in personnel and payroll processing. Automatic tax calculations for all 50 states. Tremendous report features. Multi-departments, after-the-fact payroll, interfaces with Dac-Easy Accounting or can stand alone.

Dac Easy/Word $49.95
Powerful, easy and flexible. Includes 70,000 word spell checker, mail merge, windows for up to four documents, cut and paste, search, word-breaking, word count, and much more.

Dac Easy/Mate $39.95
The perfect companion to our best-selling accounting and payroll programs. Add the Dac Road Map, calculator, color or intensity selection, macros, print to screen option, and file windowing. Dac-Easy Mate makes your accounting fun.

Dac Easy/Port $29.95
A great program that sends your accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, vendor, chart of account, inventory, or employee files. Select ranges and select individual fields. Fast, easy operation.

Dac Easy/Accounting Tutor $19.95

Dac Easy/Payroll Tutor $19.95

These two programs make accounting and payroll a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or by the current user as a handy, stand-alone supplement to the user's manual.

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Please rush me the following products:

Product	#Copies	Price	Total
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING	____	$69.95	____
DAC-EASY PAYROLL	____	$49.95	____
DAC-EASY WORD	____	$49.95	____
DAC-EASY MATE	____	$39.95	____
DAC-EASY PORT	____	$29.95	____
ACCOUNTING TUTOR	____	$19.95	____
PAYROLL TUTOR	____	$19.95	____
Add Shipping Charge			$7.50
Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (6⅛%)			____
TOTAL			____

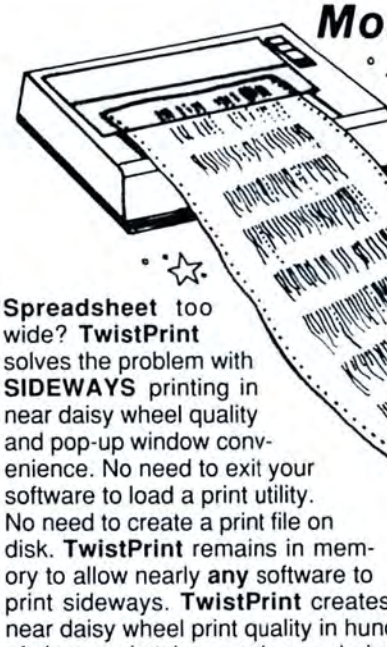
☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # _____
Expires _____
Name _____
Company _____
Street Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer brand _____
Signature _____

#205

CALL 1-800-992-7779 FOR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE

Circle 33 on reader service card



More MAGIC from SPIES LABS

introducing

TWISTPRINT ™

Twists your printer into a daisy.

Spreadsheet too wide? **TwistPrint** solves the problem with **SIDEWAYS** printing in near daisy wheel quality and pop-up window convenience. No need to exit your software to load a print utility. No need to create a print file on disk. **TwistPrint** remains in memory to allow nearly **any** software to print sideways. **TwistPrint** creates near daisy wheel print quality in hundreds of sizes and styles - and your choice of either sideways for super wide printing or normal for conventional printing.

TwistPrint - Only $95

SL ™ **Spies Laboratories** (pronounced "speez")
13904 Crenshaw Boulevard • Suite A
Gardena, CA 90249 • (213) 538-8166

Circle 630 on reader service card

Beat the Heat With coldblue™

Coldblue is a ventilation system exclusively for your IBM PC or PC/XT. Puts forced air ventilation directly on your boards to extend system life.

- Temperature reduction can exceed 27° F.
- 2 fans produce >25 cfm airflow
- Permanent full flow air filter
- Distinctive EL indicator light
- Easy installation—1 connection

$185 Shipping charges included. Dealer inquiries welcome.

mandrill™
Mandrill Corporation
P.O. Box 33848
San Antonio, TX 78265
1-800-531-5314
or in Texas (800) 292-5617

Coldblue and Mandrill are trademarks of Mandrill Corporation. Patents pending. Made in USA. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1986 Mandrill Corp.

Circle 547 on reader service card

multiple layers of information—how to make it all work.

That's why the basic issues of CD ROM are much more difficult to resolve than any problems we have ever had to face with the personal computer. After all, PCs were designed to let you create information, not read it. As interfaces, personal computers are simple, whereas CD ROMs are complex—light-years ahead of personal computers in their interactive possibilities.

To really make CD ROM work, the next generation of great American artists must become adept at its uses and techniques. We're going to need a Herman Melville and a Hemingway, a D. W. Griffith and a John Huston, a Georgia O'Keeffe and a Jackson Pollock, a George Gershwin and a Bruce Springsteen of CD ROM—to make this new medium truly soar.

If CD ROM stays in the hands of software and hardware companies, it's going to be boring fare indeed. It will be Mutual of Omaha's "Dull Kingdom of CD ROM" as opposed to "Masterpiece Theatre."

The creative media geniuses of the new age will have to be CD ROM literate.

Even though CD ROM is not here today—and my guess is that it will be a year or two before it becomes a substantial presence, when everyone has CD ROM drives attached to PCs—the potential of CD ROM to expand our universe could be enormous.

Great CD ROM products could be incredibly elaborate affairs,

(continues)

Orchid's TurboEGA™

The world's *fastest* EGA

FREE MS WINDOWS

TurboEGA

Introducing the only Enhanced Graphics Adapter with PCturbo™ speed.

The experts agree: the EGA is the breathtaking new graphics standard, but the sophisticated software written for it places a big burden on the PC's processing speed. Beautiful graphics, crisp text, but t o o s l o w .

Everyone else rushed their EGAs to the market, but Orchid Technology took the time to do it right. Orchid's TurboEGA™, from the *inventors* of PC TurboProcessing, packs a high-speed Turbo and an EGA into one slot, for the world's fastest EGA.

Graphics with Speed

TurboEGA makes IBM PCs and XTs run faster than an AT. It brings dazzling speed to sluggish graphics programs. *All* types of software run faster, so you finish more quickly. Transparent to the user, you won't know it's there *until you see its speed.*

We are so confident that our TurboEGA is the ultimate graphics card that we decided to give away a *free* copy of Microsoft's Windows with each TurboEGA*. Even Microsoft recommends that you run Windows on an AT. Now Orchid's TurboEGA gives you AT speed so XT users can use this number one windowing software at the speed they demand.

The Complete Solution

Only Orchid puts this much performance into one slot *and* comes fully loaded with 256K of RAM, so there's no hidden cost. TurboEGA is the *complete* graphics solution.

Pick up the phone and find out how you can have the EGA the competition wishes *they* had: Orchid's TurboEGA, the world's fastest.

If you have an AT or a system with 80286 speed, ask about the Orchid EGA™—four graphic-card compatibility in one slot.

Features:

- Powered by 7.2MHz 80286
- Optional 5 or 8MHz 80287
- 256K of on-board RAM
- Four graphics modes: EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
- Supports the long list of EGA software:
  Microsoft Windows & Word
  Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony
  Topview
  Framework
  Chart-Master
  AutoCAD
  PC Paint Plus
  and more...

47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

ORCHID
The Innovative Leaders

*Offer good only on TurboEGA purchases until July 31, 1986.

Turbo EGA, Orchid EGA, and PCturbo and trademarks of Orchid Technology.
All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. CGA screen by PC Paint Plus.

#1 in a series

volkswriter® rates rave reviews

"Volkswriter 3 has one of the most graceful spelling checkers we have ever seen . . . the response ranges from fast to virtually instantaneous."
John Lombardi InfoWorld

"Volkswriter 3 has taken a big leap forward into the upper reaches of word processing . . . I'm waiting for the big boys to catch up with this important challenger."
Peter Norton PC MAGAZINE

"At this point it appears that Volkswriter stands alone in offering so much for so little." datapro

Call 1-800-543-3873 (in California 1-800-831-8733), to order your $5 demo diskette, or stop by your local computer store for a demonstration. Judge for yourself.

volkswriter® 3
the best buy in word processing

lifetree
Lifetree Software Inc
411 Pacific Street
Monterey, CA 93940
Telephone: 408-373-4718

Volkswriter and the Lifetree logo are trademarks of Lifetree Software Inc

Circle 93 on reader service card

filled with images and maps and animation and narration and music to enhance the written word.

Just think of the incredible interactive games that could be played on a level beyond anything that exists now. Games could become the new literature of the day. In fact, literature should be the driving force of this new medium. We need great words and concepts, not just gimmicks.

Journals and diaries and memoirs could become a new art form. You could record your words, draw pictures, and create an inspired autobiographical data base. Your descendants could trace their genealogical roots in the family CD ROM disk.

CD ROM may also prove to be an ideal tool for learning languages. Language systems would record your voice and compare your pronunciation to that of the ROM instructor, pointing out the differences so you could hear them. Lessons would begin at your present level of proficiency and grow continually more complex, keeping track of your improvement and growing vocabulary.

I believe that we should become aware of all this potential. We should actively influence the new medium so that compromises are not made.

So get behind CD ROM! Personal computer users have the power to prevent it from becoming just another passive medium like the television. Who needs an encyclopedic boob tube that plays Muzak? We want the technology to fulfill its original vision, instead of CD ROM becoming just another home computer flop.

Before you invest in a DEC* VT240 terminal, consider the software alternative.

Stop and think about what you really need: A text terminal. Tektronix* graphics. ReGIS* graphics. File transfer capabilities. Communications.

Purchasing a state-of-the-art terminal may be one option, but Persoft has a smarter solution—**SmarTerm® 240,** the ultimate in terminal emulation software.

SmarTerm can do everything the state-of-the-art terminal can do—and more. That's why we call it **state-of-the-smart.**

With SmarTerm 240, the emulation is so exact you'll forget you're using a PC. It features superior text emulation, ReGIS graphics, Tektronix graphics, outstanding communications and file transfer capabilities.

You also get on-line help screens, remappable keyboard layouts and programmable softkeys which can simplify your most frequently performed tasks. You can even customize your own menus!

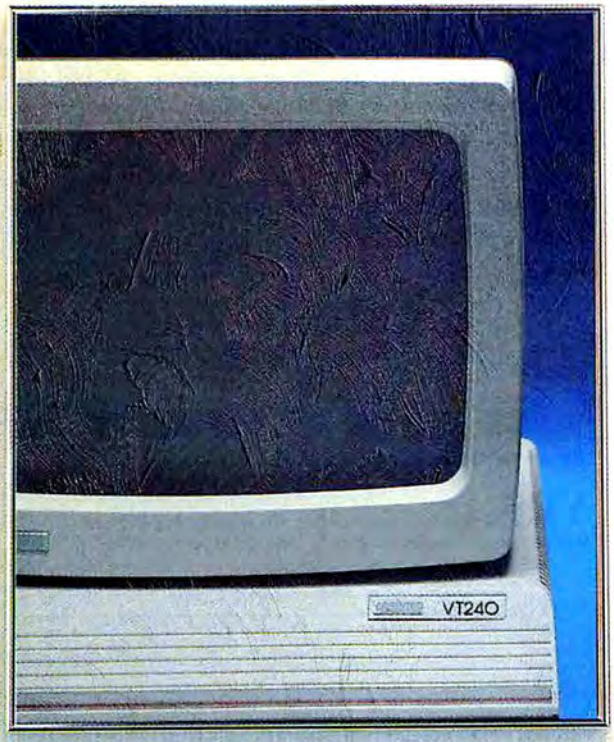
And because SmarTerm runs on your PC, you've always got a wealth of computing power right at your fingertips.

All SmarTerm products are backed by Persoft's strong technical support network. It's a service you expect from the industry leader in terminal emulation software.

No matter which terminal you're currently using—Data General Dasher* D400, Tektronix 4010/4014, DEC VT100, VT125, VT220 or even the new VT240, SmarTerm has a state-of-the-smart solution for you.

To find out more about the SmarTerm family of terminal emulation software, see your local dealer. Or contact:
Persoft, Inc.
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 – Telex 759491

STATE OF THE ART vs STATE OF THE SMART



*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *DEC, VT and ReGIS, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. *DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. *Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
© Persoft, Inc., 1986. All rights reserved.

persoft

Dealers circle 142 on reader service card **End-users circle 226 on reader service card**

COMPUTE WHILE YOU PRINT!

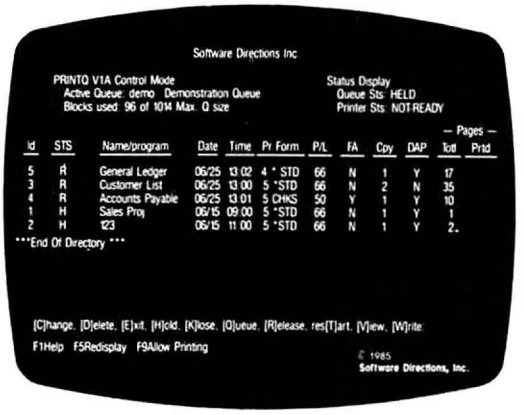
FINALLY, A REAL MAINFRAME PRINT SPOOLER FOR YOUR IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE

IF you spend part of your PC time running applications.
Part of it printing.
And a lot of time waiting . . .

Imagine a program that prints up to 10,000 pages while you run applications.

Print Q does that. Plus prints multiple copies. Re-starts on any page after form jams. And more. All while you keep on working.

It's the first really complete print spooling subsystem for your IBM PC. And your biggest time saver ever!



Convenient status display lets you monitor and control print commands at any time.

- **Print documents in order of priority regardless of order on disk.**
- **Print same form types together to minimize changes.**
- **Hold documents to be printed later.**

Forms jammed? Instead of starting from scratch, you can re-start at any page.

Printer down? Keep right on working. Print Q saves your documents and prints them later.

Print Q does all this and more without interfering with your applications.

HOW PRINT Q WORKS

Load Print Q once with your program disk and it remains resident, assuming complete independent control of your printer.

You run applications as usual, but instead of stopping after the print command, keep right on computing! Print Q intercepts the documents bound for the printer, spools them to disk, then prints them according to your commands. With Print Q you can:

- **Print up to 255 copies automatically.**
- **View documents without printing.**

USER-FRIENDLY AND GUARANTEED

Order now and you'll receive the 5¼" Print Q disk. Complete user-friendly documentation. A DP user's guide to enhancing Print Q capability. A service hotline number. *Plus our guarantee:*

If you're not convinced Print Q saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, return it for a full refund within 30 days.

Call toll-free or mail the coupon to order now.

1-800-346-7638
***In New Jersey call* 201-584-8466**

PrintQ™

For users of IBM, PC, AT, XT, PCjr and most IBM compatibles.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

PCW 6/86

Software Directions, Inc. 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

YES. Rush me Print Q for just $**89**, which includes postage and handling. If I'm not convinced Print Q saves time, increases productivity and enhances printer function, I'll return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed. ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am.Ex.

Acct No. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines Corporation.

NJ resident add 6% sales tax.

Circle 263 on reader service card

"Okay, we know who's getting ten megabytes and who's getting twenty. Who gets tape?"

We've got it all. FileCard™ is the easy, plug-in path to 10MB of hard disk storage. Get 20MB with our WD20i internal hard drive or PortaFile,™ with its carrying handle. And the WD60Ti gives you add-in tape backup storage.

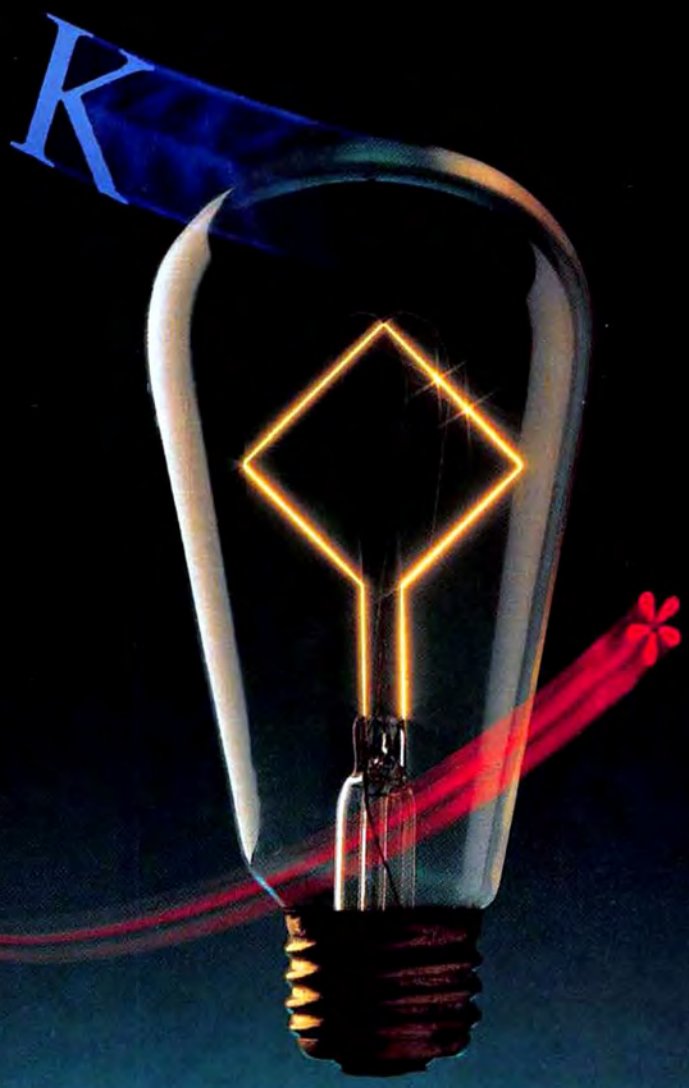
WESTERN DIGITAL
ENHANCED PERIPHERALS

Western Digital Corporation, Enhanced Peripherals Division
2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714.
For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-847-6181.

FileCard and PortaFile are trademarks of Western Digital Corporation.

Circle 383 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900
(from Nebraska call
402/895-7284)

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BLA7

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BLA7

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

When you select a plotter or digitizer from Houston Instrument, you'll be impressed by the vast array of available software—like more than 300 graphics packages custom-configured especially for Houston Instrument products.

You'll find programs for virtually every application—business graphics, CAD/CAM, architecture, surveying, geophysics, oceanography, medical, electronics—to name just a few. And more are being added every day.

Just name your application. Software is immediately available.

To learn which vendors supply plotter and digitizer software packages for your system, contact Houston Instrument and we'll promptly send you our complete booklet. Call 1-800-531-5205 (or 512-835-0900 if in Texas), or write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel.: 32-(0)59-277445. Tlx.: 846-81399.

Attention software vendors: If you have a program you would like to have become compatible with Houston Instrument's graphics products, contact the Houston Instrument Marketing Support Group.

houston instrument

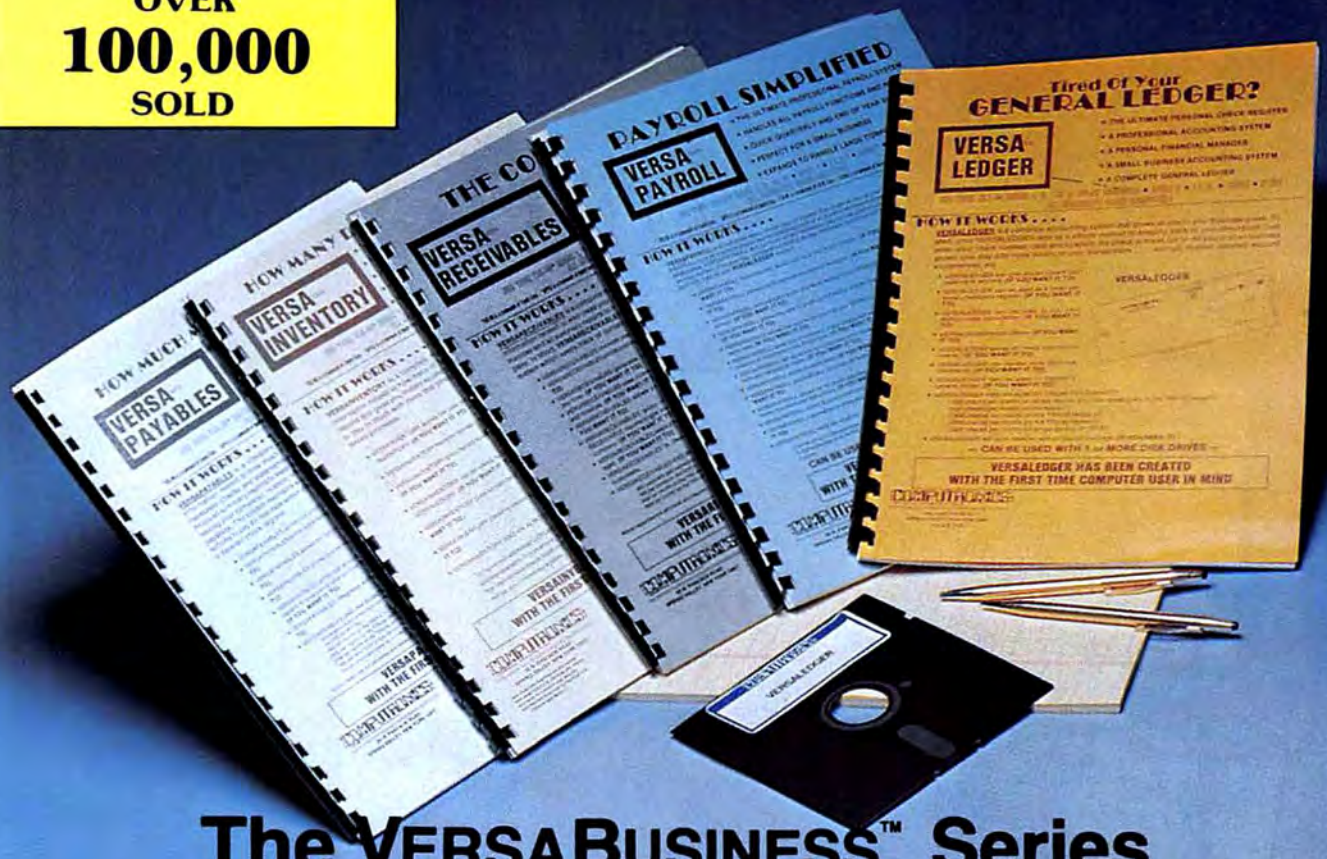
A Division of AMETEK

Circle 394 on reader service card

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

OVER 100,000 SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.
All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

THE COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 891 on reader service card

We edged out the competition with better solutions for every application.

Presenting the Tandy® line of PC-compatible computers

At Radio Shack Computer Centers, you won't find just any computer, you'll find the *right* computer.

America's #1 PC compatible

Looking for a complete, low-cost MS-DOS® system? The Tandy 1000 is compatible with the IBM® PC, so there are thousands of programs for you to choose from. Plus, the 1000 comes complete with its own DeskMate® 6-in-1 software.

The PC/XT's "mirror image"

The Tandy 1200 works like an IBM PC/XT—but costs much less. The 1200 runs the same top-name software and supports the same hardware as the PC/XT. So if you're already using one or more IBM PC's in your office, the Tandy 1200 lets you expand for less—and continue using the same software.

The graphics advantage

Searching for a high-powered computer with advanced graphics capabilities? Take a good look at the affordable Tandy 2000. The Tandy 2000 gives you the high-resolution graphics you need to create razor-sharp graphs and diagrams in a brilliant array of colors.

The new Tandy 3000

Introducing a powerful computer that's the affordable alternative to the IBM PC/AT. The Tandy 3000 has the power you need, and it's compatible with PC/AT and PC/XT software. And with the forthcoming XENIX® operating system, two to six users will be able to use the 3000 simultaneously.

Discover the power and affordability of the Tandy 3000 and all of our MS-DOS computers *today.*

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a free Computer Catalog.

Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-1083
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____

DeskMate/Registered TM Tandy Corp. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and XENIX/Registered TM Microsoft Corp.

Circle 351 on reader service card

maxell®
FLOPPY DISKS
THE GOLD STANDARD

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

Graphic Paranoia

In "Brave New Reality" [*PCW*, February 1986] John Dvorak envisions unethical uses of the marvelous graphics capability of the AT&T Image Capture Board that make his "skin crawl." Ridiculous! Assess past technological breakthroughs from his paranoiac perspective and you'll recognize that the real dangers are erasers and pencils. A demented bank clerk armed with enough erasers could make thousands of savings accounts disappear. With a few pencil strokes, unscrupulous corporations could add trillions to their net worth. Dvorak would have us abandon any attempt to use technology to traverse life's lingering limitations. So what's the difference between a Dvorak and a Luddite?

John Semski
Marina Del Rey, California

The Luddites never wrote computer columns. –John Dvorak

Big-League Javelin

As a financial analyst, I've had the opportunity to work with *Javelin* using models much larger than those constructed for "Javelin: Beyond Rows and Columns" [*PCW*, March 1986]. I'd like to clarify some misunderstandings the review may cause. Although small models require more memory with *Javelin* than with *1-2-3*, *Javelin* makes larger models much more compact. Depending on the worksheets, in 640K *Javelin* accommodates models that are two to five times larger than *1-2-3* can fit in the same space. These larger models also occupy about one third the disk space of their *1-2-3* counterparts.

Furthermore, *Javelin* is at least as fast as either release of *1-2-3* on an 80287-equipped AT. In some cases it's significantly faster since it recalculates only variables whose values have changed. Screen refresh speed is not an issue with an AT. For example, *Javelin* recalculates a fairly complex 500-variable model with 18 columns in 25 seconds on an AT 80287. This is almost as fast as *1-2-3* and an order of magnitude faster than the PC version of *Interactive Financial Planning System*, which shares *Javelin*'s ability to specify model logic in equation form.

Unfortunately, the current version of *Javelin* cannot present the logic for large models in a form that can be documented. *Javelin*'s alphabetical ordering is not much use in this regard, and the Roots option of the Formulas view is too cluttered with repeated variables. To resolve your criticism that it's hard to see the overall structure and flow of data among the variables in a model, the program should be able to display equations ordered according to the model logic. To *Javelin*'s credit, a macro can be written to simulate this procedure.

While *Javelin*'s current release has a few rough edges (many of which are noted in your review), I find it a significant improvement over other financial analysis software.

Ralph Zimmerman
San Francisco, California

(continues)

Princeton Gra
In a class ab

When you put Princeton Graphic Systems Monitors to work with IBM's new graphics cards, you step up to a new class of performance. Exciting RGB color, sharp, crisp graphics and text and Princeton's quality and dependability...all at a great price!

Our full line of monitors clearly demonstrates why Princeton is an industry leader in high-resolution technology.

Princeton SR-12P Color Monitor

The *first* IBM compatible monitor available for the IBM Professional Graphics Controller.*

COMPARE:	Princeton SR-12P	IBM 5175
Dot Pitch (The lower, the better.)	.26 mm	.31 mm
Sugg. Retail Price (The lower, the better too!)	$999	$1295
Warranty	1 Year	90 Days

Designed for demanding professionals who won't settle for anything less than the finest color graphic capabilities. Displays more than 4,000 brilliant colors...features an anti-reflective coated black matrix tube for less fatigue and eye strain. You get the sharpest graphics and text... at a substantial savings!

Princeton HX-12E Color Monitor

The superior choice for use with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*

COMPARE:	Princeton HX-12E	IBM 5154
Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.31 mm
Sugg. Retail Price	$785	$849
Tinted Black Matrix Tube	Yes	No
Warranty	1 Year	90 Days

Ideal for most computing applications, the HX-12E offers 64 high-resolution colors and easy-to-read text. It gives you sharp colors, crisp characters...for less eye strain and easier viewing, hour after hour. Built-in versatility also allows you to display 16 colors with the IBM Color Graphics Adapter* automatically.

phic Systems ove the rest

Princeton HX-9 Series

For more performance in less space, the Princeton HX-9 series is in a class by itself.

Nobody else—not even IBM—offers a 9", high-resolution RGB color display. The HX-9 and HX-9E feature a super-sharp .28mm dot pitch tube for crisp, clear text and graphics. Nonglare screens for less eye strain. The built-in tilt-and-swivel base allows you to adjust the screen to a comfortable viewing angle. Select green or amber display modes with built-in green/amber switch.

Full IBM compatibility enables you to use the HX-9 or HX-9E with the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.* The HX-9E gives you added flexibility of full compatibility with the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter.*

Our other monitors also give you full IBM compatibility:

Princeton SR-12 Color Monitor—boasts twice the vertical resolution of the IBM Color Display...when used with graphics adapter cards such as the Sigma Designs Color 400.

Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monochrome Monitor—ergonomically designed to give you up to 15** shades of high-resolution amber...plus high-resolution text and graphics when used with a monochrome card.

1984 and 1985 winner of the PC World "World Class PC Competition"!

Princeton HX-12 Color Monitor—16 sharp, clear colors and superb character definition make the HX-12 the winning choice among monitor users...

Princeton HX-12

IBM 5153

COMPARE:	**Princeton HX-12**	**IBM 5153**
Dot Pitch	**.31 mm**	**.43 mm**
Nonglare Screen	**Yes**	**No**
Warranty	**1 Year**	**90 Days**

See the clearly superior Princeton Monitors at your Authorized Princeton Graphic Systems Dealer. For the dealer nearest you, please call: **800-221-1490 (Extension 1606)**, 609-683-1660 (NJ only), Telex: 821402 PGS PRIN.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540.

* Or equivalents.

** When used with IBM Color Graphics Adapter or equivalent.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Sigma Designs Color 400 is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc.

PRINCETON™

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Circle 306 on reader service card

NOVELL COMPATIBLE

ALL THE TOOLS REQUIRED TO BUILD A PC NETWORK

If you can use a screwdriver and answer some simple, menu-driven prompts, you can build a high performance MS-DOS™ network.

Using an AT or XT as a system file server and PCs or PCjrs™ as intelligent terminals, you can build PC-DOS™ compatible networks that work for as little as $600 per node.

HOW? A highly efficient network structure using the best of TurboDOS,™ the only true multi-user operating system available for micros today, and ARCnet,™ the most popular local area network solution for minis and main frames. Combined with easy to install expansion products designed with speed in mind, Intercontinental's PC networking solution delivers.

PC networking made simple. Not to mention workable and cost-effective.

Call Intercontinental today, and put our years of networking experience to work for you.

InterContinental Micro

4015 Leaverton Ct., Anaheim, Ca 92807, (714) 630-0964, TELEX: 821375 SUPPORT UD

ARCnet is a Trademark of Datapoint. MS-DOS is a Trademark of Microsoft. PC-DOS & PCjr are Trademarks of International Business Machines. TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000.

Call for GSA pricing.

Circle 13 on reader service card

Not America's Cup AT

"The America's Cup AT" [*PCW*, February 1986] was both fascinating and informative. But as a sailor, and as a computer user both on the water and in the office, I would caution John Faulkner against downplaying the role of solid seamanship in the last Cup defense.

In his book *Born to Win* (Hearst Marine Books, New York, 1985), John Bertrand, skipper of the *Australia II*, makes it clear that the yachtsmen from Down Under believe smart sailing tactics and superior boat handling–and not the computer-designed wonders described in Faulkner's article–were the keys to their victory. In fact, Bertrand raises serious doubts about the competitiveness of the *Australia II*. Many yachting authorities also contend that the Australians' success was due at least in part to the "psych job" they did on the American team. The Americans, convinced that they had a slower boat, were thoroughly distracted from the task at hand.

Dr. Owen R. Mathieu
Swampscott, Massachusetts

Four Billion and Counting

"For Your Craze Only" [*PC World View*, *PCW*, February 1986] was based solely on the first line of a sales brochure and ignored other, more salient information about our product *For Your Eyes Only*.

(continues)

Turbo Pascal and the Turbo Pascal family give you a perfectly integrated programming environment and unbeatable speed, power, and price

Turbo Pascal® is *faster* than any other Pascal compiler, and at only $69.95, a distinctly better deal. But it offers much more than speed, power, and price.

There's also the complete Pascal family of products that's grown from 1 to 9 products in just 3 years.

- Turbo Pascal 3.0
- Turbo Pascal with the 8087 support
- Turbo Pascal with Binary Coded Decimal, (BCD)
- Turbo Pascal with 8087 and BCD
- Turbo Database Toolbox™
- Turbo Graphix Toolbox™
- Turbo Tutor®
- Turbo Editor Toolbox
- Turbo GameWorks

Turbo Pascal is backed by a complete range of "toolboxes" that give you most of the programming tools you'll ever need.

The Turbo Pascal family is never static, but is continuously expanding, with new products like Turbo Editor Toolbox™ and Turbo Gameworks.™

The secret of software success is not merely low price, but top quality, allied with complete documentation, like our 400-page reference manual.

All of which are some of the reasons why Turbo Pascal is clearly the leader, and the recipient of awards like PC Week's **"Product of the Year"** and PC Magazine's **"Award for Technical Excellence."** And some of the reasons why Turbo Pascal has now become a *de facto* worldwide standard with more than half a million users.

Turbo Pascal has grown from a single product 3 years ago to a family of 9 today.

Success breeds success, so the Turbo Pascal family has flourished. Your choices now include:

☐ Turbo Pascal 3.0 combines the fastest Pascal compiler with an integrated development environment.

☐ Turbo Pascal with 8087 math co-processor support for heavy duty number-crunching, and/or **Binary Coded Decimals** to eliminate rounding-off errors for business applications.

☐ Turbo Database Toolbox is a perfect complement to Turbo Pascal. It includes a complete library of Pascal procedures that allows you to search and sort data, and build powerful database applications.

☐ Turbo Graphix Toolbox a library of graphics routines for Turbo Pascal programs. Lets even beginning programmers create high-resolution graphics with an IBM,® Hercules,™ or compatible graphics adapter. Does complex business graphics, easy windowing, and stores screen images to memory.

☐ Turbo Tutor teaches you step by step how to use Turbo Pascal, with commented source code for all program examples on diskette.

Save $109.70 when you choose the Turbo Jumbo Pack. 6 different Turbo Pascal products for only $245.00!

For only $245.00, you get Turbo Pascal 3.0 *and* Turbo Editor Toolbox *and* Turbo Tutor *and* Turbo Graphix Toolbox *and* Turbo GameWorks *and* Turbo Database Toolbox!

All 6 for only $245.00, which saves you $109.70. This limited offer is good through September 1, 1986, so act now.

NEW! Amazing value! Turbo Editor Toolbox includes MicroStar,™ a full-blown editor that also does windows! **Turbo Editor Toolbox** not only gives you ready-to-compile source code and a 200-page manual that tells you how to integrate the editor procedures and functions into your programs, but also includes MicroStar, a complete editor with full windowing capabilities. (You could pay $100.00 or more for a program like MicroStar, but you get it free as part of our Turbo Editor Toolbox.) You can also use Turbo Editor (which of course integrates with Turbo Lightning™) to build your own word processor!

NEW! Turbo GameWorks gives you the games you can write, rewrite, bend and amend! **Turbo GameWorks** reveals the secrets of game design and the strategies. You're given source code, a 200-page manual, and the insight needed to write and customize your own irresistible games.

Turbo GameWorks also includes ready-to-play Chess, Bridge, and Go-Moku—an ancient Japanese game that can divert you from reality for hours on end.

"Language deal of the century . . . Turbo Pascal"
Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine

"Turbo Pascal has got to be the best value in languages on the market today"
Jerry Fournelle, BYTE Magazine

"This compiler, produced by Borland International, is one of the best programming tools presently available for the PC"
Michael Covington, PC Tech Journal

YES! I want the best

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,
call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
___	Turbo Pascal 3.0	$69.95	$ ____
___	Turbo Pascal w/8087††	$109.90	$ ____
___	Turbo Pascal w/BCD††	$109.90	$ ____
___	Turbo Pascal w/8087, BCD††	$124.95	$ ____
___	Turbo Database Toolbox	$54.95	$ ____
___	Turbo Graphix Toolbox†	$54.95	$ ____
___	Turbo Tutor	$34.95	$ ____
___	Turbo Editor Toolbox†	$69.95	$ ____
___	Turbo GameWorks†	$69.95	$ ____
___	Turbo Jumbo Pack†	*$245.00	$ ____
	Outside USA add $10 per copy CA and MA res. add sales tax		$ ____
	Amount enclosed		$ ____

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Carefully describe your computer system.

Mine is: ___ *8-bit* ___ *16-bit*

I use: ___ *PC-DOS* ___ *MS-DOS* ___ *CP/M-80* ___ *CP/M-86*

My computer's name and model is: _____

The disk size I use is: ☐ *3½"* ☐ *5¼"* ☐ *8"*

Payment: *VISA* *MC* *Bank Draft* *Check*

Credit card expiration date ____/____

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOT COPY PROTECTED
*****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

_____

City: _____

State _____ *Zip* _____

Telephone: _____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

**Limited Time Offer until September 1, 1986.*

***YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

Minimum System Requirements:
Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, & Turbo Editor Toolbox—192K. All other products, 128K.
†IBM PC, PCjr, AT, XT, and true compatibles.
††16-bit only.

TF23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick, Sidekick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

Turbo Pascal and Turbo Tutor are registered trademarks, and Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, and MicroStar are trademarks of Borland International. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech.
Copyright 1986 Borland International SF-10360

Circle 477 on reader service card

Would you rent an operating room, hire a medical staff, train them in emergency medicine, and still expect economical family health care?

No. Yet, most software companies set up complete manufacturing facilities, hire production staff, and train product managers at great cost.

There is a more economical, flexible, and safe alternative. Logistix.

Rely on our product management specialists to take your software product from design stage through distribution. Logistix.

Reduce product costs by eliminating the fixed costs of facilities, equipment, and personnel. Reduce manufacturing expenses with the strength of combined buying power. Convert all your product costs to variable costs. Logistix.

The safe choice. Logistix.

LOGISTIX

1380 Piper Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-6600

Circle 528 on reader service card

We still claim that 1000 Cray-1 super computers will take 4 billion years to generate all the possible passwords. But since the 560-bit encrypting key creates 2^{560} power possible password combinations, a few minutes with a calculator should reveal that 4 billion years is a conservative estimate. This isn't meant to imply, however, that purchasing 1000 Cray-1's is the only way to crack the code. We merely wanted to quantify our algorithm in terms of an attack by a brute-force technique. By comparison, the 56-bit DES algorithm would last 20 minutes under similar circumstances.

Of course, as stated in the manual, a large encrypting key doesn't guarantee total security. We spent more than two years developing the Advanced Data Encryption Algorithm (ADEA) contained in *For Your Eyes Only,* and despite what you allude to as "the customary modus operandi in cryptography," we don't want to release the design. However, several features make the program unique.

Five different algorithms alter each byte in the file at least five times. To break one algorithm, you must break four others as well. A user can reencrypt a file up to 98 times by creating another password, which can range in length from 2 characters to a page from a book. All five encrypting keys change for every 512 bytes in a file. To read the entire file, you would have to break dozens or

(continues)

SuperKey, PC Magazine's "Product of the Year"

Without SideKick, SuperKey, and Traveling SideKick, your IBM PC is only half-awake

It's sleepwalking instead of sprinting. Dawdling instead of dashing, because it's not getting the *supercharge* of a high-speed productivity booster like SuperKey,® PC Magazine's "Product of the Year." Or the real-time desktop management of SideKick,® the #1 best seller for the IBM® PC. Or the electronic clout and Computer Age organizational skills of Traveling SideKick.™

Combine the electronic wizardry of SuperKey with the practical efficiency of SideKick

The best way to get the most done in the shortest time is to put both SuperKey and SideKick to work. They're designed to work hand-in-hand, and their complementary talents are astounding.

What SuperKey brings to the party includes time-saving macros, encryption, secret passwords, and programmable and re-programmable keys.

What SideKick brings includes a notepad with full-screen editing and wordwrap, a phone directory, autodialer, calculator, appointment scheduler, and ASCII table. (If you don't own a word-processing program, don't buy one, because with SuperKey and SideKick, you probably don't need one.)

Both SuperKey and SideKick work with your existing software, like Reflex,™ 1-2-3,® MultiMate,™ Wordstar,® Turbo Pascal,® and dBase.®

SuperKey "macros" are electronic shortcuts to success

You avoid repetition like getting out of bed 47 times every morning, or cooking dinner 93 times every night—when once is obviously enough. But if you haven't yet discovered the time-saving power of SuperKey, you'll find yourself typing the same set of keystrokes over and over again. Which makes no sense when a SuperKey macro cuts all that out. Macros are electronic shortcuts that can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1.

Aside from macros, SuperKey also gives you powerful encryption technology that scrambles your files and keeps confidential files confidential. It also lets you lock your keyboard, and foils would-be intruders with secret password protection.

Traveling SideKick gets personal organizers out of the Stone Age into the Computer Age

If you have SideKick, you need Traveling SideKick—and if you don't have SideKick, you need them both! Traveling SideKick is a revolutionary new combination of binder and software, making a completely new category in personal organizers: BinderWare.™ It prints out information that's already in your SideKick files, produces it in convenient familiar forms, then lets you gather it all together into your Traveling SideKick binder and hit the road.

Traveling SideKick includes report-generating software which produces up-to-the-minute telephone lists, address lists, meeting schedules, travel itineraries, calendars, and much much more. It also includes instant reference maps, airline and hotel reservation numbers, international telephone codes, and currency units. You get preprinted daily/weekly/monthly/yearly calendar forms, alphabetized address book forms, and even a receipt envelope that clips inside your binder. You can order refills at any time.

What's inside your Traveling Sidekick

Buy one, buy two, or all three at spectacular savings

Sold separately—SuperKey is $69.95, SideKick is $84.95, and Traveling SideKick is $69.95 (until September 1, 1986). Incredible values, but you can save even more. Here's how: SideKick *and* Traveling SideKick for only $125.00; you save $29.90! SideKick *and* Traveling SideKick *and* SuperKey, all three for only $175.00; you save $49.85!

Whichever combination you buy, you're boosting your productivity, joining the Computer Age, prodding your IBM PC awake, and getting it to do what it can do *with the right kind of help*—SuperKey, SideKick and Traveling SideKick!

YES! I want the best

To order by phone, or for a dealer near you,
call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133

Rush me:

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
___	Trio	*$175.00	$_____
___	SideKick and Traveling SideKick	*125.00	$_____
___	SideKick	84.95	$_____
___	Traveling SideKick	*69.95	$_____
___	SuperKey	69.95	$_____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $_____
Amount enclosed $_____
Prices include shipping to all US cities.
Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check
Credit card expiration date ___/___
Card # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later †
My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
*****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name
Shipping Address
City
State Zip
Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

*Limited Time Offer until September 1, 1986

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

†Minimum system requirements:
IBM PC, PCjr, XT, AT, or true compatible.
Trio—384K, SideKick—128K, Traveling SideKick—256K, SuperKey—128K.

TR23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

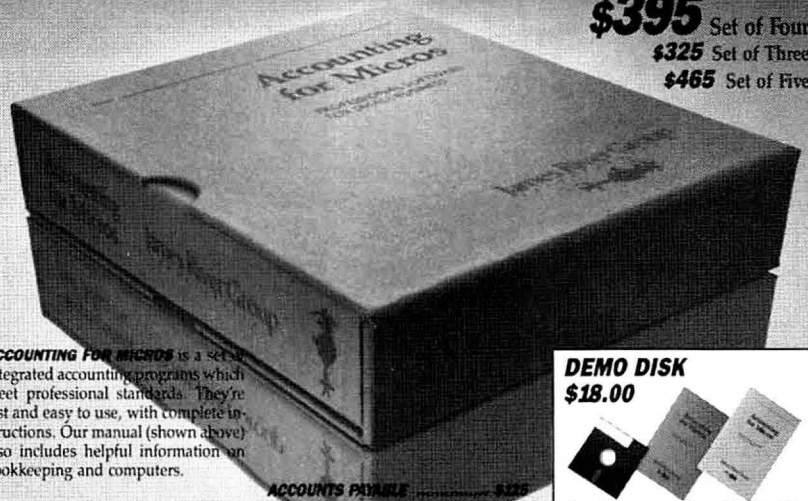
Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytics, Inc.

SideKick, SuperKey, and Turbo Pascal are registered trademarks, and Traveling SideKick, Reflex, and BinderWare are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytics, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 1-2-3 is registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1040C

Circle 478 on reader service card

ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS

$395 Set of Four
$325 Set of Three
$465 Set of Five



ACCOUNTING FOR MICROS is a set of integrated accounting programs which meet professional standards. They're fast and easy to use, with complete instructions. Our manual (shown above) also includes helpful information on bookkeeping and computers.

GENERAL LEDGER $125
Allows up to 1,000 accounts & 1,000 transactions/month. Retains mo/end balances for Last year, This Year and Forecast. Includes Cash Disbursements, Cash Receipts and General Journals. Reports include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Annual Summaries and Journal Reports.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE $125
Allows up to 2,500 customers and 1,000 invoices per month. Invoicing can access Inventory Module. Keeps customer names and addresses. Invoice prints on plain paper or any pre-printed form. Statements can be printed at any time.

INVENTORY $125
Allows up to 4,000 parts. Keeps 3 month history of unit sales as well as year to date. With AR, can be used as point of sale system (prints invoices, handles cash). Reports include Inventory Value and Stock Report, Internal and Customer Price List.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE $125
Allows up to 500 vendors and 600 invoices/mo. Records invoices and hand-written checks. Prints computer checks on any pre-printed form. Keeps vendor names and addresses.

PAYROLL $125
Will handle up to 100 employees with eight deductions per employee. Deductions may be determined as fixed dollar amounts or percentages, or referred to a table for automatic look-up. Tax tables are easily entered, or purchased separately. Prints checks and W2's.

SET OF FIVE $465
SET OF FOUR $395
SET OF THREE $325

RUN ON MOST CPM AND MSDOS

Apple CPM	IBM PC,XT,PC jr,AT	Sanyo (all)
Columbia	Kaypro (all)	Tandy (all)
Compaq	Morrow (all)	TeleVideo
Corona	Osborne (all)	Zenith 100 & 150
Eagle (all)	Panasonic	8" CPM
Epson QX-10	Radio Shack CPM	Other compatibles

DEMO DISK $18.00

Try all 5 programs above (GL, AR, AP, IN, PR) Order our DEMO DISK for $18.00 (includes shipping). Condensed versions of the programs give you the "feel" of data entry and access. Includes sample reports and instructions. Specify machine

TMAN $125
The "Catch-All" program. Files any type of information for quick access. Name or subject oriented with 15 lines of notes per name. Use TMAN as a mailing list, filing system, notebook, etc. Can be used alone or with data from our other programs.
Try ***TMAN DEMO $16***

HOW TO ORDER: Please specify machine and disk format. You can pay by check, by VISA or MasterCard (we need your expiration date and card number), or by UPS COD (add $2.50 COD charge). Our price includes shipping. Minnesota residents, add 6% sales tax). We ship most orders the same day.
or ***ORDER BY PHONE: 612-339-2521***

James River Group
INCORPORATED

(612)339-2521

125 North First Street
Minneapolis, MN 55401

PC-WRITER T.M.

IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY
Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug in module easily installs in printer
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Emulation of IBM PC Graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)

Ask About OK-WRITER* Okidata graphics for $99 with many of above features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INC
17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078
UK Distributer: X-DATA (0753) 72331

Circle 328 on reader service card

FANSI-CONSOLE tm

The Integrated Console Utility™
All the little things IBM forgot!
for IBM—PC, XT, AT & clones.

- 1.2 to 3.0 times faster DOS & BIOS screen writing
- more escape sequences than ANSI.SYS
- usable in any language
- scroll recall facility
- compatibility w/PC & AT software
- full EGA support
- 255 character typeahead buffer
- increase key repeat rate
- no scroll blink for some adaptors
- VT 100/52 emulation
- auto dual screen disable
- keyboard induced breakpoints
- window support
- support for 50 line display
- many many more little features

400p Manual (w/slip case) & disk $75, or just Shareware disk $25. As described in *PC-World* February 86, pg. 282 and in *Lotus* June 85, pg. 8.

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276K, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x656 VISA/MC

Circle 240 on reader service card

[redacted]

even hundreds of keys, with each key controlled by five algorithms.

We can't guarantee that our program will keep data safe for 4 billion years, but whoever tries to break into your file will wish you had chosen a different security program.

Barry McClure
President, Grebar
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Eagle Watch

Has anyone seen an Eagle lately? Two years ago I purchased an Eagle PC. The machine performed flawlessly, handling PC-compatible science programs and utility software with ease. Despite the mediocre documentation, I've had no problems with it—until now. As luck would have it, however, the dealer I purchased the machine from no longer carries Eagle products and can't tell me where to find support. Is Eagle Computer still around, and if not, how can I get technical assistance?

L. A. Corkan
Carlisle, Pennsylvania

The Eagles have gathered in Garden Grove, California. Eagle Computer is located there along with K.E.&C., America, the company that as of February 1986 markets the PC Plus, the Turbo, and the Spirit (formerly the Eagle PC-compatible line). K.E.&C.'s sister company in Korea originally manufactured the machines for

(continues)

Using Lotus 1-2-3 without Reflex is like driving at night without lights

If you use Lotus 1-2-3® you need Reflex, The Analyst,™ because it shows you what 1-2-3 either hides in the dark or can't show you at all. Reflex shows you relationships and interrelationships in your data that you can't afford to miss.

Reflex includes the best Report Generator for Lotus 1-2-3

Reflex includes the Report Generator that 1-2-3 should have included—but didn't. With Reflex, you can generate reports, graphs, charts and diagrams *from* your 1-2-3 worksheets that are impossible to generate *with* 1-2-3.

You can do sales reports, letters, memos, invoices and mailing labels—to name a few—and you can see a few of them on this page.

Generates professional reports instantly

Reflex is the best database for 1-2-3 users and it's also the easiest to use

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database that understands that what you see depends on how you look at it.

The first database that probes relationships, then shows them to you in various graphic forms: scatter, line, bar, stacked bar and pie charts. The first database to break the bonds of traditional database management and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

Reflex gives you five new and different views of what's hidden in your 1-2-3 worksheets

Form View, List View, Graph View, CrossTab and Report View.

Form View lets you create your database. List View shows you your data in tabular list form, just like a spreadsheet. Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations. CrossTab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to use information from 1-2-3, and then print out reports in all sorts of different formats.

The commands for all five Views are consistent—so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time—without having to switch back and forth. You get the picture, and the pictures, all at once.

Whether you're a 1-2-3 user or not, Reflex answers all your "What Ifs?" and leads you to the right conclusions

With Reflex when you modify a number all your Views—List, Form and Graph—are immediately updated, on-screen.

Let's say you're analyzing "Traveling Expenses by Salesperson" and you ask, "What if they stayed at a Motel 5¼ instead of the Presidential Suite of the Hotel Chic?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you.

"What if they could no longer order $100 wines, but had to stick to the stuff that matures in the truck?" "Show me." So Reflex shows you. Instant answers. Instant pictures. Instant analysis. Instant understanding.

Of course Reflex can do all of the above with or without 1-2-3. Reflex is a *complete* database management and analysis tool that stands on its own feet, and helps you stay on yours, because it's only $149.95!

Borland's $149.95 Reflex could be the best business investment you'll ever make

Buying 1-2-3 was a good idea. Reflex is an even better idea, because now you can see what you're doing, what you've done, and what you need to do.

Think of Reflex as an "automatic product," a "standard" that every up-to-speed PC owner should have on hand. It's only $149.95, and you get our 60-day money-back guarantee.**

We don't believe in copy-protection, but we do believe in quality, performance, and reasonable software prices. So keep driving your old 1-2-3, but get Reflex today, because then you can see where you're going.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Reflex is a trademark of Borland/Analytica Inc. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM, PCjr, and AT are registered trademarks, and XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Borland products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Prolog, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Tutor, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-10310

Circle 481 on reader service card

"Everyone agrees that Reflex is the best-looking database they've ever seen"

Adam B. Green, InfoWorld

The next generation of software has officially arrived

Peter Norton, PC Week"

YES! I want the best.

Rush me Reflex at:

$149.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

____ Reflex(s) at $149.95 $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____

Amount enclosed $ ____

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.*
My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name

Shipping Address

City

State Zip

Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

Minimum System Requirements:
384K, runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr and true compatibles

R23

THE TPA TEMPLATE SERIES
"Answers at your fingertips."

- The 10 function keys are directly referenced. Colors are used to indicate if a key is to be used in conjunction with the Alt, Ctrl, or Shift key.
- A handy display of commands, menu structures, key assignments and cursor control information is at your fingertips.
- The Mini-Manual is a specially condensed software quide containing references, examples and tables needed most often.

Designed to fit IBM (PC, XT, AT), Compaq and most compatable PC's.

WordPerfect 4.0/4.1	$22.95	Lotus 1-2-3	$19.95	MS Word	$19.95
Wordstar	19.95	Multimate	19.95	Displaywrite 3	19.95
Wordstar 2000	19.95	Symphony	24.95	Blanks	12.95

Include $3.00 per order for shipping & handling.

445-A Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070 703-437-4148

Circle 713 on reader service card

PMS-II PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Optimize time and money with professional planning and control

- Powerful, yet easy to use
- Unlimited multi-level networking
- Interfaces to everything
- Comprehensive reporting system
- Complete time-scaled presentation graphics available
- Full cost control — Planned & Actual
- Comparative scheduling
- Multiple-project resource and materials control add-ons
- Satisfies government specifications
- Time-saving features — Spend more time managing, less time computing.

PMS-II: $1295, Demo: $50
Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M-86

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC
MICA

5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121

Call for newsletter and free literature: (619) 458-1327

Circle 985 on reader service card

Eagle. Both companies assure us that the Eagle PC is not an endangered species and that support will continue for the 45,000 machines sold by Eagle. The technical support hot line is 714/895-1759. –Ed.

The Rest of the Story

Gordon Slack's "inside" look at Harvard Business School students using PCs to plumb the mysteries of spreadsheets ["The Paperless Chase," *PCW*, January 1986] was interesting, but he overlooked some relevant history. *VisiCalc*, the first electronic spreadsheet, was invented by a Harvard Business School graduate, Dan Bricklin. He realized that a personal computer could easily handle the tedious spreadsheet calculations assigned by his professors. *VisiCalc* then enabled Apple Computer to write a chapter of Silicon Valley history. Perhaps the famous Harvard case-study method should include the *VisiCalc* story among its paradigms.

Mark Heyman
Springfield, Illinois

Mention should also be made of VisiCalc's *M.I.T. connection. The program's coauthor, Bob Frankston, holds a graduate degree from M.I.T.'s Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science. Both he and Bricklin completed undergraduate work there. –Ed.*

(continues)

Because you need the right word, the right phrase, the right meaning, and the right answer, *right now*, you need Borland's Turbo Lightning

Since you write, think, work, live, breathe, and ask questions, you need the instant electronic support of Turbo Lightning™—the fastest, most amazing information system since your brain.

You need the power of an astonishing program that checks your spelling *as you type*. The versatility of a program that gives you instant access to the 50,000-word Random House® Thesaurus and the 80,000-word Random House Concise Dictionary. The retentiveness of a program that remembers your name and any other words you teach it. The adaptability of a program that lets you do all of the above—while you run other programs. And of course the growth path of a program that is rapidly developing into a body of fully-fledged electronic reference works called the Turbo Lightning Library.™

Turbo Lightning checks your spelling as you type and while you run other programs

You could be running Lotus 1-2-3,® MultiMate,™ MicroStar,™ Reflex,™ SideKick,® WordStar,® or WhatEver,* it doesn't matter which one, because as you write, Turbo Lightning watches how you spell every word, and is ready to alert you to any mistakes.

So let's say your neighbor, who already has 23 unmatched sets of plastic flamingos on his front lawn, a broken boat trailer, and a mattress, has now brought back a coyote from a hunting trip. It howls all night, and you're writing a letter involving the word IDIOT, but you accidentally typed IDOIT. What happens then? You immediately *hear* a beep, so you know something's up. You instantly *see* a window that doesn't list IDOIT, but it does list IDIOT and its sound-alike words, so your screen window looks like this:

A. IDIOT
B. IDIOTS
C. IDIOM
D. IDIOTIC
E. INDICT
F. IDIOMS
G. ADD WORD TO AUXILIARY DICTIONARY

So you move your cursor to A, which is the correct spelling for IDIOT, hit return, and the spelling mistake is instantly fixed.

Turbo Lightning also gives you instant synonyms

IDIOT was the word you planned to use in your note next door, but is it the best word? And should you use that particular word since your neighbor fools around with his guns when he's full of whisky (which is every night), and besides that, he's 6'10", a black belt, *and* your cousin?

Because you have Turbo Lightning's Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can look at the *synonyms* for IDIOT. Type in IDIOT and what you see is:

- NOUN -
A. CRETIN
B. MORON
C. HALF-WIT
D. BLOCKHEAD
E. JERK
F. NITWIT
G. FOOL

Any one of which expresses your opinion of your cousin's mental stature. So write the letter, but *don't mail it!*

Turbo Lightning won't forget your name

Teach Turbo Lightning your name and it's there—correctly spelled—forever. So are all the other names and words you teach Turbo to help run your business and personal life.

You can get Turbo Lightning for an incredibly low $99.95

Just $99.95 gets you Turbo Lightning, which is an incredible deal when you look at what you're getting: the access system or *engine* that powers the first two volumes *and future volumes* of the Turbo Lightning Library.

And for only $149.95, you can get *both* Turbo Lightning and the Word Wizard, which is so intriguing, you'll probably be up half the night. And if that happens, sneak next door around 4A.M., unchain the coyote, and let it run away!

NEW INTRODUCING WORD WIZARD,™ KEY TO THE LIGHTNING ENGINE™

Word Wizard shows you how to access, hook into, and work with Turbo Lightning's engine. It's the technical reference guide to the Turbo Lightning engine—but a guide which we've lightened up with games.

You get Turbo Pascal® source code with the Word Wizard, and all the technical guidance you'll need to start and run Lightning's engine.

Word Wizard's games include thousands of ways to jumble, scramble, unscramble, twist, turn, and boggle your mind. It solves what seem to be unsolvable crosswords and even lets you write cipher from the standard numbers on your telephone dial. Word Wizard challenges you, your family, the entire office—or whomever—to new tests of mental agility and wordsmanship. Sold separately, Word Wizard is only $69.95, or get it with Turbo Lightning ($99.95 separately) for only $149.95!

"No other spelling checker I've used even begins to approach Lightning in speed, convenience, and versatility
Henry Kisor, Chicago Sun Times

Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep
Jim Seymour, PC Week"

YES! I want the best.

Send me Turbo Lightning and Word Wizard at:

$149.95*

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

call (800) 255-8008
in CA call (800) 742-1133

___ Turbo Lightning(s) and Word Wizard(s) at $149.95 $ ____
___ Turbo Lightning(s) at $99.95 $ ____
___ Word Wizard(s) at $69.95 $ ____
Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____
Amount enclosed $ ____

This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card #

†You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

Name

Shipping Address

City

State Zip

Telephone

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

*Special Bundle Price

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.

†**Minimum system requirements:** 256K Hard disk recommended. Runs on IBM PC, AT, XT, PCjr, and true compatibles. Word Wizard requires Turbo Lightning software.

L23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

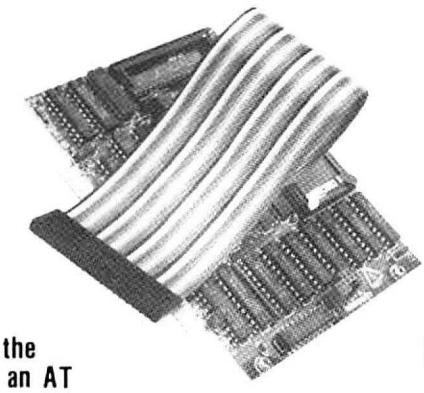
4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Borland products include Turbo Pascal; Turbo Prolog; Turbo Database Toolbox; Turbo Lightning; Turbo Graphix Toolbox; Word Wizard; Turbo Tutor; Turbo GameWorks; Turbo Editor Toolbox; Reflex, The Analyst; SideKick; SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager; Traveling SideKick; and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

Turbo Lightning, Turbo Lightning Library, MicroStar, Reflex, and Word Wizard are trademarks, and SideKick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. *Whatever is not anyone's trademark.
Copyright 1988 Borland International BI-10360

Circle 480 on reader service card

SPEED FOR SALE...



Now you can give your PC the speed of an AT without gouging your pocket-book. Introducing the new and incredible Victor *SPEEDPAC 286*. The *SpeedPac 286* is the newest generation in turboboards at far below the normal $795.00 price! The *SpeedPac 286* uses a 8MHz 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the AT's 80286! That's right. Even faster than big blue's AT. So now you can make your IBM PC, XT or compatible* function over 600% faster. Its compact design lets you install in a snap. It even comes with a 60-day money-back guarantee and a full one-year warranty. Stop working with a "half-fast" computer. Call and order your *SpeedPac 286* now! Call Mr. Micro.

only!

$549.00

VICTOR®

National . . .
800-227-5525

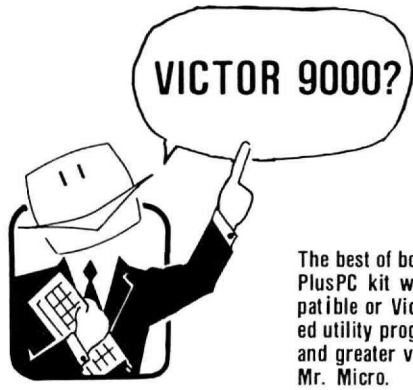
Inside California . . .
800-227-5524

VISA*

Mr. Micro

MasterCard

Mr. Micro is the one to call for your Victor products. We are committed to the market of Victor users and will do the best we can to provide you with Victor products that will keep your machine alive in an "IBM" dominant market. If you are looking to enhance your Victor or need another one, call Mr. Micro.



List $895.00

NOW!

PC-KITS

for your Victor 9000

$495.00

The best of both worlds can be yours. Victors PlusPC kit will let you operate in PC compatible or Victor operating systems. Extended utility programs, color graphics emulation and greater versatility is now available. Call Mr. Micro.

Updated universal 2.1 ROM chips . 50.00set
Convert 640K drives to 1.2 MB 149.00 ea
384K memory boards 395.00
10 MB or 30 MB hard disk kits ....CALL
Over 600 software products .....CALL
Victor 9000 10MB complete system 1595.00

Big discounts for multiple item buys and corporate accounts

* call for compatibility info
Call for applicable shipping charges. Prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashiers check or money order. Please allow 2 weeks for personal or company check to clear before we can ship. Prices subject to availability and may be subject to change without notice.

Circle 402 on reader service card

A Bad Track Record

Hats off to Larry Thiel, whose letter in *PC World*, February 1986, bemoans the now-infamous AT hard disk failures. I encountered 'disk failure' error messages six months after buying an AT in June 1985. I loaded the drive lock-down program into a batch file on the screen menu. Now I run the drive lock-down program before I turn off the AT and, to date, have experienced no further drive problems.

My real complaint, however, is with IBM. Thiel bought his AT in September 1984; I purchased mine nine months later. Knowing that the drives caused problems in the short run, Big Blue continued to install them in "enhanced" ATs. Why?

I'm a staunch IBM user, but this insensitivity has tempered my enthusiasm.

William W. Campbell
Bardstown, Kentucky

When contacted by PC World, *a representative from IBM said it was not its policy to respond to Letters to the Editor. —Ed.*

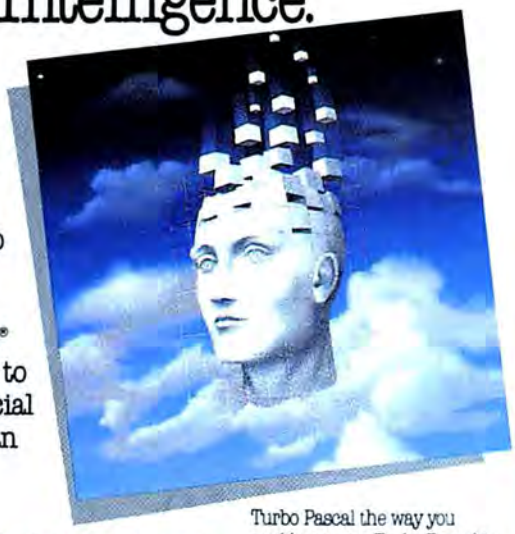
The Macro That Missed

LaserJet owners printing *1-2-3* worksheets with the line printer macros 5 through 8 listed in Figure 1 of "Lotus by Laser" [*PCW*, February 1986] will find their output in portrait rather than landscape orientation as expected. The code for landscape orientation is

(continues)

Step-by-step tutorial, demo programs with source code included!

Borland introduces Turbo Prolog, the natural language of Artificial Intelligence.



Prolog is probably the most powerful computer programming language ever conceived, which is why we've made it our *second* language—and "turbocharged" it to create Turbo Prolog.™

Our new Turbo Prolog brings supercomputer power to your IBM® PC and introduces you step-by-step to the fascinating new world of **A**rtificial **I**ntelligence. And does all this for an astounding $99.95.

Turbo Prolog is to Prolog what Turbo Pascal® is to Pascal!

Our Turbo Pascal astonished everyone who thought of Pascal as "just another language." We changed all that—and now Turbo Pascal is the de facto worldwide standard, with hundreds of thousands of enthusiasts and users in universities, research centers, schools, and with professional programmers, students, and hobbyists.

You can expect at least the same impact from Turbo Prolog, because while Turbo Prolog is the most revolutionary and natural programming language, it is also a complete development environment—just like Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Prolog radically alters and dramatically improves the brave new world of artificial intelligence—and invites you into that fascinating universe for a humanly intelligent $99.95.

Even if you've never programmed before, our free tutorial will get you started right away

You'll get started right away because we have included a complete step-by-step tutorial as part of the 200-page Turbo Prolog Reference Manual. Our tutorial will take you by the hand and teach you everything you're likely to need to know about Turbo Prolog and artificial intelligence.

For example: once you've completed the tutorial, you'll be able to design your own expert systems utilizing Turbo Prolog's powerful problem-solving capabilities.

Think of Turbo Prolog as a high-speed electronic detective. First you feed it information and teach it rules. Then Turbo Prolog "thinks" the problem through and comes up with all the reasonable answers—almost instantly.

If you think that this is amazing, you just need to remember that Turbo Prolog is a 5th-generation language—and the kind of language that 21st century computers will use routinely. In fact, you can compare Turbo Prolog to Turbo Pascal the way you could compare Turbo Pascal to machine language.

You get the complete Turbo Prolog programming system for only $99.95

You get a complete Turbo Prolog development system including:

- The lightning-fast Turbo Prolog incremental compiler and the interactive Turbo Prolog editor.
- The 200-page reference manual which includes the step-by-step Turbo Prolog tutorial.
- The *free* GeoBase™ natural query language database including commented source code on disk—ready to compile. GeoBase is a complete database designed and developed around U.S. geography. It includes cities, mountains, rivers, and highways, and comes complete with natural query language. Use GeoBase immediately "as is," or modify it to fit your own interests.

So don't delay—don't waste a second—get Turbo Prolog now. $99.95 is an amazingly small price to pay to become an immediate authority—an instant expert on artificial intelligence! The 21st century is only one phone call away.

Turbo Prolog 1.0 Technical Specifications

Programming System Features

- ***Compiler:*** Incremental compiler generating native in-line code and linkable object modules. The linking format is compatible with the PC-DOS linker. Large memory model support. Compiles over 2500 lines per minute on a standard IBM PC.
- ***Interactive Editor:*** The system includes a powerful interactive full-screen text editor. If the compiler detects an error, the editor automatically positions the cursor appropriately in the source code. At run-time, Turbo Prolog programs can call the editor, and view the running program's source code.
- ***Type System:*** A flexible object-oriented type system is supported.
- ***Windowing Support:*** The system supports both graphic and text windows.
- ***Input/Output:*** Full I/O facilities, including formatted I/O, streams, and random access files.
- ***Numeric Ranges:*** Integers: −32767 to 32767; Reals: 1E−307 to 1E+308
- ***Debugging:*** Complete built-in trace debugging capabilities allowing single stepping of programs.

YES! I want the best

Turbo Prolog at only:

$99.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer nearest you,

Call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133.

Send me ___ Turbo Prolog at $ _____

Outside USA add $10 per copy
CA and MA res. add applicable sales tax $ _____

Amount enclosed: $ _____

This price includes shipping to all US cities

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date: ___/___

Card # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later. **

My computer's name and model is

_____

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED
60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Name _____

Shipping Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ *Zip* _____

Telephone _____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

**YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

*** **Minimum system requirements:***
IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and true compatibles
384K RAM

SU23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX 172373

Other Borland Products include Turbo Pascal, Turbo Tutor, Turbo Lightning, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, SuperKey, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Reflex, The Analyst, and Traveling SideKick—all of which are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Turbo Prolog and GeoBase are trademarks and Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1045D

Circle 479 on reader service card

From COMPUTER PLUS to YOU . . .

Tandy 1000 $685
1 Drive 128K

Tandy 3000 $1969
1 Drive 512K

BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles

TANDY 1000/1200/3000

Tandy 1000 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1539.00
Tandy 1200 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1599.00
Tandy 3000 HD 512K 20 Meg.	2699.00
Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159.00
Tandy 256K Ram Board (inc. 128K)	179.00
Tandy 300 Baud Modem Board	129.00
Tandy RS-232C Serial Board	89.00
Tandy Hard Disk Controller	249.00
Tandy 10 Meg. External Hard Disk	579.00
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	219.00
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240.00
PBJ MFB-1000 (512K)	299.00
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 384K	279.00

MONITORS

Tandy CM-2 RGB Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy VM-2 Green Monitor	129.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00

PRINTERS

Okidata 192	375.00
Okidata 193	529.00
Star Micronics SG-10	245.00
Star Micronics SG-15	410.00
Star Micronics SD-10	365.00
Panasonic P-1091	259.00
Toshiba 1340	439.00
Silver Reed EXP-550	400.00
Epson FX, LX, JX, LQ, SQ, DX, HS	CALL

computer plus
SINCE 1973

P.O Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

Still Searching?

What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 (512) 251-7541

Circle 845 on reader service card

contained between the two backslashes and should read **\027&l1o8D** for macros line printer 5 and 6 and **\027&l1o6D** for macros line printer 7 and 8.

The same article contains a walk-through of Figure 1's first macro, Courier 1. The left margin settings in cell C5 on page 247 and in the explanation of margin settings on page 248 should be **~ml4~** rather than **~m14~**.

Our apologies for any inconvenience these errors may have caused you.

Sound Advice

Readers seeking *Sound Presentations* to help their business graphics shine ("Professional .PICs," *PCW*, February 1986) can now find Communication Dynamics at 7300 S.W. Hunziker #200, Tigard, OR 97223, 503/684-5151.

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or Direct-Net 500. We reserve the right to edit letters. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state and should not exceed 300 words.*

Borland is radically changing Games by letting *you* radically change the Games. Source code included for Chess, Bridge, and Go-Moku!

With Turbo GameWorks™ and your IBM® PC (or compatible), you quickly learn all the shortcuts, secrets, and strategies of playing, writing, and rewriting state-of-the-art computer games—and have fun doing it.

Turbo GameWorks includes 3 games you can play today

1. Turbo Chess: Maybe you're the chess expert Bobby Fischer's been hiding from, and you figure "*No computer's going to beat me.*" Right? Wrong. While it's true that until now computer chess games belonged in arcades, Turbo Chess is much more sophisticated and cunning.

You can play at 6 different levels—from beginner to master—and either learn the game from scratch or discover new strategies that will improve your already great game. Your computer can "go first" or you can—in fact, you can trade places. Turbo Chess can solve "mate" puzzles, and you can create game situations, then watch the computer play out every possible move.

George Koltanowski, Dean of American Chess and former President of the United States Chess Federation said, "*What impressed me most was the fact that with this program you can become a computer chess analyst. You can add new variations . . . make the program play stronger and stronger chess . . . there's no limit to how it can help you improve your game.*"

2. Turbo Bridge: You can play Turbo Bridge against your computer or against up to 3 living/breathing humans. You decide which hands the computer should play, and if you're feeling generous, you can elect to let the computer cheat by looking at all the hands on the table.

You can ask the computer for a hint or tell it to play out the hand automatically. A screen window lets you quickly check current scores, and Turbo Bridge will keep score for the entire rubber. If you're a bridge nut, you'll love it.

3. Turbo Go-Moku: Some people call the game "five in a line," and some call it "Pente®" or "fancy tic-tac-toe," but for centuries the Japanese have called it Go-Moku. An intriguing strategy game, Go-Moku is played on a 19X19 squares board. You and your computer take turns placing O's and X's on a grid. Five in a row—horizontally, vertically or diagonally—wins the game, *but don't bet the farm against the computer!*

Whether you plan to simply play the games or play around with the games, you get all three games *and* the source code *and* the manual *and* our 60-day money-back guarantee** for only $69.95.

Turbo GameWorks shows you how to tinker with your new toys

Let's say you've got house guests who've already stayed a month and *you* thought they'd be there a week. They love to play games every night, which is nice—but they hate to lose as much as they hate to leave.

So when they're not looking, *fix* the games. Rig 'em. Get into the source code. Have *your version* of Turbo Chess make moves they've never seen before. Or do the same to Bridge or Go-Moku. Make them crazy. It's easy to do.

You have all the Turbo Pascal* source code, a simple 143-page instruction manual, *and* the desire.

Deny sabotage, be gallant in victory—say you're sorry to see them get so upset over losing every night, say that it's "*only a game*" and that they're always welcome to come back "*some day.*" And even if you don't have a House Guest Crisis, fool around with the games anyway. Changing them is as much fun as playing them. With Turbo GameWorks and only $69.95, all things are possible.

> "With Turbo GameWorks, you're on your way to becoming a master chess player.
>
> *George Koltanowski, Dean of American Chess; former President, United States Chess Federation*
>
> Now play the world's most popular card game—Bridge . . . even program your own bidding or scoring conventions.
>
> *Kit Woolsey, author; twice Champion of the Blue Ribbon Pairs*"

YES! I want the best

Rush me Turbo GameWorks at:

$69.95

To order by phone, or for a dealer near you,

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

Send me ____ Turbo GameWorks at $ ____

Outside USA add $10 per copy

CA and MA res. add sales tax $ ____

Amount enclosed $ ____

Prices include shipping to all U.S. cities

Payment: VISA MC Bank Draft Check

Credit card expiration date ____/____

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

†You must have an IBM or true compatible running DOS 2.0 or later.

My computer's name and model is:

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

NOT COPY PROTECTED

****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name: ____

Shipping Address: ____

City: ____

State: ____ Zip: ____

Telephone: ____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by credit card or International Postal Money Order.

***YES, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, please call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

†Minimum System Requirements: *192K. Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr, and true compatibles.*

GM23

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

Vive la différence

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Borland products include Turbo Prolog, Turbo Pascal, Turbo Tutor, Turbo Editor Toolbox, Turbo Database Toolbox, Turbo Graphix Toolbox, Turbo GameWorks, Turbo Lightning, Word Wizard, Reflex, The Analyst, SideKick, SideKick, The Macintosh Office Manager, Traveling SideKick, and SuperKey—all of which are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Pente is a registered trademark of Parker Brothers. Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1054

Circle 552 on reader service card

MJ-305 Offers Unbeatable Cost / Performance.

- 640 × 240 pixel resolution to clearly display 80 columns in color
- RGB TTL offers compatibility with IBM PC, APPLE and other IBM PC clone CPUs
- ANALOG RGB for AMIGA and other future computers with advanced graphic capability
- Unbeatable price for all the features

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc.

TEKNIKA

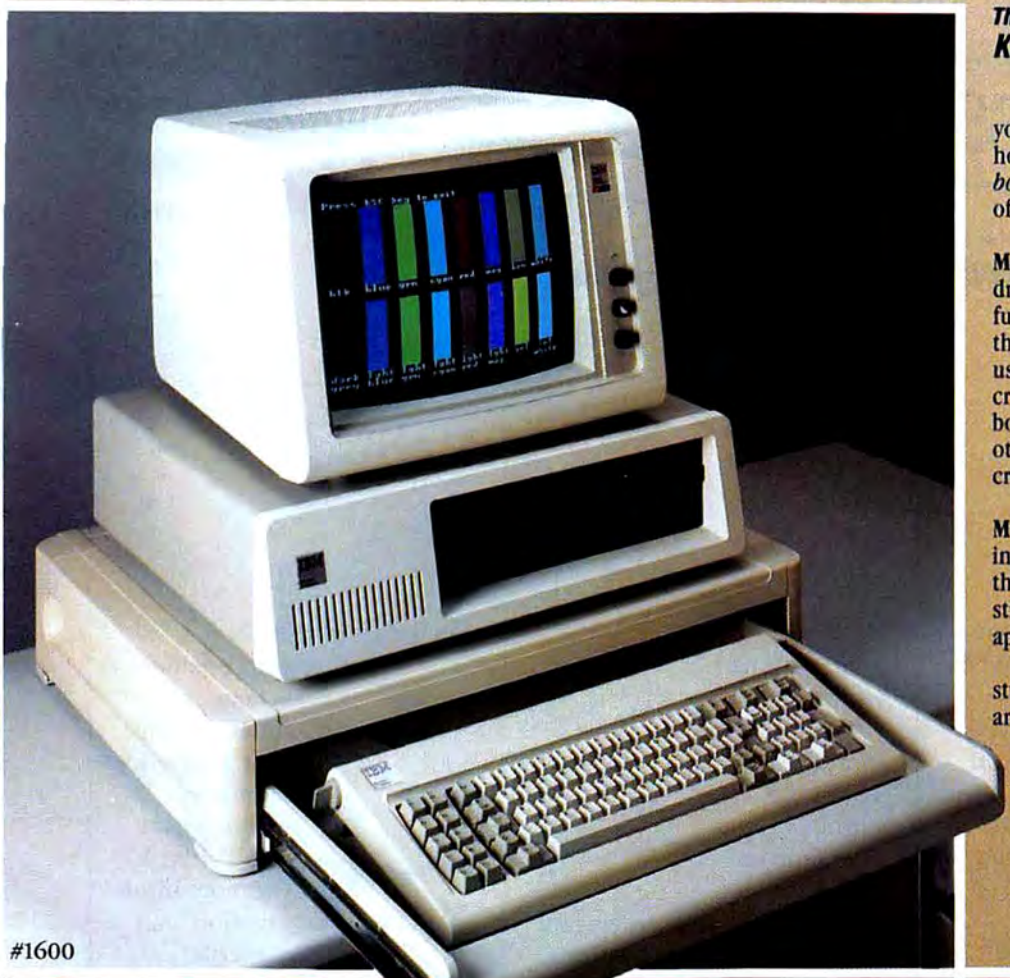
TEKNIKA ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
353 ROUTE 46W., FAIRFIELD, N.J. 07006

A Subsidiary of ***FUJITSU GENERAL LIMITED***

Circle 997 on reader service card

THE MICROMANAGER™ SYSTEM

ROOM AND BOARD.



#1600

The MicroManager System
KEYBOARD MODULE

Ready to hang a NO VACANCY sign above your overcrowded desktop? Don't! Here's how to have both desk*room* and a key*board* at the same time. And manage some of those messy cables while you're at it.

The MicroManager System Keyboard Module is more than a great keyboard drawer. It's part of a full line of modular furniture—**The Micromanager System**—the user-designed workstation. It can be used independently on your desk, return or credenza-top as a sturdy, cantilever keyboard drawer; or it can be stacked with other **MicroManager System** modules to create a mobile, self-contained workstation.

Like the rest of the unique **MicroManager System,** the Keyboard Module ingeniously manages cables, routing them through hidden channels in the module's structure, improving both efficiency and appearance.

In any configuration, it's the smoothest, sturdiest and best-looking keyboard drawer around. You can even accessorize it with a custom-designed **Copy Easel** and **Side Shelf.** But the most important thing you get is more room—room *and* board, that is.

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.™

On pedestal base

Locking model

In workstation assembly

USA: 5405 Jandy Place • P.O. Box 66911 • Los Angeles, California 90066-0911 • Telephone 213/301-9400 or 800/521-8270 • Telex 4993614 MICRO-AC • FAX 213/3068397
Europe: N.V. MicroComputer Accessories Europe S.A. • Rue de Florence 37 • 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique • Telephone 02/538.61.73 • Telex 24088 CETREL

Circle 26 on reader service card

WordPerfect 4.1... a word processor without equal.

InfoWorld

Someone once said that practice makes perfect. At SSI Software, that principle seems to be working. Every time we go back to work on WordPerfect and release a new version, we get a little closer to reaching our goal: perfection.

Maybe that's why a lot of computers at Ford and Chrysler are driven by WordPerfect 4.1. Or perhaps why Wall Street giant Merrill Lynch and a company called TRW both invested in WordPerfect 4.1 for business word processing. And why WordPerfect 4.1 is now the best-selling word processor on the market.

> new thesaurus is roughly a thousand times easier to use than Roget's and is more complete and helpful than any other on the software market.
>
> *ATLANTIC MONTHLY*

Perfectly serious.

For serious word processing, WordPerfect 4.1 for the IBM PC offers unsurpassed business features. Like an elegant thesaurus, columns displayed side-by-side on screen, line drawing, windows, a large spelling dictionary, sort capability, a network version, and more.

> WordPerfect 4.1 is the best all-around word processor anybody can find at any price.
>
> *CHICAGO SUN-TIMES*

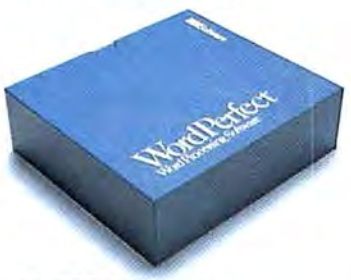
Perfectly easy.

Yet WordPerfect 4.1 is easy to learn and use. Utilizing the function keys, WordPerfect 4.1 lets you perform most tasks with just one or two keystrokes.

Perfectly sensible.

Whether your business is large or small, get the word processor that makes perfect sense: WordPerfect 4.1. For more information, call or write:

SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Phone: (801) 227-4000



SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Circle 165 on reader service card

Sidesaddle

AFFORDABLE VALUE—This is it! From the leader in computer workstation furniture. A quality, full-featured computer security workstation that everyone can afford. Check out these features and compare.

- **RUGGED**—Right down to our exclusive shock isolation steel base, every Sidesaddle is built to withstand years of use. Full bearing steel slides support the computer, keyboard, and printer shelves. And, a special combination of high density laminates, real wood tambour doors and moldings result in a cabinet that is rock solid and simply beautiful. We back it with a full 10-year warranty.
- **COMPATIBLE**—Any computer with separate keyboard, system unit, and monitor will fit easily without the need for additional cabling, etc. There is even a place for an expansion chassis or external disc drive.
- **UNHANDED**—Set it up for left or right printer exit, whichever works best in your workspace. The inset pictures below show a walnut grain Sidesaddle set up for the printer to exit from the left.
- **SECURE**—The door on the Sidesaddle locks to protect your computer and software. Even the optional monitor cover has its own lock.
- **MOBILE**—Check out the large twin wheel heavy duty casters, standard.
- **OPTIONS**—So complete we can only offer two options: a locking monitor cover and a vertical diskette organizer for your favorite software.
- **OUR GUARANTEE**—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with your new Sidesaddle, return it within 30 days for a full and courteous refund.

$390

NATURAL OAK

WALNUT

WALNUT WITH MONITOR COVER

SPECIAL OFFER—Take advantage of our Special Introductory Offer. If you order now, you will receive the vertical diskette organizer (a $29.95 value) at no charge. CALL NOW!

(714) 598-2502

OUTSIDE CALIF. **1-800-255-5069**

MasterCard VISA

SIMONTON INDUSTRIES
803 Tucker Lane • Walnut, CA 91789

Circle 520 on reader service card

SOLID CITIZENS.

Presenting four upstanding Citizens who give faithful service above and beyond the call of duty. Citizen™ dot matrix printers, precision-engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered watches.

The Citizens are sleek, quiet, and reliable. They're extremely easy to use. And feature a unique push-feed paper system that makes paper loading a breeze. What's more, the Citizens are IBM®- and Epson®-compatible. Can print graphics. Can dash out output at 160 cps (40 cps correspondence-quality) or a blazing 200 cps (50 cps correspondence quality). And offer a comprehensive 18-month warranty on *all* parts and labor, including the print head.

The Citizen MSP-10/15 and MSP-20/25. Four solid reasons to stop by your dealer.

And watch what the Citizens can do for you.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34.
In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34.
Or write Citizen America Corporation,
2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

CITIZEN™

© 1986 Citizen America Corporation. Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

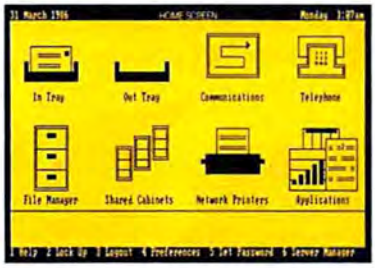
Circle 999 on reader service card

At Last A Network That's Easy To Use

FIVE TERRIFIC REASONS TO TRY TAPESTRY® NOW

No matter what local area network hardware you choose – your next choice should be Tapestry networking software from Torus Systems. Here's why.

1 **IBM chose Tapestry** for its overseas market, and it quickly became the hottest LAN system in Europe.



This is the friendly screen that caught Big Blue's eye.

2 **It's the world's easiest-to-use networking software** – much simpler than Novell, 3Com, or IBM because Tapestry is managed with icons. To use it, you just point to graphic symbols: the "in-tray" to get mail, the "cabinet" to access files, and so on.

You even use icons to configure the system, so almost anyone can set up a Tapestry network – and keep it running smoothly.

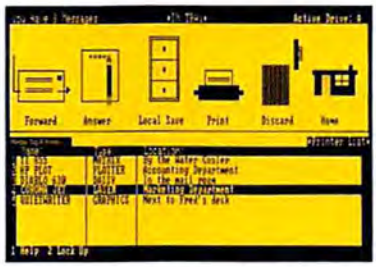
3 **Tapestry is the most complete LAN software money can buy.** The basic system gives you:

• Advanced electronic mail
Compose memos with the Torus text editor. Send them to any person or group on the network, just by pointing to names. Track the mail you've sent. Get messages instantly.

• Cost-effective sharing of hard disks, printers and modems
You can have up to 100 Tapestry workstation/servers and access any one of them by touching the right icon. Since all Tapestry servers are undedicated, each station is free for business as usual. You don't have to invest in specialized hardware, or sacrifice your valuable PC's.

• Advanced communications capabilities
Need information from the company mainframe or an outside service? Just point to the desired Service icon. Torus offers a family of network gateways* that automatically make the connection and speed your information through.

• And there's more!
Tapestry also provides central storage of all your applications so they too can be accessed with icons. Automatic file locking so you can safely run single-user applications not originally designed for networks. File Manager icons that let you manipulate files without using DOS commands. And a Telephone Manager that places your calls and maintains a personal electronic rolodex.



What good is a network if your people don't know how to use it? Tapestry's screens are so easy to understand, anyone can net great results without special skills or training.

4 **Tapestry supports all the standards,** like IBM Token-Ring, PC Network and 3Com hardware. Like PC-DOS 3.1 and NETBIOS. So you can choose the LAN hardware that's best for you, and you won't have to worry if your software will run.**

5 **This coupon gives you great savings and a money back guarantee!**
Usually, Tapestry costs $495 for your first workstation, and $295 for each additional station. BUT NOW YOU CAN GET A TAPESTRY STARTER PACK (SOFTWARE FOR TWO STATIONS) FOR JUST $295!

If you aren't satisfied with Tapestry for any reason, you can return it within 30 days of shipment, and we'll gladly refund your purchase price (less $50.00 restocking fee.)

So send this coupon to us, take it to your Torus Dealer, or call in your order today, and start networking the easy way.

Co. Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Networking Hardware _____

Number of Workstations in Office _____

Subtotal $295!

Add $7.00 shipping/handling $_____

California residents add 6½% sales tax ($19.18) $_____

Amount enclosed $_____

Payment VISA MC Check

Credit Card Exp. Date ____/____

Card # _____

This offer is good only in U.S. and Canada, and may be discontinued without notice.

TORUS

495 Seaport Court, Suite 105
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 363-2418

System Requirements: Station 1: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible 384K, 10MB hard disk. Station 2: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible 320K. Plus suitable networking hardware.

Notes: *TTY is standard, while VT100, 3270 SNA, and Remote Access are purchased separately. **Tested applications include: dBase III Plus, MultiMate Advantage, Open Systems Accounting, Displaywrite 3, WordPerfect, MS Word, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD.

Torus and Tapestry are registered trademarks of Torus Systems, Ltd. Trademarks: 3Com – 3Com Corp; IBM, Displaywrite 3 and PC-DOS – IBM Corp; MS Word – Microsoft, Inc; dBase III Plus – Ashton-Tate; 1-2-3 and Lotus – Lotus Development Corp; WordPerfect – Satellite Software International; AutoCAD – Autodesk, Inc; MultiMate Advantage – MultiMate International; Novell – Novell, Inc; Open Systems Accounting – Open Systems, Inc.

© 1986 Torus Systems, Inc.

Circle 498 on reader service card

Are other diskette makers cutting more than prices?

Ever wonder why a less expensive diskette is less expensive?

Because it's less diskette.

True, most claim to be "certified 100% error-free." But 100% of what?

Most manufacturers only test 100% of the data tracks on their diskettes. But, unfortunately, they don't test between the tracks.

Dysan, on the other hand, tests 100% of the entire surface area. On every diskette we make.

Why? Because even the tiniest undetected error between tracks can render a diskette incapable of formatting or reading and writing data. And capable of suddenly and irreversibly losing all your data.

Here's another way other manufacturers take shortcuts. To determine the magnetic strength of their diskettes, they follow a standard set by the American National Standards Institute (A.N.S.I.).

But Dysan exceeds that standard by 88%. Because the stronger a diskette's magnetic signal, the longer it will record and retain your data.

Why don't other diskette makers go to the same extremes that we do? Quite simply, to save time and money.

But at Dysan, we think there's something much more important to save. Namely, your data.

Which is why we never cut corners.

For the name of the Dysan dealer nearest you, call toll free (800) 233-5099.

Dysan®

Somebody has to be better than everybody else.

Dysan is a registered trademark of Xidex Corporation.
© 1986, Xidex Corporation.

Naomi Karten

REMark: MIS in Eclipse

Maybe MIS managers should wake up and smell the coffee. If PC users take system development into their own hands, MIS departments could lose the control they've fought so hard to gain.

As PCs continue to grow in power and capacity, you'd expect to see management information systems managers in hot pursuit of PC applications. Not so. Many MIS departments still consider PCs unsuitable for serious business solutions.

Despite MIS indifference to PCs, micro-to-mainframe connections are steadily evolving. As the kinks get worked out and the right data becomes accessible in the right format, the PC will be where the action is. MIS departments, however, seem unprepared for such an inevitability: It's a rare MIS programmer who can write full-scale, customized PC applications.

That's not to say that data processing professionals never use PCs. After some initial blustery resistance and a few years as the cobbler's children, MIS personnel started acquiring PCs and generating their own spreadsheets and data bases. They, too, got hooked on ease of use and split-second response time. But develop systems for the PC? No way! Many MIS staffers still won't condescend to write code for "toy" computers.

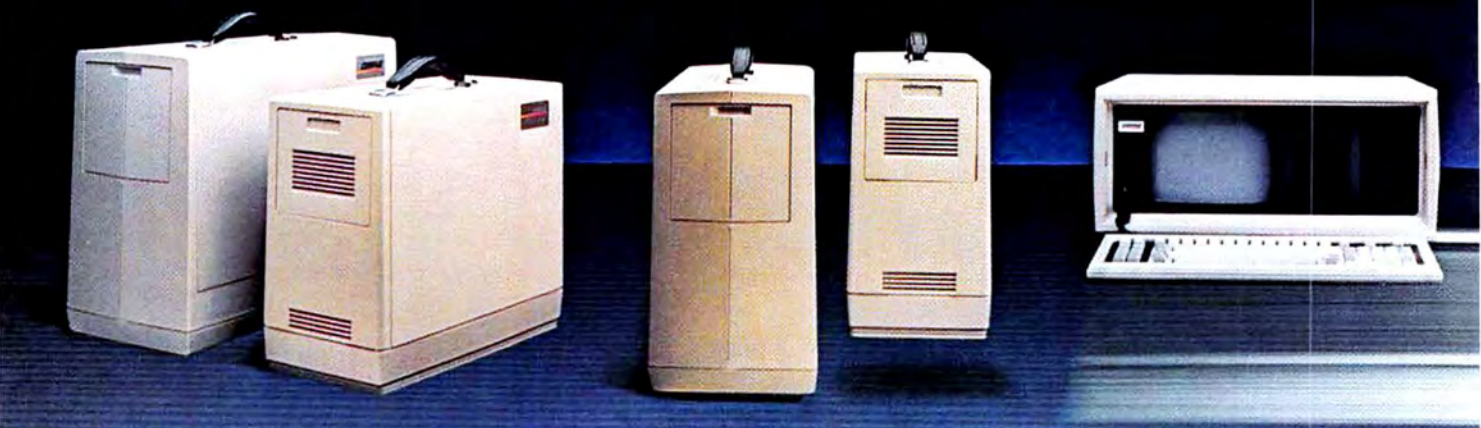
That such toys are playing catch-up with the mainframe at blinding speed doesn't seem to phase most MIS managers. They continue to rely exclusively on big, complex, inscrutable mainframes—machines so vital to corporate survival that they're housed behind locked doors, with access limited to a select few (and PC users are certainly not among the annointed).

Besides enjoying this apparent monopoly on computing power, MIS people relish the glamour of big numbers: 100,000-line systems, thousands of transactions per day, disk storage in the billions of characters.

Yet not every system needs to be developed or run on a mainframe. In fact, the PC is an increasingly appropriate (and in some cases, optimal) tool for sophisticated business applications that require the programming—complete with complex editing, loops, and calculations—that many MIS departments don't provide.

(continues)

At last, the world's best-selling portable computer has a little competition.



It's 30% smaller

17% lighter

400% faster

Introducing the remarkable new COMPAQ PORTABLE II

Now there's a portable personal computer so small, so light, and so fast it defines a new industry standard. From the same company that set the standard—COMPAQ.

The new advanced-technology COMPAQ PORTABLE II™ has all the advantages of the world's best-selling full-function portable—the original COMPAQ Portable—plus it's even more portable. And it's far more powerful than most desktop computers.

With its 80286 microprocessor, the COMPAQ PORTABLE II can run all the popular business software written for IBM® Personal Computers. At speeds *three to five times faster* than the COMPAQ Portable, IBM PC/*XT*,™ and other compatibles.

It's more computer in less space

Never before has a computer this small been capable of so much. Making the COMPAQ PORTABLE II 30% smaller and 17% lighter—with no reduction in monitor size and a big gain in functionality—was an engineering triumph. The result is a full-function, advanced technology personal computer that's easy to take on business trips or carry from desk to desk.

A computer for now and for the future

The COMPAQ PORTABLE II excels in compatibility. And because of its standard 360-Kbyte diskette drive format, your data diskettes will be fully interchangeable with other COMPAQ, IBM, and compatible personal computers.

Expandability? An optional 10-Megabyte fixed disk drive stores over 5000 pages of data; the optional 20-Megabyte fixed disk drive, twice that. RAM expands to 2.1 Megabytes without an expansion slot, and with one expansion slot RAM can expand to 4.1 Megabytes. Since interfaces for the most popular peripherals are already built in, the two expansion slots can be used for *connecting* your computer to others: add a modem, a networking board, or a board for communicating with your mainframe.

No compromises

The COMPAQ PORTABLE II puts tremendous computing potential within the grasp of every computer user. It's backed by the service and the support of over 2900 Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers worldwide. Plus, it's made by the undisputed world leader in portable personal computers. And for that title, there's no competition.

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-231-0900 and ask for Operator 16. In Canada, call (416) 449-8741. In Europe, telex 84117898630AB; 898630 COMPAQ TTX D.

IBM® is a registered trademark and IBM PC/XT™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1986 COMPAQ Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

It simply works better.

COMPAQ PORTABLE II™

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These ⅓-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

Take the law into your own hands.

Introducing LegalEase™—The simple, ready-to-use business agreement and form system for IBM® PCs.

Now get the legal protection you need in your business and personal dealings, instantly. Without hiring expensive lawyers.

LegalEase™ gives you over 150 time-tested contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms—right at your computer keyboard. The simple on-screen menus guide you to exactly the right LegalEase™ document. Just retrieve, edit and print using PC Write, one of the best selling word processor programs of all time. It's yours free if you order now.

You can also use LegalEase™ with any standard word processor, including WordStar® and MultiMate™. Or copy the forms you need directly from the manual.

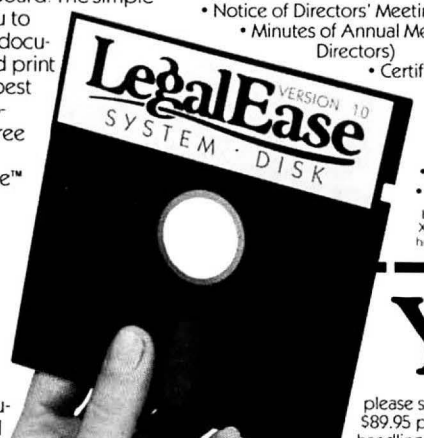
LegalEase™ was written by Richard H. Gens, a respected Boston attorney who has made a career of drafting and enforcing documents just like these for small to medium size businesses, as well as individuals.

Get LegalEase™ and stop paying lawyers to do what you can do for yourself. It'll more than pay for itself the first time you use it.

LegalEase™ comes complete with these ready-to-use business documents, and many, many more:

- Promissory Notes (7 versions)
- Notice of Delinquent Account
- Credit Application
- Security Agreement (2 versions)
- Power of Attorney (2 versions)
- Short Form of Residential Lease
- Commercial Leases (2 versions)
- Bills of Sale (4 versions)
- Lease of Personal Property
- Offer of Employment
- Employment Agreement
- Employee Non-Compete Agreement (3 versions)
- Firm Price Quote
- Notice of Defective Goods
- Contract for Sale of Goods
- Escrow Agreement
- Notice of Shareholders' Meeting
- Notice of Directors' Meeting
- Minutes of Annual Meeting (Shareholders/Directors)
- Certificate of Corporate Vote
- General Partnership Agreement
- Real Estate Brokerage Agreement
- Simple Form of Will
- Realty Trust—Nominee

LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.



Yes,

please send me LegalEase™ for $89.95 plus $5.00 postage and handling (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax). Don't forget my free copy of PC Write, complete with user's manual, which I am eligible to register with the publisher.

I have 30 days to review this product and may return it for a full refund if I am not totally satisfied.

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Expir. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc., 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770-9990
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881.

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc. Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.

Circle 442 on reader service card

[redacted]

In this era of user autonomy, why don't PC users program their own systems? Quite simply, most business users aren't programmers, nor should they have to be. Lacking both time and inclination, the majority of users barely skim the "read-me-first" section of the user manual. They can't be expected to make the analytical leap from an occasional "what if" to complex application development.

Information centers could develop PC systems if they wanted to, but in most cases they don't, or they won't. Such centers promote and support end-user computing, but they generally live by the dictum, Thou shalt not develop applications for users. The mission of the information center is to help users apply computer technology to solve business problems. In most information centers this translates into training users and providing a patient and helping hand during the learning process. Period.

Most MIS professionals won't acknowledge that full-blown systems can be developed for the PC, but users are proving them wrong. Increasingly, users are seeking out independent contractors to write their PC applications. MIS managers formerly controlled all development done by outside vendors; now, users are circumventing the MIS department, just as they did when they first acquired PCs. Contract programmers report directly to the users. The systems they develop range from applications using the top ten PC programs to logically complex systems written in C and assembler.

(continues)

Pick a card and get $50.00

Putting your money on a Hercules™ Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card has always been a safe bet.

After all, Hercules is the industry standard in high resolution graphics hardware. And we back each of our cards with a full two-year warranty.

Which explains why we've already sold more than 500,000 cards to owners of IBM® PCs, XTs, ATs and many compatibles.

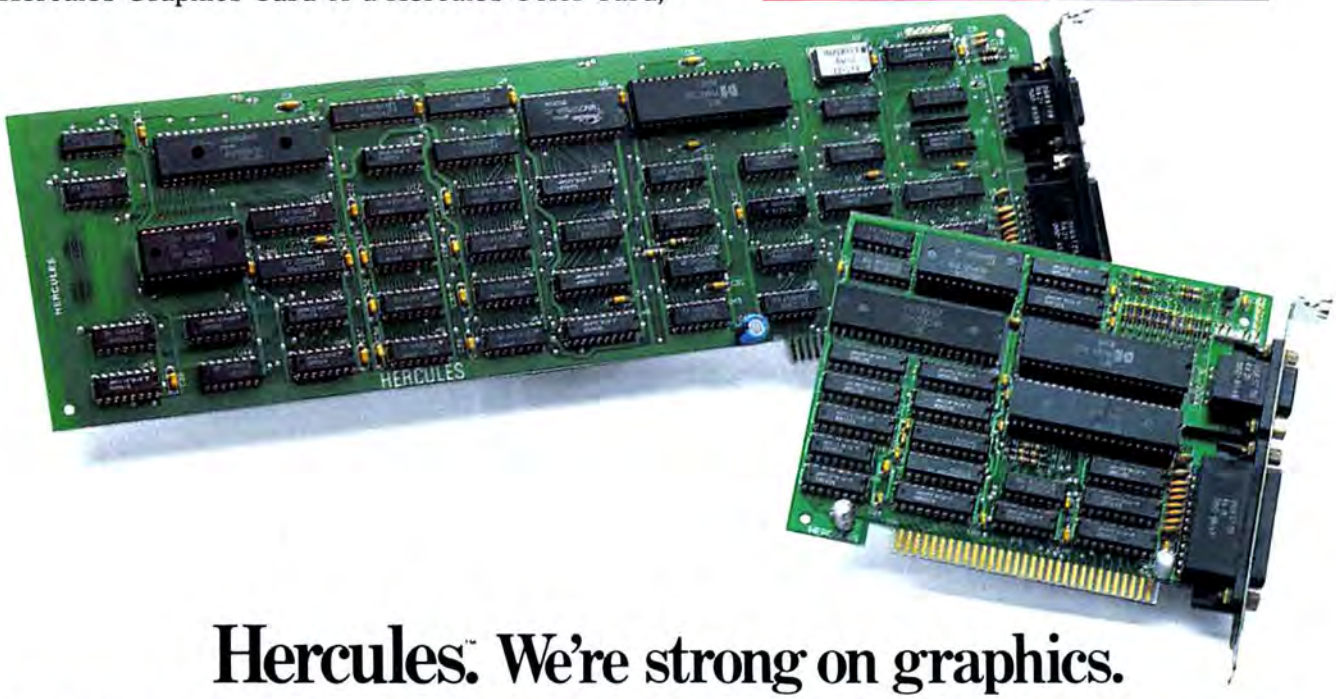
But there are still some people out there who have yet to buy a Hercules card.

So we're sweetening the pot.

Between now and August 31, when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card, we'll send you a check for $50.00.

See your local Hercules dealer. When you've made your best deal, ask him for one of our rebate applications and send it in with your Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt.

We'll pay off in short order. Your Hercules card, on the other hand, will pay off for a lot longer than that.



Hercules.™ We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM. Offer valid in the United States, U.S. Territories and Canada from May 1 through August 31, 1986. Rebate application, accompanied by Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt must be sent to Hercules Rebate Offer, PROMARK Depot, P.O. Box 3947, Milford, CT 06461-0397 no later than September 15, 1986. Applications received after that date will not be honored. Rebate will be paid in the same currency in which the card was purchased. Offer void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. Dealers are not eligible to claim rebate. Offer limited to one rebate per product serial number and original Purchaser Registration Card. Each rebate must be applied for on an individual basis. Other application constitutes fraud. Rebate offer applies to Hercules Graphics Card (model GB102) and Hercules Color Card (model GB200). Other Hercules products are not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for redemption. **For additional information in the United States call (800) 532-0600 ext. 701. In Canada call (800) 323-0601 ext. 701.**

Circle 77 on reader service card

PROBLEM: The more experience your hard disk has, the harder it has to work.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Disk Optimizer™

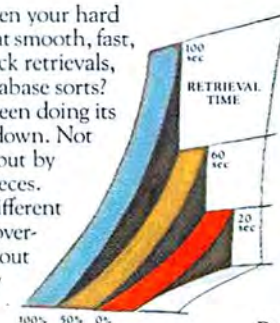
Your hard disk will run faster when it's not chasing around after files.

Remember the old days when your hard drive was new? Remember that smooth, fast, slick performance? Those quick retrievals, rapid saves, lightning-like database sorts?

Well ever since, DOS has been doing its best to slow your hard drive down. Not by slowing down the motor, but by breaking your files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. Data files, programs, overlays and batches that started out in one seamless piece are now scattered all over.

Loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Retrieving, backing-up. Everything takes longer because your disk has to work harder.

Problem is, it's something that happens so gradually you may not notice the difference. At least, not until you see the dramatic improvement after using Disk Optimizer.



The more fragmented your files get, the longer they take to retrieve.

File fragmentation—It's a problem you can see.

Watch your hard drive the next time it reads or writes a file. Each "blip" of the LED means the drive-head is moving to another place on the disk—either to pick up or lay down another chunk of data.

And the truth is, head movement takes time. Far more time than actual reading and writing. What's worse, all this head movement causes extra wear and tear that can shorten the life of your drive.

Disk Optimizer—Tunes up your disk by cleaning up your files.

Disk Optimizer works by finding all the scattered pieces of your files and putting them back together where they belong. Next time your drive reads it, there's just one place to look.

And the results are often dramatic. Reading and writing times may be cut by as much as two thirds. Database sorts that used to take hundreds of head moves now proceed quickly and efficiently. And since head movement is now at an absolute minimum, your disk drive will lead a longer, more productive life.

Analyze, scrutinize, optimize.

Before you optimize, you'll probably want to analyze. So Disk Optimizer shows you, in percentages, how much fragmentation has taken place—on the entire disk, in individual directories, or for groups of files you specify using global or wildcard names.

Plus, there's built-in data security that lets you assign passwords to as many files or file groups as you want.

And the File Peeker gives you an inside look at the structure of files. It's a great way for non-programmers to learn more about computers, and a powerful tool for professionals who want to analyze the contents of their disks.

Get your hard drive back in shape—at a special low price.

When you think about it, it's simple. The longer you own your hard drive, the more you come to depend on it. But the longer you wait to get Disk Optimizer, the less performance you'll have.

And the less chance you'll have to buy Disk Optimizer at the special introductory price of just $49.95*

That's a small price to pay to get back the speed you depend on. But it's a price that won't last long.

Ask for Disk Optimizer at your computer dealer.

Or order today by calling SoftLogic Solutions at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH), or send the coupon below.

Special combination pricing is available when you buy Disk Optimizer along with other SoftLogic products like DoubleDOS, Software Carousel and Cubit.

Ask for details.

Disk Optimizer $49.95*

YES! Please send me_____copies of Disk Optimizer at this special introductory price.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

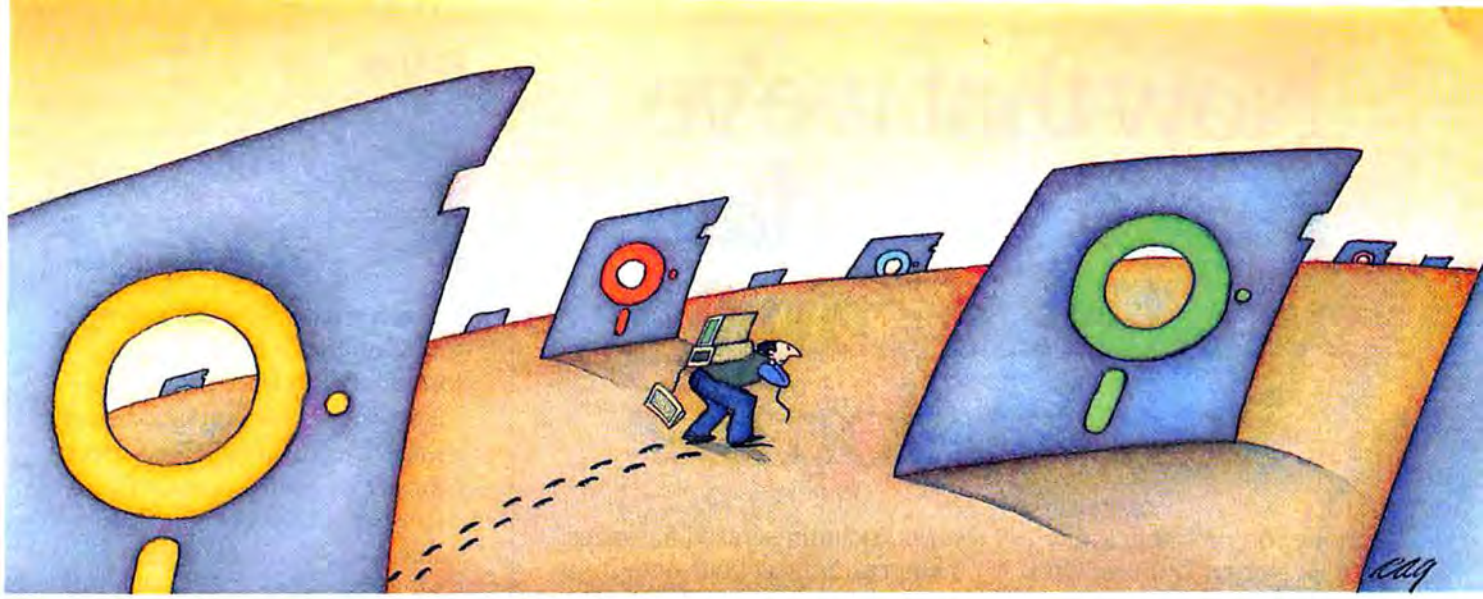
SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 559 on reader service card



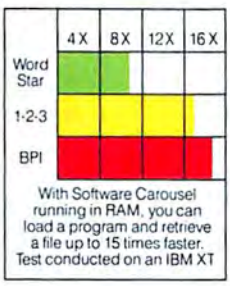
PROBLEM: There's just no easy way to move from one software program to another.

THE SOFTLOGIC SOLUTION: Software Carousel

Now you can keep up to 10 programs loaded and ready to run.

Hard to believe, but some people are happy with just one kind of PC software. Well, this is not a product for them.

But if you're someone who depends on many packages, all the time—someone who'd use several programs at once if you could, well now you can. With Software Carousel.



With Software Carousel running in RAM, you can load a program and retrieve a file up to 15 times faster. Test conducted on an IBM XT

Why call it "Software Carousel"?

In some ways, Software Carousel works like the slide projector you're used to. You load a handful of pictures, view one at a time, then quickly switch to another. A simple idea, with powerful possibilities for computing.

Here's how it works. When you start Software Carousel, just tell it how much memory you have, load your software and go to work.

Need to crunch numbers? Switch to your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet, and it's just like you left it.

With up to ten different programs at your fingertips, you'll have instant access to your database, communications, spelling checker, spreadsheet, word processor, RAM resident utilities, languages, anything you like.

Reach deep into expanded memory.

This could be the best reason ever for owning an expanded memory card, like the Intel Above Board, AST RAMpage, or any card compatible with the L/I/M Extended Memory Standard.

Software Carousel puts programs into this "high-end" memory for temporary storage when they're not in use. And switches them back out when you want them. It's fast, efficient, and easy.

If you want, Software Carousel will even use your hard drive for swapping. Just allocate a portion for storage, and go to work.

Sidekick, Superkey and Ready. All at the same time.

You know what happens if you try loading two or more RAM resident utilities at once. You get crashed keyboards, frozen screens, all kinds of interference between programs fighting for control.

With Software Carousel, you can have as many accessories and utilities on-tap as you want. Just load different ones in different Carousel partitions. Since they can't see each other, they can't fight.

The easy way to maximize PC power.

With all this power, you might think Software Carousel is complicated and difficult to use. Not so. Set it up once, and it will remember forever. Better still, Carousel will look for the programs you use most often, and optimize them for the quickest access.

You can spend a lot more money, and still not get the convenience and productivity increase of Software Carousel.

The way we see it, there are certain things you have the right to expect from your computer. Access to your software is one of them. And at our special introductory price of just $49.95*, Software Carousel is the best way to get it.

But hurry. This price won't last long.

Order today at 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH) or send the coupon below.

Special combination pricing is available for the purchase of Software Carousel and other SoftLogic products, including DoubleDOS and Disk Optimizer.

Software Carousel $49.95*

YES! Send me_____copies of Software Carousel at the Special Introductory Price of just $49.95.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State/Zip_____

Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐

Card # Exp. Date

Signature_____

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Call today: 800-272-9900

*plus $5.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 744 on reader service card

Now that we've saved your data, what else can we do for you?

By now, you probably know about The Norton Utilities™ with UnErase.™ You know, the program that actually searches for and retrieves lost data. No idle boast, and a pretty good thing to be famous for.

Problem is, UnErase is so popular, some of our other utilities just don't get the acclaim that they should. And there are some pretty nifty utilities in our package that we'd like you to know about.

For instance, you may have accumulated so much data on your disk, you've forgotten where you put it all. How do you organize your database so your information is manageable and accessible? First, List Directories gives you a list of all the directories and subdirectories on your disk. Then Disk Sort will sort all your directories five different ways. File Size gauges the amount of space your files occupy, to help you with transfers between disks and storage.

Find.

Sometimes you need to track down a specific bit of data. It's not deleted, just mislaid. Search your directories to find the file by name with File Find. Or if you only remember a few identifying words of the file, Text Search will search your entire disk for those words, including erased file space.

You can protect your data from harm with several of our other utilities. Disk Test will scan your disk for damaged sectors, unsafe for data. File Attribute makes your file invulnerable to alteration or deletion. Wipe File and Wipe Disk keep personal data confidential. Data is wiped clear by file or disk never to be retrieved. Not even with UnErase.

Test.

Are you an explorer at heart? Other utilities give you vital information about your system, a graphic map of your disk space, and let you scan your disk and snoop through programs.

Sort.

Every day The Norton Utilities help you sort, track, explore and protect your precious data. And should you lose something, UnErase is always there.

Snoop.

The Norton Utilities version 3.0 is designed for the IBM PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for $99.95 from Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-399-3948. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES
DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

TIME-LIFE ACCESS NEWSLETTER says "Highly recommended for business users." VOLUME/SITE LICENSES AVAILABLE.

A life saver for your data.

[redacted]

Unfortunately, PC users sometimes suffer as a result of this enforced independence from MIS. They suffer as MIS suffered before them while learning how to select, contract with, and monitor the activities of outside developers. Inevitably, some of the PC systems built by outsiders will develop cracks or need improvements. But by then the developer may have moved on, leaving no forwarding address. Like separate fiefdoms, each department will have developed a system of its own that bears little or no relation to any of the others.

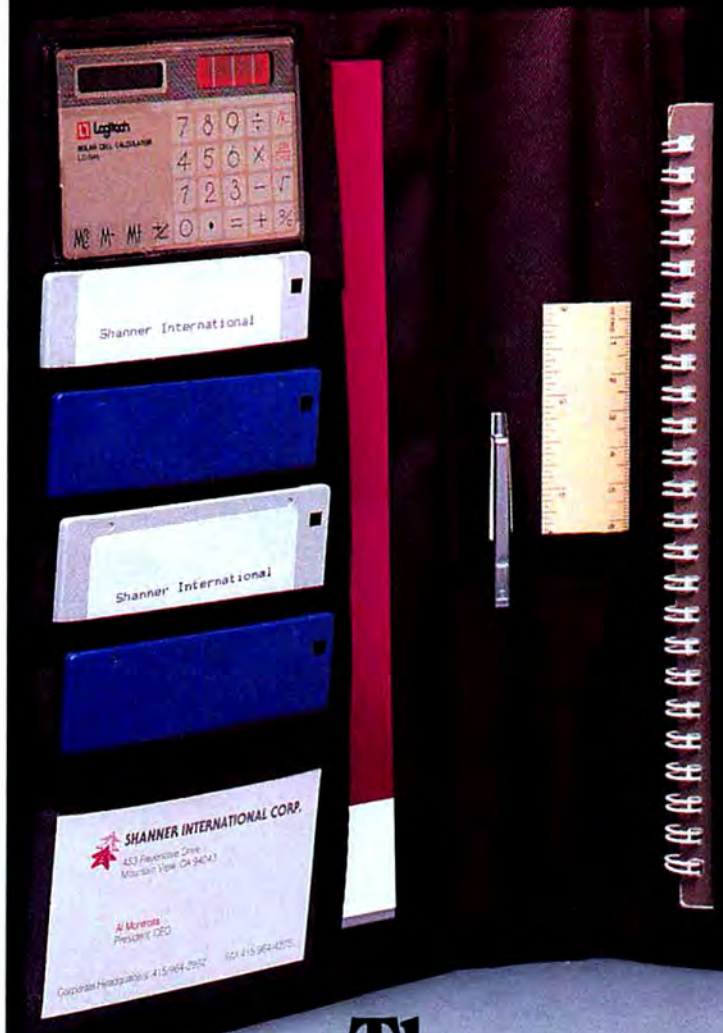
It's ironic that many companies justified PC purchases by projecting savings that would result from eliminating outside time-sharing services, whose costs had gone through the roof. Expenses had been incurred by many different departments, and no one, it seemed, was in charge of adding it all up. Now, dollars are flowing out again, only this time to contract programmers. And once again, it's unlikely that anyone is keeping track of the rapidly mounting total.

MIS managers are responsible for an organization's appropriate use of computer technology. Deep down, they know that the measure of any technology—large or small—is its ability to help users meet corporate objectives.

With that mandate in mind, MIS departments must now actively exploit the power of the PC. Let me make a modest proposal, a four-point plan for getting MIS departments to implement PC development.

(continues)

It speaks for itself.



The Shanner Planner™ gives you and comes with:

- Storage for four disks -3½" or 5¼" (specify preference when ordering)
- 5 x 8" Notepad - can also accommodate documentation up to 300 pages
- Pen and Pencil Compartment
- Ruler Slot
- Business Card Section
- 5 Year Calendar
- Full Function Memory Calculator

The unique velcro locking system ensures that your important media and contents are safely secured in their compartments at all times.

Measuring approximately the size of a normal executive portfolio, The Shanner Planner will fit comfortably into any size attache or carrying case, and comes packaged in an attractive gift giving box.

The Shanner Planner™

$39.95

Dealer Inquiries Accepted
Call 800/828-6637

Remember the expression "A picture is worth a thousand words?" Take a second look. The Shanner Planner™ is the first ever full system portfolio created specifically for the computer user. Designed to address the individual needs of the computer industry, The Shanner Planner is tastefully constructed of long lasting, durable, textured nylon *(it's the in thing today)* to maintain its smart appearance over time.

SHANNER INTERNATIONAL CORP.

The Shanner Planner™ is a creation of, marketed worldwide by, and is a Trademark of SHANNER INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Circle 429 on reader service card

See the local authorized dealer nearest you or use this *SPEEDY* order form.

Please send me _____ Shanner Planner(s) at $39.95 each, plus $6.00 postage & handling. (CA residents add $2.60 per Planner for sales tax.) Please indicate method of payment and media size required:

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge

Media Size
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼"

Orders may be sent to:
Shanner International Corp.
453 Ravendale Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043

Account No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices subject to change without notice. PCW6/86

For direct orders:
Call our **HOTLINE 1-800-423-8673**. In CA **1-800-626-9273**.

This is all it takes to get IBM talking to Apple, Tandy, Macintosh and Compaq.

And it's simple and inexpensive.

Now a powerful **GridNet™** Local Computer Communications Network is as close as your nearest electrical outlet.

Thanks to GridComm's Communicators, virtually any office can create its own high speed, error-free **GridNet™**... instantly! There's no need to purchase special system software. And there's none of the expense and inconvenience of installing additional wiring. Because a **GridNet™** utilizes your existing electrical grid as a highly-effective data transmission medium.

And a **GridNet™** will support IBM PC, XT, AT, and all IBM compatibles, Apple and Macintosh, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, AT&T, Epson, NEC...all the most popular micros and peripherals, in the same network. Freely sharing data, with complete connectivity and effective compatibility.

The cost? As much as 60% below that of specially-wired systems.

Find out just how easy it is to increase your office's productivity. See your local dealer, or contact "The Great Communicator" for more information.

GRIDCOMM™

THE GREAT COMMUNICATOR

P.O. Box 2779, Danbury, Connecticut 06813-2779. For information call 203-790-9077

Trademarks: IBM, PC, XT, AT/International Business Machines Corp — Apple, Macintosh/Apple Computer Inc. — Tandy/Tandy Corp — Compaq/Compaq Computer Corp — Hewlett-Packard/Hewlett-Packard Co. — Epson/Epson America Inc. — AT&T/American Telephone and Telegraph Co. — NEC/NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.

Circle 523 on reader service card

The price of power just went down.

Before you buy DBase III, QuickCode and Clipper, look at TAS-Plus

TAS-Plus just made it faster, easier and cheaper to build database applications.

TAS-Plus combines the power of a Relational Database with the ease of a Program Generator. Then TAS-Plus adds a Runtime Compiler to produce lightning-fast finished code.

Look at what TAS-Plus gives you:

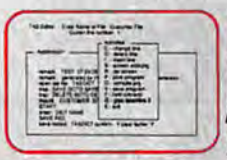
Relational Database
4th Generation Language
Screen Painter
Program Generator
Report Writer
Source Code Editor
Runtime Compiler

TAS-Plus gives you power where it counts. You can store up to 65,000 records, open up to 16 files at a time and enter up to 10,000 characters per record. TAS-Plus even reads your old DBase files.

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.

The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS-Plus, The Accounting Solution, Business Tools, Inc; DBase III, Ashton-Tate; CP/M, Digital Research; IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp; QuickCode, Fox&-Giller; Clipper, Nantucket Inc.

© Copyright 1986 Business Tools, Inc.



TAS-Plus writes the program for you

With TAS-Plus, you can start building professional database applications on day one. Just "paint" the screen the way you want and TAS-Plus writes the program for you. You can even paint using different colors or graphic characters. And custom reports are just as easy.

TAS-Plus has over 86 commands and 200 options available in its Source Code Editor, so you won't run out of room to grow.

Easy to use features

Add new databases quickly and easily. Add, change or delete records without any programming at all.

Browse through your database and see multiple records on the screen at the same time.

Restructure capability allows you to change existing databases without loss of any data.

All this for just $69

TAS-Plus would be respectable at any price, at $69 it's awesome.

30 day Money Back Deal

TAS-Plus comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less $15 handling fee). TAS-Plus is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers. Limited versions available for CP/M and non-IBM machines.

Order Today 1-800-648-6258

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA, MasterCard or American Express to order today. For information or Washington residents call 1-206-644-2015.

TAS+™

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

YES! Rush me the following items.

Qty.	Item	Price	Subtotal
____	TAS+	$69	____

Shipping add $8 USA, $25 outside USA — Shipping ____
WA res add $5.59 Tax — Tax ____
Amount Enclosed (US funds only) ____

Name: ____
Shipping Address: ____
____
City: ____
State: ____ Zip: ____
Telephone: ____
Payment: VISA MC AMX Check
Credit Card Expiration Date: ____
Card Number: ____
Name on Card: ____

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.
4038-B 128th Ave. S.E., Suite 266
Bellevue, Washington 98006
(206) 644-2015

VISA MasterCard

Circle 444 on reader service card

Train mainframe programmers in PC programming. Unless they're after-hour hobbyists, most mainframe programmers don't know how to write programs for PCs. They need to see that programming a PC isn't difficult—it's just different from programming a mainframe. Chances are that with some training, many programmers would gladly trade in the glamour of the mainframe for the responsiveness and independence of the PC.

Develop screening procedures to determine whether a PC or a mainframe can better satisfy a user's request. Criteria for such screening might include system scope, processing complexity, security constraints, number and type of potential users, requirements for reconciliation with other systems, and source and volume of input data.

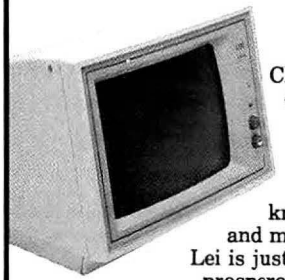
Adopt a methodology that standardizes the development process and promotes consistency within and among PC applications. As in mainframe development, universal rules, policies, and procedures should govern every aspect of every project, from the moment a user asks the MIS staff to develop a system through the documentation and final delivery of the system itself.

Finally, differentiate between MIS responsibilities and those of the users. Once completed, PC systems can be turned over to users for care and feeding. But who's in charge of enhancements, backups, security? The lines of responsibility must be drawn.

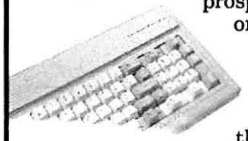
MIS departments have spent years refining their technical savvy in system development. Now it's time to look for opportunities to apply this expertise to PC development—and give the mainframe a break.

Naomi Karten, president of Karten Associates in Randolph, Massachusetts, is a consultant and trainer in the management of corporate end-user computing.

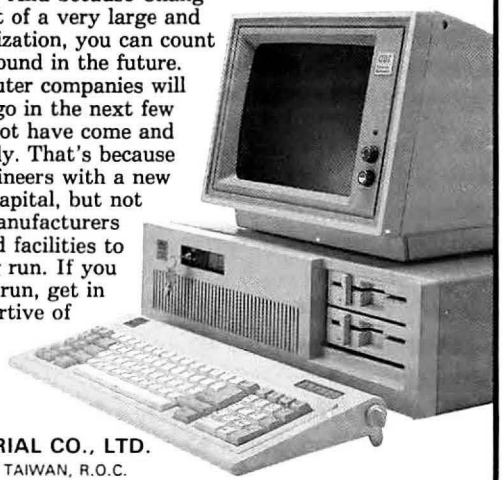
We've Been Around and We'll be around.



Chang Lei is part of an industrial conglomerate that has been making everything from cars to computer peripherals for years. So, even though we started making personal computers in 1984, we already know our business—the business of manufacturing and marketing. And because Chang Lei is just one part of a very large and prosperous organization, you can count on us to be around in the future.

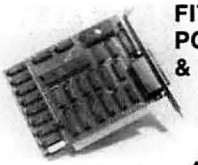


Many computer companies will come and go in the next few years. A lot have come and gone already. That's because they were engineers with a new idea and a little capital, but not much else. We are manufacturers with adequate capital and facilities to stay in business for the long run. If you plan to be around for the long run, get in touch with us. We're very supportive of O.E.Ms, VARs and distributors.



CHANG LEI ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
6TH FL., NO. 99, FU HSING N. ROAD TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TELFAX: 7168796 TELEX: 21405 LEICHU
CABLE: "LEICHU" TAIPEI TEL: (02) 7128877

Circle 524 on reader service card



FITS IBM PC, XT & AT

64-256K PRINTER BUFFER

- Includes Parallel Printer Port
- One Year Limited Warranty

64K ... $155 (Upgradeable)
256K ... $180

TO ORDER CALL
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165

Ditron CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308

MC/VISA, COD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
IBM, PC, XT, AT a trademark of IBM CORP.

Circle 288 on reader service card

Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING™ Fast!

$89.95 unprotected

$49.95, copy protected version with some limitations

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with ***LIGHTNING***™ installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

Disk instensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, ***LIGHTNING***™ enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With ***LIGHTNING***™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time ***LIGHTNING***™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — ***LIGHTNING***™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with ***LIGHTNING***™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have *LIGHTNING*™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from ***LIGHTNING***™ users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

Circle 236 on reader service card

Because ours can't be outgrown.

That's right. The SBT Database Accounting Library is the first business software package that works just as well whether your business is small or big. Here's why.

One.

It's modular. You can start with the modules you need today. Then add more as your needs grow. And all the modules work together.

Two.

It runs with dBASE III or dBASE II database management software.* So you get all the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. And you can use any computer, small or large, that runs dBASE.

Three.

You can customize our software in just hours to fit your business. No matter what size or shape your business is. Because we give you the source code (the key to changing our software) absolutely free.

The SBT Database Accounting Library. Try to outgrow it. We dare you.

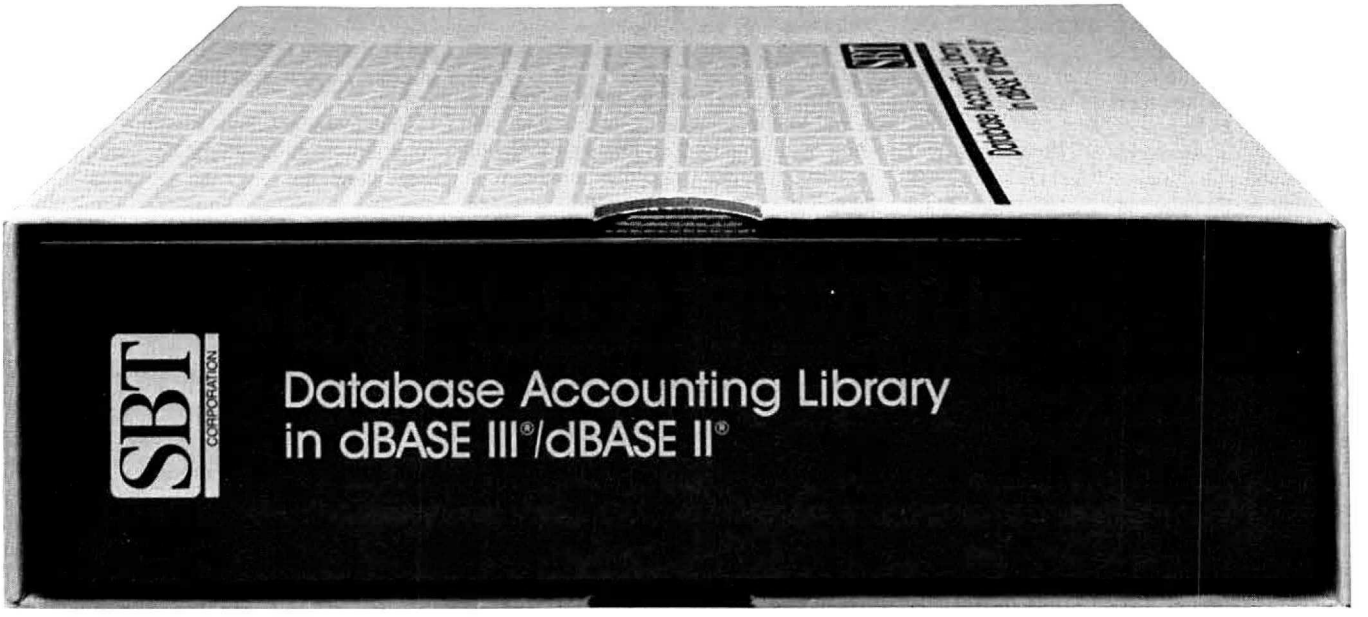
Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

THE SBT DATABASE ACCOUNTING LIBRARY.		
dProfessional	Time & Billing	$395
dOrder	Sales Order processing	$195
dInvoice	Billing/Inventory Control	$195
dStatement	Accounts Receivable	$ 95
dPurchase	Purchase Order	$195
dPayable	Accounts Payable	$295
dPayroll	Payroll/Labor	$395
dLedger	General Ledger/Finance	$395
dAssets	Asset/Depreciation	$295
dProject	Project/Job Accounting	$395
dBackup	Menu/Backup	$ 65

SBT CORPORATION

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

If you've ever outgrown your accounting software, it wasn't ours.



Compiled and Multi-User versions also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.

Circle 431 on reader service card

modula-2PC™

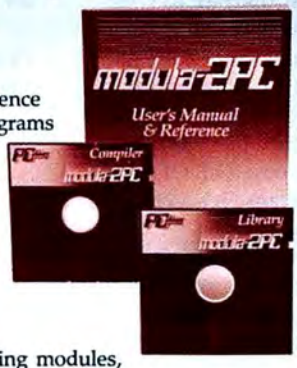
The ultimate PC tool.

With *Modula-2PC*, you can *build your own* database application, screen display system, or *anything you can imagine*—easily, quickly and with accuracy.

Modula-2:
The language designed by the author of Pascal—*to replace Pascal.*

Modula-2PC:
The *most advanced* Modula-2 compiler.
This original, innovative compiler system is the result of 2 years of design development and has been rigorously tested and debugged using state-of-the-art systems. It performed *flawlessly* on 50,000 lines of code in random samplings of production disks.

Modula-2PC provides:
Native code support for PC/XT/AT/PC*jr.* and compatibles
Full language support, including long integers
One-Pass Compilation
Niklaus Wirth's *3rd Edition* features
Two to *four* times *faster* compilation
No link step required
Comprehensive User's Manual & Reference
Direct, easy linkage to assembler programs
Automatic generation of "EXE" files
Program overlays
Range/pointer checking



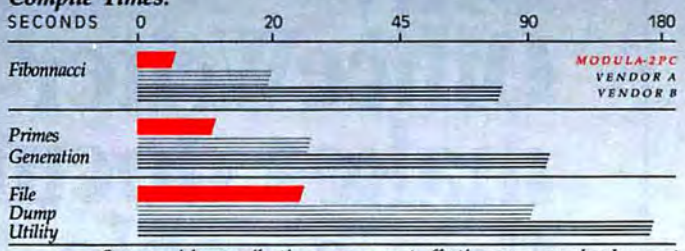
System Programming Facilities:
Access to I/O ports/interrupt vectors
Absolute addresses for variables
In-line instruction generation

Library Modules Included:
All standard I/O, conversion, and string modules, *plus* PC screen/keyboard control, DOS/BIOS interfaces, concurrent processes, advanced memory allocation, and more—

Our staff is expert in large-scale mainframes, operating systems design, telecommunications, and, of course, personal computers. If you have special needs for customized versions of the compiler, consultation, or seminars write to: PCollier Systems, Inc., Suite 390; 7925-A North Oracle Rd.; Tucson, AZ 85704 or call: 1-800-522-2060 (1-800-654-7396 in Arizona)

©1986 P.COLLIER SYSTEMS, INC.
MODULA-2PC IS A TRADEMARK OF P.COLLIER SYSTEMS INC.
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.

Compile Times:



Super-quick compile times mean cost-effective program development

Requires:
IBM PC/XT/AT/PC*jr.* or compatible-512KB Memory-One disk drive

Introductory Price—only **$59.95** PLUS $4 SHIPPING & HANDLING

60 Day Money Back Guarantee
NOT COPY PROTECTED

VISA/MASTERCARD *Call Toll Free*
1-800-522-2060 (1-800-654-7396 in Arizona)
Az residents add 5% sales tax
PHONE ORDERS SHIPPED NEXT DAY VIA UPS SURFACE
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PCollier SYSTEMS INC
SUITE 390, 7925-A NORTH ORACLE RD
TUCSON, AZ 85704

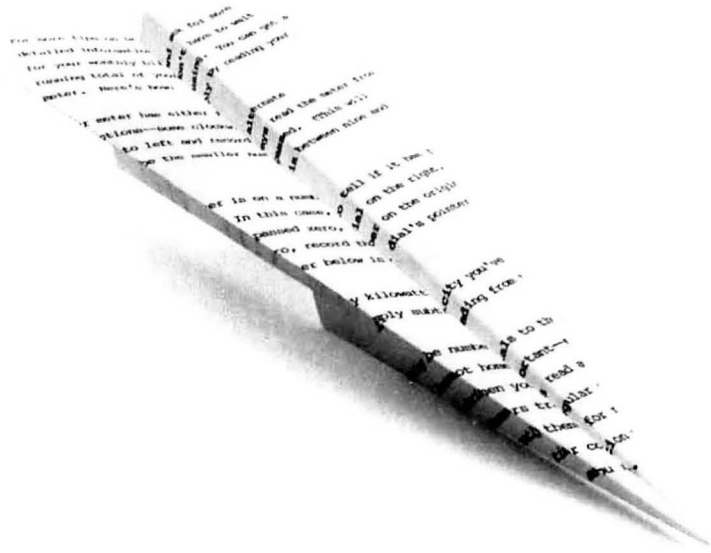
☐Amount enclosed $ _____
☐CHECK ☐M.O.
☐Charge to my credit card
VISA# _____
M/C# _____
Expiration date _____

I'd like to try Modula-2PC on our next application.
Send us ____ set(s) complete, including 2 Disks w/User's Manual & Reference at your introductory price of $59.95 plus $4 shipping and handling/set.

Name _____ *Phone* _____
Company/Institution _____
Address _____
City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

MAIL ORDERS—ALLOW 3 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

Circle 515 on reader service card



Only OfficeWriter™ makes document transfer this simple.

Now OfficeWriter—with OfficeLink™—lets your IBM PC share documents with all **Wang** and **IBM DCA** compatible word processing systems.

For example, with OfficeLink you can transfer documents between your IBM PCs and your Wang PCs. This software-only solution is as simple as changing a diskette. Create your document anywhere there's an IBM PC. Then carry the diskette to your Wang PC. OfficeLink makes it *that* simple.

OfficeLink is an amazingly powerful way to expand your word processing capabilities. Even more amazing is the cost. OfficeLink is inexpensive because it's a *software-based* solution.

OfficeWriter is also available with other document transfer options for IBM DCA and Wang bisynchronous communications.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories Inc.

OfficeLink: Only Office Solutions, Inc. has it.

Ask your local dealer for OfficeWriter or call toll-free 1 800 228-0747.

What could be simpler?

Office Solutions

2802 Coho St.
Madison, WI 53713

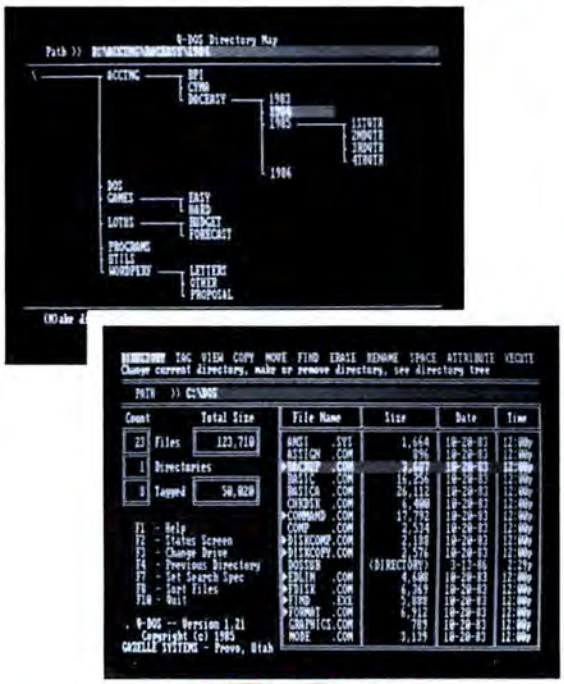
Circle 533 on reader service card

How many hours do you spend staring at your computer, waiting for your commands to finish?

QuickDOS

THE BLAZINGLY FAST HARD-DISK FILE MANAGER

The sheer speed of QuickDOS (Q-DOS) runs rings around the competition (just look at the comparison chart). QuickDOS was designed to manage the files on your hard disk better, faster, and easier than any other program available — and at the lowest price.



SPECIAL PRICE $29.95

File Manager Comparisons	Quick-DOS	Path-Minder	Xtree	Window-DOS	Direc-Tree	Keep-Track +	1dir
Sort 262 files (already in memory) by name	.9 sec	25.6	2.1	6.6	65.4	4.6	2.6
Scan disk, display map of directories on drive C	7.6 sec	20.7	24.2	23.0	29.1	37.3	n/a
Same as above, but on a Bernoulli drive	2.7 sec	9.1	12.6	12.9	14.6	15.5	n/a
Return to file mgr after running a program (1)	0.1 sec	24.0	24.2	n/a	2.8	.7	1.8
Copy 23 files from drive C to drive A (2)	34.0 sec	40.2	38.0	41.6	74.1	51.9	43.7
Start up program and find a file — maximum time (3)	12.3 sec	89.4	26.1	27.0	47.4	39.2	n/a
Show files on drive A, then return to drive C (1)	1.3 sec	40.3	25.5	12.4	5.5	39.2	7.1
Can be used to backup your hard disk?	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
Intuitive on-line help in middle of commands?	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
Is user manual available on the screen?	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Price	**$29.95**	$39.95	$49.95	$49.95	$49.95	$79.95	$95.00

(1) This shows the flexibility of the program; the time shown does not include the 2 or 3 second response time of user.
(2) PC-DOS 3.10 took 38.7 seconds
(3) Norton Utilities "file find" program took 24.9 seconds

QuickDOS is powerful, yet simple.

It instantly does what you want it to do, faster and easier than other DOS helpers. And QuickDOS does not confuse you with unnecessary commands. Other programs are slower, more expensive, and complicate things with "bells and whistles" which won't help you enough to justify their complexity.

QuickDOS is easy to learn.

There are several competitive programs that claim to help you, but most of them were designed with the very experienced user in mind. You have to be a professional programmer to understand them. If you select the wrong program, the "learning curve" could eat up all the extra time you thought you might save — *and even then, these other programs are much slower.*

QuickDOS helps you when you need help. And when do you need help most? When you are in the middle of a command! Our context-sensitive help system (over 75,000 bytes of help) will tell you everything you need to know about any command or feature of QuickDOS — you won't need to read the user's manual (we give you one, anyway) because it is displayed on the screen when you need it.

QuickDOS is a fully featured DOS helper.

You can copy, erase, rename, and move files without even typing a file name or directory path. You can make or remove directories, find misplaced files, and protect sensitive files. You can also backup your hard disk at the end of the day, copying only those files that have been modified since your last backup.

You will learn more about directories and subdirectories in your first 5 minutes with QuickDOS than you ever could with your DOS programs and manuals alone.

QuickDOS is the least-expensive file manager available.

Why? Instead of supporting a dealer network, we have decided to market directly to the end user. We sell directly to you at the same price we would have charged dealers. **$29.95 per copy.** We also offer volume discounts and site-licensing. And lifetime upgrades are a $15 option.

At only $29.95 — ***WITH A FULL 30-DAY, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE*** — QuickDOS is really your only choice.

Order by phone with VISA, MASTERCARD or COD.

NOT COPY PROTECTED

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible. Hard disk or two drives recommended. 256K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher.

Gazelle Systems
230 North 2475 West
Provo, Utah 84601

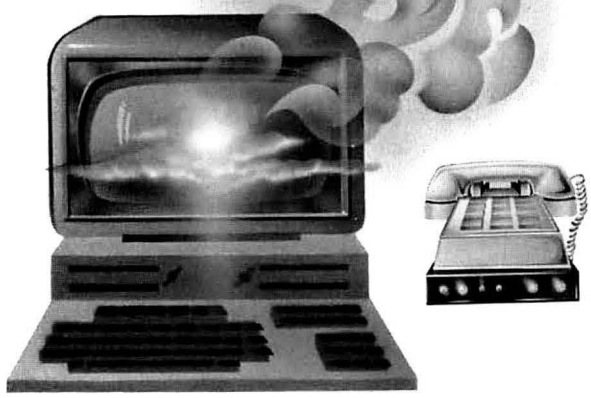
Call Toll Free 800-233-0383
8:00 AM to 8:00 PM (MST) Mon.-Sat.

Add $3 for shipping and handling. Utah residents add sales tax.

Circle 325 on reader service card

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!



Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates	
									300 baud	1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

*Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail ™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. So why not Sign-Up today. Let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

Sign Up From Your Keyboard Today 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt, enter **XJM11942,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance?
We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

This work of art is priced less.

Beauty and intelligence

Introducing **SigmaEGA!**™ a new high-resolution display adapter from Sigma Designs. It is a true work of art for business graphics. Crisp text, sharp graphics, brilliant colors, precise high resolution, and the broadest compatibility of any color graphics adaptor made.

Art for the masses

SigmaEGA! is uncommonly compatible. No one drives more monitors,* color and monochrome. No one can run more software programs. And no one else can display IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), Color Graphics (CGA), Monochrome Display and Hercules Graphics software as true to the original.

Art from science?

SigmaEGA! incorporates Sigma Designs' own pioneering CGA software emulation technique, the one that made our Color 400™ the standard for ultra-high resolution color graphics. It is this technique that provides the closest, most compatible emulation of all current display standards.

And our ingenious design lets us make **SigmaEGA!** very small, very reliable, and exceptionally affordable.

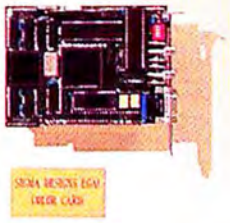
Unexpected flair

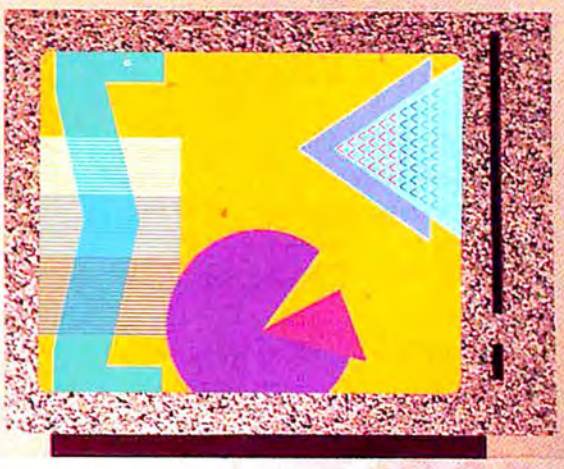
And every **SigmaEGA!** includes **PC Paintbrush** for free-form imaging.

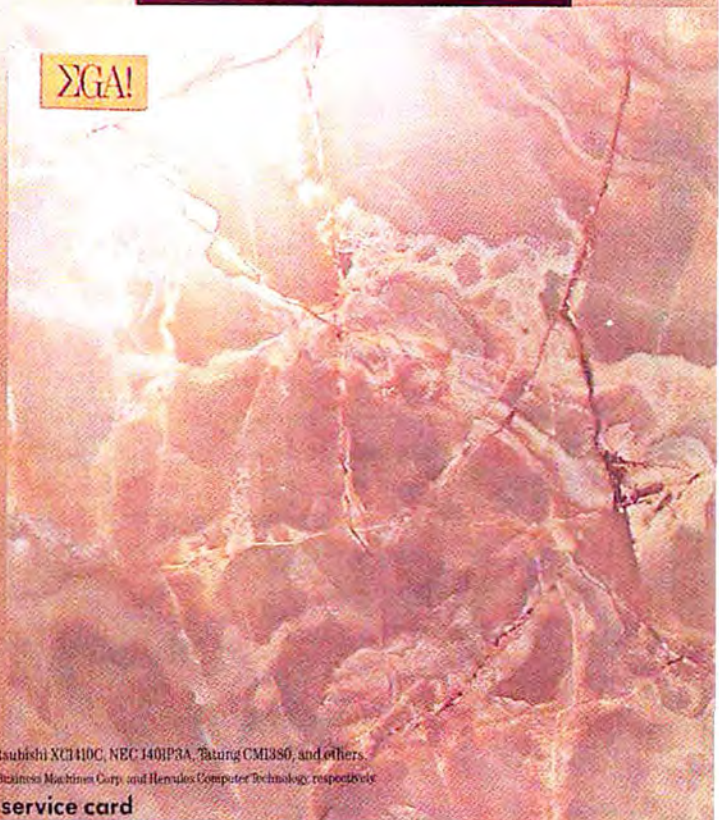
For a private showing of **SigmaEGA!**, call 408/435-1480 or see your local Sigma Designs dealer.

Sigma Designs
2023 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131

SigmaEGA! Functional, affordable art.







SIGMA DESIGNS

*Includes IBM Enhanced Color Display, Princeton HX12E, Amdek 722, Electrohome ECM-1311, Hitachi CM-1455S, Mitsubishi XC1410C, NEC 1401P3A, Taxan CM1380, and others.

SigmaEGA!, ΣGA!, and Color 400 are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM EGA and Hercules Graphics are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Hercules Computer Technology, respectively.

Circle 169 on reader service card

PC WORLD

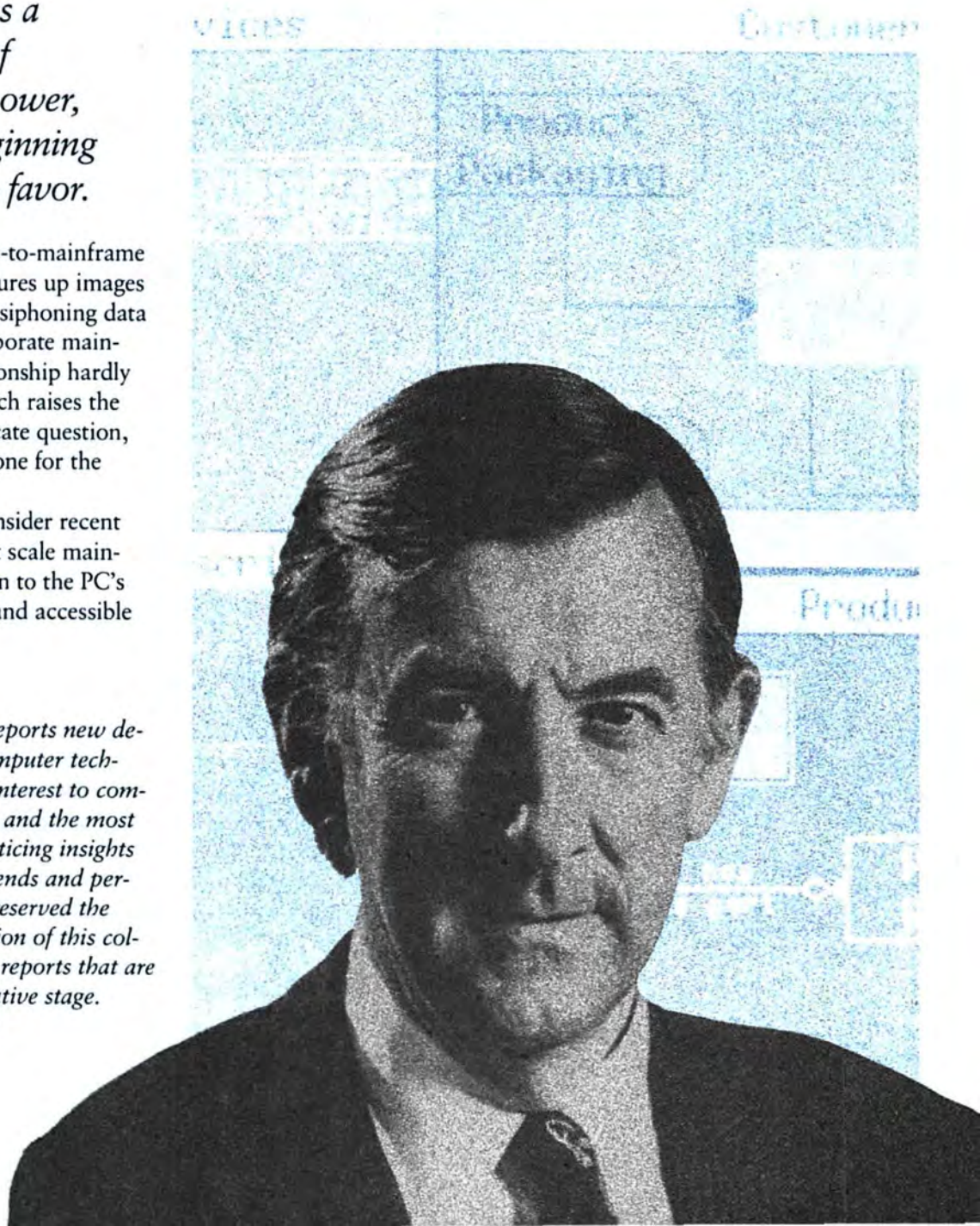
Automating Automation

After years as a beneficiary of mainframe power, the PC is beginning to return the favor.

The phrase "micro-to-mainframe links" usually conjures up images of PCs awkwardly siphoning data from ungainly corporate mainframes. That relationship hardly seems mutual, which raises the legitimate if indelicate question, what has the PC done for the mainframe lately?

Plenty, if you consider recent breakthroughs that scale mainframe system design to the PC's more manageable and accessible level.

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.*
–Ken Greenberg



View

News and notes for the computing community

Take the *Information Engineering Workbench (IEW)*, for instance. *IEW* is part of a new breed of micro-to-mainframe links; it's an expert system that blends PC and mainframe software diagramming capabilities, then substitutes that methodology for the traditional, tedious process of manual system building. *IEW* transforms an AT equipped with AboveBoard, DRI's *GEM*, and a mouse into a systems analyst's workstation. Also in *IEW*'s neighborhood: Computer Corporation of America's *PC/Workshop* and Index Technology's *Excelerator.* All attempt to automate the very processes by which automated systems are built.

IEW is a joint venture of KnowledgeWare, the Ann Arbor company founded by noted data base consultant James Martin, and the Information Technology Group at the Big Eight accounting firm Arthur Young. This $7500 collection of PC-based "workbench" tools is geared to hastening system design and implementation—a notoriously expensive, labor-intensive process that has beset many Fortune 1000 MIS shops with nightmarish backlogs and cost overruns.

James Martin, prominent architect of mainframe systems design, brings his blueprints down to the PC.

KnowledgeWare claims *IEW*'s diagramming methods enable designers to proceed step-by-step from flowcharting to code generation, while creating data models flexible enough to change as business needs change. *IEW*'s data models consist of elements that define an organization's structure—people, concepts, events, and so on. These interchangeable components permit designers to recycle applications developed in one context for use in another. Designing systems on PCs has the additional benefit of making mainframe data more accessible to users and systems designers alike.

The system design process encompasses project management, training, and client services. Accordingly, *IEW* modules deal with planning, modeling, implementation, and maintenance functions. Program components form a pyramid whose base is a "data encyclopedia"—a means of storing and updating the systems analyst's work in a form both users and engineers can share.

IEW, which was released commercially in April, underwent beta testing by information centers and MIS managers at 15 corporate sites. A version of the program will soon be released under *Microsoft Windows* and may eventually be implemented on the RT PC. *—Susan Gubernat*

Would You Buy a New Car From This PC?

It seems improbable in the extreme that technology could replace the time-tested American ritual of buying a new car. Can you get by, after all, without kicking the tires, flinching at the sticker, breathing deeply of fresh Naugahyde?

The Chevy man can. Chevrolet has compressed a good part of the car-shopping exercise to floppy disk; the car maker calls its program *Chevy Tech* and invites users to "take a disk drive."

The company's entire 1986 lineup is as near as your RGB monitor. From Chevette to Cavalier to Corvette, you can check

(continues)

Garlands and Glitches

With this issue, PC World View *inaugurates an occasional feature in which we'll give credit where credit is due—and likewise take note of ignominious developments on the PC scene. We give* garlands *to those we like; those we don't receive* glitches.

▼ ***Glitches*** Ashton-Tate, for announcing the eventual trimming of 35 percent of Multimate's workforce despite an avowal by one Ashton-Tate insider that the word processing unit would continue to operate as an "independent subsidiary." A-T cited "job duplication" as the rationale for its cutbacks in the operations, marketing, and financial arenas of its Connecticut-based acquisition.

▲ ***Garlands*** Javelin Software, for seeing the distribution light before *Javelin*, its worthy product, reached the end of the tunnel. Javelin initially shunned advertising and the usual distribution channels, relying on word of mouth and sometimes ecstatic press. The $695 data analysis tool is now distributed through Softsel's 2000-dealer network and can be seen at IBM's 88 Product Centers nationwide.

▼ ***Glitches*** To International Resource Development (IRD), the Connecticut market research firm, for trumpeting a recent study with the headline "Terrorism, AIDS Bring New Urgency to Secure Access Control." The IRD report outlines supposedly growing support in industry for "biometric" identification systems, with this explanation: "Much of the market growth [in biometric systems] will come from 'paranoia' about contact with the increasing numbers of AIDS-infected people. The AIDS epidemic is . . . also leading to reluctance by end users to touch lock mechanisms, fingerprint-scanning pads, etc." Even if IRD is merely the messenger in this case, a bit more responsibility in the delivery would be appreciated.

▲ ***Garlands*** IBM, for its generosity in awarding a $1 million grant to the Smithsonian Institution's proposed exhibit hall, "The Information Revolution" (see *PC World View, PCW,* March 1986). Big Blue's long green goes a long way toward the Smithsonian's $4.3 million fund-raising goal.

▼ ***Glitches*** Kaypro Corporation, the first manufacturer out with an AT compatible—and the first to withdraw one from the marketplace. In halting production of the Model B, one of three members of its 286i family, Kaypro neglected to mention what the machine was or why it no longer exists. Perhaps that says it all.

▲ ***Garlands*** The 35-member data processing staff of the Philippine Commission on Elections, which took a hike during the presidential vote count last winter, claiming the PC-based "quick count" system was rigged. The team, professional technologists all, sensed that the 120 PC and XT compatibles enlisted for the quick count were not above reproach.

Would You Buy a New Car . . . ? *(continued)*

out standard equipment, build on options from any of eight categories (power train, radio, air conditioning, and so on), and quiver as the price takes off in response to your fantasies. Prefer two-tone paint and radials? No problem; make a change or two, print it out, and you've got your sticker. (Never mind that they've forgotten dealer markup.)

Just as in life, your next stop is the finance manager's lair. Key in the price, the trade-in value of your '52 Rambler, the down payment, and the interest rate; *Chevy Tech* kicks in monthly payments, total outlay, and total interest. Payments too hefty? Maybe you'd better skip the radials and work out another financing scenario.

Chevy claims the program is purely tongue in cheek, a point driven home by Depreciation Derby, a *Pong*-like game on the *Chevy Tech* disk. The idea is to get one of your 12 clunkers—all sans brakes or steering—into your Chevrolet dealer's showroom ASAP, the better to obtain a respectable trade-in allowance.

On second thought, it doesn't sound like a game at all.

The Morrow of the Tale

David Bishop

Ever lend someone your favorite tennis racket only to have them turn around and trounce you? Or worse, force you out of a tournament entirely? Well, you can empathize with Morrow Designs, which recently filed for bankruptcy under Chapter 11 after it was aced in its bid for a fat Internal Revenue Service contract.

When the IRS gave Zenith Electronics its coveted $27 million order for 15,000 to 18,000 laptop machines, other bidders, like IBM, AT&T, and Data General, lost fair and square. But Morrow, a San Leandro, California, concern, had the galling experience of being beaten by its own computer. Problem was, it was wearing a Zenith logo.

Morrow developed a version of its PC-compatible Pivot in a joint venture with Zenith, but cash flow and technical problems broke up the relationship (see *PC World View, PCW,* January 1986). Morrow eventually sold manufacturing rights to Zenith for $1.2 million, then teamed with Sperry to enter the Pivot in the rich IRS sweepstakes. "The IRS decision confirms the quality of our machine," says Howard Fullmer, head of the Pivot design team.

It doesn't, however, mean royalties. The award won't earn Morrow a nickel, and that rankles.

This spring, a week after Zenith got the IRS nod, Morrow announced it was filing for reorganization under Chapter 11. When Sperry lost the bid, Morrow lost big: Its creditors, awaiting a verdict from the IRS, needed to wait no longer. "It hurt us that the IRS took so long making its decision," says Robert P. Shepard, Morrow's chief operating officer. Perhaps the company saw it coming. Just prior to the filing, president Barry Berghorn quit, prices were trimmed by nearly 25 percent, and—displaying a stiff upper lip—Morrow unveiled a hard disk version of the Pivot.

At Zenith, the scene could hardly have been more of a contrast. Sales manager Pat Gallagher exuberantly attributed Zenith's winning bid to "price, technical competence, and vendor support." IRS representatives weren't on hand at the contract announcement, but copies of IRS Form 1040 were as abundant as confetti on New Year's Eve.

Zenith dressed up the Z-171 for its IRS assignment, packing calculator, communications, and calendar programs in ROM.

Meanwhile, the hope at Morrow Designs is that its machine, whatever the logo, will stimulate demand for laptops—as Zenith has intimated—and resuscitate the company. Sadly, should the IRS ever do a field audit on George Morrow, he'll have the painful satisfaction of being hoist on his own petard. *—William Rodarmor and Bill O'Brien*

Nancy Glendanel

Quarterdeck chief executive Therese Myers is basking in standards set by IBM.

The Quarterback at Quarterdeck

Waiting for your favorite application to show up under Microsoft Windows? One small but committed software firm has another idea.

After years in vapor, *Microsoft Windows* is no longer an apparition. Even so, the contest among so-called environment managers is not entirely history. IBM's *TopView* is said to be lurking about, and Quarterdeck Office Systems' *Desqview* remains a dark horse vying for vendor and customer attention. Of the three, *Desqview* lays strongest claim to providing a quasi-multitasking solution *now*.

For Quarterdeck president Therese Myers, striving to articulate product plans above the din of the marketplace remains the job at hand. Quarterdeck's bundling arrangement with AST (see "AST's Multifunction Success Story" in this issue) has added volume to its pitch, but the firm is still very much an upstart.

Quarterdeck is one of several small Santa Monica-based vendors—like Locus Computing and its subsidiary, Uniform Software—active around the periphery of DOS. *PC World View* recently caught up with Myers long enough to get her perspective on tackling the heavyweights. An edited transcript follows.

PCW: How much room does the marketplace have for similar products in this genre? Can Windows, TopView, *and* Desqview *all prevail?*

Myers: Why not? There are hundreds of word processing and data management packages. There *will* be an environment product of preference, which I think will be the best performer.

PCW: The difficulty with all three, of course, is how much work you have to do to convert existing applications to these environments.

Myers: What a product requires reflects a philosophical difference, and that has to do with clout. We can't require software developers to rewrite their packages to run with *Desqview*. IBM calls programs that can't run under *TopView* "misbehaved." We don't have the confidence to use that term. If software doesn't run, we usually think there's something wrong with us.

Each product can perform better if it behaves in terms of DOS, or—in our case—better still if it becomes "*TopView* aware." Or you can write *TopView*-specific pro-

grams. But how well a program works with *TopView* depends completely on the developer. Lately, vendors have been sending us software packages, unsolicited, with notes saying things like, "Would you please make sure that it runs with *Desqview*?" But the onus is still on us.

PCW: How do you assess the market acceptance of TopView?

Myers: First, IBM has a commitment to *TopView*. We see it in the corporate marketplace; departments within Fortune 1000 companies are writing *TopView*-specific programs. On the retail side, *TopView* doesn't exist—you don't see it. But we still feel *TopView* will be the standard because of that corporate support. On top of that, the idea of multitasking has finally caught on. Thanks to a great selling job by IBM, people understand they have a need for it.

PCW: How similar are TopView *and* Desqview?

Myers: Very similar. From the outset, we worked to make *Desqview* compatible with *TopView*. Our philosophy is to run industry-standard programs without modification. We use a technique called *shadow* that we're seeking to patent; it enables us to run in a window those applications—like *1-2-3*—that write directly to the screen. But the most important part isn't running in a window; it's the ability to run applications in the background.

In the beginning, we perceived the need for virtual memory. We were amazed that IBM didn't have it initially. We also saw a need for expanded memory. The AST [expanded memory] spec, which *Desqview* supports, enables you to have multitasking capability without modifying your programs.

PCW: How important is graphics support? Right now, TopView *and* Desqview *are character based, although IBM's William Lowe has endorsed a graphics-based product.*

Myers: Being character based is only temporary. IBM believes in a smooth transition—they don't put out products and then render all the software obsolete. Step one was that *TopView* had to run on the monochrome display and be character based. We can't wait for IBM to announce a graphics *TopView*.

VisiCorp with *Visi On* and Microsoft with *Windows* shared the same philosophy. Both like graphics and said simply, "Everybody will have to rewrite the software, and we'll control the software resources." *Windows* is in fact a way of directing software resources. But our bet was—and still is—that you should follow IBM.

Better Fed Than in the Red

Every 18 seconds of every working day during fiscal 1985, the executive branch of the federal government awarded a contract for goods and services worth an average of $440,000. This, according to Grafton Biglow, senior program analyst at the Federal Procurement Data Center (FPDC), is the reason computer manufacturers desiring to beef up sagging sales would do well to court Uncle Sam.

Before marketing reps rush off to the phones, however, Biglow cautions them to remember that a federal agency just can't buy PCs at a moment's notice; the feds need authorization from a government purchasing office. The catch is that thousands of purchasing offices exist and each is specialized.

That's where the FPDC comes in. As part of the General Services Administration, the data center will, on request, identify the contracting office that procures PCs for a given department or agency. "Otherwise," says Biglow, "you might find 20 purchasing offices, but you'll miss 40 more."

The FPDC issues a free quarterly report with basic information about government purchases. More detailed information is available for a price—usually $250 to $350. Special reports can be tailor-made according to any combination of 25 data elements. If you sell modems, for example, the

(continues)

In the Vanguard

Once upon a time, PCs were supposed to empower individuals, grass-roots groups, and the corner baker with all the clout inherent in data processing. Don't look now, but the trickle-down of personal computing just might be happening after all.

At the Vanguard Public Foundation, a San Francisco Bay Area clearinghouse that relies on a staff of six to distribute roughly $600,000 in annual grants to community organizations, an AT is more than a mainstay; it has, in the words of program officer Paul Haible, "categorically changed the way we're able to raise money."

According to Haible, that lone AT has enabled Vanguard to more than triple its mailing list and enter "a different marketplace" for the funds it collects and disburses to its constituency—an amalgam of neighborhood, disarmament, health, human rights, and media groups. Fewer than 10 percent of those cash-starved recipients are themselves automated, giving Vanguard's system additional import.

Everything is fair game for the foundation's machine: fund-raising, list management, word processing, basic accounting. Haible and staff turn to *Volkswriter Deluxe*, *dBASE III*, *1-2-3*, *DonorBank* (a commercially available *dBASE III* application), and an in-house grant management program.

Next stop, more hardware. Haible is intent on acquiring machines dedicated to word processing and to Vanguard's nascent community loan fund. Although he acknowledges that PCs initially left him nonplussed, Haible is now hooked. "Creating a system, a donor base, in a scientific fashion—and enjoying the process—actually shocked me," he says.

Better Fed Than in the Red
(continued)

FPDC can create a report identifying the government agencies that buy modems, their addresses and phone numbers, key contracts, and the number of modems purchased—even the value of contracts awarded to a specific firm.

While the FPDC monitors everything from mops to mainframes, more specific information about PC products and services is available from its sister agency, the Federal Equipment Data Center (FEDC). "The FPDC," Biglow explains, "tells you who's buying PCs from whom. The FEDC tells you where the PCs go after they're bought and who's using them."

Gramm-Rudman-Hollings notwithstanding, nothing is likely to stay the federal purchasing agents from their appointed rounds. If you need to reach FEDC, call 202/566-1284; FPDC can be reached at 703/235-1326.
—*Wes Nihei*

Wes Nihei is PC World*'s Editorial Assistant; Susan Gubernat is Editor of* Publish!*; Bill O'Brien writes on technology from New York City; and William Rodarmor is a freelance writer based in Oakland, California.*

Imagine him at 70 MPH.

If the pace of your PC is driving you buggy, read on. Because now you can make it function up to 700% faster with the *SpeedPac 286*.* So what once took eons for your IBM PC or PC/XT, now happens in a flash. Often faster than an AT. And for a lot less than you might think—just $595. And you don't have to add memory, or worry about software compatibility. What's more (or less), our 80286-generation accelerator is a half-slot board, which saves room for other add-on cards. And installing it is so easy it's virtually goof-proof. But then so is buying it—you get a 60-day Money-Back Guarantee. Call Cory at 1-800-248-5252 for more information, your nearest VICTOR dealer, or to order your *SpeedPac 286*. It'll turn your sluggish PC into a whole different animal. So why wait any longer?

VICTOR®
Scott's Valley, CA (408) 438-6680

IBM PC and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

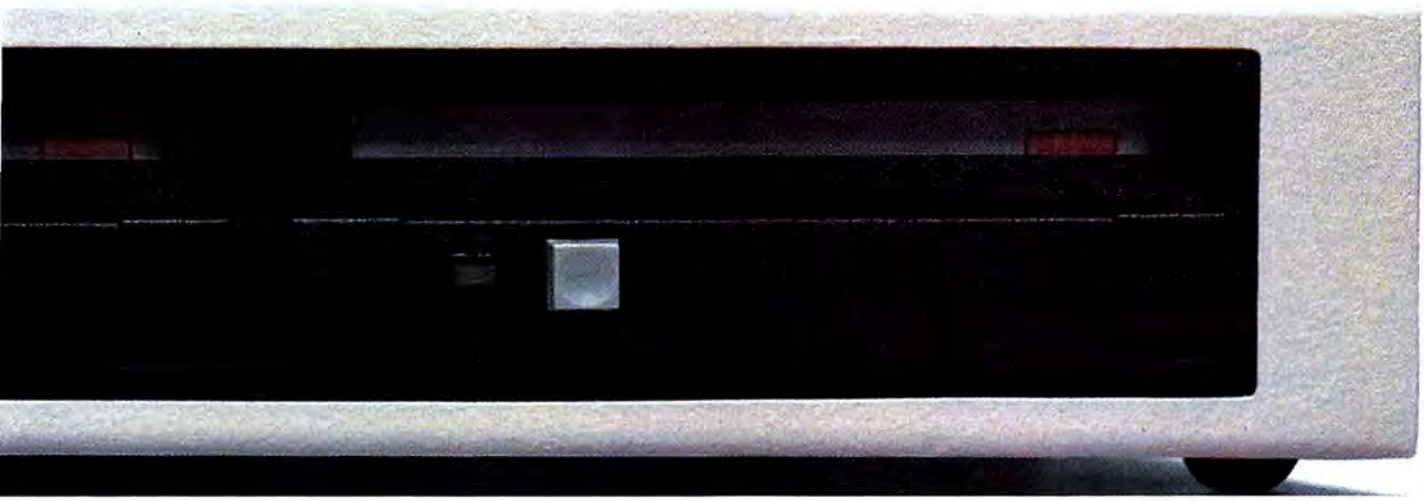
Circle 152 on reader service card

Truth in a

(Actual size of our

IDEAssociates Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821 (617) 663-6878 Tele

dvertising.



Diskit 2™ disk drive.)

Introducing a small breakthrough ($2\frac{1}{4}$" x 13" x $15\frac{1}{4}$" to be exact).

We call it Diskit 2. The external disk drive for the IBM PC, created by people with enough foresight to realize that the most valuable piece of real estate in your office is the top of your desk.

Unlike every other disk drive, Diskit 2 fits inconspicuously under your IBM PC monitor. And that's precisely where zero footprint is the best footprint anybody can make.

Of course before our accomplished engineers made Diskit 2 revolutionary in size, they made it revolutionary in performance. With superior Winchester technology. And durable, plated media that lasts 11,000 hours, (that's 5 years at 40 hours a week) instead of the "100's of hours" you get from floppy media.

Since Diskit 2 has removable media, there's no end to storage. Security is maximized. And backup is greatly enhanced.

Now allow us to make yet another guarantee. Every Diskit 2 comes with a full year warranty, not the industry standard of 90 days. It's just one more example of our corporate commitment. A commitment which means we are not content to merely enhance the IBM PC. We must advance it.

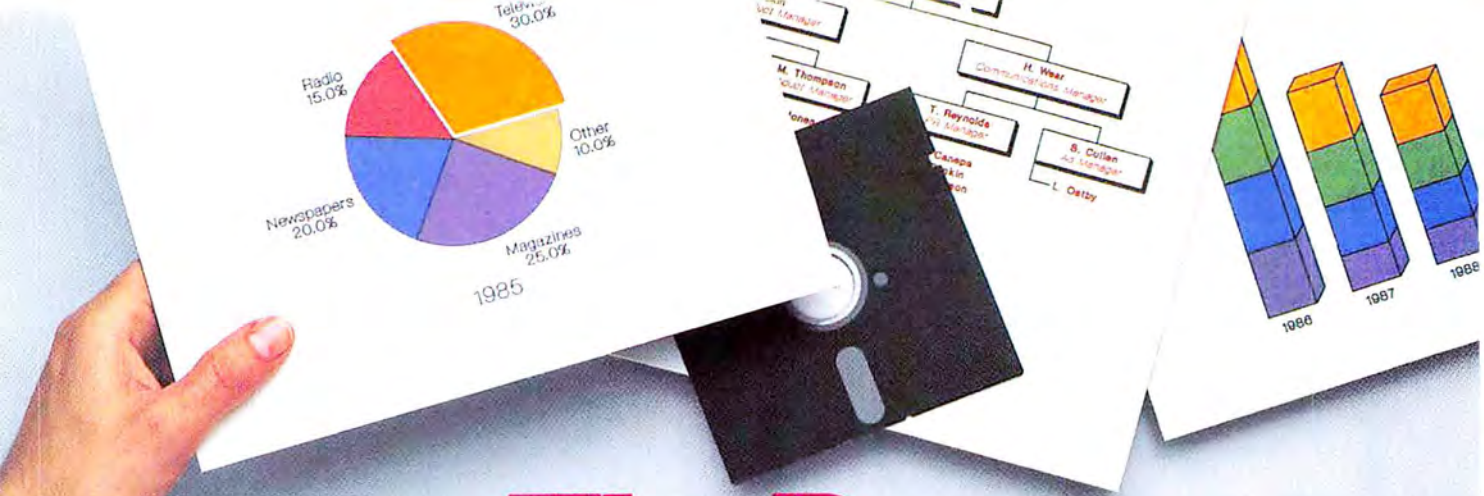
And that's truth in advertising too.

IDEAssociates™

Call 800-257-5027 for more information on Diskit 2.

4979780: France, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Germany. Diskit 2 is a trademark of IDEAssociates Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 200 on reader service card



The Best And The Brightest.

You've worked hard choosing the best strategy and practicing your best words. A presentation is not the time to realize your graphics are second-rate.

Harvard™ Presentation Graphics gives you the confidence of having the best and the brightest in your corner. It lets you choose from the most complete selection of text, organization charts and graphs in a single software package.

Harvard's features speak for themselves. And for you.

Most Complete Selection of Charts

Text Charts	Graphs
Title Page	Pies, Bars
Bullet Points	Line, Curve, Trend
Lists	Scatter
Columns/Tables	Area
Organization	Hi-Low-Close
Free-Form	3-D

(Actual Output on Dot Matrix Printer)

Maximum Customization. Harvard offers more ways to enhance your graphics. It lets you make your point with distinction.

- unlimited text sizes
- 17 font styles • 16 colors
- 3-D capabilities
- lines, arrows, boxes, and text notation

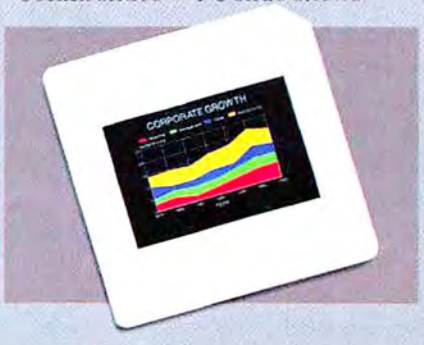
Highest Quality Output. Harvard delivers the highest possible resolution from your IBM PC or peripheral. Its custom designed fonts ensure maximum readability and a professional look only graphic artists can match.

Harvard vs. a Competitor

WW

Widest Variety of Media. Harvard's superior output quality can make you look good in more places, in more ways, through the widest selection of output options.

- printers • plotters • overheads
- 35mm slides • PC slide shows

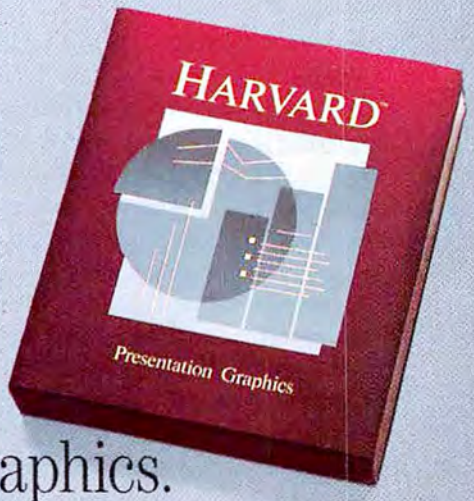


Most Direct and Powerful Lotus Interface. Take any spreadsheet data you've created with Lotus 1-2-3.™ Harvard will read it directly and immediately transform it into a dazzling graph you can be proud of.

Faster to Learn—Faster to Use. Harvard is designed for business-people with quick turnaround times. You get better control over your charts and can even do last-minute editing.

- intuitive menu
- default formats
- supports fastest speed available on printer/plotter—up to twice as fast as other programs
- batch printing or plotting

Harvard Presentation Graphics —the best and the brightest. Let the superlatives rub off on you.



Graduate to Harvard Presentation Graphics.

Runs on IBM PC, Compaq, AT&T, Tandy and other compatible MS-DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation.

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

Masterful 1-2-3 reports, a Grand Master on disk, a mind-reading word processor, and the end of the DOS blues

Edited by Robert Luhn

1-2-3 Report Writer

It's hard to review an almost faultless program because you end up sounding like a manufacturer's shill rather than the hard-hitting post-Watergate investigative journalist you thought you were. But in the case of Lotus Development's *1-2-3 Report Writer,* I'll gush: This is a full-featured, easily learned report generator that casual and experienced *1-2-3* and *Symphony* users will find indispensable for sculpting mailing labels and professional-looking reports. Until *Report Writer* came along, generating anything more complex than a simple tabular report required a mastery of macros and an acceptance of Spartan aesthetics.

Not so with *Report Writer.* The program follows *1-2-3*'s familiar command structure to a T and provides documentation and context-sensitive help screens as thorough as its progenitor's. *Report Writer* gives you complete control over typefaces, headers, footers, margins, and nearly every other important presentational aspect of a report. As a bonus, you gain powerful sort, query, and tabulation features unavailable in *1-2-3* or *Symphony.*

If this sounds too exultant, let me air a major criticism—*Report Writer* is not integrated into the *1-2-3* environment. You cannot simply call up *Report Writer* from *1-2-3*'s command line, manipulate a worksheet, and unfold a gorgeous report on screen. Instead, you must exit *1-2-3,* load *Report Writer,* and create the report format based on the structure the program lifts from the worksheet at hand. For example, *Report Writer* represents employee names and salaries in a worksheet not with actual data but with a string of rectangular boxes and number signs (#). In effect, you create a template that *Report Writer* lays over a worksheet at print time—a process that is some-

(continues)

Fred Simson

Ada just moved into a smaller place.

We have some very good news for you.

You can now get a validated, full Ada® compiler for the IBM® PC AT. From the people who designed the Ada language. For just $3,000.

Which means you and your company can now program in Ada without tying up a big, expensive computer.

And you should program in Ada. And not just because the DoD says so.

The DoD mandates Ada for their software principally because Ada is considerably easier and less expensive to maintain.

Does more reliable and easier to maintain code sound attractive to you? If not, just look at how your programmers are spending 80% of their time.

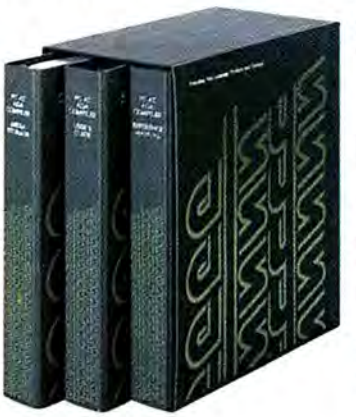
People who know Ada are calling it "the only logical language for the eighties and nineties." The point is, they're not thinking of Ada as "the DoD language." It's simply because Ada supports good, solid software engineering practice.

Ada & 4-MB of memory*
for the price of 4-MB of memory.

And now you can try full Ada programming for less than the cost of a two week training program.

The Alsys™ Ada compiler for the PC AT is not only validated, it's actually written in Ada. And produces code so efficient it executes faster than C or Pascal on tested benchmarks.

And if that's not enough, the Alsys PC AT Ada compiler runs in protected mode. So you can use the full amount of memory available to the PC AT. This means you can run a program using up to 16 megabytes of memory for code and data without worrying about DOS, overlays and all that stuff.



Lastly, this compiler comes with a 4-megabyte memory upgrade board. That, by itself, is worth the price of admission.

At this point, we suspect you might be tempted to pull out a credit card and give us a call.

Or at least fill out the coupon.

Write: Alsys, Inc., 1432 Main Street, Waltham, MA 02154, U.S.A., Telephone: (617) 890-0030, Telex: 948536.

In France: Alsys, S.A., 29, Avenue de Versailles, 78170 La Celle St. Cloud, France, Telephone: 33(1)3918 12 44, Telex: 697569.

In England: Alsys, Ltd., Partridge Hse, Newtown Road, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon RG9 1EN, England, Telephone: 44 (491) 579090, Telex: 846508.

alsys

1432 Main Street, Waltham, MA 02154

☐ Send me more information about the Alsys PC AT Ada compiler.
☐ Send me more information about Ada.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

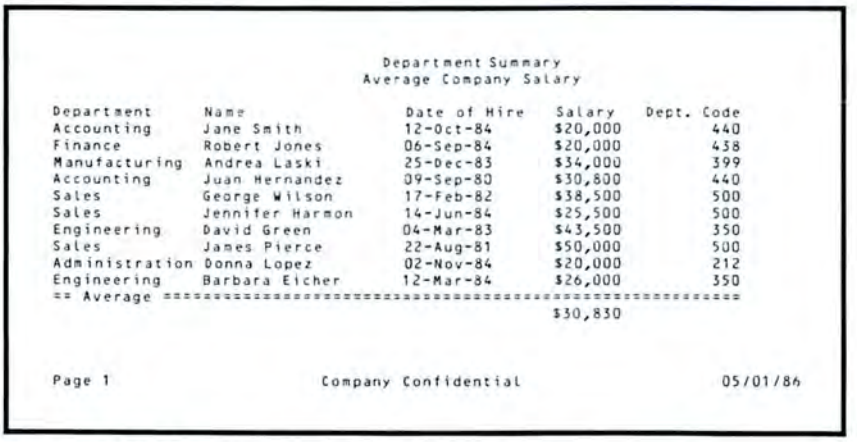
Knowledge is good.
Especially when it's free.

Ada® is a registered trademark of the U.S. Government (Ada Joint Program Office). IBM® and PC AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Alsys™ is a trademark, service mark, and trade name of Alsys S.A. *Memory board manufactured by Profit Systems, Inc.

```
Field: Department                    Line:  7 Col:  6                    READY
Type / for 1-2-3 Report Writer commands.  Press F1 for help.

                         Department Summary
                       Average Company Salary
Department      Name                 Date of Hire   Salary  Dept. Code
'■■■■■■■■■■■■■ '■■■■■■■■,■■■■■■■■■  DD-MMM-YY  ($###,###)  #########
```

Screen 1: Mocking up a report format with 1-2-3 Report Writer. Alphabetic characters are represented by small squares, numbers by number signs. At print time, this template is laid over a worksheet with the result shown in Figure 1.



```
                         Department Summary
                       Average Company Salary

Department      Name                 Date of Hire   Salary   Dept. Code
Accounting      Jane Smith           12-Oct-84      $20,000         440
Finance         Robert Jones         06-Sep-84      $20,000         438
Manufacturing   Andrea Laski         25-Dec-83      $34,000         399
Accounting      Juan Hernandez       09-Sep-80      $30,800         440
Sales           George Wilson        17-Feb-82      $38,500         500
Sales           Jennifer Harmon      14-Jun-84      $25,500         500
Engineering     David Green          04-Mar-83      $43,500         350
Sales           James Pierce         22-Aug-81      $50,000         500
Administration  Donna Lopez          02-Nov-84      $20,000         212
Engineering     Barbara Eicher       12-Mar-84      $26,000         350
== Average ==========================================================
                                                   $30,830


Page 1                    Company Confidential                  05/01/86
```

Figure 1: Final output from 1-2-3 Report Writer

times like dancing in the dark (see Screen 1). You may think you're designing the perfect report, but you can't be absolutely sure until you see the finished product incorporating actual worksheet data (see Figure 1). Fortunately, *Report Writer* allows you to preview the report on screen—with data—at any juncture by selecting Print Destination Display Go.

Once you are familiar with this less-than-intuitive method of generating reports, *Report Writer*'s flexibility will delight you. A template's elements—labels, rows, columns, and so on—can easily be moved, copied, transposed, edited, and otherwise cajoled on screen to create the perfect report. *Report Writer* automatically stores a worksheet's report formats in a library file tagged with the worksheet's file name and the .RPT extension. The program never alters the original worksheet data; better still, once you save a report format, you can use it with other similarly structured worksheets.

When *Report Writer* is loaded, choose a file as you would with *1-2-3*, select Create from the command line, and *Report Writer* will display the worksheet's field structure. For the process to succeed,

(continues)

Advanced Authorized Dealers
(Western U.S.)

AM-COMP
2432 West Peoria, Suite 1119
Phoenix, AZ 85029
602/371-0931

Buzzwords International
1524 Good Hope Street
Cape Girardeau, MO 63701
314/335-3853

Complete Business Systems
18141 Beach, Bldg. #285
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
714/841-5868

Data Quest Hawaii
Manoa Marketplace,
2752 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, HI 96822
808/988-7813

Integrated Analysis, Inc.
1940 Garnet Ave., Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92109
619/483-7000

MicroAge Computer Stores
1081 S. Saratoga-
Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, CA 95129
408/255-2881

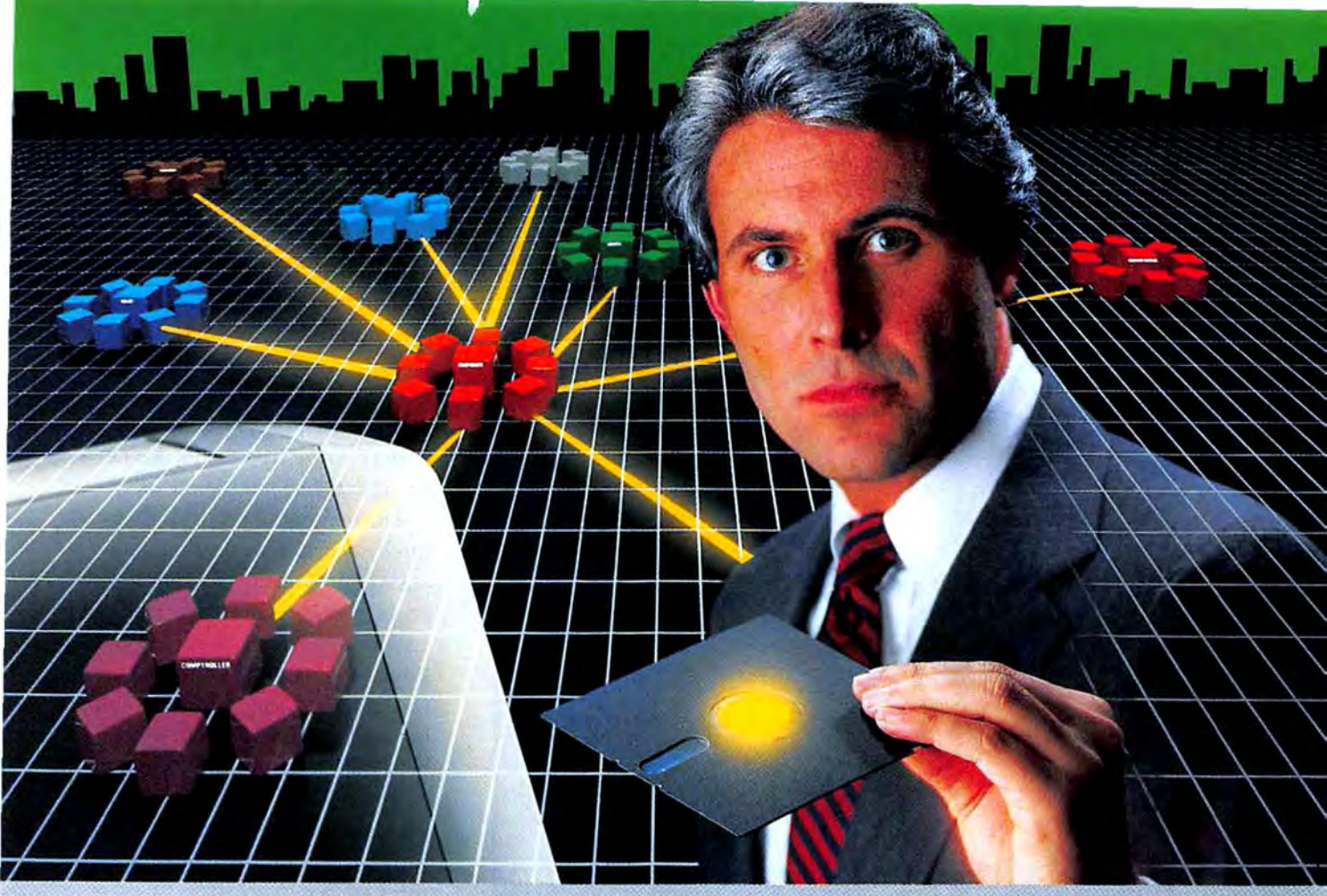
NOVA Technology, Inc.
7277 Flying Cloud Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
612/944-6785

Security Software, Inc.
21220 Ventura Boulevard
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818/704-6393

Thompson Business Computers
3633 Allen Parkway #215
Houston, TX 77019
713/523-7660

0486W

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Circle 526 on reader service card



The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and sub-directories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

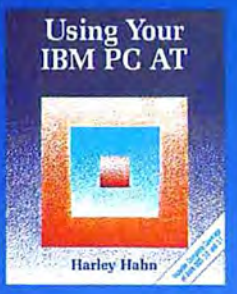
THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18 Toronto (Markham), Ont./L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

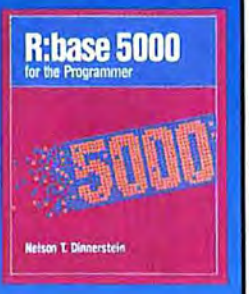
LANLink™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.

IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

Circle 526 on reader service card

Everything you always wanted to know about the PC AT and R:base 5000





Using Your IBM PC AT
by Harley Hahn. In a clear, nontechnical style, this valuable reference book guides you from the basics to advanced features of the AT, with special sections on DOS 3.0 and 3.1. **$19.95,** 272 pages

Mastering Xenix on the IBM PC AT
by Harley Hahn. The only book specifically devoted to Xenix on the PC AT, this book provides a helpful overview of the operating system, its practical uses, and a wealth of examples for new users. **$21.95,** 416 pages

R:base 5000 for the Programmer
by Nelson T. Dinerstein. The best-selling author of *dBASE III for the Programmer* now offers a practical guide to creating your own information systems with R:base 5000. Includes extended examples and advanced design techniques. **$19.95,** 320 pages

To order, contact your local bookstore or computer store, or send the order form to: **Scott, Foresman and Company, 1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 729-3000.**

Send me: _____ **Using Your IBM PC AT,** $19.95, 18262
_____ **Mastering Xenix on the IBM PC AT,** $21.95, 18260
_____ **R:base 5000 for the Programmer,** $21.95, 18404
☐ Check here for a free catalog

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

Card #_____ Exp._____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Add applicable sales tax, plus 6% of Total for shipping. All orders must be pre-paid.

Circle 549 on reader service card

the first row in the worksheet must contain field names. A single report can comprise up to 100 fields (columns) and any number of records (rows). If you previously created report formats, select Retrieve, and *Report Writer* lists the formats in a *Symphony*-like pop-up menu.

Any number of report formats can be tied to a worksheet, allowing you to generate different reports from the same data. Since an existing layout can be applied to similarly structured worksheets, you can also create consistent-looking reports from different sets of related data—a useful feature, for example, if you generate monthly financial statements. *Report Writer* warns you if a format and a worksheet are not matched.

Once a report layout is loaded, you can add descriptive headers and footers of up to five lines and left-justify, right-justify, and center text. *Report Writer* automatically places a blank line between field names, headers, and footers and generates page numbers and dates. You can set numeric fields for currency, percentage, and seven decimal formats. Printer settings, start-up directories, page margins, date and currency formats, and other values can be set once and forgotten.

Several key *Report Writer* commands—Totals, Sort, and Query—not only boost reporting power but extend the capabilities of *1-2-3*. The Totals command calculates sums, averages, and minimum and maximum values for numeric fields and counts the number of entries in a column. Subtotals (sometimes called break points or control

(continues)

Inside Every PC-SHADOW™ Is a Network Solution

Increasingly, companies are taking a bottom-line approach to purchasing PCs. Everyone seems to wish that they could purchase an IBM PC with a built-in network for under $1,000. Effectively, now you can...by combining the useability of PC-Shadow™ Workstations with the power of MultiLink Advanced™

PC-Shadow™...More Than Just a Terminal, It's a PC-Workstation. If you know how to use an IBM PC, you already know how to use our PC-Workstation. Every key that's on an AT's keyboard is located in the same place on a PC-Shadow™

Just like the PC, PC-Shadow™ has an easy-to-read 25 line screen which supports all graphics characters and attributes that are on the IBM Monochrome Display.

Best of all, when you attach a printer to PC-Shadow's™ auxiliary port, you're able to get complete printouts of reports and analyses...not just a "print screen."

PC-DOS Networking Power At Your Fingertips. PC-Shadow™ was designed expressly to work with MultiLink Advanced,™ our software-driven, departmental networking solution. It transforms ONE IBM PC/XT or AT into the CPU of a multi-user, multi-tasking system.

Up to eight PC-Shadows™ can be connected to a single computer sharing printers, hard disks, programs, and files.

100% compatibility with LANLink,™ our company-wide local area network, makes it possible for your PC-Shadow™ network to grow with you.

Net More by Spending Less. At $695 per workstation, PC-Shadows™ represent the most cost-effective networking solution available. For complete details and the dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

PC-SHADOW™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338
Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18
Toronto (Markham), Ont. L3R 3K2
CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink,™ MultiLink Advanced,™ and PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
IBM PC, XT, AT & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp

Circle 526 on reader service card

CAD — $299 !

Finally you can get a complete CAD package at a reasonable price! For only $299, ProDesign II provides the advanced features you get on CAD systems costing thousands of dollars. But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy to Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge!

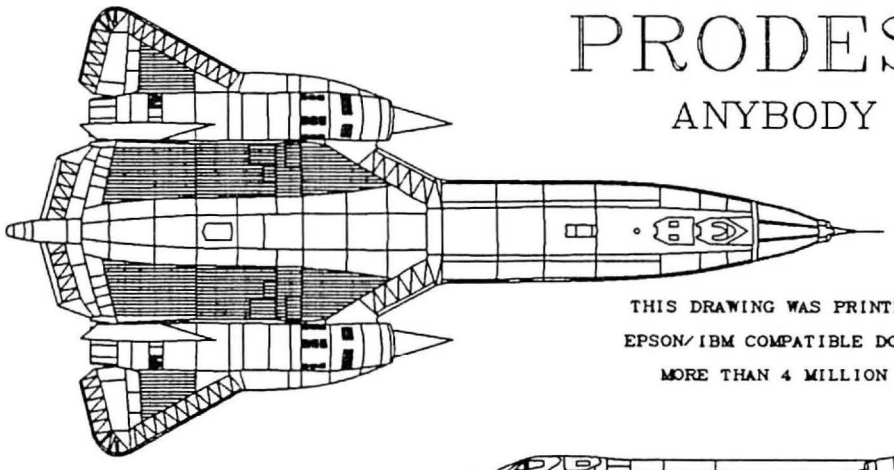
What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM is all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer — better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. In fact, the drawings on this page were printed on a $299 dot matrix printer! You don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II
Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

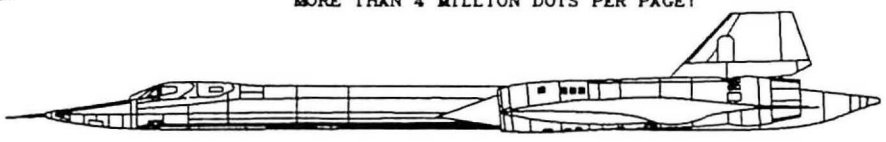
Where can you get ProDesign II?
See your local computer dealer, or contact:

American Small Business Computers
118 South Mill
Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

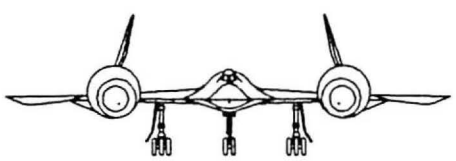
PRODESIGN II
ANYBODY CAN DO IT!



THIS DRAWING WAS PRINTED ON AN ORDINARY EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE DOT MATRIX PRINTER.
MORE THAN 4 MILLION DOTS PER PAGE!



DRAWN USING PRODESIGN II
THE EASY TO USE CAD SYSTEM
ONLY $299!



SR-71
BLACKBIRD

WORLD'S FASTEST JET — 3500+ MILES PER HOUR

Circle 543 on reader service card

The Authoritative New Magazine From the Publishers of PC World and Macworld

Publish!

The Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing

If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish documents, reports, newsletters, books, brochures, ads, presentation graphics, or any other printed material, then you need ***Publish!***, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings–33% Off!

Personal computer publishing is the most significant development in producing printed material since Gutenberg invented movable type. Laser printers and other advanced peripherals and software have made it possible to create high-quality printed documents without the time-consuming expense of typesetting and pasteup.

Publish! is a new, sophisticated magazine to be entirely written, edited, and produced on personal-computer-based systems. By being on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, ***Publish!*** is the one truly expert guide that you can depend on for all the information you need to set up and manage your own operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is extraordinarily easy to read and understand. ***Publish!*** answers all your questions about using personal computers with laser printers, plotters, digitizers, word processors, page-makeup software, and even the latest personal-computer-interface commercial typesetting systems. We cover stand-alone systems as well as completely networked editorial systems.

Publish! saves you money and time while giving you total control over your published material. In addition to showing you the shortcuts and tricks of the technology, ***Publish!*** teaches you about design and graphics as well as other publishing fundamentals.

In ***Publish!*** you get the benefit of unbiased, professional reviews, practical how-to articles, and the latest news of what's happening in this fast-moving area of computer publishing.

Best of all, ***Publish!*** can be yours at a surprisingly low price–if you act now and become a Charter Subscriber! For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for just $19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now and get the full benefit of ***Publish!***'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. Or for faster service, call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990.

Charter Subscription Savings

YES, *I want to be among the first to take advantage of* ***Publish!****. Enter my Charter Subscription for 1 year–6 bimonthly issues–at only $19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price.*

☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*
Charge my ☐ *Visa* ☐ *MasterCard*

Card no. (please print)

Expiration date

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City

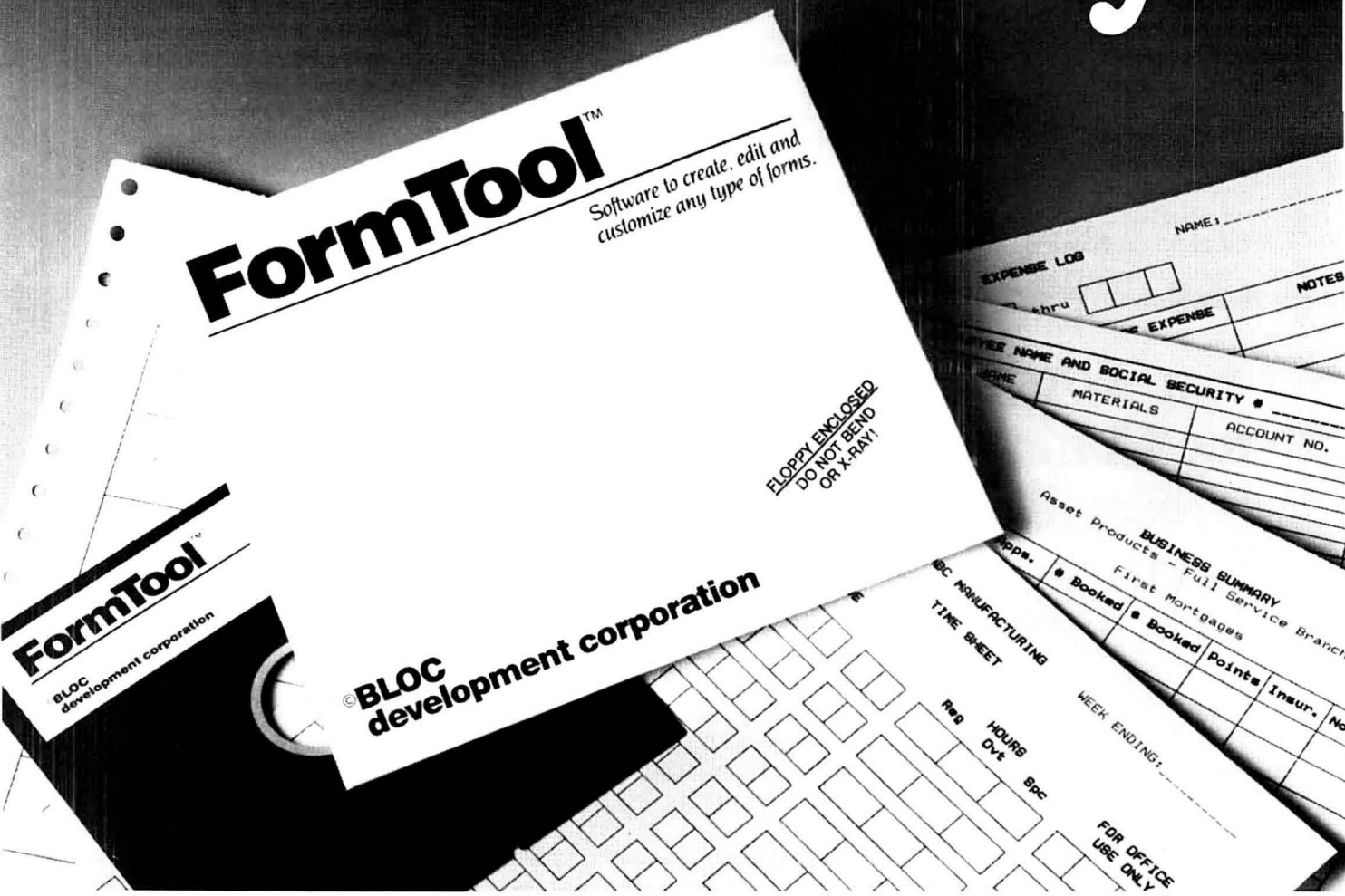
State *Zip*

Mail to: ***Publish!****, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 51966, Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966*

Guarantee: If you're ever dissatisfied with ***Publish!****, let us know, and we'll promptly refund you for every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.*

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986. 4CYG7

The $75 Custom Forms Factory.



With new FormTool™ all your business forms can be business-like. FormTool is the first and only forms editor that gives you everything you need. No more ruler and pen; you'll draw lines at the press of a button.

Grids, text, spacing – everything. Made simple. Forget your word processor's limitations. FormTool gives you intelligent line drawing, powerful editing, boldfacing, justification, block operations, variable form sizes, and much more.

Old forms. New forms. Simplify and standardize all your old forms in no time. Probably improve most of them, too. What's more, the needed forms you've just never taken the time to create are practically done before you start.

When you need a new form, you can instantly produce a prototype. Then test it before you spend money on printing.

FormTool stores all your forms as standard ASCII files. So you'll never lose an "original" again.

User interface that won't limit – or intimidate – anybody. Experts and beginners all agree. FormTool is so adaptable, it will help you design any form. From time sheets, expense reports, right down to the most customized form your business needs.

Watch new ideas take form. With FormTool, you'll find all kinds of better ways to manage, collect data and streamline your information flow. It means better forms. Simpler forms. Perhaps even fewer forms.

To order, call toll free 1-800-231-1149 (In Florida, 305-531-5486), (Visa and MasterCard accepted). Or send us a check; Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

Now with expanded printer coverage and new features. Version 1.3 available.
REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible, 256K Ram, IBM compatible Dot Matrix Printer or Hewlett Packard Laser Printer.

BLOC
development corporation
Box PW, 1301 Dade Blvd., Miami Beach, FL 33139

Circle 50 on reader service card

breaks) can be calculated and printed out at a single point in a report by merely marking the desired field. When the value of that field changes—for example, from CA to NY—a subtotal is generated. Thus, you could produce a report that subtotals division profits by state and sums all profits at the end of the report.

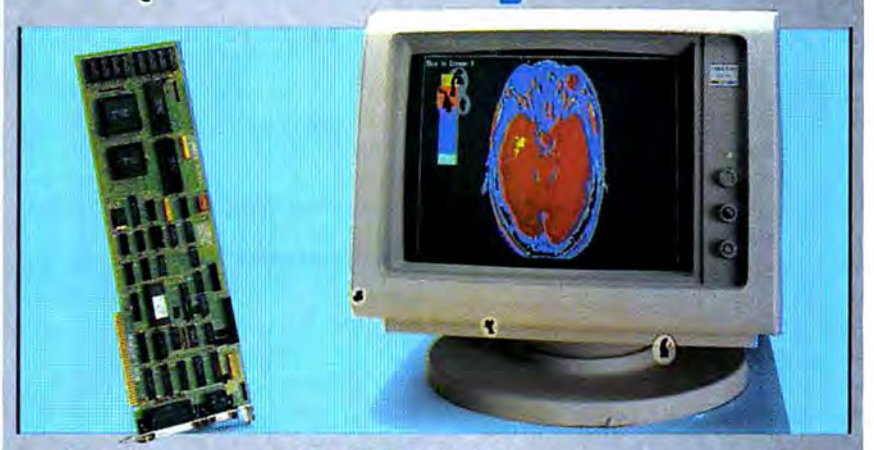
Report Writer's Sort command works much like *1-2-3*'s but allows you to use as many as four key fields. Keep in mind that like *1-2-3* releases 1 and 1A, *Report Writer* sorts by ASCII character codes, ordering uppercase characters before lowercase ones. As a result, an ascending sort would find 'Vanderbilt, Amy' and 'von Bulow, Claus' separated, as ever, by a wide gulf. (Note that *1-2-3* release 2 ignores case when sorting.)

With the Query command, *Report Writer* can pick out only those fields that meet certain criteria, in effect distilling data into more focused and refined reports. Selecting Query elicits the prompt 'Select all records where'. Supply a field name, one of ten comparison statements (such as 'greater than or equal to'), and a second field name or a value. Using connectors such as AND or OR, you can string together any number of conditions.

In the old days, minting mailing labels from a *1-2-3* worksheet usually produced more headaches than labels. Like so many *1-2-3* devotees, I eventually swallowed my pride and transferred my files to *dBASE II*. Now you can put Ashton-Tate's workhorse out to pasture: *Report Writer* finally makes the process

(continues)

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only $259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter: 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays.
5150 Monochrome Display: Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.
5153 Color Display: 640x200 and 320x200.
5154 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Monochrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just $749, or the card only for $259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie' "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

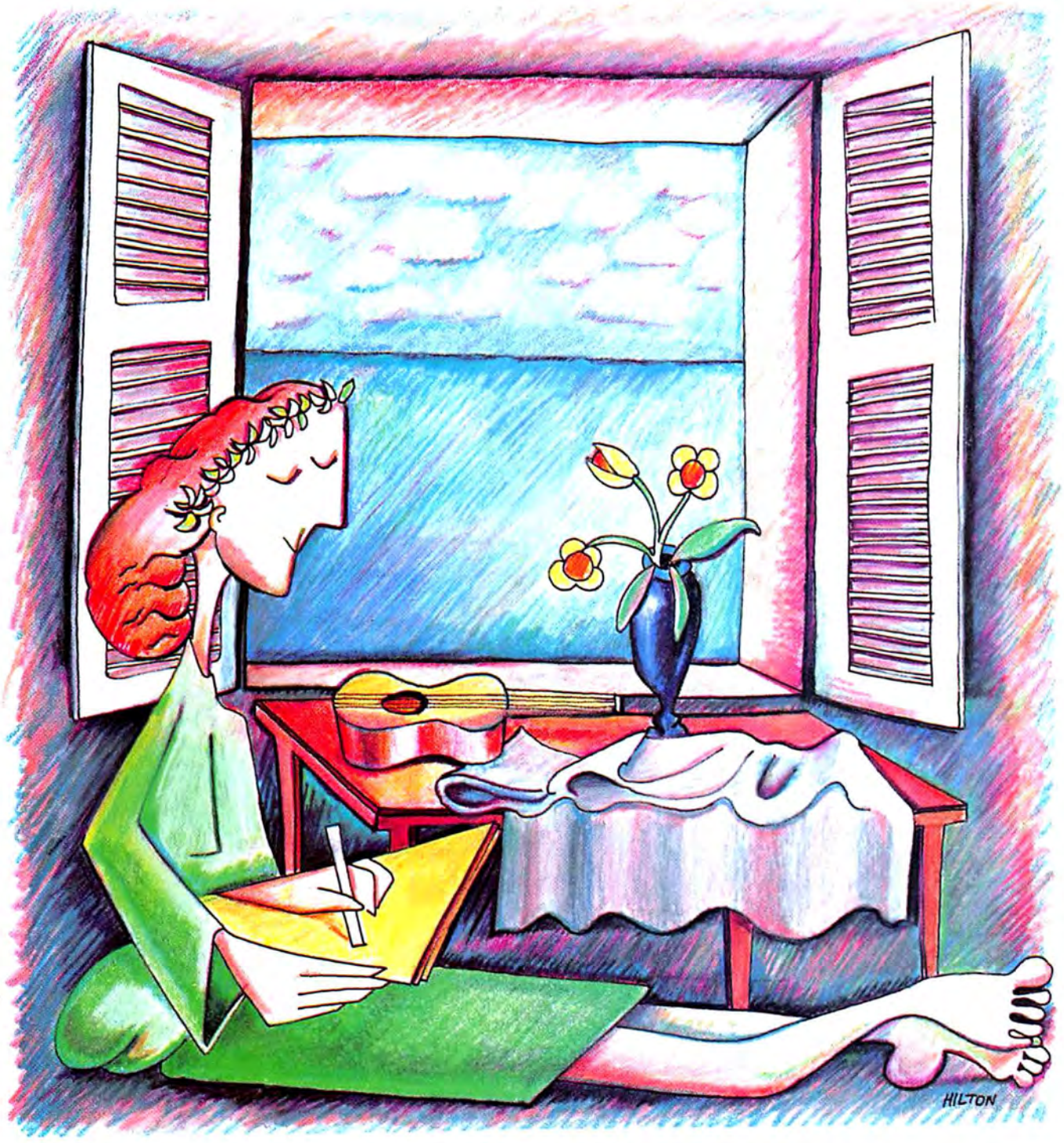
Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Circle 37 on reader service card



HOW TO GET A BETTER VIEW FROM A WINDOW

The new Palantir Filer with its runtime version of Microsoft Windows is more than just a filing program. It's a powerful data management system that lets you design your own filing systems, build custom databases and write fully integrated reports.

Palantir Filer has pull down menus, full mouse interface and nine levels of indexing and sorting. All this while you work with the multi-tasking abilities of *your* Microsoft Windows program.

Get a much better view from your Windows today. The Filer from Palantir: the same people who brought you the famous Word Processor. See your computer dealer.

PALANTIR SOFTWARE

12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070
(800) 368-3797, Canada (800) 235-0025, Texas (800) 831-3119

© 1986 Palantir, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 399 on reader service card

simple. A single command stacks field names into a column; individual fields that normally appear side by side on a label, such as State and Zip Code, are easily shunted into position with the cursor keys. It's surprising that *Report Writer* doesn't provide a prefab format for this common application—but of course, you can easily create one.

Like *1-2-3* release 2, *Report Writer* is copy protected, which adds bumps to otherwise smooth operations. On a dual-floppy PC, you must load DOS, remove the DOS disk, and insert the *Report Writer* disk. The program's intricate copy-protection scheme spares hard disk users from needing a key disk, but it restricts the program to a single hard disk at a time. Note, too, that before you back up the entire hard disk, you must first remember to uninstall *Report Writer* back to the master floppy disk.

Report Writer finishes a job Lotus should have undertaken years ago. It simplifies sophisticated report generation, expands *1-2-3*'s limited data management powers, and eliminates macro gymnastics. If you use *1-2-3* or *Symphony, Report Writer* should be your next purchase. *—Reed McManus*

1-2-3 Report Writer
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
List price: $150
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later

(continues)

Hard Solutions

Expanding your PC to include a 20 Megabyte hard drive has never been simpler with Qubie' internal or HardPack 20 slot mounted drives.

PC 20: Standard, internal mounted 1/2 height unit for use in floppy disk area of a PC, PC XT or compatible
HardPack: Card Mount for slot mounting, 1/2 slot length to mount behind floppy drive, on a PC, PC XT or compatible

Data Transfer Rate	5 Megabits/Sec
Access Time	65 Milliseconds
Power Requirements	+5 VDC 2.0 A +12 VDC .9 A Max
Capacity	20 Megabytes
Reliability	14,000 Hours

The Pentagon Ashtray

The military is famous for paying $450 for ashtrays. A lot of companies are asking the same kind of outlandish sums for a hard disk mounted on a card. You get a hard disk, a controller, and a bracket, and they charge you hundreds more than you pay for a Qubie' 20 Megabyte hard disk system. Unlike the others, our HardPack 20 fits into a single slot and nestles in behind your floppy drives. If you buy any other hard drive, you may simply pay more and get a whole lot less.

The Choice

We offer both types, an internal mounted like your floppy, or a card mount for the same $499 price. Let's face it, the bracket doesn't cost us 450 bucks. While some people prefer the standard mounting, (like a floppy) so they can see the read/write light, others want a card mount so they can use both floppies they now have. Both drives boot directly from the hard disk, and require no software patches. They run all the popular software, and are low power. Our format software allows changeable interleaving that gives you noticeable speed improvement over the standard XT drive. Both have the ability to run a second drive from the controller, (Part Number 2nd-20HP $399), giving you 40 megabytes of storage for under $900.

The Goodies

We give you some software that really enhances the use of a hard disk. 1dir is the hard disk organizer that really makes DOS a snap, and our special Qubie' version of **ZyIndex**, the super searcher is also included. Easy to read manuals make installation a snap. Of course the drives are backed by our "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price; there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards. Order part numbers PC20 for IBM PC and compatibles. PC20-1000 for Tandy 1000, or HardPack 20. By popular demand we still offer the matching ashtray for just $450, (Part No. PCKIDDING).

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

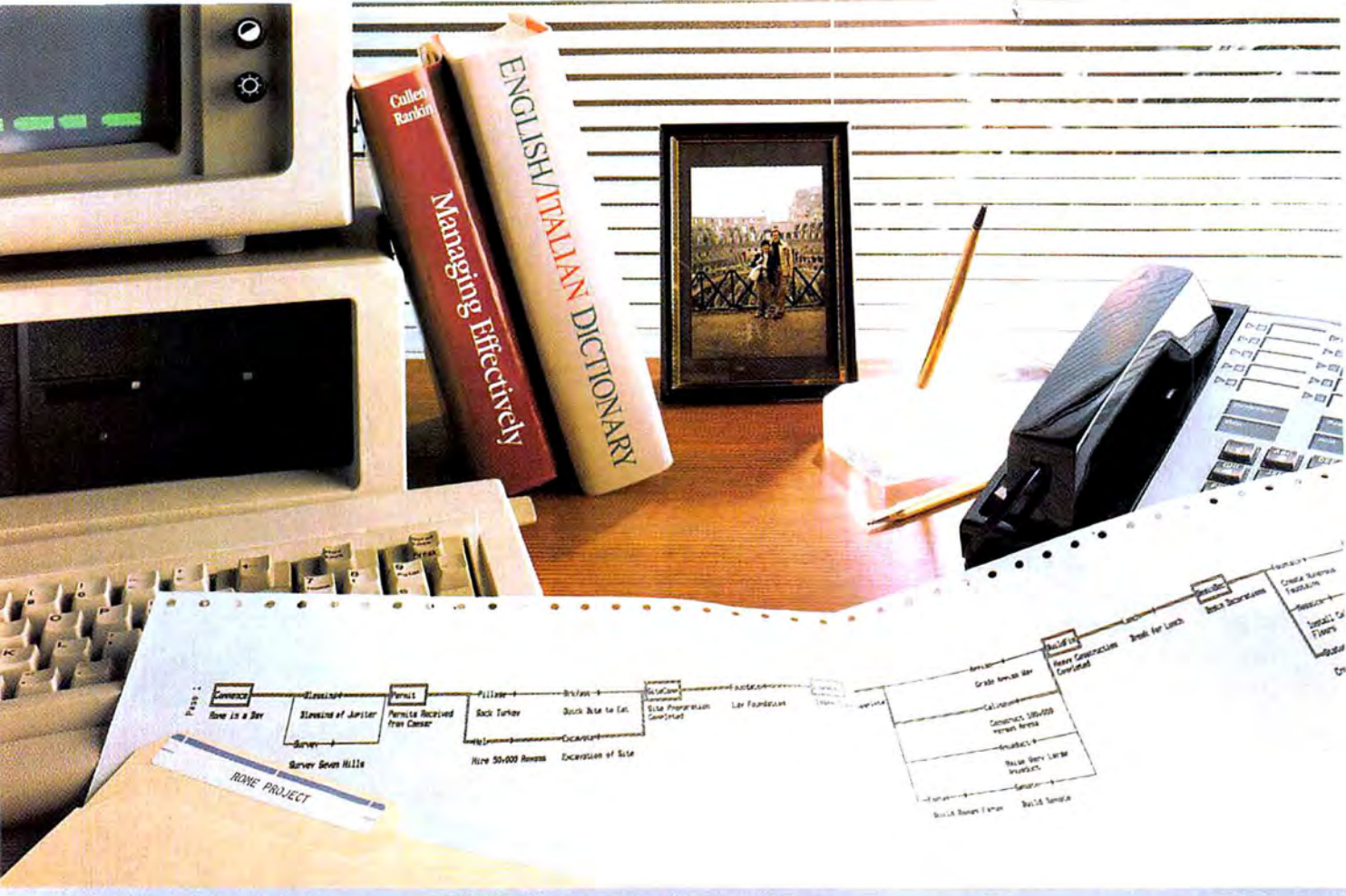
Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Circle 29 on reader service card



How to build Rome in a day.

Use the best project management software for empires of all sizes.

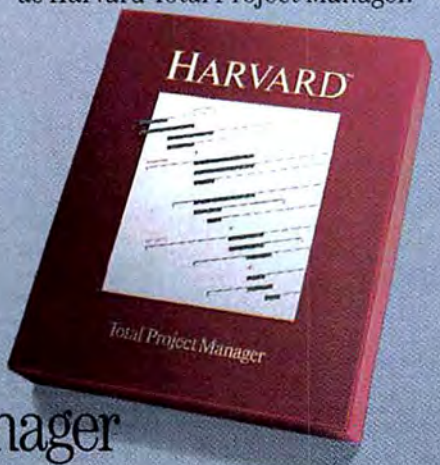
Whether you're launching a new product, constructing an office complex or planning to make history, Harvard™ Total Project Manager (HTPM) is the complete PC software program for anyone who wants to manage more effectively.

Successful project management starts with HTPM's intuitive roadmap (PERT Chart) which graphically demonstrates relationships between tasks and offers a clear view of the critical path. HTPM's Gantt Charts allow you to modify the project for the most efficient scheduling and resource allocation. You can also budget each task and compare actual costs to planned costs. If necessary, cost data can be transferred easily to Lotus™ spreadsheets. The flexible Project Calendar gives you the ability to define your workdays and tailor a project to fit your schedule.

Because most managers must juggle more than one project at a time, HTPM supplies a special feature that alerts you to over-committed resources, both within a project and across multiple projects, and helps you reallocate resources accordingly.

When a project requires the coordination of many people, good communication is vital. With HTPM you can produce comprehensive, presentation quality reports to keep the entire organization informed of the latest developments.

Any project can take on epic proportions when *you* are responsible for bringing it in on time and on budget. That's why every project manager needs HTPM. For planning, scheduling, controlling, and reporting, no PC software is as effective as Harvard Total Project Manager.



Graduate to Harvard Total Project Manager

Runs on IBM PC, Compaq, Leading Edge, AT&T and other compatible MS DOS computers. A product of Software Publishing Corporation.

version; compatible with worksheet files from 1-2-3 releases 1A and 2 and Symphony releases 1.0 and 1.1
Copy protected

Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess

Martin Marshall first met Paul Whitehead in a laundromat in 1978. A programmer and chess enthusiast, Marshall was killing time with a chess set and a strategy book, hoping to improve his game. Whitehead, then 17 and fresh from capturing the U.S. Junior Chess Championship, asked Marshall if he'd like to play a game. Before the spin cycle was over, Marshall had lost the game but formed a relationship that eventually spawned *Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess.*

Whitehead is still one of the country's top-ranked players, and Marshall has transformed the champion's skill and wisdom into an engaging chess tutor. Using a storehouse of 517 animated chess problems, *Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess* shows beginners the ropes and exposes intermediate players to time-honored strategies and tactics. To test newfound proficiency, the package includes a formidable chess program whimsically dubbed *Coffeehouse Chess Monster,* an adaptation of Cypress Software's *Spoc.*

But it's the thorough and thoughtful tutorial that distinguishes *Paul Whitehead.* Loosely

(continues)

Inside Outside

Why pay more for a 300/1200 baud modem than you have to? Our Internal Modem Card at $159, and our External Modem Box $179 are the best values on the market - Bar none!

Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232 Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with volume control
External Modem: 8 status indicator lamps, Snap off front switch panel, Speaker with volume control

Both Units: Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT" command set compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

Real Harmony

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages like Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both modems are Bell 103/212A compatible and feature auto-dialing, pulse or tone, and auto-answer capabilities. Auto-answer is especially useful if you want to access your computer from another location.

Inside

Our internal modem card is designed specifically for the IBM PC and PC/XT, and most compatibles. Users who have PC-compatible units should call to see if our modem card will work with your machine. The board occupies one full length slot. The internal speaker lets you know about the call progress. A RS-232 serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used.

Outside

Our external standalone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. The modem fits snugly under a standard telephone. You can visually check the modem's operational status by the eight indicator lamps and adjust the modem's speaker output with the volume control knob at the back of the unit. A snap off front panel allows quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages.

Finishing Touches

We include a modular phone cable to hook your modem to the wall phone jack, an easy-to-follow user's manual and of course, the Qubie' "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. We bundle the modem with PC-TALK III software -- an easy-to-use and complete communications package. Available for $19 is our fully shielded RS-232 cable.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA MasterCard

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Circle 36 on reader service card

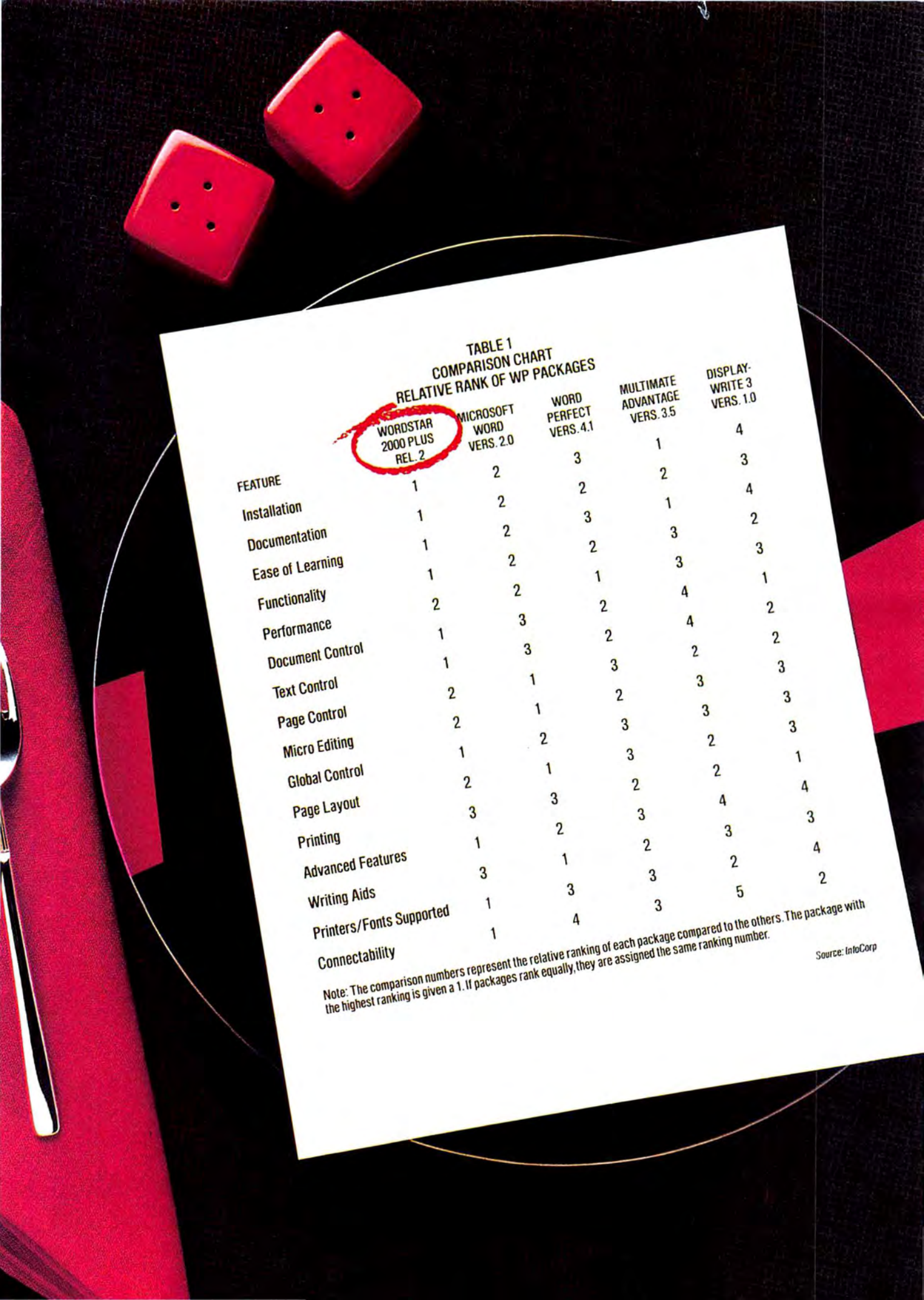


TABLE 1
COMPARISON CHART
RELATIVE RANK OF WP PACKAGES

FEATURE	WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS REL. 2	MICROSOFT WORD VERS. 2.0	WORD PERFECT VERS. 4.1	MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE VERS. 3.5	DISPLAY-WRITE 3 VERS. 1.0
Installation	1	2	3	1	4
Documentation	1	2	2	2	3
Ease of Learning	1	2	3	1	4
Functionality	1	2	2	3	2
Performance	2	2	1	3	3
Document Control	1	3	2	4	1
Text Control	1	3	2	4	2
Page Control	2	1	3	2	2
Micro Editing	2	1	2	3	3
Global Control	1	2	3	3	3
Page Layout	2	1	3	2	3
Printing	3	3	2	2	1
Advanced Features	1	2	3	4	4
Writing Aids	3	1	2	3	3
Printers/Fonts Supported	1	3	3	2	4
Connectability	1	4	3	5	2

Note: The comparison numbers represent the relative ranking of each package compared to the others. The package with the highest ranking is given a 1. If packages rank equally, they are assigned the same ranking number.

Source: *InfoCorp*

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THIS.

Introducing WordStar® 2000 Plus Release 2, the new and improved software that topped InfoCorp's chart of word processing packages.

We could make all kinds of claims about our new WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2.

About its commonsense commands. Tutorials for easy training. Direct Lotus® file input Extensive printer support. DCA connectivity. LANs and site licensing options.

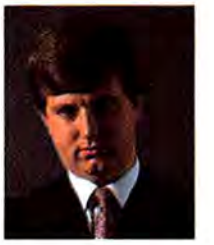
That would be easy to do.

But we decided to let the experts do the talking.

In a comparative report—the report containing the chart to the left—Robert Lefkowits of InfoCorp said:

"WS 2000+ emerges as a clear winner in overall applicability. InfoCorp believes WS 2000+ would appeal to the largest number and widest variety of users. Its layered functionality, ease of learning, and excellent communications features make it ideal for corporate users, ranging from secretaries to clerks to managers to executives."

And, after reviewing WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 alongside MultiMate™ Advantage™ and IBM®'s DisplayWrite® 3, International Data Corporation's Jim Chapman concluded:



"WordStar 2000 is our favorite—for ease of learning, ease of use... and for well-conceived and helpful documentation."

Now we don't expect you to take these opinions as gospel.

Because when it comes to knowing your company's word processing needs, you're the expert who really matters.

So evaluate our product yourself.

See your local MicroPro dealer today. Or call 800-227-6703 (800-632-7979 in California) for the dealer nearest you. Put WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 to the test and see how it measures up to the advance reviews.

We believe it'll be time well spent. For you and your company.

If you'd like the complete InfoCorp and IDC reports, we'll be happy to send them to you. Just fill out the coupon below and mail it to us, or call 800-443-0100 x. 547.

MicroPro®

WORDSTAR 2000 RELEASE 2

Powerful word processing has never been easier.™

MicroPro International, Industry Analyst Reports
P.O. Box 57135, Hayward, CA 94545

Yes, I'd like copies of the InfoCorp and IDC Reports on WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2. Please send them to me right away.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

PCW

Lotus and IBM DisplayWrite 3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation and IBM Corporation, respectively. MultiMate and Advantage are trademarks of MultiMate Corporation. Current WordStar 2000 owners can update to WordStar 2000 Release 2 by calling MicroPro Customer Update: 800-433-0100 x. 265. 8805M 2/86

Innovative Barcode Data Collection Systems,

TOUCH SCANNER Model BD-500

- No manual scanning.
- Compact & light weight CCD scanner.
- Acculately reads symbologies on curved or bumpy surfaces.
- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Clearance, up to 6m/m.
- Many functions programmable through RS-232C interface.

IBM PC/AT/XT keyboard reader Model BM-BAR

- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- With high clearance (up to 2m/m) scanner.
- Install inline with keyboard and main unit without affecting keyboard operation.

IBM-PC/XT/AT internaly mounted barcode reader Model BMBD – 51

- Autodiscriminates all popular symbologies.
- Decoded output to host is 8 bit ASCII

THERMAL PRINTER with reader Model BW-200T

- High density printing.
- Quiet operation.
- RS-232C and Centronics type interfaces to host computer.
- Internal reader permits barcode duplication without computer connection.

Other products:

Pen type scanners	BS-Series
	BL-Series
Fixed Scanners	BX-Series
Barcode writers	BW-110T

IBM-PC/XT/AT are registered trade marks of IBM Corporation.
Centronics is a Registered trade mark of Centronics Corporation.

BarComp Inc.

US. Exclusive Distributor of
Mekano Systems, Tokyo Japan,
contact: 18226 W. McDurmott St.
Suite D
Irvine, CA 92714
PHONE: (714) 863-0901
FAX : (714)545-8542

Circle 372 on reader service card

Screen 2: Chess master on a disk—Paul Whitehead's interactive tutor demonstrates time-honored strategies and tactics.

divided into rules, tactics, openings, and end games, the tutorial also covers the middle game and a rich array of ploys, from Grob's Attack to the Nimzo-Indian defense. An eight-page "road map" guides you through the tree-like data base, enabling you to track your progress and identify particularly interesting lessons. The only other documentation is a pamphlet summarizing the program's simple command set.

For beginning players, basic moves are graphically demonstrated. Complex simulations can involve dozens of moves, which you execute and retract with the <CursorRight> and <CursorLeft> keys respectively. The program suggests tantalizing alternative moves at critical junctures, and quizzes you after each lesson to see if salient points have been hammered home. Of equal value is the lively commentary on chess principles peppered throughout a lesson. Important moves summon comments, which range from pithy to full-screen diatribe (see Screen 2).

If you've used other chess programs, *Paul Whitehead*'s superior graphics will immediately engage you. Chess pieces slide gracefully across the board rather than disappearing from one square and abruptly resurfacing on another. When playing the *Coffeehouse Chess Monster*, you move by placing a black frame around the desired piece with the cursor keys, pressing <Enter>, moving the frame to the target square, and pressing <Enter> again. This

(continues)

Two great reasons to buy Turbo Pascal™:

System Builder™ $99.95 and Report Builder™ $75.00

From the Designer Series™ by Royal American Technologies.

Now, experience the magic of 5th generation software.

It's a state-of-the-art program generator that automatically builds a relational database application for you in just seconds. You just paint your screen and datafile layouts.

SO EASY. . . ideal for entry level "coders" to produce relational database systems without coding. (Entry level guide with sample On-disk systems is provided.)
SO POWERFUL . . . it provides programming professionals with more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market (guide is provided.)

"I think it's wonderful . . . prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER even before dBASE III." *Mr. Greg Weale, Corporate Accounts Manager, Computerland*

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of dBASE III as our development standard." *Mr. Peter Barge, Director Services Division, Harwath & Harwath*

"DESIGNER has resulted in significant time savings . . . We use it on classical database applications." *Mr. Andy Rudevica, Director Andrasoft Corporation*

REPORT BUILDER CYCLE:

Key in the report parameters on screen

Print your listings
- New report format for reference
- Report element layout

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Key in the report data elements on screen

Report Builder automatically writes the program code and links it to your datafile

Print your listing
- Report program source code listings

Compile the report builder code using the Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Attach the new report module to your system menu

SYSTEM BUILDER CYCLE:

Paint the menu screens

Paint the application screens

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Define the datafile(s) on the screen

System Builder automatically writes the program code and combines the datafiles into a relational database

Print your listings
- Program source code listing
- Datafile layouts
- Self-documenting program (includes screen schematics)

Compile the System Builder code using Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Start using the completed system

*System Builder will generate 2,000 lines of program code in approximately 6 seconds.

REPORT BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured Source Code ready for compiling Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Automatically interfaces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder
- Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting
- Produces reports containing an unlimited number of Sub-Headings, Sub-Totals and Totals
- Page breaks on Sub-Totals
- Report Builder will generate Report Programs which can contain Report Elements not just restricted to Data Elements. Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles
- Use range input screens produced by System Builder to allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed (i.e. specific account ranges can be requested)
- Produces standalone Report Modules
- Easy-to-use Interface Program to access dBase Files

SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE

(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

TASK	SYSTEM BUILDER	DBASE III™
Planning and Design	60 minutes	60 minutes
Screen Painting	15 minutes	3 hours
Programming	2 minutes	10 hours
Elapsed time to completed system	**1 hour and 17 minutes**	**14 hours**

SYSTEM BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured, Copy Book Source Code ready for compiling with Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Paint Application and Menu screens using Keyboard or Microsoft Mouse™
- Finished Application screens all use System Builder's In-Line machine code for exceptional speed
- Use fully prompted Screen Guidance Templates™ to define up to 16 Datafiles per application, each record having an Unlimited Number of fields
- Define up to 16 Index Keys per application database
- Paint functions include:
  - —Center, copy, move, delete, insert or restore a line. Go straight from screen to screen with one keystroke
  - —Cut and paste blocks of text screen to screen
  - —Draw and erase boxes. Define colors and intensities
  - —Access special graphic characters and character fill
- Supports an unlimited number of memory variables
- File Recovery Program Generator to make fixing of corrupted datafiles an automatic process
- Automatically modifies datafiles without loss of data when adding/deleting a field
- Menu Generator with unlimited Sub-Menu levels
- Experienced developers can modify the System Builder
- Develop systems for Floppy or Hard Disk
- Modify System Builder's output code to include External Procedures, Functions and Inline Code
- Easy-to-use Interface to access ASCII and dBase Files

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.

Head office: (415)397-7500

ROYAL AMERICAN Technologies Corporation™

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104

(800) 654-7766
In California (800) 851-2555
Ask for Operator 100.

Please rush me: ____ copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at $99.95 per copy; ____ copies of REPORT BUILDER at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
(less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened. **Not copy protected.**

System Requirements—System Builder/Report Builder: IBM PC/XT/AT[1], or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives, or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS[2] or PC DOS[1] version 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 or later (Normal, BCD or 8087 versions).

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
™Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.
™dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 451 on reader service card

scheme is far more natural than entering cell coordinates or standard chess notation.

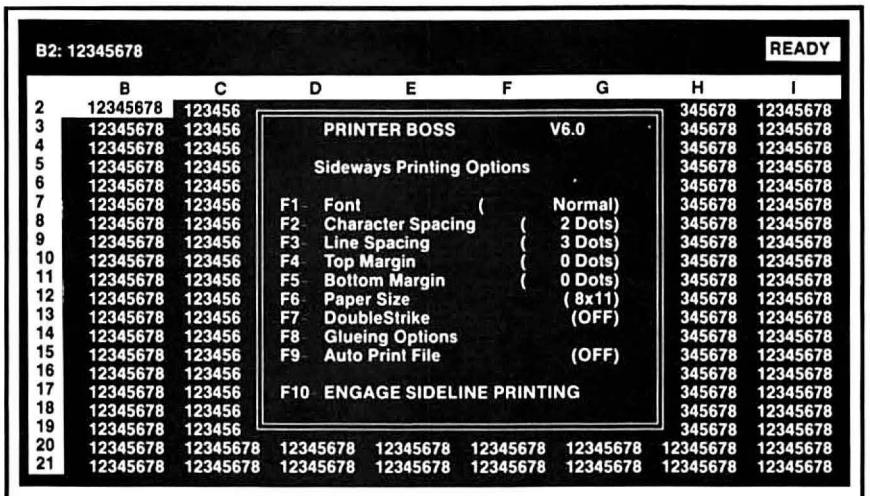
At the beginner's level, the Monster has 1½ seconds to make a move; at the advanced level, the Monster can sip a cup of joe for 15 minutes before crushing you with its processing prowess. You can cheat, of course, by retracting your last move or forcing the Monster to make one immediately. At the end of a game, you can print out a record of play, though not in standard chess notation.

Some minor flaws bear mentioning. The program's few help screens are terse and fail to return you to your place in a game. Hard disk users must fiddle with a floppy key disk and take special care when installing the program, since lessons on both program disks are named RECS.

But these are niggling concerns. *Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess* deserves accolades for both concept and execution. If you're a raw beginner, or if musty, obscure chess books with microscopic illustrations have kept you from bettering your game, this penetrating tutorial may rekindle your interest. It's a pain lugging a portable to the laundromat, but otherwise, *Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess* makes improving your game a blast. *–Eric Knorr*

Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess
Enlightenment, Inc.
1240 Sanchez St.
San Francisco, CA 94114
415/641-9131

(continues)



Print sideways from inside Lotus 1-2-3!

THAT'S RIGHT! WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR SPREADSHEET!

With your Lotus or any other spreadsheet on the screen, simply...

1 - Press both shift keys
2 - Press F10
3 - Press F9

...and print to the printer. And your spreadsheet prints out sideways! It's as simple as that!

Printer Boss V6.0

The all-new Printer Boss V6.0 pops up within your spreadsheet program to give you sideways printing of spreadsheets and many other features on-the-fly. No more hassle with creating print files and hopping in and out of Lotus to set parameters!

And, operated in regular mode, Printer Boss uses machine-level source code to give you superfast operation, command-line input option, double and quad density letter quality, download character sets, pathname support, RAM printer buffer, unlimited menu setting storage and recall, dazzling font design features including letter quality and sideways, typewriter output mode and much, much more. Now you can take full advantage of the capabilities you paid for in your dot-matrix printer, on one plain-English menu, at the touch of a few keys. And everything can be controlled from an AUTOEXEC.BAT file! No other program gives you all these features for $129.95.

And for those who want to print sideways but need to economize, there's a separate package, Sideline V6.0, which includes ONLY the sideways printing features of Printer Boss plus regular typewriter mode for $59.95. It's a heck of a deal.

Printer Boss and Sideline for the IBM-PC, PCjr, XT, AT, 3270 and all compatibles with 128K RAM and one double-sided drive using PC-DOS 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, 3.1 or equivalent. For the Epson and IBM dot-matrix printers and all compatibles. Printer Boss $129.95, unprotected. Sideline $59.95, unprotected. Demo disk $10.00 Visa, MC or send money order or check. Company purchase orders accepted. Shipping $4.00 per package, COD add $2.00. Outside USA $15.00. Dealers welcome. Free info.

FOR AS LITTLE AS $59.95

CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
30 WILSON AVENUE
ROWAYTON, CT 06853

INFORMATION:
203-838-1844

ORDERS:
800-321-0409

Connecticut Software

Circle 360 on reader service card

NEW!

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others. Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753

Circle 639 on reader service card

Get a PC of the Action with a PC WORLD Action Ad!

Toll Free:
800-435-7766
(CA: 800-435-7760)

What's easier than Dac-Easy™?

BALANCE™...the Self Teaching Accountant from Royal American Technologies.

The package that is now helping HUNDREDS of companies in a broad range of industries to run more efficiently and profitably.

$99.95

ORDER ENTRY AND SALES ANALYSIS
- Instant Invoicing
- Unlimited number of Vendors
- Handles Active, Future, Back Orders and On-Hold for Credit Orders
- Automatic credit limit verification
- Ad Hoc Order Status inquiries
- Packing Slips/ Picking Slips
- Order Confirmations, Credit Notes
- Complete Order History and Sales Management reports

INVENTORY CONTROL AND ANALYSES
- Develop your own stock code number (alpha-numeric)
- Physical inventory count sheets
- Flexible stock label printing for items or stock bins
- 6 pricing levels
- Complete inventory management reports

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Produces cash requirements report
- Supports unlimited number of vendors
- Check printing supports most standard check formats (design your own check format on screen if needed)
- Produces complete Accounts Payable Reports

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- Full control over receivables
- Automatic posting of recurring customer charges or interest
- Flexible year-end closing dates
- Customized inquiry and report
- Complete set of Accounts Receivable Reports

BILLING
- Automatic plus last minute invoicing
- Uses standard invoices (customized formats that you design on screen)
- Statements and Reminders
- Design your own
- Flexible ageing 30/60/90/120 or 7/10/14/21 days or any combination
- Complete Reports

GENERAL LEDGER AND FINANCIAL REPORT WRITER
- A 20-digit alpha numeric account code allows unlimited number of Department Accounts and Sub-Accounts
- Handles Multi-company and Divisions easily if needed
- Specific General Ledger accounts may be accessed by Name Key search if account number is not known
- Standard Chart of Accounts can be easily modified as needed
- Design your own Reports. Six Standard G/L Reports are provided:
- Chart of Accounts Report
- Transaction Audit Report
- Trial Balance
- Profit & Loss Report
- Balance Sheet
- Budget Comparison Report
- The G/L Module may be used as a Stand-Alone Cashbook system
- A customized Report Writer feature gives easy access to the financial report format you need

BILL OF MATERIALS
- All files are always in balance
- Modules can run integrated or stand-alone
- Supports service or product related companies
- Load and Go in 15 minutes

SALES LEAD MANAGEMENT
- Tutorials provided On-Disk for sample companies
- Password options on any function
- LAN version available
- Custom Report Writer provided

CLIENT TIME AND BILLING/ JOB COSTING

POINT OF SALE

PAYROLL MODULE
- Payroll Management for large or small companies
- Hourly or salaried employees
- Multiple deductions
- Weekly, Bi-Weekly, or Monthly
- Built-in Federal and State Tax tables (all States)
- Pay Check, Pay Slip and W-2 printing
- A unique Pay Slip "Spreadsheet" image onscreen
- Unlimited number of departments or cost centers
- Complete set of Payroll Management Reports
- The Payroll Module is extremely efficient. (Typical processing time for 80 employees paid weekly is 2 hours per week.)

FEATURES	BALANCE SERIES $99.95	DAC-EASY™ $69.95	EASY BUSINESS™ $595.00 per module
On screen context sensitive help available at all times	YES	NO	YES
On screen editing for errors	YES	NO	YES
Multi-client/Multi-company capabilities	YES	NO	YES
Payroll available	YES (extra)	YES (extra)	YES
On disk tutorial	YES	NO	YES
Custom report writer	YES	LIMITED	YES
Upgrade path to multi-user LAN version of package	YES	NO	YES

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.

Head office: (415)397-7500

"We have been using BALANCE Series for 2½ years. Our staff were able to use it with no previous PC experience."
Mr. John Tilley, Accountant
Textiles Division, Dunlop Group

BALANCE Series was our first PC accounting system. Our financial reporting requirements were extensive. The package performed extremely well in this area."
Mr. Bruce Cook, Manager
Air Conditioning Division, Hitachi

"We have over 100 client companies. BALANCE Series is extremely easy to install. We have most of our clients on the system within 2-3 days."
Mr. Mike Kuhn, Accountant
Micro Management Services

"The Payroll is superb. We have 30 employees. It saves us hours each week."
Maurice Silver, President
Tower Knitwear

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104
(800) 654-7766
In California (800) 851-2555
Ask for Operator 100.

Please rush me: ____ copies of BALANCE at $99.95 per copy; ____ copies of PAYROLL at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on BALANCE and PAYROLL (less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.
Not copy protected.

System Requirements: IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or other compatibles. 128K RAM, 80 or 132 column printer, 80×24, monitor, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Dac-Easy is a trademark of DAC Software, Inc.
Easy Business is a trademark of Easy Business.

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Circle 453 on reader service card

HOW TO COPE WITH THE "STARES SYNDROME."

VGs™
American Optical Visiongard Glasses

RELIEF FOR "OFFICE EYESTRAIN"

Ask your co-workers who work at O.E. (office equipment) terminals how they feel after a stint of several hours and chances are you'll hear a common response: "My eyes bother me." Ask them to elaborate and they'll probably tell you their eyes feel tired, or that they hurt, or that they seem to burn or sting. In fact, some of your co-workers may complain of blurred vision, eyestrain—and more.

Although research has produced no evidence thus far indicating that prolonged glare is harmful to the eyes, office workers could be suffering from a complex of eye discomforts that may be linked to the office workstation and its environment. American Optical calls these eye discomforts "The Stares Syndrome"—a growing problem that can have serious impact on employee morale and productivity in the automated office of the 80s.

INTRODUCING VGs™: RELIEF FOR "STARES EYESTRAIN."

"VGs" is short for AO's new Visiongard—occupational eyewear designed specifically for people who suffer from ocular discomfort and changes in visual performance after prolonged exposure to extraneous light. In other words, eyestrain and visual fatigue. It is true that some office equipment operators who report such eye discomforts may also suffer from uncorrected refractive or eye muscle problems—problems which may contribute to their eye discomforts. But preliminary studies have shown that VGs do promote improved eye comfort among office equipment operators, including those who may require corrective eyewear.*

HOW VGs REDUCE GLARE AND REFLECTIONS IN THE OFFICE ENVIRONMENT.

Anyone who has ever tried to watch television in a well-lighted room is aware of the troublesome effects of glare and reflections. The troubles are compounded in the office environment—and even more so if the operator wears ordinary glasses.

Glare is simply the uncomfortable sensation produced by light sources which are brighter than the office equipment, and which are within the operator's field of view. These can include sunlight, incandescent or fluorescent lights, reflections from paper and tabletop surfaces, etc. Moreover, the lens surfaces of ordinary eyeglasses can reflect images of extraneous light sources (including portions of the wearer's face itself) into the pupils of the operator's eyes. This combination of glare and reflections can be sufficient to distract the operator and cause discomfort—or even loss in visual performance.

VGs have been designed to reduce the effects of reflections and glare in the office workstation area and to improve contrast as seen on VDT screens. This is achieved, in part, by a special combination of lens technologies. According to AO's research, these technologies reduce glare and reflections in the workstation area, and reduce lens reflectance by approximately 61 percent.

FEWER VISION PROBLEMS MEAN GREATER PRODUCTIVITY.

Probably the main reason why your company uses O.E. terminals in certain applications is to achieve the greatest possible productivity. It stands to reason, then, that the alleviation or elimination of any unpleasant distractions and discomforts associated with the use of office equipment is certain to have a positive effect on the morale of the people who operate them, and that improved operator morale is likely to result in improved productivity.

LOOK INTO AO's "OFFICE" VISION SECURITY PROGRAM.

Product is available through your eyecare professional or call your AO Representative at **1-800-982-2828.**

AO's concern for the people who suffer from the "Stares Syndrome" has resulted not only in the development of VGs, but in the development of a complete Office Vision Security Program of support, as well. Support for safety directors, medical directors, industrial hygienists—as well as eyecare professionals.

We can help you install sight-screening instruments for screening your employees' vision. And we can supply convenient prescription folders for your employees to take to their local eyecare professional, and guidelines for their eyecare professional to use in fitting them with VGs—whether prescription or plano.

Why not contact your AO Representative for more information about our Vision Security Program today? He or she will be glad to describe it in detail, and show you how easily a Program can be established in your company.

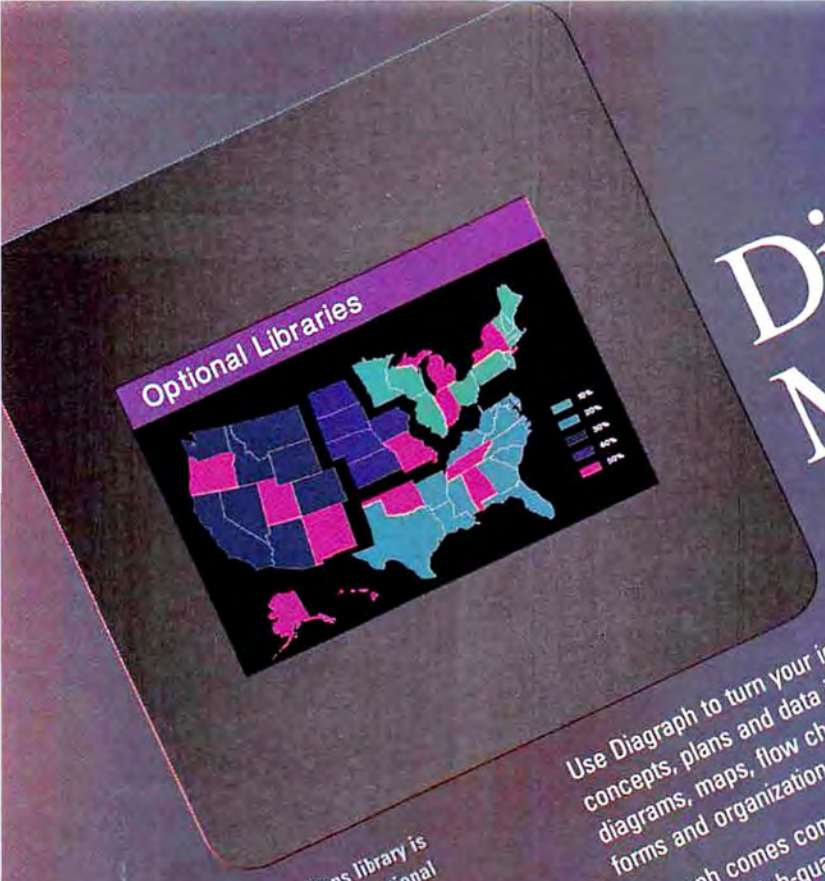
AO® Safety Products **1-800-982-2828**

SOUTHBRIDGE, MA 01550

*Data on file at American Optical Corporation.
VGs is a trademark of American Optical Corporation.

Circle 546 on reader service card

Diagraph™ Makes Slides.



The US Maps library is only one of 20 optional libraries. Over 5,000 symbols are available for use with Diagraph.

Use Diagraph to turn your ideas, concepts, plans and data into diagrams, maps, flow charts, signs, forms and organization charts.

Diagraph comes complete with over 2,200 high-quality symbols and 13 typefaces. Thousands of optional symbols and 20 typefaces can be ordered from our catalogue.

Diagraph is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM 3270 PC/AT, IBM compatibles and HP desktop computers. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and a wide variety of plotters, printers and film recorders are supported.

For additional information, including a free 32-page Diagraph portfolio, call or write:

Computer Support Corporation
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton, Texas 75006
214 661-8960

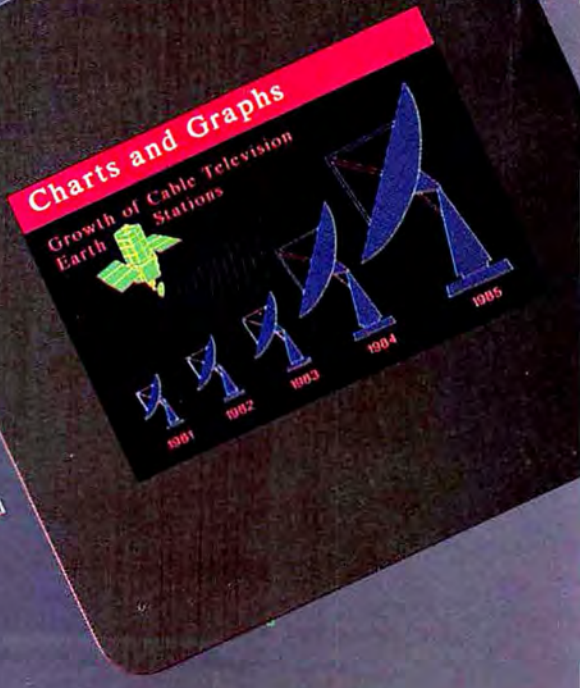
Suggested retail: $395

Slides produced using the HP 7510 Film Recorder.

Diagraph is a registered trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

High-resolution, solid-filled typefaces add a professional quality to your presentations.



Use symbols to add visual interest to your charts and graphs. Over 2,200 are included with Diagraph.

Circle 257 on reader service card

List price: $49.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

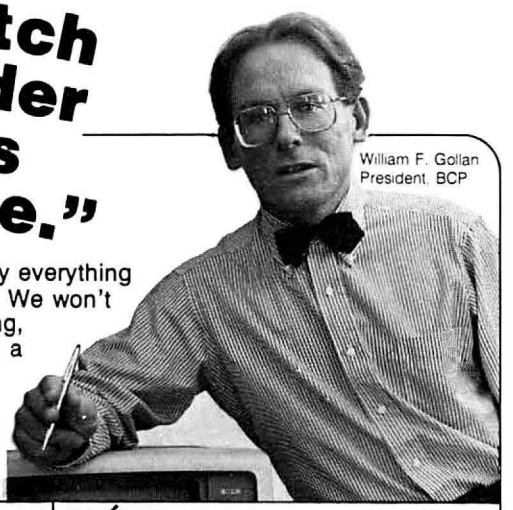
MindReader

Humphrey Bogart was not a flamboyant actor. He spoke with a raspy, nasal twang and moved as if he were going to an IRS audit. Yet his presence in classics like *Casablanca* and *The Treasure of the Sierra Madre* mesmerized millions of filmgoers. Of course Bogie had help. Actors like Lauren Bacall, Ingrid Bergman, Peter Lorre, and Sidney Greenstreet helped catalyze the special cinematic chemistry that produced movie magic.

As word processors go, *MindReader* from Businessoft is similarly unassuming and unfailingly competent. It too has a killer supporting cast aimed at helping the Bogies of the business world prepare everyday business documents without stepping into the ring with heavyweights like *Word* or *WordPerfect*. In keeping with this minimalist approach, most *MindReader* word processing functions and utilities can be accessed by pressing a function key in combination with <Shift> or <Alt>. Function key descriptor lines bordering the top and bottom of the screen list each combination, but if you need further assistance, context-sensitive help is always available. Between the two, most PC novices will find little need to refer to *MindReader*'s

(continues)

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		Maxwell 1200B w/sw	259.95
Smartmodem 1200	379.95	Maxwell 2400	489.95
Smartmodem 1200B w/sc	349.95	***US Robotics***	
Smartmodem 2400	579.95	Password 1200	209.95
Smartmodem 2400B	549.95	Courier 2400	399.95
Prometheus		***Venitel***	
Pro 1200	289.95	1200 ½ Card w/Crosstalk	359.95
Pro 1200B w/sc	249.95	2400 ½ Card w/Crosstalk	459.95
Racal-Vadic		2400 +	459.95
Maxwell 1200 w/sw	259.95		

PERIPHERALS

Amdek		***NEC***	
310 A	169.95	Multisync 1401 Monitor	559.95
Color 600 RGB	399.95	***Orchid***	
Color 722 EGA	529.95	Conquest w/2mB	529.95
AST		ESCELL AT w/Ok	379.95
Rampage PC w/2mB	539.95	PC Net Starter	759.95
Rampage PC w/256k	299.95	***Persyst***	
Rampage AT w/2mB	669.95	Bob 16	499.95
Rampage AT w/512k	449.95	Conquest w/Ok	264.95
Ramvantage AT w/3mB	669.95	Short Mono P	159.95
Ramvantage AT w/128k	299.95	Short MEM w/384k	199.95
Advantage AT w/128k	374.95	Stretch w/Ok	219.95
Preview w/Flight Sim.	239.95	Stretch w/2mB	479.95
6 Pac + w/SK w/64k	229.95	***Plus Development***	
6 Pac + w/SK w/384k	289.95	Hard Card 10mB	689.95
Curtis Mfg.		***Princeton***	
Diamond	34.95	Max 12 E	174.95
Emerald	39.95	HX 12	439.95
Keyboard Ext. Cable 9'	29.95	HX 12 E	529.95
Mono Ext. Cable	37.95	SR 12	579.95
PC Pedestal	34.95	***Quadram***	
Portable Pedestal	49.95	EGA +	379.95
Ruby	59.95	Gold w/0k	364.95
System Stand	19.95	Gold w/640k	479.95
Univ. Tilt	37.95	Liberty PC w/Ok	224.95
Disk Drive		Liberty PC w/2mB	489.95
Toshiba PC 360KB ½HT	104.95	Liberty AT w/128k	334.95
Toshiba AT 360KB ½HT	117.95	Liberty AT w/2mB	579.95
Hercules		Microfazer w/128k	169.95
Color	159.95	New Exp. w/384k	244.95
Graphic's	294.95	Silver w/0k	244.95
Intel		Silver w/64Ok	349.95
Above Brd. PC w/64k	259.95	***Sigma***	
Above Brd. PC w/2mB	539.95	Color 400	429.95
Above Brd. PS w/64k	299.95	Color EGA	399.95
Above Brd. PS w/1.5mB	519.95	***STB***	
Above Brd. AT w/128k	389.95	Chauffeur	244.95
Above Brd. AT w/2mB	659.95	EGA +	339.95
Above Brd. AT w/4mB	1079.95	Memory Companion w/2mB	489.95
Above Brd. AT Pgy. w/128k	219.95	RIO Grande AT w/2.5mB	589.95
Iomega		***Tall Tree***	
Bernoulli 10 + 10	2269.95	Jram II w/Ok	159.95
Bernoulli 20	2099.95	Jram II w/2mB	429.95
Bernoulli 20 + 20	2959.95	Jram III w/Ok	209.95
Bernoulli 10mb (3 pac)	149.95	Jram III w/2mB	479.95
Bernoulli 20mb (3 pac)	179.95	Jram II AT w/Ok	209.95
Kensington		Jram III AT w/Ok	259.95
Master Piece +	124.95	Jram III ATP w/2mB	529.95
Master Piece	99.95	***Taxan***	
Memory		122 Amber	169.95
64k & 256k (9)	CALL	630 RGB (Reg. BOB)	459.95
Microsoft		640 RGB (Reg. BOB)	519.95
Mouse Bus. w/PC Paint	134.95	***Tecmar***	
Mouse RS232C w/PC Paint	134.95	AT Maestro w/2.5mB	639.95
Mountain		Captain w/384k	244.95
Drive Card 20mb	849.95	Graphics Master	449.95
Race Card-286	549.95	Megfunction w/384k	399.95
Mouse Systems		640 + w/2mB	559.95
PC Mouse w/DR Hallo II	129.95		

PRINTERS

Citizen MSP 10 160	279.95	NEC P760	579.95
Citizen MSP 15 160	379.95	NEC 3550	769.95
Citizen MSP 20 200	349.95	NEC 8850	1079.95
Citizen MSP 25 200	519.95	Okidata 84	659.95
Citizen 120D	189.95	Okidata 182	229.95
Citizen Premier 35	419.95	Okidata 192	349.95
Epson LQ 800	569.95	Okidata 193	489.95
Epson LQ 1000	699.95	Okidata 292	509.95
Epson LX 80 F/T	279.95	Okidata 293	639.95
Epson FX 85	409.95	Silver Reed Exp 400 P	219.95
Epson FX 286	589.95	Silver Reed Exp 500 P	209.95
NEC Elf 360	399.95	Silver Reed Exp 550 P	299.95
NEC 560 XL Color	1099.95	Silver Reed Exp 800 P	669.95
NEC P560	939.95	Toshiba 321 P	519.95
NEC P660	454.95	Toshiba 351 P	1019.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Arrays		R Base 5000	339.95
Home Accountant +	79.95	***Microsoft***	
Ashton-Tate		Access	159.95
dBase III +	CALL	Chart V 2.0	184.95
BPI		Multiplan V 2.0	119.95
AR/GL/AP/PR (ea)	294.95	Project V 2.0	239.95
IC	394.95	Windows	69.95
Break Through		Word V 2.01	244.95
Timeline V 2.0	249.95	***Monogram***	
Broderbund		$ & Cents V 2.0	104.95
Bank St. Writer	54.95	***Multimate Int'l.***	
Graphics Lib. #1	27.95	Advantage	254.95
Print Shop	39.95	Multimate 3.31	214.95
Compuserve		***Open Systems***	
Subscription Kit	21.95	AR/AP/GL/PR/IC (ea)	309.95
Consumers		Resource Mng. 1	159.95
Auditor V 2.0	94.95	***Peachtree***	
Dow Jones		AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (ea)	254.95
Market Anal. +	209.95	Back to Basics	194.95
Market Mng. +	149.95	***Power Base***	
Sprsh. Lnk. +	149.95	Power Base	184.95
Evergreen		***Satellite Software***	
One Write +	159.95	Wordperfect 4.1	229.95
AR/AP/PR	159.95	***Sierra on Line***	
Graphics Communication		Homeword	49.95
Freelance	199.95	Homeword Speller	39.95
Graphwriter Combo	319.95	***Software Group***	
Howard Soft		Enable	329.95
RE Analyzer	249.95	***Software Publishing***	
Infocom		Harvard Total PM	244.95
Cornerstone	84.95	Harvard Pres. Graphics	239.95
Innovative		PFS: PL, FL, GR, RP (ea)	79.95
SmartSystem	419.95	PFS: 1st Success	199.95
Spell Checker	79.95	PFS: Write w/Spell	84.95
Living Videotext		***Sorcim/IUS***	
Ready	54.95	AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (ea)	294.95
Think Tank	99.95	SuperCalc III V 2.0	194.95
Lotus		SuperProject V 2.1	194.95
1-2-3 V 2.0	CALL	***State of the Art***	
MDBS		AP/AR/GL/IC	359.95
Knowledgeman 2	329.95	Invoicing	299.95
Meca		***United***	
Mng. Your $ V 2.0	109.95	ASCII Express	109.95
Micropro		In House Acct.	109.95
Wordstar Pro	244.95	***Weng***	
Wordstar 2000	244.95	Wordprocessor w/Key	439.95
Wordstar 2000 + V 2.0	289.95	***Xanaro***	
Microrim		Ability	279.95
Clout 2.0	124.95		

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Addison Wesley		Quick Report III	149.95
True Basic	94.95	***Funk***	
Borland		Sideways V 3.0	42.95
Holiday Pack (3)	79.95	***Microsoft***	
Reflex DBMS	62.95	Basic	234.95
Sidekick CP	38.95	Basic Inter.	214.95
Sidekick NCP	53.95	Business Basic	259.95
Sidekick & Superkey	89.95	C	234.95
Superkey	43.95	Cobol 2.0	409.95
Traveling Sidekick	43.95	Fortran	204.95
Turbo Game Wks.	43.95	Macro Assem.	109.95
Turbo Graphics	34.95	Pascal	179.95
Turbo Lightning	60.95	Quick Basic	69.95
Turbo Pascal V 3.0	43.95	***Microstuff***	
Turbo Tool Box DB	34.95	Crosstalk V 3.6	99.95
Turbo Tool Box Editor	34.95	Remote	99.95
Turbo Tutor	23.95	Transporter	154.95
Central Point		***Norton Utilities***	
Copy II PC	27.95	Norton Util. V 3.1	59.95
Option Board	84.95	***Rosesoft***	
PC Tools	27.95	Prokey V 4.0	79.95
Decision Resources		***Softstyle***	
Chartmaster	229.95	Print Works	43.95
Diagram Master	199.95	Print Works Laser V 2.1	74.95
Map Master	229.95	***Spectrum***	
Signmaster	149.95	Art Studio	34.95
Digital Research		***Springboard***	
Gem Collection	124.95	Clip Art V1	21.95
Gem Desktop	34.95	Newsroom	37.95
Gem Draw	154.95	***Summit***	
Gem Word Chart	94.95	Better Basic V 2.0	124.95
Fifth Generation		Btrieve Interface	64.95
Fast Back	119.95	Math Module 8087/80287	64.95
Fox & Geller		Run Time	154.95
dGraph III	149.95	***T Maker***	
dUtility III +	89.95	Clickart Publisher	109.95
Quick Code III	149.95	Laser Option	89.95
Quick Index	54.95	***Unisom***	
Quick MAC	64.95	Art Gallery I	25.95
		Print Master	37.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY

MasterCard VISA APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Price and availability subject to change.

Circle 235 on reader service card

CashTrack ...

A New Dimension in Home Accounting

Introducing CashTrack, a new home accounting package that's unsurpassed for ease of use and usefulness. CashTrack is the result of unparalleled dedication and expertise in the areas of program conceptualization and coding.

Conceptualization

Program entry, account setup, data entry, and data retrieval have never been this easy before. You'll glide through program use.

Coding

CashTrack is refreshingly fast and efficient. You can load the program, enter or edit data, and exit in less than 30 seconds.

See your dealer. Give yourself a hands-on demonstration of how CashTrack can work for you. CashTrack is available on disk for the IBM PC and PC-compatible computers with 128K minimum memory. Call (800) 637-4983 for a free product description brochure. Program features and specifications are also listed on the back of the package.

The retail price of CashTrack is $198. For a limited time only we are offering the complete CashTrack package at a special introductory price of only $149.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 308 on reader service card

PRINTERS' PROGRESS.

For what you
used to pay for
a 9-pin printer

now, you can buy
our fully-featured
24-pin printer.

Our new Pinwriter™ P6, P7 series dot matrix printers are the first 24-pin printers that list for as little as $699. Or about what you would have paid for an ordinary 9-pin printer a year ago.

Now, that's progress. Especially when you consider our new printers have an advanced 24-pin printhead. And print data at 216 characters per second and crisp, dense letter-quality at up to 65 cps.

Actually these new Pinwriter dot matrix printers surpass every other printer in their price range. In their combination of speed, graphics resolution, the number of built-in fonts and low noise level.

None of which will surprise you if you know NEC printers. Because nobody does more with 24-pin technology than NEC. In fact, we now have more 24-pin printer models than any other manufacturer.

So if you're looking for a printer that will do more and do it better, just progress to your NEC dealer and you'll get it for less than you imagined.

You can see the Pinwriter P6, P7 and our other 24-pin printers at your local dealer. For more information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1986 NEC Corp.

Circle 124 on reader service card

Try It. Then Buy It. *PC-Write.*™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of $10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for $10.
Then register for $75 to get:

- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

PC World
June 86

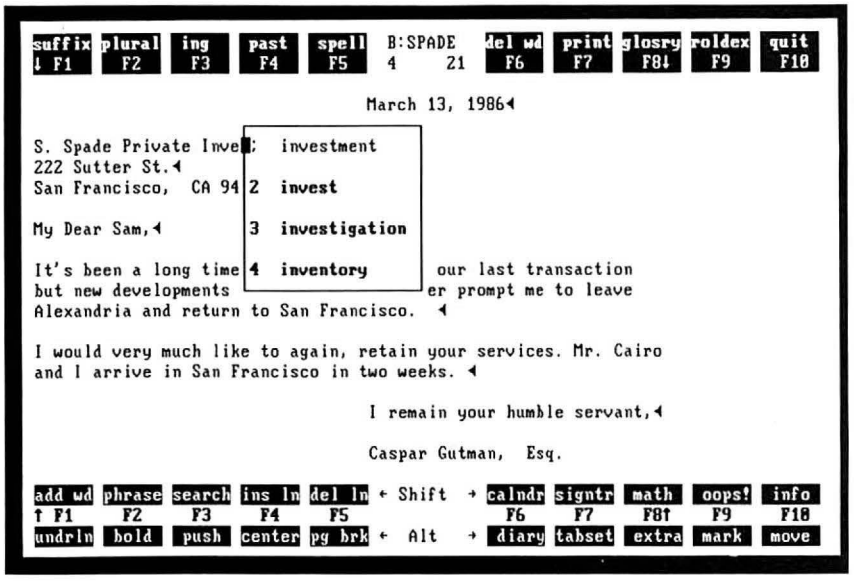
NOW
Version 2.6
with our wonderful new manual, extensive formatting options, expanded help, and menus is still available for $75. Prices going up July 1, 1986.

Order *PC-Write* Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Quicksoft™
(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224u
Seattle, WA 98109

VISA

Circle 652 on reader service card



Screen 3: MindReader works like a proofreader on your shoulder. Type the first few letters of a word, and a list of possible completions pops up.

brief but thorough manual. *MindReader* is designed with the hunt-and-peck typist and occasional user in mind—though faster typists may be intrigued by some of *MindReader*'s ancillary functions.

At the core of *MindReader* lies an artificially intelligent component called WordComplete. After you type the first few letters of a word, WordComplete opens a window listing as many as five suggestions (see Screen 3). Typing *tre*, for example, elicits 'treasure', 'treatment', and 'tremendous'. Pressing the corresponding number key completes your word. This saves time for slow typists and helps tentative spellers. If you find the constantly flashing windows distracting, you can turn them off.

WordComplete relies on a 2500-word dictionary that Businessoft claims holds the terms most commonly used in business correspondence. *MindReader*'s surmises are usually right on the money, and if a word is used frequently enough, the program scoots it up the list and eventually assigns it to the semicolon key, just a pinkie's press away for quick entry. Of course, *MindReader*'s roster may be lacking words specific to your discipline. Accordingly, you can expand the dictionary to the limits of available disk storage and even store phrases up to 20 words in length.

In some ways, *MindReader* practically does your writing for you. A glossary can store memo formats, signature blocks, and boilerplate phrases 700 characters long and insert an entry into a document with a few quick keystrokes. Highlight a word, press the appropriate function key, and *MindReader* will create a plural or a gerund, recast the word in the past tense, add a

(continues)

If you've told us once, you've told us a million times.

The message is loud and clear.

When dedicated number crunchers wanted a no-nonsense, straight ahead, gets-it-done spreadsheet, they chose Microsoft® Multiplan.® As of today, they've bought over a million copies.

Now the good news. Microsoft Multiplan just got better.

More room. More power. And Macros.

New MS-DOS® Multiplan 2.0 gives you the added workspace you crave. Over a million cells, if you're counting, in an expanded 255x4095 matrix.

New Multiplan's faster. Up to four times faster than first generation Multiplan. (And faster than 1-2-3® in most uses).

Yet with all its power, it's a breeze to manage. Because, like you, Multiplan works intuitively. Commands are in English, not Zulu. You work in named regions, not obscure coordinates. So you can get things done quickly, naturally. At the keyboard. Or at the click of a mouse.

We added macro capability, too. So you can shrink those long, complex or repetitive sequences to a single keystroke.

Multiplan reads and writes 1-2-3 files in one deft command. That means you can share spreadsheets from PC to PC, nimbly, painlessly.

On top of that, Multiplan lets you link many spreadsheets together so you can build large models, while breaking them down into manageable pieces. Linking also means you won't run out of memory. Or need to add expensive hardware.

And Multiplan offers true model consolidation (in batches, or one at a time). All in one command. So you can overwhelm those huge models—not vice versa.

If you're looking for your basic super spreadsheet—without the super pricetag—try new Microsoft Multiplan.

A million crunchers can't be wrong.

Microsoft® Multiplan®
The High Performance Software™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, or to upgrade to Multiplan 2.0, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft, Multiplan and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

suffix, or verify the word's spelling. The program saves further keystrokes by automatically adding a space after a comma or period and capitalizing the first letter typed at the beginning of a paragraph.

But like a TV offer for Ginzu steak knives, there's more. *MindReader* also comes equipped with a calculator, a calendar, a 60-day appointment scheduler, and a remarkably versatile electronic Rolodex. Rolodex entries can be sorted alphabetically or by zip code, searched, and mail merged to address envelopes and letters. If you have trouble remembering that IA and ME stand for Iowa and Maine, the Rolodex displays a chart with the Postal Service's two-letter codes for all 50 states. While you're working, *MindReader* automatically saves documents every 20 minutes, indicates the current file size, and notes your typing speed in words per minute. To top it off, the program even includes a word game.

MindReader's capable but limited word processor and printing functions may give experienced users pause. The program cannot include footnotes or automatically reform text, and page breaks are displayed only by means of a special command. However, you can boldface and underline text, cut and paste blocks, perform a global search and replace, delete a word or line, and restore accidentally deleted text. While you wouldn't tackle a large report with *MindReader*, the program easily handles letters, memos, and other straightforward documents. Print functions similarly reflect the program's orientation toward business correspondence.

In short, *MindReader* is geared to the businessperson who doesn't

(continues)

THE BEST PC TEXT EDITOR JUST GOT BETTER.

ANNOUNCING SPF/PC™ 1.82

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC now extends support for large files to all PC's, not just the IBM/AT. Invoke your favorite program/compiler from within Edit at any time regardless of file size. CTC's SPF/PC™ 1.82 still looks like its mainframe cousin but executes faster with more options.

NEW FEATURES

- **PAGING** - Editing limited only by capacity of expanded/extended memory or hard disk.
- **SPEED** - Search 1,500,000 byte file with IBM AT in less than 13 seconds. By comparison, the IBM 3081 mainframe takes 48 seconds.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
ADD $6 shipping
Canada $10, Foreign $15

MasterCard VISA

Payment in U.S. funds by check or bank wire (Bank of America, San Francisco account 05583-05454). Net 30 to D&B rated firms.

- Compatible with IBM and Novell Networks
- Modifiable HEX display
- Line length to 954 bytes

Minimum Requirements: DOS 2.00-3.10, 192KB memory, any IBM PC or true compatible or TI Professional.

CTC
Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611

TO ORDER SPF/PC . . . . .
Telephone: (415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

Circle 879 on reader service card

Break a leg.

When you're the one on stage, the one on the spot, it really helps to have great support.

You can, you know. With new Microsoft® Chart 2.0.

Until you've worked with Chart, you won't imagine the talents that lurk within your PC. And how easily you can unlock them to create the kaleidoscope of full blown, full color graphics only Chart can produce.

Something to really wake up the audience in your next presentation.

For best performance in a supporting role.

Only Chart gives you the freedom to do all the custom work you want. Because it gives you all the tools you need to persuade your audience and illustrate your point.

Things like line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low and scatter charts. (Up to 16 to a page.)

Choose from 177 colors. Create legends. Do overlays. Add text anywhere, in countless type styles. Move, size, shift. The works.

Chart only gets better. Because only Chart 2.0 links directly with Lotus® 1-2-3.® As well as Microsoft Multiplan.® So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It works wonders with VisiCalc,® dBASE III,® R:BASE 5000® and a chorus of others.

Ready to roll?

So's Chart. In the presentation style that's custom-tailored to your audience. Get remarkable 35mm slides. Do dazzling overheads. Or crank out winning reports with all leading printers, laser printers and color plotters.

Check out new Microsoft Chart. You'll get boardroom quality graphics, everytime. Without the intramural, 11th hour anxieties. And without the whopping outside bills.

And that ought to earn you top billing in any meeting.

Microsoft® Chart

The High Performance Software™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer or to upgrade to Chart 2.0, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 882-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

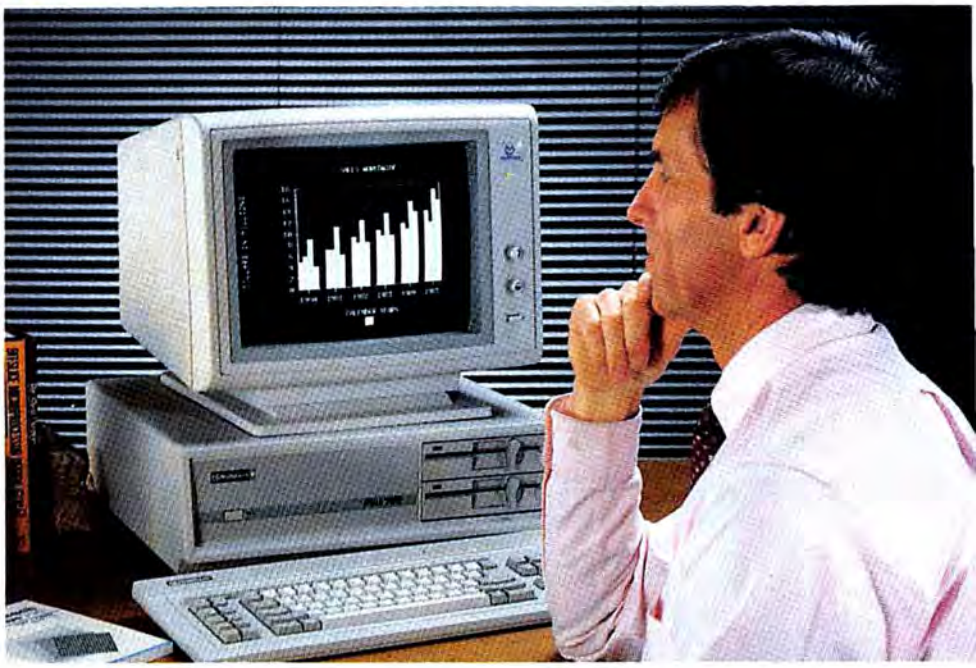
Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 5000 is a registered trademark of Microrim. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Chart runs on IBM® PCs and compatibles. And supports IBM EGA and other graphic cards, as well as the latest output devices from Polaroid, Hewlett Packard, IBM and others.

Multitech-
the computer family that carries many famous names.

Introducing a new family of IBM compatible computers that's not new. You've seen and admired Multitech systems for years, the only difference is the name on the front. Until now it was always that of very well known companies.

Now computer distributors can match the big names with Multitech computers. Join the Multitech distributor family and share the excitement that comes with offering your dealers the right stuff.



MULTITECH PLUS 700 . . . Cornerstone of the Multitech IBM compatible family.

More performance for the business user than ever before. Up to 640K bytes of user memory and a dual speed processor that runs programs faster than the IBM PC. Consider the PLUS 700's array of built-in time and money saving features; features such as memory expansion from the standard 256 Kbytes to 640 Kbytes, a real time clock, two serial ports and a parallel port.

The PLUS 700 features the 8088-2 microprocessor. In normal mode it runs at 4.77 MHz, a simple keyboard command shifts the PLUS 700 into a high speed mode of 8 MHz, for a performance increase 60% greater than the IBM PC.

Dual half-height diskette drives, and a full line of IBM expansion cards to meet most special requirements add to the excitement of the PLUS 700. Its the ideal computer for users who demand personal computer performance together with PC reliability at an economical price.

Multitech Corporation

Multitech . . . it's not just another new computer company. It is a leading manufacturer in the computer age, and its Taiwan manufacturing facility is the largest for personal computers. Since 1976, Multitech has been a pioneer in microcomputer technology. Today its products are sold in more than 40 countries. Earning a worldwide reputation for consistent high-quality, Multitech products have captured the loyalty of large OEMs, VARs and distributors.

Call today to become a Multitech reseller. The product selection, quality, service, and support from one of the industries foremost leaders ensures dealer loyalty, end user acceptance and success for your business.

Distributor, VAR and OEM inquiries welcome.

POPULAR 500 . . . The IBM PC compatible with outstanding quality and economy.

PLUS 700 . . . The 8 MHz IBM compatible computer for high speed applications.

ADVANCE 900 . . . The IBM PC-AT compatible for high performance and advanced applications.

Multitech ELECTRONICS INC.

Committed to Excellence, Quality & Service

1012 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Call toll-FREE 800 538-1542
In CA call 408 773-8400

A Division of MSC International
Serviced Nationwide by TRW

Circle 505 on reader service card

THE DRIVE THAT MAKES YOUR COMPUTER WORTH LOOKING INTO.

We'll let you in on a secret. If the small computer you're using has a hard disc drive memory, chances are that drive was made by Seagate.

There's a reason for this—actually over 2½ million reasons. (That's the number of hard disc drives Seagate has shipped to quality-conscious customers throughout the world.)

Why are we telling you this?

So you can be sure you get Seagate quality in your new computer, disc memory upgrade or add-on.

The name on the outside may be different, but now that you know the difference, make certain that the name on the inside is SEAGATE.

Seagate Technology, 920 Disc Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. 408-438-6550

Seagate

Circle 425 on reader service card

C&C Computers and Communications

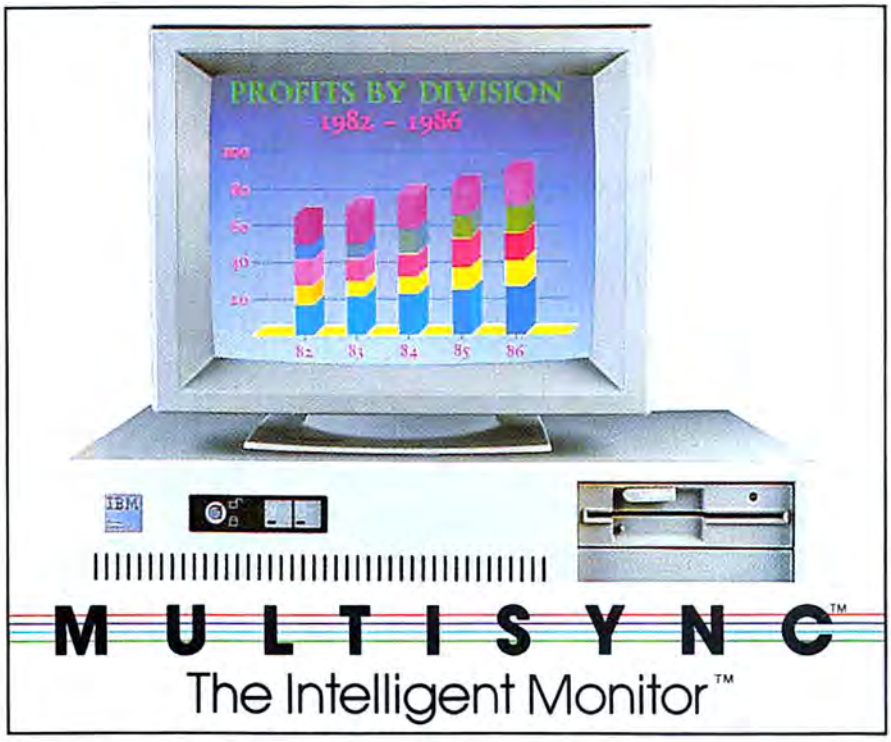
Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM,® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.

Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.



Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board

- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with *all* color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13″ diagonal viewing area.

All that, priced at just $799. All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board

It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter Board

But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

1-800-447-4700

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC

Circle 194 on reader service card

On your mark. Get set. Done.

When you start faster, you can finish sooner. Which is why you should start with PFS®:FILE and PFS®:REPORT.

They're the database programs that let you get started a lot faster than with other software. So you can get more done in less time.

With PFS:FILE, you can quickly create the filing system that best fits your needs. FILE lets you design files any way you want without having to follow complicated instructions.

You can also instantly retrieve the exact information you want whether it's zip codes, key words or names.

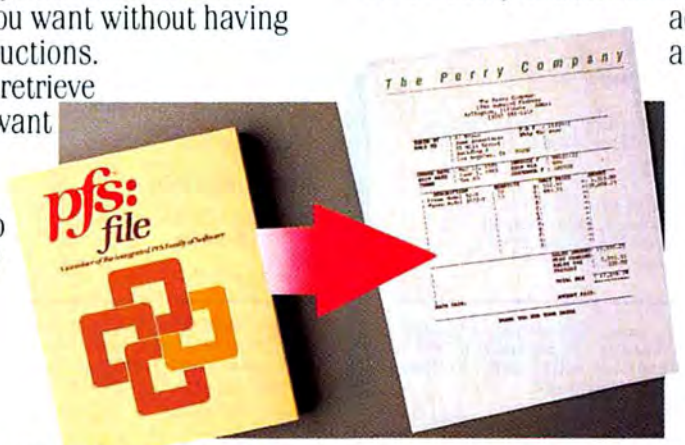
This makes setting up and maintaining customer files, invoices, mailing labels and inventory controls much faster and easier.

PFS:REPORT is the perfect companion to FILE. It lets you create professional looking reports with the information stored with FILE. You even get automatic and customized calculations to help you better understand your bottom line. And you can do it all in seconds.

FILE and REPORT are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. For example, you can take addresses stored with FILE and produce personalized form letters complete with addressed envelopes with PFS®:WRITE.

So to get a head start on your business, get PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT.

See your computer dealer today for a demonstration.



PFS:FILE & PFS:REPORT

Software that puts you ahead.

©Software Publishing Corporation

rely on typing skills to make a living but needs some word processing and a handful of reliable desktop management tools. *MindReader* may not be flashy, but it wins this reviewer's Academy Award. —*Wes Nihei*

MindReader
Businessoft, Inc.
703 Giddings Ave. #M-4
Annapolis, MD 21401
301/263-1962
List price: $189
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

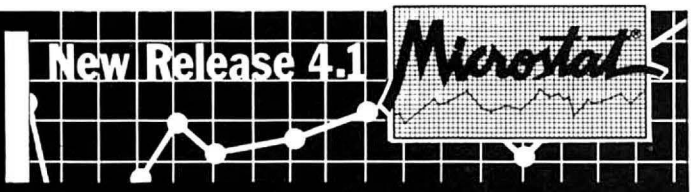
DOS-Helper

Whenever I have to flip through my DOS manual, a wave of existential nausea washes over me. Where am I? Who am I? What are object modules and hexarithmetic commands, and should I care? But IBM's answer to the *Tao Te Ching* remains mute, a rune written for those technological druids who can best interact with a hex dump. Now at last, there's help for the rest of us.

Aristo Software has conjured up *DOS-Helper,* a dandy little program that's like an angel on your shoulder—one that can refresh your memory on DOS commands or hold your hand as you plunge into the back country of DEBUG and LINK. *DOS-Helper* is essentially an on-line DOS 2.00-3.10 manual. Compared to the IBM/Microsoft enchiridion, it's well written, superbly organized, and marked by a comprehensibility that's positively breathtaking. The program is composed of 107 help files. Every major DOS function is covered, from the nuances of mode commands to the arcana of memory buffers. The help files also specify which explanations apply to which versions of DOS.

(continues)

"IF YOU'RE LEARNING C AND NOT USING ECO-C88, *YOU'RE WORKING TOO HARD!"*



Eco-C88 is a full C compiler for MSDOS machines. Everything you need is included in the low price of $59.95, including a full-screen editor. Here's what some reviewers are saying about the Eco-C88 C Compiler:

"Eco-C performed well on all the benchmarks, generating code that was quite comparable to that of compilers 10 times as costly."
Christopher Skelly, Computer Language, Feb., 1986

"This compiler does handle syntax errors much better than average - no avalanche of spurious messages here."
William Hunt, PC Tech Journal, Jan., 1986

"Eco-C88 is a high-quality package . . . convenient to use . . ."
Dr. David Clark, Byte, Jan., 1986

"Eco-C is definitely a bargain . . . it includes both the compiler and an excellent Turbo-style editor . . . a useful compiler for advanced applications, and will serve far beyond the beginning phase."
Gary Entsminger, Micro Cornucopia, April-May, 1986

The compiler comes with a standard library of over 200 functions, cc and "mini-make" utilities, ANSI language enhancements (e.g., prototyping), expanded user's manual, plus much more, all for the low price of only $59.95. Also ask about our support products!

If ordered with the compiler, the C library source code (excluding transcendentals) is $10.00 and the ISAM file handler (as published in the **C Programmer's Library,** Que Corp) in OBJ format is an additional $15.00. Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling. To order, call or write:

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

- Interactive and Batch Processing
- Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
- Reading data files created by other programs (e.g., Lotus)
- 3 types of Analysis of Variance
- Time Series
- Crosstabs and Chi-Square
- Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
- Hypothesis Tests
- Data sets that can exceed memory
- Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
- Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
- Correlation Analysis
- 12 Nonparametric tests
- 8 Probability Distributions
- Descriptive Statistics
- Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 · 8:30-4:30

1-800-952-0472
(orders only)

ECOSOFT INC.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Trademarks: Eco-C88, Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MSDOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8087, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

IRMA
isn't getting
older. She's
just getting
better.

Four years ago the first PC talked to a mainframe in the 3270 environment. And it was DCA's IRMA™ that made it happen. Since then over 250,000 IRMA boards have been sold with virtually every Fortune 500 company owning at least one.

But the real success of any technology is whether it can stand the test of time. From the outset we knew that if IRMA was to last, she would have to grow. Users of IBM® PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles would demand more and more enhancements to the basic IRMA technology. And their demands would have to be satisfied.

Which is exactly what we've done.

Family planning.

Our first concern was to make IRMA's file transfer capability faster. That's why we developed IRMAlink FT/TSO & FT/CMS.™

Bundled together and free with the purchase of an IRMA board, it's flexible enough for the inexperienced user to initiate file transfers easily and the more experienced to customize transfers to the mainframe environment.

IRMA. It made PC-to-mainframe communications possible.

If your PC uses PROFS/PCC, PS/PC or 3270 file transfer you can now use IRMAlink FT/3270™ to send and receive mail and document files.

Some of our customers wanted software that would enable them to view their PC and terminal screens simultaneously.

We gave them IRMAlink Windows.™ It increases user productivity dramatically by managing PC, mainframe and notepad applications on the same screen.

Many of our customers who already were accustomed to the keyboard of the 3278 felt awkward with the PC keyboard. And vice versa. We responded with the IRMAkey/3270.™ It's a keyboard that places all the 3278 and PC functions together. No matter whether users learned on an IBM PC or 3278, they'll feel comfortable and be more productive with the IRMAkey/3270.

IRMAlink. Software that extends IRMA's power.

With all these enhancements, IRMA was truly becoming a more powerful business tool.

But what about the PC user who was remote from the mainframe?

Life without IRMA.

The idea was to put IRMA technology in the hands of remote PC users without the unreasonable cost of buying another controller. Enter IRMAcom.™

IRMAcom is a board that gives your remote PC users economical, high-speed access to the front-end processor. Instead of having to buy a controller to handle one or several remote locations, you can now use IRMAcom and a synchronous modem

for communications with the host over switched or leased lines. And it comes with one of four versatile software packages.

IRMAcom. A board that makes remote PCs communicate with the mainframe without the need for a controller.

If you do have a port available on your controller, all you really need for remote communications is IRMAline.™ It provides remote PCs or asynchronous terminals with dial-up access to 3270 controllers.

There is also another extremely useful standalone emulation unit that can be used without IRMA. It's called IRMAprint.™

IRMAprint. It allows just about any printer you want work in the 3270 environment.

IRMAprint quite simply convinces the mainframe that it's talking to a 3287 printer. So now you can buy the printer that best satisfies your needs, workflow and budget instead of being forced to buy the 3287.

IRMA has powerful friends.

One of the most crucial criteria used in deciding on a technology that will be used in your company is also one of the hardest to answer. Does it have staying power?

Others have answered that. Others like Cullinet Software,™ Lotus Development Corporation,™ Information Builders, Inc.,™ MSA,™ McCormack & Dodge,™ On-Line Software International,™ Micro Tempus™ and a host of others. All of these companies have invested their time, expertise and money into developing applications software that extends the power of IRMA and makes it even more productive.

IRMAkey/3270. It combines the best features of IBM PCs and terminals.

Put it all together. The 250,000 IRMAs installed. The continuing development of new product enhancements. Our third-party software vendors. Once you do we think you'll agree that there is no smarter, safer or better choice than the industry standard in 3270 micro-to-mainframe communications. The IRMA family.

Put that family to work for you now. And in the future.

Call DCA direct at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext.520. Or write us at 1000 Alderman Drive, Alpharetta, Georgia 30201.

dca

IRMA, IRMAlink FT/TSO & FT/CMS, IRMAlink FT/3270, IRMAlink Windows, IRMAkey/3270, IRMAcom, IRMAline and IRMAprint are trademarks of and DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Cullinet Software is a trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc. Lotus Development Corporation is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Information Builders, Inc. is a trademark of Information Builders, Inc. MSA is a trademark of Management Science America, Inc. McCormack & Dodge is a trademark of McCormack & Dodge Corporation. On-Line Software International is a trademark of On-Line Software International. Micro Tempus is a trademark of Micro Tempus, Inc. © 1986, Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

Circle 534 on reader service card

The program can be run from disk or, like *SideKick*, kept lurking in memory behind an application until it's needed. Either way, help is only a few keystrokes away. For example, say you want to use the DOS command RECOVER to salvage a damaged file but are unsure of the syntax. From *DOS-Helper*'s main menu, you can search for the appropriate help file from either an alphabetized or a topically arranged directory. To display help, type in the file name (RECOVER) and press <Enter>. You can also elect to quickly browse through the program's dictionary of DOS commands and their brief accompanying descriptions.

The help screen defines the command in English and gives an example of its use and syntax. Additional screens elaborate on the command's purpose and relation to other DOS functions, explain pertinent error messages, and provide the kind of usage tips seldom found in a manufacturer's manual. The discussions are so forthright and clear, you'll wonder why PC users have put up with IBM's abstruse manuals this long.

The help files, which may include as many as six screens, are written with the DOS neophyte in mind. If you need to get up and running with DOS quickly or, conversely, are charged with educating new users, *DOS-Helper* is just the ticket. And $35 for the package is a reasonable entrance fee.

One major attraction for business users is the ability to modify existing help screens or create new ones for special applications. If you're relatively experienced but your fellow staffers are struggling with certain programs, learning how to use a PC on a local area network, or contending with PC-to-mainframe communications, you can add form-fit help screens in short order. Write the help screen

(continues)

Prevent Computer Theft!

Käblit Systems

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.

Käblit works with: •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip •Televisions •Other

EXCLUSIVE! Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

$4.95 postage paid. Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

SECURE-IT Inc. 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
Phone orders 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 886 on reader service card

IBM® PC/XT COMPATIBLE STOCK 23-640

DO-IT-YOURSELF KIT—NO SOLDERING

ATTN DEALERS: Send Us 3 Vendors' Names From Which You Now Purchase on Your Company Letterhead w/a Copy of Your Resale Card

NOW ONLY **$475.00** KIT You Assemble **YOU $AVE!!!**

ALL YOU NEED IS A SCREW DRIVER!!

- PC/XT Compatible 8-Slot Motherboard
- W/256K RAM & ERSO BIOS on 640K Motherboard (8088 16-Bit 4.77 MHZ)
- Floppy Disk Controller Card, up to 2 drives
- One 360K DS/DD Slim Drive
- Easy Assembly - No Soldering
- 135W Power Supply
- Keyboard...Similar to Keytronics 5150
- Flip-Top Case
- 90 Days Warranty on Parts & Labor
- 134-Page Computer Instruction Manual
- Monitor Optional

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
1-213-329-3384 • 1-800-231-6491
NO COD — NO OPEN ACCOUNT
Only Prepaid or Credit Card Orders
Add 10% for Shipping and $2.00 Handling Fee. Credit is applied if freight charges are less than 10%
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX

MORE® Computer
DEPT. PC WORLD • P.O. BOX 2320
GARDENA, CALIF. 90247-0320
OPEN: 8:30 - 5:00 Monday - Friday
— Sorry, No Walk-In Orders —
STRICTLY MAIL ORDER ONLY
IBM® is a registered trademark of Int'l Bus. Machines Corp.

Circle 375 on reader service card

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES ON IBM-PC & COMPATIBLE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Buy it today . . . use it tomorrow! Only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier* . . . at no additional cost to you.

OUR LOWEST PRICE GUARANTEE.

We're so confident about our low prices that if you can find a lower price, we'll beat it by $10†. This includes any bonafide advertised price or quote on any of the hundreds of products we stock. Our Corporate Accounts Program also offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SERVICE.

Customer service and technical support are only a toll-free call away. It's another reason why Logicsoft has become the major supplier of hardware and software to more than 50,000 companies worldwide, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.

*Applies to order totaling over $100. Shipped UPS—free if under $100 (within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are shipped UPS—free.

†This offer does not apply to items under $100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will meet any lower price. (We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.)

NOW LEASE OR PURCHASE SYSTEMS FROM LOGICSOFT.

THE ECONOMY AND FLEXIBILITY OF A LOGICSOFT LEASE.

High tech without high cost. Outstanding flexibility. Plus substantial tax benefits. Logicsoft's new leasing program gives you them all and much more. Lease the computer system you need now for 36 months (customized lease programs also available) at one of our low, low rates. At the end of the term, you can purchase the system for only 10% of the original purchase price. Or negotiate a lease extension. Give Logicsoft a call. We'll begin processing your lease agreement right over the phone. And deliver your system within three days. First and last lease payments required in advance. Lease proposals subject to credit approval. Rates based on current cost of funds.

FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

Whether you lease or purchase a system from Logicsoft, you get a unique bonus: *a free 90-day, on-site system hardware service contract.* We've contracted with one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms to provide you free service in most metropolitan areas. If a problem arises, it'll be corrected quickly and efficiently. *At your facility. And at no additional cost to you.* There's no inconvenience of transporting your system to and from a service center. Wherever you are. Whatever the problem. Expert assistance is only a phone call away.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.

No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express. C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling (Int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfgs warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge.

Leading Edge Model D

• 256K RAM Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel And Serial Port
• **Purchase Price: $1,375**

Lease For **$59** per month

New IBM AT—30 MEG

8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb Hard Drive (Full Height) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
• **Purchase Price: $4,399**

Lease For **$174** per month

New IBM XT—20 MEG

512K • 20 Mb Hard Drive (Full Height) • 360K Floppy Drive Half Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
• **Purchase Price: $2,439**

Lease For **$105** per month

Compaq Deskpro 286

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option
• **Purchase Price: $4,149**

Lease For **$164** per month

Compaq Deskpro

• 256K RAM Memory • 8086 Based CPU • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq-Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color Or Monochrome Monitor Available As Option
• **Purchase Price: $2,479**

Lease For **$107** per month

"Just Released" Compaq Portable II

• 256K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • Two 360K Floppy Drives • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II-Keyboard • Text/Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
• **Purchase Price: $2,995**

Lease For **$118** per month

Compaq Portable 286 Model 2

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Five Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Display Card • 9" Monochrome Text/Graphics Monitor • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service
• **Purchase Price: $4,249**

Lease For **$168** per month

AT&T 6300 Total Business System

• 256K RAM Memory, Expandable to 640K On Mother Board • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T-Keyboard • High-Resolution Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Toshiba P-351 Printer And Cable • Software Bundle (d Base III Plus, Lotus 1-2-3, Word Perfect, SideKick, G.W. Basic and MS-DOS) • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
• **Purchase Price: $4,306**

Lease For **$169** per month

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We install floppy and hard disk drives, configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor. After testing, we will deliver your machine via air express at no additional cost.

IBM PC™, AT™, PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

AND A HUGE SELECTION OF PERIPHERALS.

PRINTERS*

EPSON
LQ 800 ..... $599
LQ 1000 759
RX-100 385
FX-85 399
FX-286 589

JUKI
6100 365
6300 699

NEC
Spinwriter ELF 360 449
8850 1459
Pinwriter P-5 **Low Price Call!**
Pinwriter P-6 489
Pinwriter P-7 635

MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-85 P 399
MT-86 499

OKIDATA
182 Plug & Play 224
192 Plug & Play 349
193 Plug & Play 555
2410 P Plug & Play 1759

PANASONIC
KX 1091 255

TOSHIBA
P 321 539
P 341 895
P 351 999

CITIZEN
MSP 10 269
MSP 15 369
MSP 20 339
MSP 25 519

LASER PRINTERS*

CANNON
Laser Printer $1995

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Printer 2589
Laser Printer Plus 3455

PLOTTERS*

HEWLETT PACKARD
7475A 1725

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP 40 875
DMP 41 2699
DMP 42 2699
DMP 51 3999
DMP 52 3999

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 600 ..... $389
Color 722 519
12" Green 300 G 125
12" Green 300 A 135
12" Amber 310 A 149

NEC
JC—1401P 3A
Multi-sync color w/swivel base 579

IBM
Color Monitor 545
Monochrome Monitor 225
Enhanced Color Display 689

PRINCETON GRAPHICS
RGB HX-12 419
RGB HX-12E 535
RGB SR-12 569
Scan Doubler Board (for SR-12) 185
Amber Max 12 165

QUADRAM
Amberchrome 12" 145

TAXAN
122 139
620 425
640 535

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Plus (384K) $289
Rampage w/128K 339
Rampage (AT) w/512K 459
Advantage (128K) 389
I/O Mini Half Card 119
I/O Plus II 129

EVEREX
Magic Card II w/384K 199

TECMAR
Captain (384K) 199

QUADRAM
Quadboard (384K) 269
Silverboard 225
Goldboard 399

INTEL*
Above Board (PC) 299
Above Board (AT) 429
Above Board (PS) 64K 329
Above Board (PS) AT 256K 439
8087 Math Co-Processor 139
80287 Math Co-Processor 295

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Preview $249

EVEREX
Graphics Edge 259
The Edge 249

HERCULES
Monochrome Graphics Card 299
Color Card 155

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card 189
Modular Graphics Card 249

QUADRAM
EGA Plus Graphics w/windows 399

SIGMA
Color 400 (Princeton) 489

STB
Chauffeur 255
Graphics Plus II 249
EGA Plus 329

TECMAR
Graphics Master 439

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
5251-11 ..... $665

DCA
IRMA Board 839

QUADRAM
Quadlink 319

MODEMS

AST
Reach 1200 Half Card $345

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 145
Smartmodem 1200 389
Smartmodem 1200 B w/Smartcom II 359
Smartmodem 2400 609
Smartmodem 2400B w/Smartcom II 559

PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200 299
Pro-modem 1200 B w/software 249

QUADRAM
Quadmodem Series ..... **Low Price Call!**

WATSON
Phone Computer 349

VEN-TEL
PC Modem 1200 Half Card 375
1200 Plus 349
PC Modem 2400 Half Card 499

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 ..... $135

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) 135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) 135

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Masterpiece ..... $ 95
Masterpiece Plus 119

CURTIS
Diamond 39
Emerald 49
Ruby 69

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5151 (Deluxe) 169
5153 (w/touch Pad) 289
3270 PC ..... **Low Price Call!**
Keytronic Jr. 5151 169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (10+10) $2399
Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) 2299
Bernoulli Box (20+20) 3299

HARD DISK DRIVES

MICROSCIENCE
10 Mb Int $495
20 Mb Int 545

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) 975

PRIAM CORP
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive 1489

PLUS+
Hard Card
10 Mb ..... **Low Price Call!**

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY
Tc 5525i 25 Mb Int 849

SEAGATE
10 Mb ½ Ht Int 475
20 Mb ½ Ht Int 529
20 Mb Full Ht (AT) 699
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) 849

CORE
20 Mb Int (AT) 1435
30 Mb Int (AT) 1795
40 Mb Int (AT) 2325

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

CORVUS
The Bank 100 Mb 1729

EVEREX
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int 639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int 895
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext 939

IRWIN
Irwin 110 10 Mb Int 499
20 Mb 325 (AT) Ext. D 799

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS
Maynstream 20 Ext 999
Maynstream At-20 Ext 775

SYSGEN
Image Tape Backup 10 Mb Int 825
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Int 655
Image Tape Backup 20 Mb Ext 735

TECMAR
QIC 60 AT 1250
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup 1599

CORE
60 Mb Ext 1599

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K ½ Ht $119
Tandon TM-100 360 K F/Ht 109
Toshiba 360 K ½ Ht 112
CDC 360 K ½ Ht 99

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD
200 Wt (PC) $249
300 Wt (XT) 359
500 Wt (AT) 569

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS—free. **Parallel interface req. . . . . Ask sales agent. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.

LOGICSOFT ALSO OFFERS SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM-PC APPLICATION...

WORD PROCESSING

DISPLAY WRITE III	**$369**
Easy Writer II	199
MICROSOFT WORD	**235**
Multimate	229
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	**279**
Office Writer	249
Pfs: Write	85
Samna III	295
VOLKSWRITER 3	**159**
WORD PERFECT	**209**
Wordstar	179
Wordstar Pro Pak	245
WORDSTAR 2000	**259**
Wordstar 2000+	295

WORDPROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	$145
Punctuation; Style	75
Turbo Lightning	59
Word Finder	59

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Cornerstone	$ 85
d Base II	279
d BASE III PLUS	**395**
Knowledge Man 2	329
Paradox	529
Pfs: File	85
Pfs: Report	79
Powerbase	199
R:BASE 5000	**349**
Revelation	495
REFLEX	**59**
Think Tank	109
Q & A	229

DATA BASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper	365
Clout 2 (R:Base)	149
Ext. Report Writer (R:Base)	99
d Graph	149
d Util	65
Quickcode III	149
Quickreport	159

SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED

Enable	$349
FRAMEWORK II	**389**
Javelin	579
LOTUS 1-2-3	**315**
Multiplan	129
Pfs: First Success	225
Supercalc III	199
SYMPHONY	**429**

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

Sideways	45
Spreadsheet Auditor	109
Quickcode for 1-2-3	95

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	**$229**
Diagram Master	195
Energraphics	169
Gem Draw	159
Graph Writer Combo	305
MICROSOFT CHART	**179**
PC Draw	219
Pfs: Graph	85
PRO DESIGN II	**229**
Sign Master	159

LANGUAGES

Business Basic (MS)	$309
C COMPILER (MS)	**239**
COBOL COMPILER (MS)	**399**
Concurrent PC Dos (DR)	185
Fortran Compiler (MS)	239
Lattice C Compiler	275
MACRO ASSEMBLER (MS)	**99**
Pascal Compiler (MS)	185
PL/1 (DR)	489
TURBO PASCAL	**39**

PROJECT SCHEDULERS

Harvard Total	$285
MICROSOFT PROJECT	**229**
Super Project Plus	269
Timeline	249

FINANCIAL

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	**$105**
Dollars N' Sense	115

ACCOUNTING

BPI	from $319

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

(Formerly IUS)	**from 319**
CPA+ (GNP)	439
Great Plains	from 459
Open Systems	from 359
Solomon III	from 529
State of the Art	from 359
TCS Client Write Up	795
Real World	from 529

MISC/UTILITIES

COPY II PC	**$ 35**
Crosstalk XVI	109
FAST BACK	**99**
Microsoft Windows	69
NORTON UTILITIES	**59**
Prokey 4.0	89
Remote	109
SIDEKICK	**55**
Superkey	45

OVER 200 OTHER SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.

Special Sale on #1 Rated Accounting Systems.

Buy any 3 Computer Associates Plus Series Accounting Modules* and get Easy Plus 1.1 Windowing, Free. A $150 Value!

Logisoft's accounting consultants have rated Computer Associates (formerly IUS) Plus Series Accounting #1 in terms of power, flexibility, ease of use, value, speed (written in "C") and networking (3 Com, Novell, IBM). The modules offer unique on-screen integration through Easy Plus 1.1 Open Windowing into popular productivity tools such as SuperCalc 3, Lotus 1-2-3, d Base III, Word Perfect, etc. Ideal for departmental accounting in large corporations as well as small businesses.

*All Modules Are Networkable

Accounts Payable **$319**	General Ledger **$319**	Order Entry **$319**	Report Writer/Filer **$99**
Accounts Receivable **$319**	Inventory Control **$319**	Payroll **$379**	Time, Billing, Client Receivables **$845**

INTRODUCING LOGICWARE.™ FULLY COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A

High Reliability • Immediate Replacement or Repair Policy • Low Power Consumption • 5-Year Unconditional Warranty

A. AST Compatible Six Function Card w/384K—$145

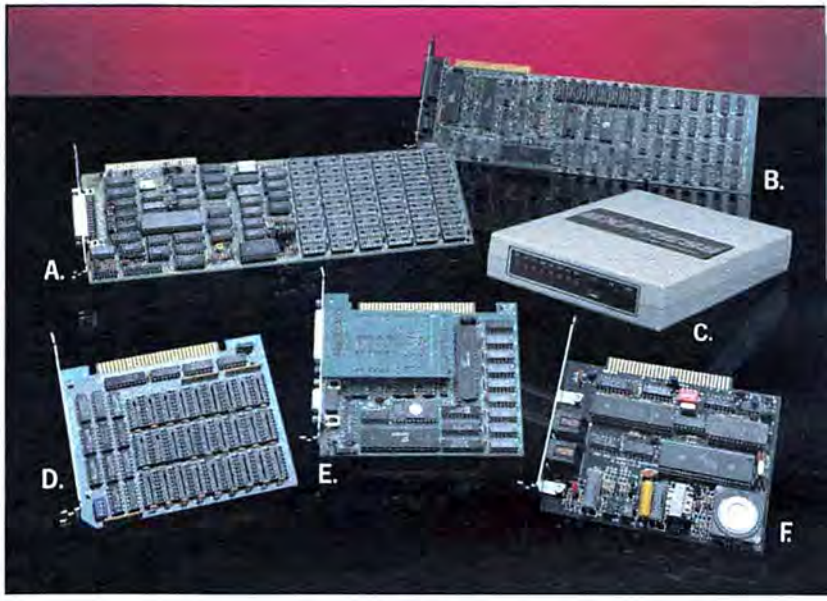
• One Parallel Port • One Serial Port • Clock Calendar • 384K Memory • Low Power Consumption • Printer/Spooler Buffer

B. Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Board—$119

• 720 × 348 Pixel Graphics • Parallel Printer Port • Lotus 1-2-3 Compatible • TTL Monochrome Output • ATD Software Supplied For Direct Emulation Of Hercules Graphics Card

C. Hayes 1200 Compatible External Modem—$239

• Requires Any RS232 Serial Port • Bell 102/212A Compatible • Speaker w/Volume Control



D. AST Compatible 576K Ram Board Half Card with 0 K—$59

• Expandable To 576K • Supports 64K Or 256K Memory Chips • Fits In Short Slot • Low Power Consumption • Clock Calendar Option
loaded w/384K $115.00
loaded w/576K $125.00

E. Hercules Compatible Color Graphics Board—$119

• 640 × 200 Mono And 320 × 200 Color Pixels • Parallel Printer Port • Low Power Consumption • Fits In Short Slot

F. Hayes 1200 B Compatible Modem w/PC—Dial Software—$159

• Fits In Short Slot • Low Power Consumption • 300/1200 Baud • Bell 102/212A Compatible • With Top Rated Jim Buttons "P.C.-Dial" (Ver. 1.5) Communication Softw

Now Logicsoft gives you a logical choice.

We're manufacturing a complete line of computer products under our own name. All right here in the U.S.A. And all fully compatible with major manufacturers. We call them "LogicWare."

The boards pictured above are just a sample of a vast array of computer products that will soon be available from Logicsoft, offering you huge savings and ultra reliable performance.

We save you money—not by using inexpensive labor or parts—but through state-of-the-art technology which reduces part requirements and increases reliability. Each product is backed by a 5-year unconditional warranty and an immediate replacement or repair policy.

LogicWare from LogicSoft. It's the logical way to get high quality parts without paying high prices.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037
FAX # 516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 6
Telex: 10759 Logic N
Mail orders to
LOGICSOFT EUROPE B
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Hollan

Circle #400 on reader service card.

• No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% fo insurance and handling (Int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge.

using a word processor's ASCII file mode, save it, and give the file a .HLP extension, place the file in the program's \HELPDOS subdirectory, and add the file name to *DOS-Helper*'s directories.

My only reservations? The program's help screens could be a bit more consistent in their coverage and a little less leaden in their prose. For example, the program offers a number of tips on using DISKCOPY, but gives scant coverage to VERIFY.

More often than not, however, *DOS-Helper* hits the mark, consistently aiding the first-time user and giving the DOS pro an assist now and then. With *DOS-Helper,* I can finally put my 800-page *DOS Miserables* back on the shelf where it belongs. *–Judy Getts*

DOS-Helper version 2.12A
Aristo Software
16811 El Camino Real #213
Houston, TX 77058
800/327-4786
List price: $35, quantity discounts and site licensing available
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Reed McManus is a Contributing Editor, Eric Knorr is an Assistant Editor, and Wes Nihei is the Editorial Assistant at PC World. *Judy Getts is a freelance writer and editor in Wauwatosa, Wisconsin.*

GET SMART!

TAKE THE GUESSWORK OUT OF BUYING SOFTWARE

Buying new software can be fun and exciting. But it can also be a frustrating and disappointing experience, to say the least. If you've ever paid hundreds of dollars for a computer program only to discover that it's not user friendly, the documentation is poorly written, or it simply didn't do what you thought it would, then you know firsthand what it's like to use big, expensive software packages as bookends.

Software manufacturers and distributors are not in the habit of illustrating the pitfalls of their individual software packages. Instead, 'patches' or 'updates' are usually made available, either free or for a charge, that may solve some of the problems. But what do you do for now? And would you have bought the same program in the first place had you known about the shortcomings from the start?

The Opticon Group introduces a unique and enlightening series of printed reports called *What's Wrong With The 50 Best Known Software Packages For The IBM PC And Compatibles.* These reports cover word processing, data base management and filing systems, accounting, graphics, spread sheets, general utilities, and a section on where to obtain free public domain software which is as good or better than what is similarly available at high prices. Each report is written in concise, easy-to-understand language and covers three major areas of interest: (1) Does the program do what it is advertised to do? (2) Does the documentation provide adequate instruction? (3) Is the program easy to use?

For example, did you know that you cannot always use a macro inside a DO WHILE loop in dBASE III? You won't find this mentioned anywhere in the program's documentation, but you will find this and other shortcomings about dBASE III and about 49 other popular computer programs for the IBM PC and compatibles when you order the Opticon Group's series of reports called *What's Wrong With The 50 Best Known Software Packages For The IBM PC And Compatibles.*

For a limited time only, you can order these reports for only $49.95, a savings of 38 percent! But don't wait. Order yours now, before this special price ends.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-328-4422

Please rush me _____ set(s) of *What's Wrong With The 50 Best Known Software Packages For The IBM PC And Compatibles,* at $49.95 each set. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

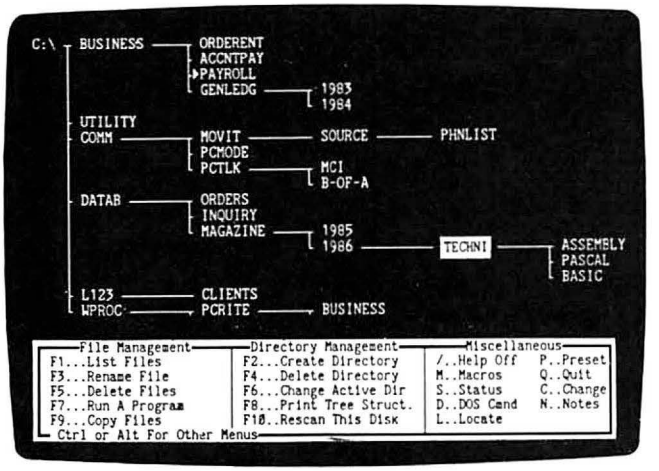
Mail To: The Opticon Group
1765 N. Highland Ave., Suite 766
Los Angeles, CA 90028
In California, call 1-800-637-5878

Circle 379 on reader service card

Direc-Tree *Plus!*©

Loaded With Exciting New Features . . .

- *Hide Directories and Files*
- *Password Protected Directories*
- *File Memory Jogger - Notepad*
- *Global File Commands*
- *Reveal/Change Hidden Files*
- *Uses Super-Fast Machine Language*



The beauty and logic of Direc–Tree . . . .

In 1984, Micro-Z originated the idea that the best way to help you organize and operate your hard disk is to display a graphic picture of your directories - a tree diagram - and to make this picture "functional".

With Direc-Tree, you use the arrow keys to highlight any directory of interest and then press a function key to do what you wish - such as running programs, or listing (sorted 8 ways), copying, moving, deleting, locking, hiding, or renaming files.

Beautifully ingenious - wonderfully simple.

To organize your hard disk - you can create new directories, or rename or delete old ones, again by simply pointing - and watch your tree change and grow on the screen. There is no "learning" required with Direc-Tree. The program is easy to use - intuitive - visual.

We added other useful functions - like the ability to write or edit a text-file by pointing to it, and use either the built-in full-screen editor or your own word-processor. Or to preset up to 100 of your day-to-day programs in a menu, and select and run any of these at the press of a key. Or set-up macros. Or locate lost files.

But now we have added even more - - !

New Features in Direc-Tree Plus . . .

• **SECURI-TREE** - Hide your files - or complete directory tree limbs - so that only authorized persons can access them. Assign separate passwords for different areas of the tree.

• **FILE-NOTES** - Forgetful? Write a note to yourself that describes a file on your disk. Later, simply point to the file, press a key - and the description pops up. Use the same feature to store data, addresses etc. and search through these at the touch of a key.

• **SMALL-FAST** - Direc-Tree PLUS is written in fast, optimized machine language. Uses less than **30K** of RAM when running programs.

• **AND MUCH MORE -**

- Global Search, Delete, Copy, Run and Move.
- Automatic 'backup' of changed files.
- Display or change hidden files (with password control).

Take a tip from the experts and tens of thousands of satisfied users - Direc-Tree is the best hard-disk manager your money can buy. Return program for refund if not completely satisfied.

The DIREC-TREE operates with IBM PC, XT, or AT (or compatibles) using monochrome or graphics board/display. Requires PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or higher - 64K RAM. Can be customized for Color and to operate with any IBM compatible printer.

The DIREC-TREE is only $49.50 plus $5.00 shipping. California residents add tax.

VISA

MICRO-Z Company *(Est. 1967)*

4 Santa Bella Road • P.O. Box 2426 • Rolling Hills, CA 90274

TO ORDER CALL: (213) 377-1640

Dealers Inquiries Invited

MasterCard

Circle 835 on reader service card

When you buy the Javelin Trial Pack, you won't need a spreadsheet to see how good a deal it is.

Introducing the only software product that even comes close to the capabilities of Javelin. The Javelin Trial Pack.

For $19.95 you can apply all the capabilities of Javelin to business and reporting applications of up to 30 variables. You can then apply our $50 gift certificate to Javelin itself. Saving $30 on what experts are calling the best PC software package ever.

When you buy Javelin, you won't need a spreadsheet, period.

Once you've sampled the Trial Pack, you'll know why Javelin's power, ease-of-use and flexibility have already converted thousands of spreadsheet users. You'll realize that instead of confining you to a row and column format, and hiding your logic and formulas behind cryptic notations, Javelin's central information base gives you the freedom to build and modify applications. Quickly. Accurately.

You can "see" your modeling logic with the Diagram and Formulas views, just two of Javelin's 10 formats. In seconds, you can make time conversions and generate reports. And with powerful functions and building blocks, you can handle all of your applications: budgeting, consolidations, forecasting, merger and acquisition analysis, asset and liability modeling and more.

Javelin. Experts are calling it the "product of the year."

Order the Javelin Trial Pack, by mail or phone, and judge for yourself.

Please send me the Javelin Trial Pack and $50.00 Off Coupon.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐

Check enclosed ☐

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

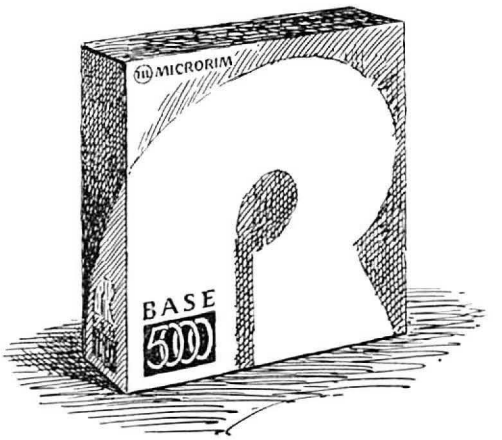
Mail to: Javelin, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, Attn: Javelin Trial Pack

Javelin

Javelin Software Corporation, One Kendall Square, Building 200, Cambridge, MA 02139
1-800-JAVELIN. In Massachusetts, call (617) 494-1400.

Circle 503 on reader service card

HOW TO GET A FREE COPY OF R:BASE 5000.



LEGALLY.

It's simple. Buy one copy of R:base™ 5000 through any of the regular retail channels, from April 15th until June 30th. Then, send us your proof of purchase, and bingo! We'll send you another copy, free. Documentation and all. Just like that.

Here's your chance to double your productivity with the database management program that Datapro calls the best in the business. Use both copies at the office. Or bring one home. Give one to a friend (or split the cost!). There are lots of ways you'll come out ahead.

Just send us your warranty card and a copy of the sales invoice (showing your name and date of purchase) to Microrim, P.O. Box 2606, Redmond, WA 98073. And start enjoying twice the benefits of the best DBMS around.

Oh sure, there are probably other ways you could get free copies of R:base 5000.

But none lets you sleep so well at night.

R:BASE 5000
FROM MICRORIM

Datapro Report on Microcomputers is published monthly by Datapro Research Corporation.

Circle 203 on reader service card

Has your PC taken over your desk?

Has your PC got you crammed into two square inches of work space? Surrounded you with a sea of power cables? Basically taken over your desk? Don't despair. Help is on the way. With five clever accessories from Kensington.

1 ***System Stand liberates your desktop.*** When you bought your PC, nobody told you it would swallow 80% of your desktop. Big, noisy, hot – wouldn't you love to get it off your desk and out of your way? Our adjustable System Stand does just that, no matter what PC you own. $29.95

2 ***Master Piece® gives you the power.*** And you need it, because they sure didn't have a PC in mind when they wired your office. Otherwise, they'd have given you more than one outlet. Want an elegant solution? Get a Master Piece. Just slide it under your monitor and plug your PC, monitor, printer, modem – even a desk lamp – into the back. Now you can control the power to your whole system with the Master Piece's front-mounted switches. Talk about convenience. There's even a master switch to turn everything on and off at once. More than just convenient, Master Piece protects your equipment from dangerous glitches in the power line with top quality surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation. $149.95

3 ***Tilt/Swivel relieves the pain in your neck.*** Stop adjusting yourself to fit your monitor. Get a Tilt/Swivel. It raises your monitor, tilts and swivels to give you a comfortable, adjustable fit. And look how neatly it will fit under your Master Piece. $49.95

4 ***Copy Stand increases productivity.*** The first made especially for PC users, our Copy Stand makes data entry easy and accurate by placing your notes right next to the screen. $29.95

5 ***Anti-Static Wrist Rest makes typing a breeze.*** This comfortable rest lets you type all day without getting tired. Also grounds dangerous static automatically, whenever you reach for your keyboard. $49.95

For a dealer near you, or to speak to a Kensington sales person, call toll free (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON™

Complete outfitters to the PC workstation.

Circle 474 on reader service card

Master Piece is UL-approved
©1986 Kensington Microware Ltd

How to make IBM's most powerful personal computer even more powerful.

PLUG IN QUADBOARD®-AT

Quadboard® a sophisticated combination of multifunctions and expanded memory. Quadboard-AT unlocks the full potential of the PC AT, to make IBM's most powerful personal computer even more powerful.

Fully Compatible with
EMS
Expanded Memory Specification

COMPATIBILITY FOR THE FUTURE.

With Quadboard-AT, you get **full compatibility with the expanded versions of all your favorite software.** Like Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony™, and Windows®. While other boards lock you in to the 640K DOS limit, Quadboard-AT gives you freedom to grow. Now and in the future.

POWERFUL MULTI-FUNCTIONS WITH EXPANDED MEMORY.

Quadboard-AT begins with a printer port and two communications ports. Add on printers, modems, or other communications devices in a snap. **And because Quadboard-AT features expanded memory, you can take full advantage of the AT's™ powerful RAM capabilities.** Add from 512K to 3.5 megabytes of extra memory to process information faster and more efficiently than ever before.

THE BOTTOM LINE IS VALUE.

Quadboard-AT comes with QuadMaster® III utility software and a two year warranty (1.5 Mb versions). No other AT board on the market delivers more for the money. Visit the Quadram® dealer nearest you to get the full story on this powerful new enhancement. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093-2919; 404-564-5566.

QUADBOARD-AT	AST ADVANTAGE!™
☑ EXPANDED MEMORY. Fully compatible.	☐ EXPANDED MEMORY. Incompatible.
☑ FEATURES. Two serial ports standard.	☐ FEATURES. One serial port standard.
☑ RELIABILITY. Two year warranty.	☐ RELIABILITY. One year warranty.
☑ VALUE. The choice is obvious.	☐ VALUE Less for the money.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., IBM Personal Computer AT is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Quadboard, QuadMaster and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. AST Advantage is a registered trademark of AST.

Circle 149 on reader service card

We have a complete line of the finest software available for only

$29.95 each

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
(or order any three packages and pay only $75.00)

Look at all of the features which our packages include!

You will discover that software doesn't have to be expensive to fill all of your needs. Our software runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PC Jr. and true compatibles. The accounting packages and WindowMaster require two floppy disk drives or a floppy disk and a hard disk drive.

THE General Ledger:

- Verifies all data input
- Totals entries to check balances
- Supports multiple departments or profit centers
- Proofs input data onto paper for auditing
- Lets you specify recurring journal entries
- On-line inquiry for account status
- Reports include: Income Statement, Balance Sheet, Chart of Accounts, General Ledger Report, Accounts Distribution Report, Trial Balance
- Prints Financial Statement in flexible, user-defined format

THE Accounts Payable:

- 5 transaction types: Release, Hold, Void, Prepaid and Credit Memos
- Access invoices for payment or inquiry
- Priority status or projected payment date available for each voucher
- Maintains numeric control over checks
- Complete payment information on voucher stub checks
- Computes discounts
- Writes automatic payables schedule
- Automatic vouchers for recurring items
- Allows partial payments
- Reports include: Aged Trial Balance, Two Pre-check Reports, Aged Cash Requirements, Vendor History Report, Check Register, Checks, Summary of Accounts Distribution Vendor List, Account List

THE Accounts Receivable:

- Balance forward or open item billing
- Automatic computation of late charges or interest rates
- Handle cash, C.O.D. or credit customers
- Specify any 3 invoice aging periods
- Print statements at any interval
- THE A/R posts cash receipts or invoices to customer accounts, types customer statements and reminder notices, and organizes and prints management information reports
- Automatically records recurring charges
- Reports Include: Aged Trial Balance, On-Line Enquiry, Batch Proof, Accounts Distribution Report, Customer Statements, Customer Lists, Invoice & Cash Batch Proof, General Ledger Update
- Optional dunning letters

THE Order Entry:

- Processes invoices singly or in batches
- Up to 99 lines items per order
- Held (unshipped) items are marked on the Order Report
- THE O/E system automatically shows customer credit rating
- Each invoice depletes THE Inventory automatically
- Sends accounting transactions to THE Accounts Receivable
- Assign separate line item amounts to independent sales and receivables accounts
- Checks stock quantities in THE Inventory and notifies you when back orders are required
- Stock depletions will be automatically reported in THE Inventory
- Detailed invoice information
- The Order Report provides urgent information on every order

THE Inventory:

- Perfectly suited to retail environment
- Simple transactions for: addition, deletion, alteration and examination
- Complete current statistics on each inventory item
- Activity statistics for current or to-date period
- Instant on-line inquiries
- Optional hard copy record of all inventory transactions for auditing
- 13 digit, user-definable alphanumeric part number
- 30 character description field
- Reports include: Activity Report, Valuation Report, Auditability Proof, Reorder Report, Item List, and Item File Print

THE Payroll:

- Handles any combination of weekly, biweekly, semimonthly & monthly pay schedules
- Define up to 20 earning or deduction categories for all employees
- Assign any 8 categories for each employee
- Accountants can perform after-the-fact payroll processing
- Prints information for government reports
- Salary expenses can be distributed to different departments, branches or profit centers
- System includes safeguards and verification procedures
- Reports Include: Company History, Pay Transaction Proof, Calculations Proof, Employee History, Employee Master List, Check Register, Payroll Journal, Vacation report, 940 & 941 Reports, W2 Forms, & Prints Checks
- Of course, THE Payroll calculates payroll including Federal & State taxes, prints checks, allows hand written checks, lets user maintain tax tables and keeps an extensive employee payroll history

THE Name & Address System:

- Create name & address files
- Print mailing labels
- Sort files by up to 4 items
- Search or sort by match or range
- Print a report of a NAD file
- Merge files
- 88 character open reference field
- Sort by any character in reference field
- 10 number zip code

THE Spreadsheet:

- On-line tutorial
- Cut & paste multiple spreadsheets
- Format: Global, Column, Row, Entry
- Arrays: Copy, Replicate, Move, Insert, Delete, Blank
- Labels: centered, right or left justified
- Variable cell width
- 2 Windows to view separate areas of worksheet
- 20 special math functions
- Manual or automatic recalculation
- Complete glossary of spreadsheet terms
- Maximum spreadsheet size: 255 Rows x 64 Columns
- Variable print formatting options
- Simple editing functions
- Status on contents of any cell
- Set hold on any row or column to prevent srolling
- On-line help

THE Wordprocessor:

- On-line help
- Powerful editing: Erase, Copy or Cut & Paste characters, words, sentences, lines, paragraphs, pages, or user-defined blocks of text
- Automatic word wrap-around (may be turned off)
- User-defined page breaks, soft hyphen, tab, indent and margin settings
- Proportional & justified printing
- Global Search & Replace, Automatic & Examine
- Optional command character viewing
- Superscript and subscript
- Phrase files for boilerplate
- Print bold, centered, underline
- Edit ASCII files
- Right or left justification
- Hyphenation

THE Mailmerge:

- Integrates THE Wordprocessor & THE Name & Address System
- Mass mailings
- Specialized mailings to select groups in your Name & Address System.
- Can read A/R customer file, A/P vendor file and payroll employee file so you may send customized Wordprocessor letters

WindowMaster:

Our windowing system lets you integrate your application programs. You can run up to 7 applications simultaneously. Run THE Payroll and print checks while you are using THE Wordprocessor. Or enter orders with THE Order Entry while THE Spreadsheet performs a lengthy calculation and THE Mailmerge prints letters for a mass mailing. The simple interwindow transfer feature allows you to pass data from one application to another. The powerful keyboard enhancer lets you program keys on your keyboard to perform special functions which would otherwise require many keystrokes. You can also redefine keys. WindowMaster integrates your IRE applications and enhances your computer.

CALL TODAY TOLL FREE:

1-800-227-2400

Ask For Extension 937

In California:

1-800-772-2666, Ext. 937

(Lines Open 24 Hours, 7 Days a Week)
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL:
(415) 268-1435

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES: FULLY INTEGRATED OR STAND-ALONE WITH COMPLETE AUDIT TRAILS

Indian Ridge Enterprises, Incorporated

508 Second St., Oakland, CA 94607 Dept. PC

$29.95 each or $75.00 for any 3 packages. Please Include Shipping & Handling charges listed below. Credit Card Orders by Phone OR Send Check OR Money Order with Coupon. Sorry, No COD's or Purchase Orders.

☐ THE General Ledger ☐ THE Order Entry ☐ THE NAD System ☐ THE Mailmerge
☐ THE Accounts Payable ☐ THE Inventory ☐ THE Spreadsheet ☐ WindowMaster
☐ THE Accounts Receivable ☐ THE Payroll ☐ THE Wordprocessor

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Signature _____

1 or 2 Packages — Add $7.50 Shipping & Handling
3 to 5 Packages — Add $10.00 Shipping & Handling
5 to 10 Packages — Add $15.00 Shipping & Handling
California Residents add 6½% Sales Tax. Outside US add $15.00 and payment must be made by bank draft payable in US by US Dollars.

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

A PC compatible proffers a red-hot price, a laptop pulls its weight, a board suffers an identity crisis, and a floppy drive flies the coop

Edited by Eric Knorr

Leading Edge Model D

Among computer vendors, Leading Edge is the low-key New England version of Crazy Eddie, the price slasher. One of the pioneer purveyors of cut-rate PC products, Leading Edge has promoted a modest line that roused little excitement—until the Model D. Demand for this new compatible has been so relentless, the company has been hard-pressed to fill orders.

The reason for this hubbub is the Model D's dazzling price. Now $1495 might not seem like an outrageous deal for a plain vanilla PC—until you tick off the list of standard features: 256K of RAM, two 360K half-height disk drives, a monochrome monitor, a video adapter that supports either high-resolution text or Hercules-compatible graphics, and an IBM Color/Graphics-compatible RGB port. An optional 20MB hard disk raises the price to a mere $1895.

A standard 8088-based machine, the Model D is $200 cheaper than its 8088-2-based predecessor, the Model M. The Model D is also smaller, occupying about half the desk space of an IBM PC. The front of the machine is high-impact plastic, and the rest of the shell is metal and solidly constructed. As with the Epson Equity I, the on/off switch, system reset button, and keyboard connector are easily accessible from the front of the system unit.

The motherboard harbors a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor, and you can add 256K-bit chips to make the upgrade to 640K. The video adapter, floppy disk controller, battery-powered clock/calendar, and parallel and serial ports are built into the motherboard, leaving four slots available. A hefty 130-watt power supply lends authority to the Model D's expansion potential.

In regard to PC compatibility, the CPU's Phoenix Software BIOS looks promising (Phoenix has an excellent reputation for IBM PC mimicry). Sure enough, running *WordStar, SideKick, 1-2-3* release 1A, *EasyWriter II* version 4.0, and DOS 1.10, 2.10, and 3.10 was no sweat for the Model D. The machine also loaded *TenKey, SuperKey, Framework,* and *1-2-3* release 2 without balking.

Text is reasonably crisp on the machine's 12-inch green monitor, although a bit less sharp than on an IBM Monochrome Display; the monitor easily handles the monochrome shades assigned in graphics

A monochrome monitor and 640K RAM are standard with the Model D, Leading Edge's price-busting compatible.

mode. You can order an amber monitor in place of the green screen at no extra cost; an RGB monitor adds $400 to the machine's price. A switch on the rear panel lets you toggle between the monochrome and color ports.

The Model D's keyboard improves on that of the IBM PC by enlarging important control keys. The layout is identical to the PC's, except that the tilde key has been moved to the right of <Backspace>, and the backslash key resides to the left of the <Space> bar. The solid feel and reassuring IBM click-clack give a sense of durability.

The versions of MS-DOS and GW BASIC supplied with the Model D have all the standard functions, but Leading Edge's DOS also contains a print spooler. Currently, the *Leading Edge Word Processor* is being bundled gratis with the machine. The Model D's biggest drawback is its documentation, which is often vague and sometimes misleading.

One major selling point is free lifetime phone support. Leading Edge's tech support line responds promptly with clear, friendly assistance. The 15-month warranty on parts and labor is also generous.

Note, however, that some dealers have been unhappy with Leading Edge. Shipment of the 20MB hard disk machine was delayed for more than a month, and there have been reports of a scarcity of parts and documentation for the Model D. Leading Edge's dispute with Mitsubishi (supplier of the Leading Edge Model M, the company's discontinued PC compatible), not to mention the expressly prohibited use of *Consumer Reports'* rating for the Model D in advertisements, does little to inspire faith in Leading Edge's reputability.

Nevertheless, the small, sturdy, well-designed Model D is a fabulous deal. Its inclusion of a monitor and two floppy drives makes it a very attractive entry-level machine. Your decision to buy the Model D may well depend on your confidence in Leading Edge's continued support. *–Andrew T. Williams*

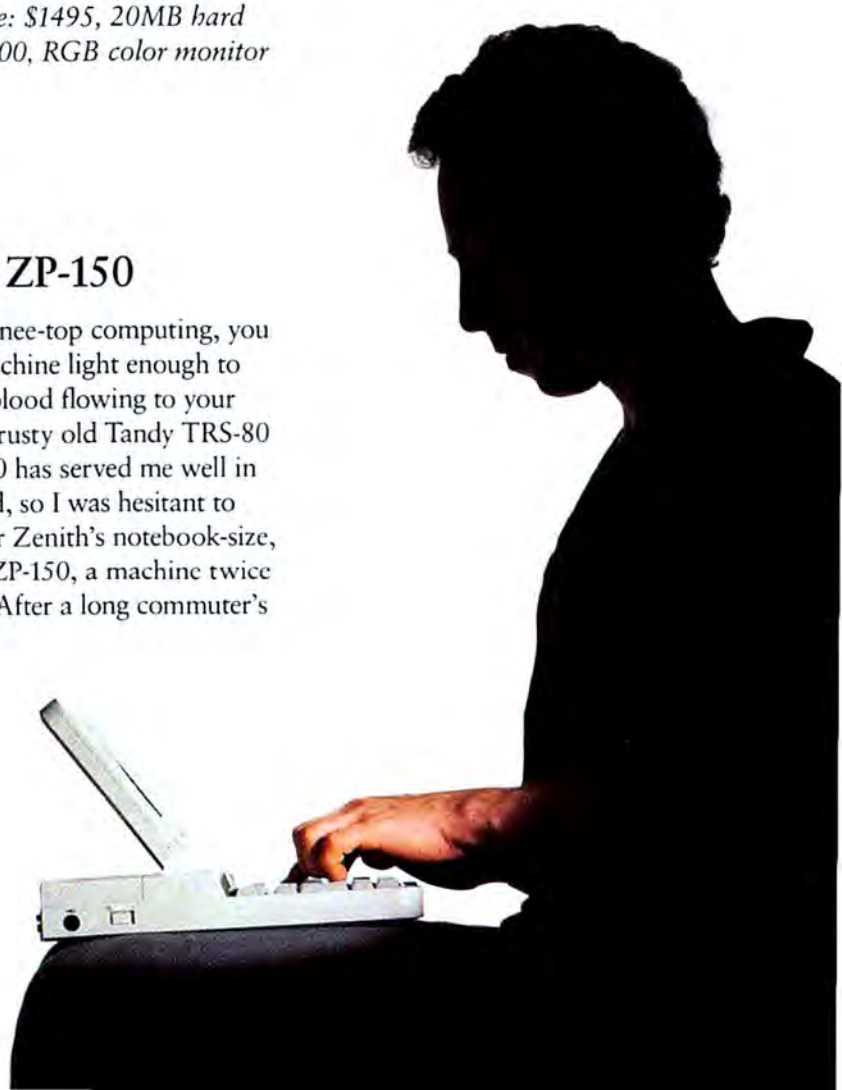
Leading Edge Model D
Leading Edge Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike St.
Canton, MA 02021
800/343-6833
List price: $1495, 20MB hard disk $400, RGB color monitor $400

Heath ZP-150

For true knee-top computing, you need a machine light enough to keep the blood flowing to your feet. My trusty old Tandy TRS-80 Model 100 has served me well in this regard, so I was hesitant to swap it for Zenith's notebook-size, 8-pound ZP-150, a machine twice as heavy. After a long commuter's session with the ZP-150, I may not feel like breakdancing, but this laptop's power is definitely worth its weight.

Like most laptops, the ZP-150 lacks disk drives and PC compatibility. It has all the other familiar trappings of computing on the fly, including a flip-up LCD display, a built-in 300-bps modem, and a bundle of ROM-based productivity software. Either an AC adapter or ten AA batteries power the machine. The ZP-150 is on the thirsty side, draining its ten cells in 4 to 5 hours. Because the ZP-150 uses low-power CMOS RAM chips, a built-in nickel/cadmium battery can

(continues)



Our new improvements on Crosstalk XVI are ~~revolutionary! colossal! sensational!~~ ... too good to ignore entirely.

It's not easy to make big improvements to Crosstalk. So we keep making little ones. To some people, our latest improvements may seem minor. But they may be just what you've been waiting for.

If you need the KERMIT protocol, you'll be excited to hear that our new version of Crosstalk XVI has it. Now you can transfer files from PC to mainframe or back, with error-checking.

If you use TopView, you'll be happy to hear that our new version is compatible with it. You can now keep Crosstalk running while you use another program.

In all, our latest version of Crosstalk XVI has 30 improvements. Some minor. Some major.

If you already have an earlier version of Crosstalk, we'll update it for a modest additional charge.

If you use another data communications program that doesn't keep improving, maybe it's time you had an improvement of your own. Try Crosstalk, at your local retailer. Or write for details.

MICROSTUF®

Microstuf, Inc.
1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy.
Roswell, Georgia 30076

Circle 275 on reader service card

CROSSTALK® XVI

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

WE TOP IBM BEAUTIFULLY

IBM's Personal Computer is the standard of the industry, but a Thomson monitor gives your IBM's great body a beautiful face. A Thomson monitor atop your IBM simply outperforms the IBM Color Display.

Here's proof:

FEATURE	THOMSON .38mm COLOR	IBM COLOR DISPLAY	BENEFIT
Dot pitch (in mm)	.38	.43	Superior resolution
Screen	Non-glare	Glare	Less eyestrain
Switch for green/amber text	Yes	No	Improved legibility
All major controls up front	Yes	No	Greater convenience
Warranty	1 yr.	90 days	Greater confidence
List Price	$549	$680	A bargain

Who is Thomson? Thomson is a six billion dollar multi-national company. Unlike our competition, we design and build our own monitors with stringent quality control. We offer monochrome or color monitors from TV-grade to high resolution.

Call 1-800-325-0464. In California call 1-213-568-1002 (Monday–Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST) for your local Thomson dealer, and start looking at a beautiful face.

THOMSON

A SIGHT FOR SORE EYES.™

© 1986 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation 5731 W. Slauson Avenue, Suite 111, Culver City, CA 90230

Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. IBM model number 5153. List prices in effect on Feburary 18, 1986.

FREE

FANTASTIC, PRECISE, ANIMATED SOFTWARE GRAPHICS.

FREE! WHEN YOU BUY A THOMSON MONITOR.

The much-prized Show Partner™ software. It gives you scrolls. Wipes. Fades. Brilliant screen performances.

*Normally, Show Partner costs $149. But you can get it **free** when you buy a Thomson CM36382SI or CM31311SI high-resolution color monitor.*

See your Thomson dealer for details. And hurry! This offer is for a limited time only.

THOMSON

A SIGHT FOR SORE EYES.™

Show Partner is a trademark of Brightbill-Roberts and Company, Ltd. and distributed by The Marketing Channel. Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A.

© 1986 Thomson Consumer Products Corporation

maintain your files for more than eight days without the benefit of AA batteries or AC power.

The heart of the machine is an 80C88 microprocessor. Standard RAM is 32K, expandable to 416K—a magnanimous maximum, but one that takes a heavy toll. Each 32K increment costs $79, and only an authorized Heath/Zenith dealer can install the chips if you want your warranty intact. The included 32K suffices for a couple of word processing documents, but to lug around a fair-size spreadsheet or data base you'll need at least 128K. And if you max out your memory, you'll end up paying more than the cost of the machine itself—an absurd situation.

Like most LCDs, the ZP-150's 80-column by 16-line display is difficult to read unless you have that rare ideal light over your shoulder. The keyboard has a comfortable, crisp feel; the function keys and a diamond cluster of cursor keys are at the top. Unfortunately, the ZP-150 replicates two of the IBM PC keyboard's major flaws—the <Enter> key is too small, and the backslash key's proximity to the <Shift> key makes it too easy a target.

A panoply of connectors populates the rear panel, which is protected by a hinged cover. Ports include two standard telephone connectors, a male RS-232C serial port, a port for a bar-code reader, and a parallel printer port that requires a custom printer cable. On the side panel, you can plug in both a cassette recorder and an acoustic telephone coupler (yet to be released). An external system bus connector is also provided, presumably for future monitors or disk drives.

One chief feature that distinguishes the ZP-150 from the "lapdogs" is its bundled software. In 224K of ROM comes a wonderful integrated set of programs called *Microsoft Works*, which comprises miniature (though quite functional) versions of *Microsoft Word*, *Multiplan*, and *Microsoft File*. *Works* also contains a telecommunications program, a calendar, and a multiple-event alarm. Calculator and phone dialer desk accessories tag along for the ride, as do a version of GW BASIC and a shell for the operating system.

Works is, well, fun. All its modules let you share data easily through a clipboardlike area of memory, and the applications have numerous commands in common. When sending data to a PC, you can export data base and word processing files in ASCII and transfer spreadsheet files in SYLK format. The full-functioned telecommunications module uses script files for auto-dialing; auto-log-on; and timed, unsupervised file transfer. A 300-bps modem is tough to justify these days, however, even in a laptop.

It's a good thing that *Works* is packed with applications, because the ZP-150 contains no disk drives and is incompatible with all other computers. Two extra ROM sockets await future software, but as yet neither Microsoft nor Zenith has intimated that new ROM chips are coming. Neophytes should be forewarned that mastering *Works* is no

(continues)

MICROstar-XT™ System

(100% XT COMPATIBLE)

20 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM
MONITOR, CARD, KEYBOARD
- SHIPPED WITHIN 1 WEEK* -

$1099

WARRANTY 1 YR PARTS, 6 MO. LABOR

• FULLY ASSEMBLED & TESTED •

SYSTEM INCLUDES:

- 16 Bit 8088 CPU (V-20 optional)
- 640K Motherboard with 256K installed
- 360K Floppy Drive & 20MB Fixed Disk
- TTL Hi-Res Monitor & Adaptor with Port
- 8 Expansion slots, 135W Power Supply

HALF HEIGHT - 1 YR. WARRANTY	20 MB	30 MB	48 MB
HARD DISK KIT	**449**	**599**	**799**
IBM-XT 256 K, 1 Drive, 20 MB H. Drive ...			**$2249**
IBM-PC 256K, 2 Drive			**$1449**
SPERRY-IT, 1 MB, 44 MB Hard Drive			**$3299**
AT&T 6300, 256K, 2 Drives			**$1799**
COMPAQ PORTABLE 256K, 2 Drive			**$1649**

OPTIONS

- TURBO (4.77 & 8 MHZ) **$99**
- 640K Memory **$99**
- 360K Floppy Drive **$99**
- 5151 Keyboard **$59**
- Color System **$299**

• PRINTERS •

TOSHIBA P 321	**$479**
BROTHER M 1509	**$399**
EPSON FX-286	**$549**

• MODEMS, ETC. •

HAYES 1200b with S/W	**$349**
PROMETHEUS 1200b S/W	**$249**
20 MB DRIVE CARD	**$599**

ALL SOFTWARE 25 - 40% OFF LIST

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT - CALL

MICROstar™

(312) 968-3323

1303 Ogden Ave.
Downers Grove, IL 60515

1-800-MIC-STAR

Circle 560 on reader service card

*All orders must be prepaid • We may substitute equivalent items • All prices subject to change without notice. Add 3% for MC/VISA. 5% American Express.

Put Us To Work For You

DATABASE SYSTEMS

ASHTON-TATE
$399. dBase III+
BORLAND
65. Reflex
MICRORIM
379. R:Base 5000
NANTUCKET
359. Clipper

WORD PROCESSING

DAC
$ 39. Easy Word
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
59. Ready
109. Think Tank
MICROSOFT
245. Word
MICROPRO
85. Easy
179. WordStar 3.3
249. WordStar Professional
295. WordStar 2000+
MULTIMATE
65. Just Write
229. Multimate
245. Executive
289. Advantage
SSI (Satellite)
235. WordPerfect 4.1

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS
$335. 1-2-3
MICROSOFT
124. Multiplan
PAPERBACK
65. VP Planner

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ASHTON-TATE
$415. Framework II
LOTUS
459. Symphony
MICROSOFT
65. Windows
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
57. Proof
75. Report
84. File, Write, Graph, Access or Plan
QUARTERDECK
65. Desqview

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES
$155. Sign Master
209. Diagram Master
235. Chartmaster
245. Map Master
GRAPHICS COMMUNICATION
215. Freelance
329. Graphwriter Combo
MICROGRAFX
109. Draw
115. Windows Draw (Req. Windows)
229. PC Draw
275. In-A-Vision
MICROSOFT
199. Chart

ORDERING INFORMATION

- **Mail to: 12060 SW Garden Place Portland, OR 97223**
- We also carry products for the Apple II series and Macintosh
- Most orders shipped Federal Express Standard Air.
- Shipping Charges:
  - US and Puerto Rico add 3% ($5 minimum)
  - Canada add 12% ($15 minimum)
  - Foreign add 18% ($25 minimum)
  - APO, FPO & other US Territories add 6% ($10 minimum)
  - Call for rates on monitors, printers, and systems
- We immediately honor cashier's checks, Fortune 1000 and Government checks. We must hold others for clearing.
- Advertised prices reflect a discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash. Add 3% for Visa, MasterCard or American Express.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Customer Service Department: 503-620-9877 8-5 Pacific Mon-Fri
- Foreign & Local Sales: 503-620-9878

Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores
Independently owned and operated by Conroy-LaPointe Computer Stores, Inc.
- **San Francisco, CA 415-982-6212**
- **Seattle, WA 206-455-0206**
- **Portland, OR 503-620-5595**

To Order:

1-800-547-1289

Oregon: 1-800-451-5151 • Hours: 6-6 Pacific Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat

Business Accounts Call 1-800-4-CONROY

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND
$ 22. Turbo Tutor
32. Turbo Toolbox
35. Turbo Graphix Toolbox
40. Editor Toolbox
46. Turbo Pascal
46. Traveling Sidekick
59. Turbo New Pack
63. Turbo Prolog
65. Turbo Lightning
78. Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD
79. Traveling Sidekick Combo
155. Jumbo Pack
LIFEBOAT
285. Lattice C Compiler
MICROSOFT
99. Macro Assembler
199. Pascal Compiler
275. C Compiler
229. Fortran Compiler

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
$107. Smartcom II
KENSINGTON
95. Easy Link Mail Manager
MICROSOFT
169. Access
MICROSTUF
105. Crosstalk
169. Transporter
VM
95. Relay
135. Relay Gold

UTILITIES

ALPHA SOFTWARE
$ 57. Keyworks
AMBER
40. Homebase
BORLAND
46. Superkeys
52. Sidekick (copiable)
CENTRAL POINT
23. Copy II PC
23. PC Tools
81. PC Option Board
FIFTH GENERATION
105. Fastback
FINOT GROUP
64. Keep Track
FUNK
39. Sideways
NORTON
59. Utilities
ROSESOFT
80. Prokey

PERSONAL FINANCE

MECA
$ 85. Managing The Market
109. Managing Your Money
MONOGRAM
109. Dollars & $ense
SIMON & SCHUSTER
55. J. K. Lasser Money Manager
TIMEWORKS
75. Personal Financial Planner

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

HARVARD
$289. Total Project Manager
MICROSOFT
265. Project

ACCOUNTING

BPI
$325. GL, AR, AP or Payroll
DAC
39. Easy Payroll
55. Easy Accounting
EVERGREEN
165. One-Write-Plus
REAL WORLD
339. GL, AR, AP, PR, Inv or Payroll

MEMORY CHIPS & COPROCESSORS

RAM CHIPS
$ 13. 64K, 200 NS Kits
14. 64K, 150 NS Kits
36. 256K Kits
49. 128K Kits for AT
HAUPPAGE
119. 8087 Chip
175. 8087-2 Chip
229. 80287 Fast 5 for AT
349. 80287 Fast 8 for AT

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST
$275. SixPak Plus, 384K
395. Rampage for PC
495. Rampage for AT
INTEL
CALL Above Board 64K For PC
CALL Above Board 128K for AT
MAGNUM
95. EconoRAM 384K
139. PC MasterCard No RAM
189. PC MasterCard 384K
325. PC MasterCard 1.5 MB
ORCHID
279. Conquest No RAM
TALLTREE
279. JRAM AT3, No RAM for AT
279. JRAM 3, 256K EMS Board, PC

VIDEO BOARDS

EVEREX
$265. The Edge
HERCULES
159. Color Graphics
309. Graphics Card
QUADRAM
419. EGA+ Board
VIDEO 7
429. VEGA Board

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

CDC Floppy Drives
$ 95. Half Height 360K
119. Full Height 360K
IRWIN
549. 10 MB Tape Backup Kit
MOUNTAIN
899. 20 meg DriveCard Hard Disk
SEAGATE Hard Drives
489. 20 meg for PC
649. 20 meg for AT
789. 30 meg for AT
SYSGEN
1085. 60 MB Internal Tape Backup
1150. 60 MB External Tape Backup
1225. 20 MB Hard Disk, 20 MB Tape (PC)
1999. 30 MB Hard Disk, 60 MB Tape (AT)
TEAC Floppy Drives
99. 55-BV Half Height 360K
175. 1.2 MB Floppy Drive For AT

INPUT DEVICES & DIGITIZERS

HITACHI
$969. Tiger Tablet II (4 Buttons)
KEYTRONICS
185. KB 5151 Keyboard
319. KB 5153 Keyboard
MICROSOFT
129. Mouse
139. Serial Mouse
MOUSE SYSTEMS
129. Mouse With Software & PC Paint

MODEMS

HAYES
$419. 1200 External
379. 1200B Internal
629. 2400 External
579. 2400B Internal
US ROBOTICS
299. Password 1200 External
499. 2400 External
499. 2400 Internal

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

ENTER COMPUTER
$299. Sweet P 100 Plotter
849. Sweet P 600 Plotter
EPSON
389. FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ
419. HI 80 Plotter
599. FX 286 200 cps, 40 NLQ
649. LQ 800 180 cps, 60 LQ
795. LQ 1000 180 cps, 60 LQ, 15"
995. LQ 1500 200 cps, 67 LQ, 15"
OKIDATA
CALL 182 S or P, 192 S or P, 193
PANASONIC
275. P1091 120 cps,
439. P3151 Daisywheel

MONITORS

AMDEK
$125. 300G 12" Green Composite
135. 300A 12" Amber Composite
159. 310A 12" Amber TTL
409. Color 600
549. Color 722
609. Color 725
795. Color 730
NEC
125. 1280 Green
125. 1285 Amber
599. JC 1401P3A Multisynch
PRINCETON
179. MAX 12 12" Amber TTL
459. HX-12 12" Color RGB
559. HX 12e RGB for IBM-EGA
599. SR-12 Hi Res RGB

POWER & SURGE PROTECTION

CONROY-LAPOINTE
$ 93. 130 Watt Power Supply
CURTIS Surge Suppressors
30. Diamond, 6 outlets
35. Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord
47. Sapphire, 3 outlets, RFI filter
55. Ruby, 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter
KENSINGTON
92. MasterPiece
129. Masterpiece Plus

DISKETTES & ACCESSORIES

CONROY LAPOINTE DISKETTES
$ 16. DS/DD 10
119. DS/DD 100
29. DS/HD 10 for AT
279. DS/HD 100 for AT
GENERIK DISKETTES
11. DS/DD 10
89. DS/DD 100
28. DS/HD 10 for AT
269. DS/HD 100 for AT
DYSAN
29. DS/DD 10
MAXELL
19. DS/DD 10
34. DS/HD 10 for AT

MAGNUM™

XT/Mark 2™

$1295 With Monitor & Video Card

IBM® PC/XT Compatibile

- Mono Graphics Card And Monitor
- 640K RAM On Motherboard
- Dual 360K Floppy Drives
- Dual Speed 4.77 & 8 MHz
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Selectric, AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 6 Slots & Clock/Calendar
- Warranty: 1 Year Parts, 90 Days Labor

W39

Conroy•LaPointe SM

Circle 554 on reader service card

trivial chore: The documentation comes in a three-ring binder that's bigger and heavier than the computer itself.

The ZP-150's many features reflect painstaking design—especially on the software side, since *Works* made its debut on the machine. It's curious, then, that Zenith has done less to market the ZP-150 than it has for almost any other entry in the company's product line, offering it only through Heath outlets. Perhaps the machine's PC incompatibility, conventional LCD display, and exorbitantly expensive RAM made it too dicey for Zenith's tight advertising budget. Compared to some other laptops, however, you could do worse than ramble with a ZP-150 on your knees. *—Danny Goodman*

ZP-150
Zenith Data Systems Corp.
Hilltop Rd.
St. Joseph, MI 49085
616/982-3200
List price: $899, additional 32K modules $79 each, parallel printer cable $19

MegaFunction

Somewhere near Cleveland, a Tecmar techie must have leered: "How much can we cram onto one board?" Out came the soldering irons, and after some serious wedging and jockeying, the Tecmar MegaFunction Board emerged.

No doubt the customary multifunction-board assemblage of clock/calendar and serial and parallel ports was tacked onto the MegaFunction Board as a matter of course. What took some innovation—and what makes this board "mega" instead of "multi"—is a 1.28MB on-board RAM disk with its own external AC power supply.

The MegaFunction Board's RAM disk has a number of obvious advantages over the software-based variety. Whereas software RAM

(continues)

Network Your PC For Only $79.95

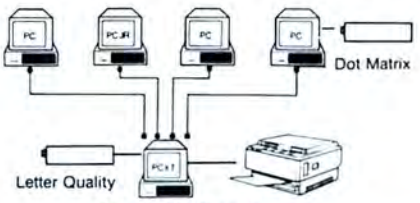
EasyLAN gives you the benefits of networking your PCs at a fraction of the cost—*$79.95 per computer.*

- *EasyLAN* lets you share expensive printers using standard print commands—at prices comparable to A-B switch boxes.
- *EasyLAN* operates across a single communications line, allowing you to transfer files in any direction. Every PC can be both a workstation and a server.
- Network operations are user transparent and take place in the background.
- Modem access with auto-dial and auto-answer is standard. *EasyLAN* provides password protection, disk/directory access restrictions and file locking.

"If it does all you need why spend more! It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."
—PC Magazine.

Installation and Operation

Thousands of *EasyLAN* networks have been installed using our Network Install Process. *EasyLAN* commands such as EZDIR, EZCOPY, and EZTYPE are almost identical to DOS.



EasyLAN Office Network

"I brought access to a laser jet printer for $80."—**CONOCO Oil user.**

Specifications

- *EasyLAN* connects up to 18 PCs, XTs, ATs, PCjrs or compatibles using RS232 cables and ports. PCs can also be connected using port selectors, and digital PBXs.
- PCs operate to 19,200 baud; ATs to 56,000 baud.
- Memory required—20K bytes per attached PC.
- It's not copy protected.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."
—Mini Micro Magazine.

Product Support

EasyLAN users have access to our responsive, professional support staff and the 24-hour on-line Product Support Center.

"The value is high, 🖳🖳🖳🖳 *"*
—InfoWorld Report Card

For Ordering & Configuration Help Call

1-800-835-1515

In CA 408/738-8377

Ask about the *EasyLAN* evaluation package

VISA **MasterCard** **COD**

Sample Prices & Order Form

			Amount
2 PC Network		$159.90	_____
3 PC Network		$239.95	_____
Additional PC's	@	$79.95 ea.	_____
2 Port Board		$219.95	_____
30' Cable		$49.95 Qty.____	_____
		TOTAL ORDER	_____

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 E. Duane Ave. Suite 107, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telex 5106003481

In Canada, GK Industries 514-694-7676
In England, Tashkl Computer Ltd 040-231 423

Circle 457 on reader service card

IF YOU'RE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM, DON'T THINK SMALL.

Don't just think about price. Or start-up time. Or documentation. Or thoroughness. Or ease of operation. Or telephone support.

Think about all of them. And about the dozens of other factors you'll want to consider.

Then think about Back to Basics.™ From Peachtree Software,® the accounting specialists.

Think about the one that wins the awards.

The one users choose.

The one with the best documentation in the business.

The one that recognizes we're not all accountants and gives you a system anyone in the office can run.

THE SECRET IS THAT BACK TO BASICS WENT BACK TO THE BASICS.

Exactly. Back to Basics is the system that's smart enough to do what none of the others do. It recognizes that most of us don't have the specialized accounting or computer knowledge needed to implement most computerized accounting systems. Especially the low-priced ones that sound so tempting and turn out to be so frustrating for non-accountants. (For an eye-opening look at this, send for a special report, "The Real Costs of Installing Accounting Software.")

So Back to Basics teaches you what little accounting you need to know to make this simplified yet thorough system do all your accounting for you. And it does so in an easy, step-by-step method we can all handle comfortably.

HOW EASY IS EASY? SEE FOR YOURSELF.

Back to Basics not only starts you easily, but it stays easy all the way through. Right through General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. With Inventory and Invoicing modules on the way.

Easy because it gives you 45 full days of telephone support. If you can think of the questions, we can answer them.

Easy because it gives you error messages, not just a peremptory BEEP!

Easy because it tells you how to correct your errors.

Easy because it gives you help screens when help is called for.

Easy because it anticipates the 60 most common accounting situations for you and shows you how to handle them.

And easy because you don't have to be an accountant to set it up or operate it; all the information you need is included in the documentation.

"Readers' Choice Award!" — A+

"Back to Basics was designed, in fact, for the nonaccountant...and the support offered by Peachtree is among the best you will encounter." — Infoworld

But see for yourself. That's the proof of the pudding. So we'll send you a full demonstration complete with the software itself plus the accounting primer, tutorial, reference guide, and a description of the most common small-business accounting situations, all for only a very small price. And participating dealers will even credit that against your purchase price when you decide to buy. (Suggested list price for a full system ranges from $195 to $395.)

THE IMPORTANT AWARDS: A+ AND PC WORLD SAY USERS PICKED PEACHTREE.

PC WORLD recognized accounting software from Peachtree as a World Class Winner in 1985, and A+ Magazine presented its 1986 Readers' Choice Award to Back to Basics. Why? Because personal computer users told them to. These leading IBM™ and Apple™ magazines didn't ask professional reviewers or accountants. They asked people who use computers in their businesses, their homes, and their home businesses. And those users picked accounting software from Peachtree.

MORE GOOD NEWS—NEW MODULES ON THE WAY.

Great as Back to Basics is, it's about to get even better. Three new modules will be ready momentarily: Invoicing, Inventory, and Peachtree Data Query™ (PDQ). Invoicing and Inventory do exactly what you'd expect, and PDQ lets you access stored data, display it onscreen, prepare customer reports, or even move it to spreadsheets such as Multiplan™ and Lotus 1-2-3™ or database managers like dBase III.™

WRITE, CALL OR SEND US A SMOKE SIGNAL.

This is really too good an offer to miss.

No other accounting system compares to Back to Basics.

And no other offer will let you try it for so little.

So do something about it right now. Quantities are limited, and we'd hate to have you miss this chance to solve your accounting problems so easily. Send us the enclosed reply card or call our toll-free number. Today.

Peachtree Software®
An Intelligent Systems Company
4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30093

If someone else has already mailed the reply card, call us toll-free at 1-800-554-8900 for more information or to ask for our special "See For Yourself" offer!

Circle 286 on reader service card

THE INDUSTRY'S TOUGHEST DISK/TAPE CHECKLIST:

INDUSTRY STANDARD QIC-24 DATA FORMAT

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS. GET SYSGEN.

THE PLUS:™ THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DISK/TAPE SYSTEM

$5995 70Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape
- QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

THE SYSGEN FLAT-PAK:™ UNBEATABLY AFFORDABLE DISK AND TAPE ADD-ON

$1395 10Mbyte disk/20Mbyte cassette tape
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

$2095 20Mbyte disk/60Mbyte cartridge tape
- QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

Optional XT compatible controller: Add $350

POWERFUL INTERNAL AT™ ENHANCEMENTS

$2095 20Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape
$2795 40Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape
$4995 70Mbyte disk/60Mbyte tape†
- QIC-24 industry standard tape data format
- Automatic tape back-up feature
- Automatic error correction

†Features 30 millisecond access time

MORE OUTSTANDING STORAGE AND BACK-UP SYSTEMS FROM SYSGEN:

Product	Feature	QIC-24	Smart Tape	Disk Specs	Tape Specs	Price
SMART IMAGE™	Best-selling cassette tape back-up	NA	•	NA	20 MB*	Internal $ 795 External $ 895
SMART QIC-FILE™	Mass storage cartridge tape back-up in a modem-sized case	•	•	NA	60 MB**	Internal $1395 External $1495
DISK I/O™	More storage & 6 extra I/O slots	NA	NA	21 MB	NA	External $1995
HARD DISK	3 configurations for mass storage expansion	NA	NA	20 MB 40 MB 70 MB	NA	External $1195 External $1995 External $3995
CONTROLLER	XT compatible	NA	NA	NA	NA	Internal $ 350

*Cassette **Cartridge

Trademarks: Sysgen, Plus, Flat-Pak, Disk I/O, Smart Image, Smart QIC-File–Sysgen, Inc.; Tallgrass–Tallgrass Technologies Corporation; AT–International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademarks: IBM, PC DOS–International Business Machines Corporation; The Bernoulli Box–IOMEGA Corporation.

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843

Sysgen systems are your *smartest* data storage choice because they're designed so you can sit down at your personal computer and *use* it. You don't have to juggle disks or cartridges. A reliable Sysgen hard disk keeps your data on-line, ready when you need it. And you don't have to worry about backing up your data. Sysgen does it for you. *Automatically*. So nothing stands between you—and your work.

Sysgen's disk and smart tape family is IBM® standard compatible for all current versions of PC DOS. Whatever your storage or back-up needs, Sysgen offers the *smartest* solution. But don't just take our word for it, compare for yourself. For a Sysgen dealer near you, call **1-800-821-2151. Dept. 44**

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

NOW YOU CAN TAKE IT WITH YOU WHEN YOU GO

TECH PC Portable computers are designed for travel. Each unit is housed in an attractive yet functional case designed to allow maximal expandability with minimal difficulty. The units can be configured to be as powerful as any desktop and yet have the mobility of a fully portable unit. These units are truly designed to meet the needs of the individual on the go.

The TECH PC/XT PORTABLE weighs in at less than 40 pounds and is ideal for the individual who has limited desk space or the business executive who is often traveling.

Like our TECH PC DESKTOPS, the TECH PC PORTABLES run all software designed for the IBM PC, and compatibles, such as: dBase III, Lotus 123, Symphony, Wordstar, Wordperfect, Framework, programs based on MS-DOS, PC-DOS, PICK, CP/M86, and UCSD p-system operating systems.

TECH PC PORTABLE COMPUTERS are available now in 4 different base models:

TECH PC/XT PORTABLE .....$ 999
Options:
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $1499
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $1699

TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE ...$1095
Options:
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $1595
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $1795

TECH PC/AT PORTABLE $199
Options:
Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $229
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk.....$249

TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE ...$209
Options:
Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $239
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk.....$259

All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 280 megabytes, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS is a full service manufacturer of Micro Computer Products and offers a complete line of Desktop, Portables and Multi-User Computer Systems as well as an accessory line of over one hundred enhancement products. **TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS** are all backed by a full one year warranty with additional maintenance coverage and extended maintenance contracts available through Mohawk Data Sciences. For more information concerning hundreds of MDS Service Centers throughout the United States, contact **TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS** at **(714) 754-1170.**

TECH PC

714/754-1170

2131 S. Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH FAX: 714/556-8325

End users [illegible] reader service card

Dealers Circle 329 on reader service card

HAVE YOU STRIPPED YET?

It's a question more and more computer owners are asking. And no wonder. What everyone is talking about is Softstrip™. The revolutionary technology that is changing the shape of computer software.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is more than just software or data on paper. Because when you invest in this system, you can do much more with your computer, and for far less than you are probably spending now. You can even create and print out your own data strips using a dot matrix printer and a special StripWare™ program called "STRIPPER" that's only $19.95.

But that's only the beginning of an offer that's going to make you wonder why you haven't stripped yet...

For only $199.95 you get the Softstrip reader, a special storage base, and a full one-year replacement warranty. Also included with your purchase is a complete Accessory Kit containing the connector cables and communications software to link your computer to the reader.

BUT THERE'S STILL MORE...

Our StripWare Sampler, packaged with your reader, offers page after page of programs from such popular authors and publishers as Addison-Wesley, Family Computing, Hayden Books, Nibble/MicroSPARC, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, The Waite Group and John Wiley & Sons.

In addition, there's our expanding StripWare Library containing programs, data, art, spreadsheet macros and templates. You'll find new material appearing each month in the leading computer magazines.

And, when you become a Softstrip reader owner, you also get a FREE one year StripWare Club membership with programs mailed to you monthly. You'll even receive a FREE Cauzin Effect Newsletter filled with the latest updates and news about Softstrip developments.

You'll find StripWare brand software in authorized Softstrip Dealers across the country. Our collection of titles includes everything from utilities and entertainment to business programs. All for only $2.98 to $19.98!

For the Softstrip System Dealer nearest you (or if there isn't one in your area, to order), call toll free: 1-800-533-7323 (in Connecticut: 203-573-0150).

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

BIORHYTHM CHART

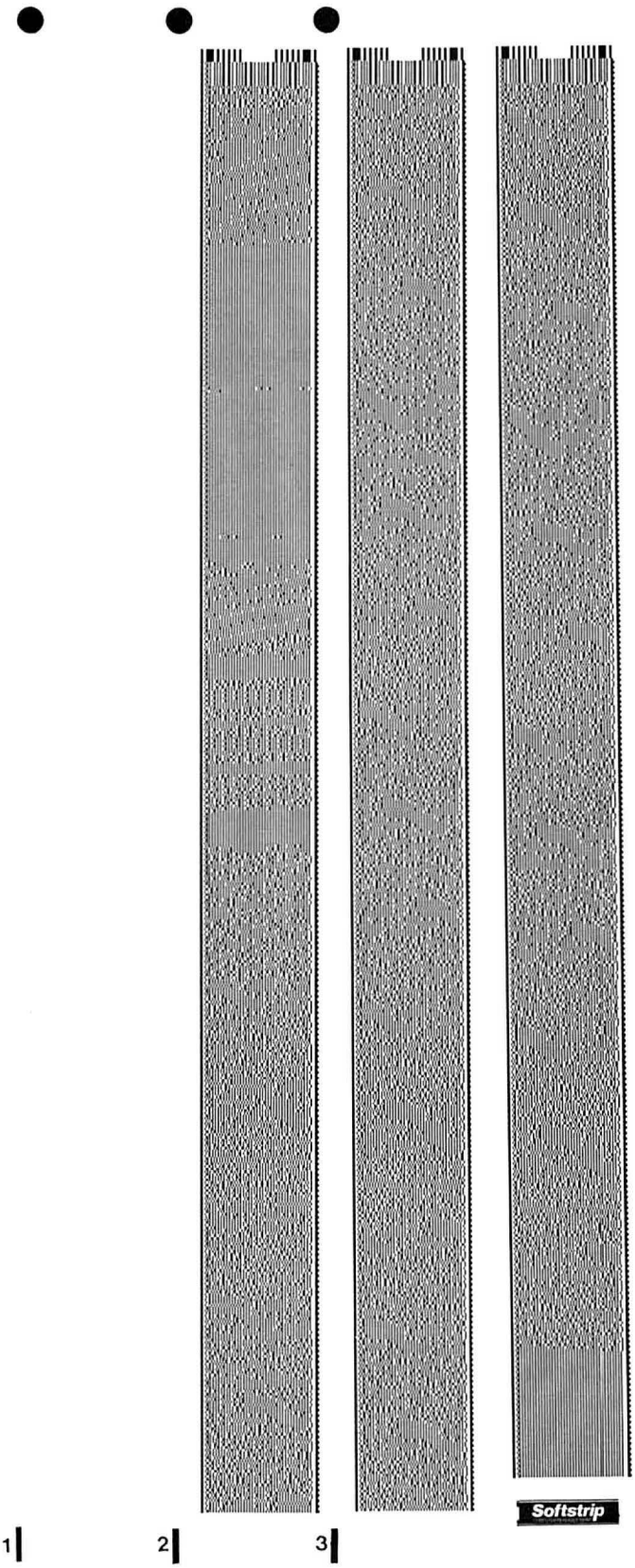
What kind of day is it going to be for you today? Are you at your peak physically, emotionally or intellectually? Which day this week will be ideal for beginning that new project you've been putting off? Is next Tuesday the right night to take that certain someone out to dinner, and pop "the question"?

Let's face it, on given day of our life there are any number of important decisions or options to consider. The data strips on the right contain a Lotus template, from the public domain, called BIORYTHM CHART that could help.

Use the Cauzin communications program to read the strips to a data disk. The Lotus Retrieve command brings the model into Lotus 1-2-3™. Enter your birthdate and the current date into the appropriate cells and your personalized BIORHYTHM CHART will appear on the screen. You are given data for 15 days prior, and after, the current date which is shown as zero.

Run your spouse's, friend's, or child's chart and figure out which days you should be doing things together, and which days to avoid one another. If you know your boss' birthday, you can figure out what mood he'll be in before he comes to work... and plan accordingly.
GOOD LUCK!

WORKSHEET OPTIONS VERSION 1.0
© 1984 STELEE MANAGE
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. All rights reserved.



StripWare Library No. 250

Circle 154 on reader service card

disks develop instant amnesia when the computer is turned off or the system is reset, programs and data stored in the MegaFunction RAM disk are preserved by its power supply. In addition, instead of gobbling up large chunks of your PC's conventional memory, the board's RAM remains separate from system memory.

What's more, if you don't have a hard disk, you can start up your computer directly from the RAM disk instead of from drive A:. Otherwise, the MegaFunction Board comes ready to run with built-in ROM routines that emulate a hard disk drive. Like a hard disk on a card, the board gives you added storage without usurping a floppy drive, but with a much faster access time.

Although incompatible with the AT, the board performed well on an IBM XT, with or without a hard disk. No glitches occurred when copying files, creating directories, or transferring the DOS system files to the RAM disk (imagine formatting a 1280K disk in 11 seconds). With a hard disk present, the RAM disk is configured as drive D: and defers system start-up to the hard disk. Installing software on the RAM disk is identical to hard disk software installation.

Setting the MegaFunction Board's DIP switches and jumpers is relatively easy and clearly explained in the documentation. One useful option is the ability to backfill your PC's memory up to the 640K limit, although you must have a minimum of 256K already installed.

A few factors bear consideration before you fish around for your checkbook. If storage is your main concern, you'd be better off purchasing a hard disk. The cost per megabyte of hard disk storage (based on a price of $600 for a 10MB drive) is $60, while the per-megabyte storage cost for the MegaFunction Board, as determined by its $895 price tag, is approximately $700. You can reduce

(continues)

KEYPATCH™ -10 - A full travel mini-keyboard. Plugs between keyboard connector and CPU. Automatically activates NUM-LOCK placing your IBM™ keyboard into the number pad mode while **KEYPATCH™ -10** provides separate cursor and screen control functions without the use of the NUM-LOCK key. Saves time — eliminates errors. **KEYPATCH™ -10** requires no software. A must for spread sheets; word processing; graphics; etc.

For Immediate Shipment

Genest Technologies, Inc.
1331 E. Edinger Ave.
Santa Ana, Calif. 92705
(714) 547-0880

IBM PC/XT $84.95
IBM AT $92.95
Compatibles $89.95

*Zenith - ITT - Columbia - NCR Leading Edge - Sperry - Desk Pro — PLEASE SPECIFY SYSTEM—
(Cal. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax)
Visa, Master Card, Check, Money Order
Plus $2.50 Shipping

™Patents Pending
KEYPATCH™ is a trademark of Genest Technologies, Inc.
IBM™ is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 78 on reader service card

"CPYAT2PC"
IS LIKE HAVING A
FREE
360K FLOPPY DRIVE

Allows copying of IBM AT file for use on IBM PC's & compatibles with no modification of existing hardware or software. A 360K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM PC/AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Also runs on other AT compatibles such as COMPAQ 286, ZENITH Z-200, and KAYPRO 286I. Dealer inquiries welcome. **ONLY $79 + shipping.**

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
Sky Way Building, Suite 125
655 Sky Way, San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 593-8777 • (415) 595-2150

CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

Circle 171 on reader service card

Doesn't your IBM PC deserve IBM service?

You chose an IBM Personal Computer for lots of good reasons. And now that you depend on it to help keep your office running smoothly, doesn't it make sense to help protect your investment with blue chip service from IBM?

No matter what IBM PC you have, blue chip service is more than just expert repair.

Blue chip service offers the choice of service that's right for you at the price that's right for you. It means we'll exchange your monitor, for example, at your place or at any of our Service/Exchange Centers.

And blue chip service means a lot of things you don't see. Quality. Speed. Commitment. And IBM experience. Every year IBM invests many hours of training to keep its service representatives current on technologies that never stand still.

As an IBM customer you deserve blue chip service. It's the best thing you can do for your IBM Personal Computer.

For more information, use the coupon or call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 553, and ask for the Service/Exchange Maintenance Department.

Blue chip service from IBM®

IBM Direct 553-6-86
Service/Exchange Maintenance Dept.
One Culver Rd.
Dayton, NJ 08810

☐ Please send me more information on IBM PC service.

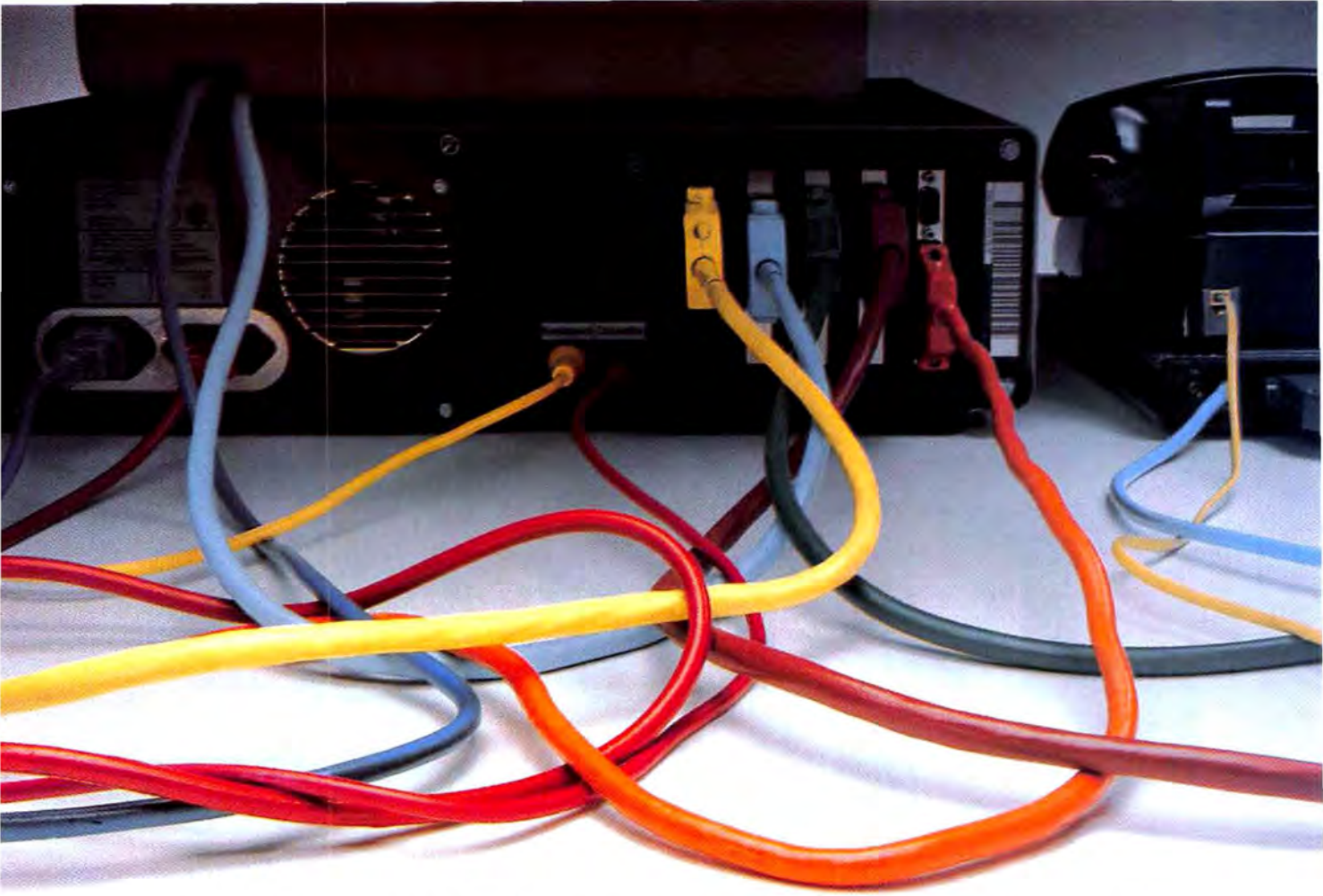
Name_____ Title_____

Company_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 781 on reader service card



Where's The Logical Connection™?

No more spaghetti!

At last there's an easy way to connect printers, computers, modems and other devices together — in *any* configuration! The Logical Connection™ gives you 8 programmable ports (4 serial, 2 parallel in and 2 parallel out) that you can connect any way you want. If you need more, you can "daisy-chain" them together to interconnect up to 270 separate devices. And if you have computers in more than one location, The Logical Connection™ can link everything in one office to everything in another *over a single twisted-pair wire!* (Or a single phone line with a modem at each end).

Share your printers.

Now you can give every computer in your office access to every printer — even if they're strung out all over the building. And because The Logical Connection™ gives you software control over which output goes to which input, you'll never have to unplug another cable to share your resources.

Fully programmable.

The Logical Connection™ provides automatic parallel to serial and serial to parallel conversion. Just plug in your devices and call up The Logical Connection's™ user-friendly configuration menu on your monitor. It will guide you step by step through the process of defining inputs and outputs, with extensive online help and easy to understand prompts. And you can change configurations just as easily, as often as you want.

A big, smart buffer.

You won't have any slowdowns (or disasters) if three computers want to use the same printer at the same time, because The Logical Connection™ has a big 256K buffer built-in, with sockets for easy installation of another 256K. Smart buffer management spools each document for printing in the order received, so your computers can keep right on working.

The logical conclusion.

So if you're looking for a simple solution to the problem of connecting (and sharing) multiple printers, plotters, modems and other devices, it's time you got the connection. Get The Logical Connection™ at your leading computer dealer, or order direct from Fifth Generation Systems.

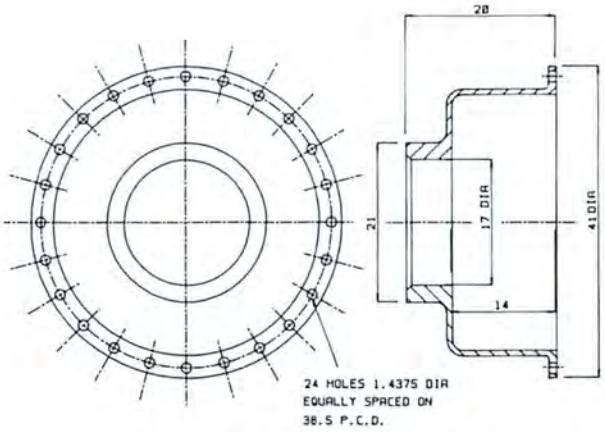
Fifth Generation SYSTEMS

Innovative Products Using Today's Technology

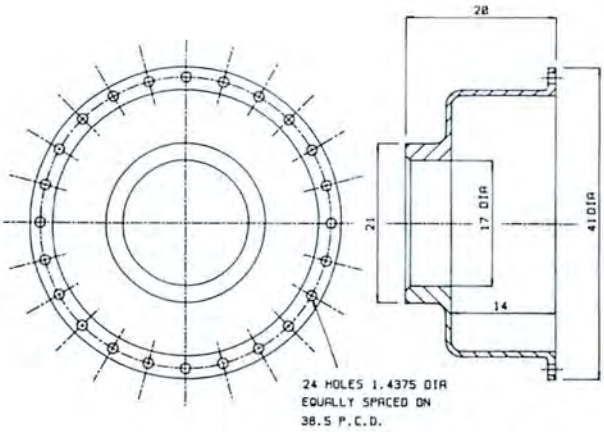
7942 Picardy Avenue, Suite B350, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70809 • (504) 767-0075

Circle 427 on reader service card

Can You See The Difference?



AutoCAD® plotted on DMP 29



PROCAD® PC plotted on DMP 29

If you can't, you should be using PROCAD PC.

PROCAD PC sets the CAD standard for the IBM PC/XT/AT® and compatible computers with features like:

- $995 Mfgr. Sug. Retail Price
- Mouse-Driven Icon-Based Commands
- Multiple Scales On The Same Drawing
- Edit and Replace Symbols
- Unlimited Parallel Lines
- Screen Visual Line Types and Pen Thicknesses
- Zoom In and Out Beyond Full Window Size
- Gaps In Lines and/or Rectangles
- Global and/or Individual Symbol Library
- Stretch and Re-Dimension Items
- Mirror Copy Around *Any* Line
- Complete Tutorial In Plain English

PROCAD PC is the full-featured computer-aided design program for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with a unique mouse-driven, icon-based command structure that lets you spend more time designing and less time memorizing command structures.

To order **PROCAD PC,** contact your local dealer or **PROCAD Systems Inc.** directly:

435 Broad Street
P.O. Box 37
Sewickley, PA 15143-0037
Telephone (412) 741-1930

AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.
IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of the IBM Corp.
PROCAD is a trademark of PROCAD Systems Inc.

If you don't feel PROCAD PC is equal to or better than AutoCAD, return the software within 30 days for a full refund.

Special Offer
Buy PROCAD PC for $299.95
Until June 30, 1986
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

PROCAD SYSTEMS INC.

Circle 542 on reader service card

UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

UNlock ALBUM "A"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0)
- dBASE III™ (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 & PLUS)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0, 1.1, II)
- SYSTAT™ (1.3 & 2.0)
- SPOTLIGHT™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3 & 4.31)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)

UNlock ALBUM "B"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- CLIPPER™ (Winter '84, Summer '85)
- ELECTRIC DESK™ (1.04)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5 & 1.51)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 REV 8 thru 10)
- DATA BASE MANAGER II™ (2.0, 2.02)

UNlock ALBUM "C"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.5, 2.0, 2.01)
- MULTILINK ADVANCE™ (3.02 & 3.03)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.01)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- PARADOX™ (1.0)
- PFS ACCESS™ (1984 Edition)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0)

"Best of UNlock" ALBUM "D"
$74.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.5, 2.0, 2.01)
- dBase III™ (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 & PLUS)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A & 1.A*, 2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0, 1.1, II)
- CLIPPER™ (Winter '84, Summer '85)
- MULTILINK ADVANCE™ (3.02 & 3.03)

- ***Produce non-protected DOS copies from popular software programs***
- ***For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles***

TranSec UNlock is a unique software copying disk **that removes copy protection,** providing standard non-protected DOS copies. UNlock runs on IBM® PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 256K (or more required for some programs), DOS 2.1 or higher.

BACKUP COPIES. UNlock safely and easily makes backup copies.

RUN ON HARD DISK. Programs load faster, use less disk space and work with any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No longer do you need the original in drive "A".

RUN ON RAM DISK. UNlock is the only software that can run copy protected software on a RAM disk or micro-floppy.

EASY TO USE. 1) Type UNlock. 2) Select program destination. 3) Insert program disk.

SAFE ORIGINAL. UNlock does not alter your original distribution disk. UNlock works by creating a copy of your distribution disk on a hard or floppy disk. It then removes copy protection **from the copy!**

Choice of the Critics!

BYTE *"UNlock 4.7 defeats the latest Prolok and SuperLock type of copy protection scheme. It's menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's supposed to work on: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox, and several others."*
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

PERSONAL COMPUTING *"UNlock has two particularly endearing characteristics: it works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies."*
Christopher O'Malley, PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

NEW! SPECIAL OFFER "Best of UNLOCK™"

ORDER BY TELEPHONE TODAY!
1-305-474-7548

TRANSEC UNLOCK™

TranSec Systems, Inc., 1802-200 North University Drive, Plantation, FL 33322
Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. • UNlock is For Use Only to Improve the Useability of Legally Acquired and Operated Software.

this to $515 per megabyte by adding Tecmar's 2MB daughterboard for $795, but then you're out $1700 and two expansion slots for a slim 3.28MB of storage.

Then, of course, there's the safety of your data to consider. If a power outage occurs, both the computer *and* the RAM disk will go down, vaporizing whatever's on the board.

The principal attraction of the multifunction board is speed. If you want near-instantaneous access to various program modules (such as spelling checkers, thesauri, or large data bases), then this board may be the answer. Otherwise, the Mega-Function Board seems to be a solution in search of a problem.
–Robert Nusbaum

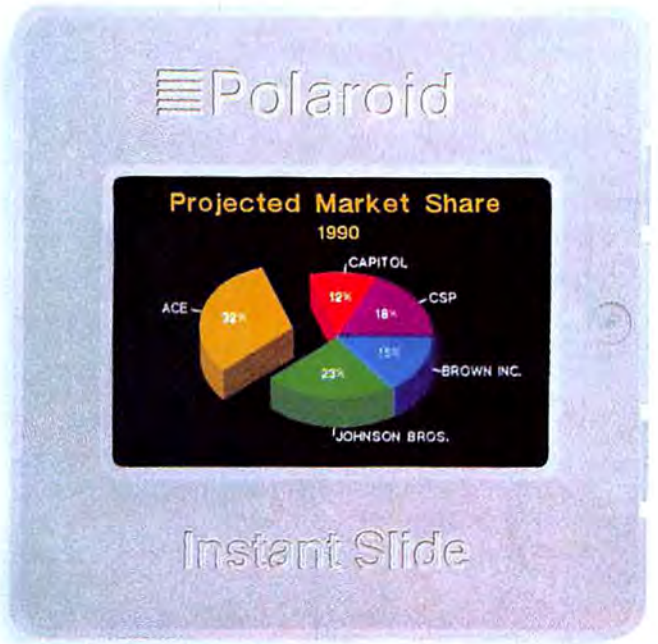
MegaFunction
Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
216/349-1009
List price: $895
Requirements: 256K

The Pelican

Computer users seeking alternatives to tried-but-tedious floppy disk storage face a growing array of choices, from the ubiquitous internal and external hard disk offerings to Iomega's exotic and pricey Bernoulli Box. Now Pacific Micro Systems has added yet another box to

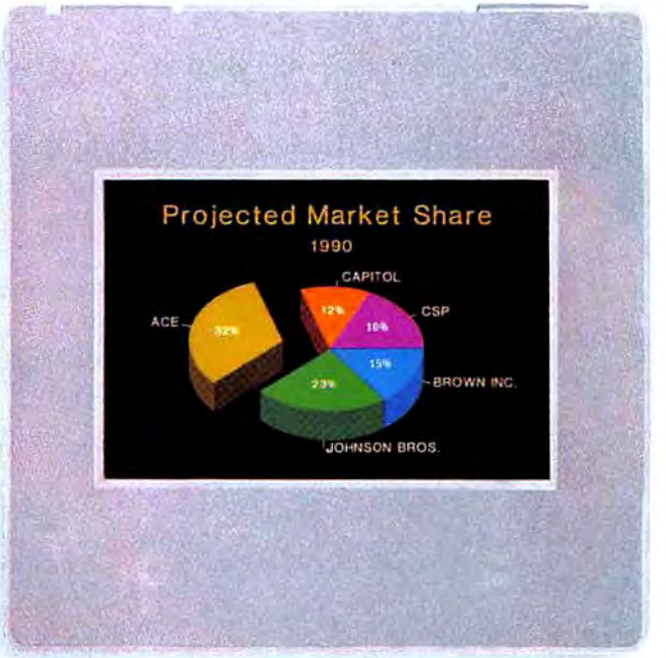
(continues)

In house.



This slide was made in house in under an hour for under $1.00.

Poor house.



This slide was made by an outside service in over 24 hours for over $20.00.

Presentations are on time, on budget with the Polaroid Palette.

Sending out for slides is expensive. And if you need them in a hurry, the prices can go through the roof.

But now you can change the whole picture with a brilliant solution from Polaroid.

It's called the Palette Computer Image Recorder, and it's a cost-effective way to produce color 35mm slides, as well as overheads and prints. In house. In minutes. For as little as 60¢ per slide.

Just hook it up to a compatible personal computer, and in minutes you can create colorful presentation materials. The Palette system includes a computer image recorder, the Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System, as well as 35mm and instant print camera backs.

What's more, Palette, as its name suggests, allows you to "paint" your PC images almost any color you want. Even if you don't have a color monitor. Imagine what that can do for your presentations.

And now try Palette for 21 days, satisfaction guaranteed.

For a limited time, you can try Palette for 21 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money in full. And, since Palette works with so many popular graphics packages, we're offering some of them – Microsoft® Chart,™ LCS/Telegraphics TelePaint,™ and BPS® 35mm Express™ – at a 20% discount – with the same 21 day satisfaction guarantee.

So don't let your next presentation drag you off to the poor house. Stay in house with Palette instead.

For the name of the participating Polaroid Palette dealer nearest you call toll free **800-225-1618**, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern Time.

Polaroid

For more information, mail this coupon to Polaroid Corporation, Dept. 661, P.O. Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015.

☐ I'd like a demonstration
☐ Please send me more information
PC make and model _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ PCW6/1

© 1986 Polaroid Corporation "Polaroid"® "Microsoft" is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. "BPS" is a registered trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc.

Circle 241 on reader service card

	JRAM-3	Rampage™	AboveBoard™
JLASER	✓		
re-	✓		
	✓	✓	
	✓	✓	
$	269	495	395

HP LaserJet, Rampage, and Above Board are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Canon, AST Research Inc., and Intel Corp., respectively.

LOOKING FOR THE BEST VALUE IN PC/AT COMPATIBLES?

INTRODUCING THE $1495 A★STAR™

Looking for a lower priced, higher quality PC/AT compatible than our new A★Star™ is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

A★Star gives you features you won't get from *any* other vendor. Not IBM. Not Compaq. Not even those foreign manufacturers. Features like a 220 watt power supply, eight *available* expansion slots and "network ready" multi-user operation. All for only $1495. And that price includes a 1.2MB diskette drive, 512KB memory, a fixed disk/diskette drive controller, a tactile feedback keyboard (you'll love it!) and a 6/8MHz switch/software selectable 80286 CPU.

Best of all, A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation - an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. So now you can buy with confidence from a vendor you can trust, just like you've trusted IBM. And you'll get a genuine, top quality product (not a cheap imitation) for a price even less than those "questionable" mail order clones. And if that's not enough, it's all money-back guaranteed!

The $1495 Wells American A★Star.™

A PC/AT FOR ONLY 1495?
THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

[Hurry! This offer *is* limited.]

☐ I'm tired of sneezing! Have someone call me immediately to take my order.

☐ A★Star sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name: _____

Company: _____

Phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Wells American
803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

IBM, Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 486 on reader service card

There's nothing standard about this corporate standard.

The standard is MultiMate Advantage.™

The word processing software program found on the "approved" list of most major companies.

Corporate standard aside, MultiMate Advantage also lives up to people standards.

Because it lets you customize to fit your needs.

For example, with the new columnar feature, creating up to eight columns on the screen is no longer wishful thinking.

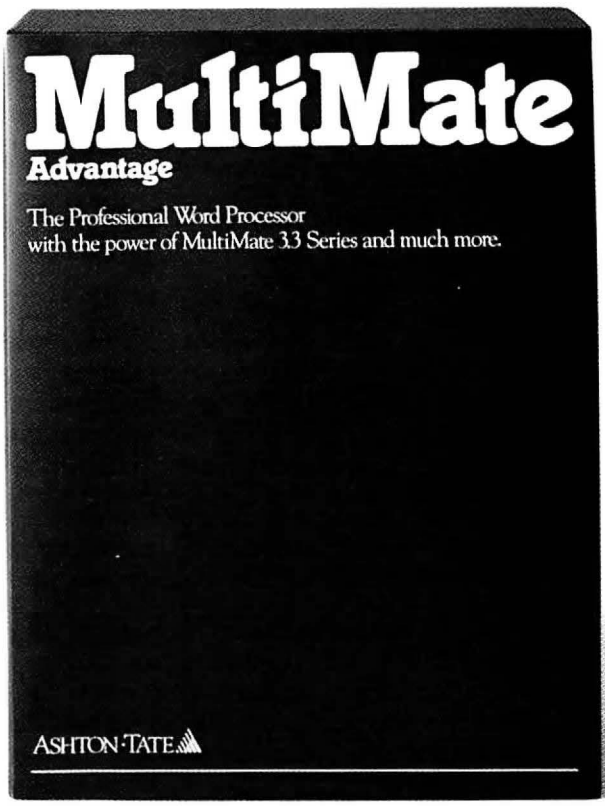
Neither is printing those columns on a single page. In fact, MultiMate Advantage supports over 350 different printers.

It also supports a new 40,000-word thesaurus. As well as a 110,000-word dictionary (complete with medical and legal jargon), which you can easily customize to include your own frequently used words.

And if you still need more reasons why this corporate standard isn't standard, look no further than MultiMate Advantage's keyboard. It's been specially designed just for word processing.

For the name of your nearest authorized Ashton-Tate dealer, call (800) 437-4329, Extension 235. And get your hands on MultiMate Advantage.

It's the first word processing program good enough to live up to everyone's standards.



Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owner: MultiMate/Multimate International, an Ashton-Tate company; Ashton-Tate/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp. © 1986 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

Circle 501 on reader service card

this growing mountain of media: the Pelican 3.3 Mass Storage System.

Touted as a device for both backup and mass storage, the Pelican's polished aluminum case houses a half-height floppy disk drive that spins the new Kodak high-density 5¼-inch 3.3MB disks. (The 3.3MB figure is in fact misleading, because Kodak's hard-sector formatting scheme reduces the disks' capacity to 2.78 MB.) The $795 package includes a half-size disk controller board, two Kodak disks (which go for $15 a shot if puchased separately), a connecting cable, and sundry utilities.

Installing the Pelican is a straightforward affair. After completing the board and cable hookups, you simply add a DEVICE line to your CONFIG.SYS file and format a Kodak disk using the Pelform utility. If you don't have a CONFIG.SYS file, you can use Pelican's menu-driven Pelsetup utility to create one. The Pelican supports DOS subdirectories and paths, and automatically assigns itself the next highest drive letter (drive C: in a two-floppy system).

As a backup device, the Pelican forces a trade-off between speed and accessibility. It archives a 10MB hard disk in about 15 minutes—at least twice as long as most tape devices require. However, because the Pelican is as accessible as a hard drive, when you try to recover your data after a hard disk crash, you won't be stymied by the proprietary formatting schemes used by many tape units.

The Pelican's advertised 160 milliseconds (ms) average access time places it not quite midway between a floppy's 200ms and an XT hard drive's 85ms. However, Pacific Micro Systems claims that with disk caching (this technique, which you can employ with any disk drive, uses your computer's RAM as a holding area during read/write operations), it will run at least twice as fast as a floppy and potentially ten times faster. You specify the amount of system memory you want to devote to caching in the CONFIG.SYS file.

I put the web-footed bird through its paces using a disk test that performs continuous reading and writing of sequential data files as well as continuous random reading of data from those files. The Pelican sporadically lived up to its claim of running at ten times the speed of a floppy, but only on the high end of its 2K-to-256K memory cache range. Because overall speeds derived from caching depend on so many variables (basic disk speed, cache size, and type of application), absolute times are misleading at best. When the cache is not close to the accessed file size, velocity slows to slightly less than twice the floppy speed.

When running *WordStar 3.3*, for example, the silicon bird refused to attain its high-end read/write speeds. I missed the whoosh of acceleration when jumping from a floppy to a hard disk (not to mention the g-force rush of switching from a hard disk to a RAM drive).

Perhaps the Pelican's most practical role is as a storehouse for byte-hungry applications that require too much disk swapping on a floppy-based system. The Pelican's densely packed disks have ample room for a communications program, DOS, and sundry utilities, or even for a moderate-size data base or spreadsheet program. Otherwise, the Pelican is a strange bird in the mass storage marketplace, offering the security of removable media at one-fifth the price of a Bernoulli but with one-fourth the speed. Considering that the flashy new hard disk cards are similarly priced and 20MB hard drives much cheaper, the Pelican may not find enough hospitable homes in which to nest. *—Art Wilcox*

Pelican
Pacific Micro Systems, Inc.
160 Gate 5 Rd.
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/331-2525
List price: $795, box of five Kodak disks $65
Requirements: DOS 2.00 or later version

Andrew T. Williams, Danny Goodman, and Art Wilcox are Contributing Editors for PC World. *Robert Nusbaum is a freelance writer and programmer based in Grand Rapids, Michigan.*

Jumping joy

✓ denotes IBM-AT compatibility.
✻ denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software
✻✓Keyworks ..... $49.
✻jr Electric Desk ..... 69.
Ashton-Tate
✓dBase II 2.43 ..... call
✓dBase III Plus ..... call
✓Framework II ..... call
Best Programs
PC Connection 15-day money back guarantee on these Best Programs.
✓PC/Tax Cut *(1986 version for 1985 taxes)* 119.
✓Professional Finance Program 4.0 ..... 149.
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1 ..... 299.
Bible Research
✻✓THE WORD 3.0 *(KJV Bible)* ..... 159.
✻✓THE WORD 3.0 *(NIV Bible)* ..... 159.
Borland International
✻✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 ..... 19.
✻✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 ..... 33.
✻✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 ..... 33.
✻✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 ..... 41.
✻✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0 ..... 37.
✻✓Turbo Newpak *(Gameworks and Editor)* 52.
✓Turbo Lightning 1.0 ..... 57.
✻✓Sidekick 1.5 *(non-protected)* ..... 49.
✻✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 *(req. Sidekick)* ... 45.
✻✓Traveling Sidekick 1.0 w/Sidekick ..... 73.
✻✓Reflex 1.1 ..... 59.
✻✓Superkey 1.1 ..... 41.
✻✓Superkey/Sidekick Package ..... 67.
✻✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 ..... 41.
✻✓Turbo Holiday Pack *(Pascal 3.0, Tutor, and Database Toolbox)* ..... 67.
✻✓Turbo Family Jumbo Pack *(Pascal 3.0, Database, Editor & Graphix Toolboxes, Tutor and Gameworks)* ..... 135.
BPI Accounting Software
✓General Ledger C.13 ..... 299.
✓Accounts Payable C.13 ..... 299.
✓Accounts Receivable C.13 ..... 299.
✓Business Builder ..... 399.
Breakthrough
✓Timeline 2.0 ..... 239.
Broderbund
✻✓Print Shop ..... 35.
✻✓Graphics Library #1 ..... 22.
Dac Software
✻✓Dac Easy Accounting ..... 45.
✓Dac Easy Word ..... 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll ..... 32.
Decision Resources
✻✓Chart-Master 6.1 ..... 237.
✓Diagram-Master 5.0 ..... 207.
✻✓Sign-Master 5.1 ..... 157.

PC Connection Software Special
through June 30, 1986

MIGENT SOFTWARE
✓Ability

Formerly our price was $239, now $65
Integrated package includes:
- Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics, Communications and Presentation! (Animated Slide Show Builder).
- Step-by-step on-disk tutorial
- "Flip" command allows you to move back and forth between 2 modules
- Not copy-protected
- Automatic linking between modules
- Supports color or monochrome monitor, most printers or plotters
- Demo Disks were given away free in PC World Nov. 1985

For the IBM-PC, XT and AT ..... **$65.**

Evergreen
✓One Write Plus 1.01 ..... 159.
Executive Systems
✓XTREE 2.0 *(file & directory manager)* ... 37.
5th Generation
✓Fastback ..... 97.
Funk Software
✻✓Sideways 3.11 ..... 39.
Graphic Communications
✓Freelance ..... 199.
Harvard Associates
✻✓PC LOGO 2.0 ..... 89.
Harvard Software
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0 .... 285.
Infocom
✓Cornerstone ..... 85.
Lifetree
✻✓Volkswriter 3 ..... 149.
Living Videotext
✓ThinkTank 2.0 ..... 105.
✓Ready! 1.0 ..... 49.
Micro Education (MECA)
✻✓Managing Your Money 2.0 ..... 99.
✓Managing the Market ..... 79.
Micropro
✻✓WordStar 3.31 ..... 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 ..... 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 ..... 285.
Microrim
✓R:base 5000 1.01 ..... 359.
Microsoft
✓Multiplan 2.0 ..... 119.
✓Microsoft Word 3.0 ..... call
✻✓Microsoft Project 2.0 ..... 239.
✻✓Microsoft Chart 2.0 ..... 197.
✻✓Windows 1.0 ..... 65.
The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:
✓Microsoft Bus Mouse with software 5.0 135.
✓Microsoft Serial Mouse w/software 5.0 $135.
LANGUAGES
✓Quick Basic 1.02 ..... 69.
✓Pascal Compiler 3.31 ..... 175.
✻✓Macro Assembler 4.0 ..... 105.
✓Fortran Compiler 3.31 ..... 205.
✓Basic Compiler 5.36 ..... 235.
✻✓C Compiler 3.0 ..... 235.
✓Cobol Compiler 2.1 ..... 449.
Microstuf
✻✓Crosstalk XVI 3.6 ..... 95.
✓Remote 1.3 ..... 95.
Migent Software
✓Ability ..... special
MultiMate International
✻✓MultiMate 3.31 ..... call
✓Multimate Advantage 3.6 ..... call
Nantucket Software
✓Clipper ..... 349.
Paperback Software
✻✓VP-Planner ..... 57.
Peter Norton
✻✓Norton Utilities 3.1 ..... 59.
Quarterdeck
✓DESQView 1.2 ..... 65.
Satellite Software
✻✓WordPerfect 4.1 ..... 239.
Simon & Schuster
✻✓Webster's New World Speller 1.2 ..... 39.
Softstyle
✻✓Printworks 1.05 ..... 39.
Software Digest
Ratings Newsletter
Single copy ..... 29.
Year subscription ..... 295.
Software Group
✓Enable 1.1 ..... call
Software Publishing
✻✓PFS:Report B:03 ..... 77.
✻✓PFS:File B:01 ..... 84.
✻✓PFS:Graph B:01 ..... 84.
✻✓PFS:Write C:01 *(with PFS:Proof)* ..... 84.
Sorcim/IUS
✓SuperCalc 3 2.1 *(with Sideways)* ..... 189.
Spectrum Holobyte
✻✓Art Studio ..... 32.
Springboard
✻✓Newsroom ..... 35.
✻✓Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* ..... 19.
✻✓Clip Art Volume 2 *(for Newsroom)* ..... 25.
Unison
✻Art Gallery 1 ..... 22.
✻Printmaster 1.1 ..... 37.

TRAINING

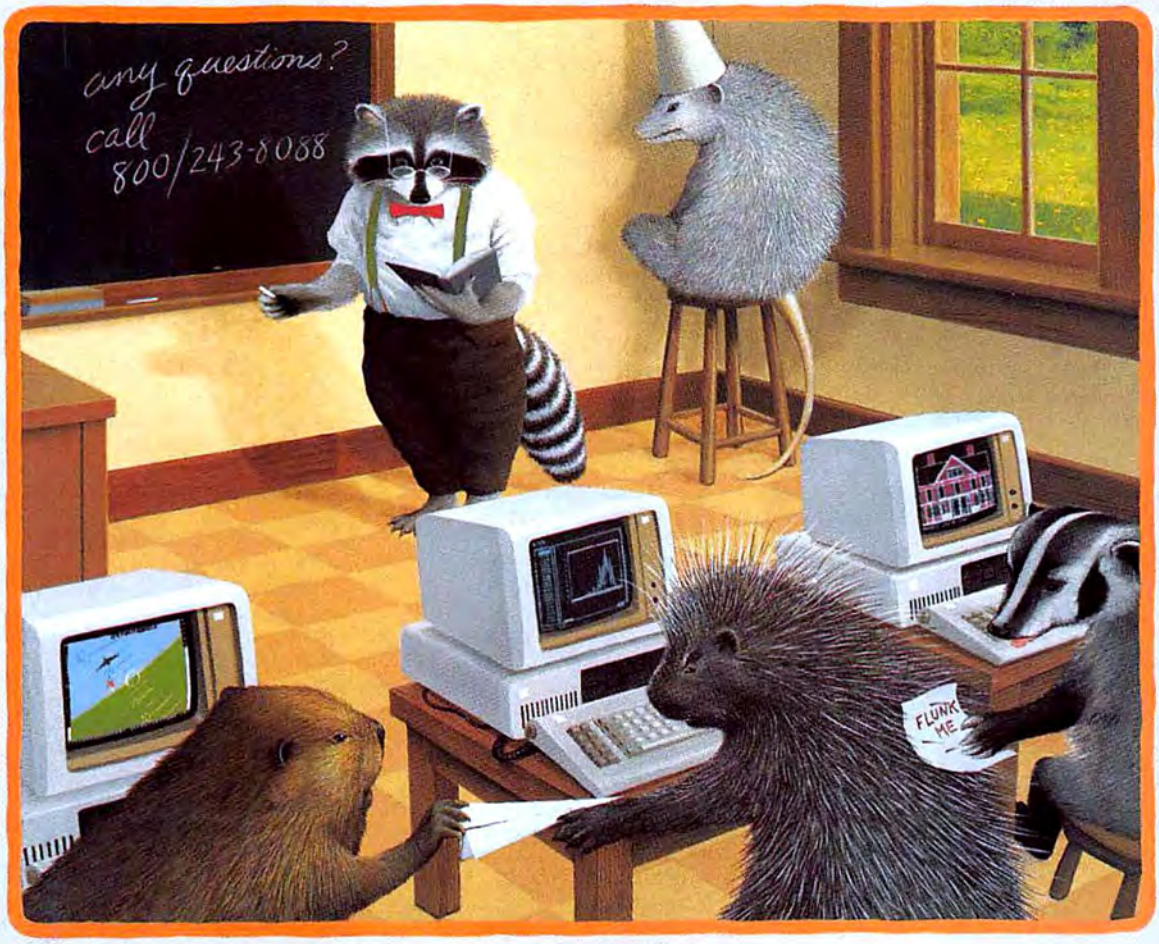
ATI
✻✓*SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
Intro and How To Use:
PC-DOS MS-DOS
Compaq Typing Tutor
IBM-PC BASIC .....*each* 33.
✻✓*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
How to Use:
dBase III Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

Circle 136 on reader service card

PC CONNECTION®

* DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.



PC Ph.D.

ROM isn't built in a day.

When our new employees arrive for their first day of training here in the ivy bowers of Marlow, NH (pop. 550), they think they know it all. Oh, how wrong they are. In a matter of weeks, we cram so many computing caveats and counsels into their craniums that they often wish they were back in pre-med. Because we won't let them sell you PC products at super low prices until they know how to use the darn things.

Put us to the test.

Back when our shrewd and furry mascots first started performing on these pages, the skeptics said no mail order company could possibly give great support. But nowadays retail stores and software manufacturers call *us* and ask for technical assistance.

That's because our crew of plucky pundits knows why your printer is printing garbage.

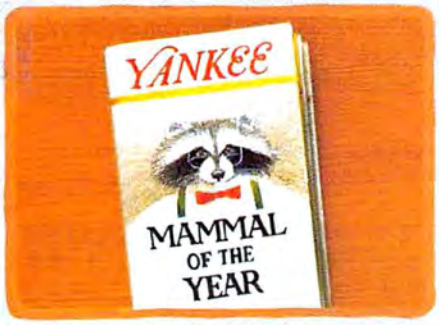
They can guide you through your hard drive installation, step-by-step. They even know how to capture babble fish and unlock the secrets of Vogon poetry.

So whether you're upgrading by degree, or looking to change your micro concentration, call us toll-free for a quick tutorial.

Yankee ingenuity.

We've always considered our customers part of the family. Although we try to keep you abreast of community picnics and local bear sightings, there's not always time to fill you in on all the fascinating details of New England life. So we're giving a *free* 1-year subscription to *Yankee Magazine* to everyone who places a $500 order between now and May 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock. The showroom closes at 8:00 M-F and at 5:00 on Saturday.



A one year subscription to Yankee magazine, the classic monthly compendium of life up here in the north country. Limit one per customer. Offer not available to commercial accounts.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1986. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

sticks, keyboards a

Wordstar Displaywrite 3
Symphony ..... *each* $43.

INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
The Instructor II ..... 35.
Professor DOS ..... 47.
Tutorial Set *(both items above)* ..... 75.
Typing Instructor ..... 39.
Training for Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 49.
Training for dBase III ..... 49.
Training for Project Management ..... 49.

Scarborough Systems
MasterType ..... 26.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor III ..... 33.

EDUCATIONAL

Barron's
Computer SAT ..... 35.

Designware
Spellicopter *(ages 6 to adult)* ..... 22.
Grammar Examiner *(ages 9 to adult)* .... 25.

Eduware
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 ..... 22.

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich
Computer SAT ..... 49.
Computer GRE ..... 55.

Spinnaker
Educational Games for Young Computer Users. *(All require graphics board)*
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 18.
Kids on Keys *(ages 3 to 9)* ..... 18.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 18.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 20.
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* ..... 27.

Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)* . 29.
Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* ..... 29.

The Learning Company
Reader Rabbit *(ages 5 to 7)* ..... 26.
Rocky's Boots *(ages 9 and up)* ..... 32.

RECREATIONAL

Blue Chip
High finance simulations.
Baron ..... 32.
Millionaire ..... 32.

Electronic Arts
Pinball Construction Set ..... 24.
Music Construction Set ..... 26.
Dr. J/Larry Bird One-on-One ..... 28.

Friendlysoft
PC Arcade ..... 35.

Hayden Software
Sargon III *(highest rated Chess program)* 32.

Infocom *Difficulty levels shown in italics*
JUNIOR
Seastalker ..... 25.
STANDARD
Enchanter *✻↙*the Witness *✻↙*Planetfall
Cutthroat *✻↙*Wishbringer *✻↙*Zork I
Hitchhiker's Guide *✻↙*Ballyhoo ....*each* 24.
ADVANCED
Zork II *✻↙*Zork III *✻↙*Sorcerer
A Mind Forever Voyaging ..... *each* 27.

PC Connection
Hardware Special
through June 30, 1986

PC CONNECTION
20 Meg Hard Drive Card

- 20 Megabyte hard drive with controller on a regular expansion card
- 85 ms average access time
- Plated media
- 2k data buffer on controller makes reading time 300% faster than PC/XT hard disk
- Compatible with DOS 2.X and 3.X
- Does not normally require new power supply for IBM PCs
- Takes about 5-7 minutes to install—comes with full instructions and utility software

For the IBM-PC and XT ..... **$489.**

EXPERT
✻↙Spellbreaker ✻↙Suspended ... *each* 29.
Invisiclues (hint booklets) are available for most Infocom games. Specify game ... 6.

Microleague Sports
✻↙Microleague Baseball ..... 25.

Microprose
✻↙F-15 Strike Eagle ..... 22.

Microsoft
✻↙Flight Simulator 2.12 *(now works with Hercules Mono Card)* ..... 32.

1Step Software
✻↙Golf's Best *(Pinehurst)* ..... 32.
✻↙Golf's Best *(St. Andrew's)* ..... 32.

Parlor Software
✻↙Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* ... 49.

PCSoftware
✻↙Championship Blackjack ..... 25.

Sierra On-Line
✻↙King's Quest II ..... 33.

Simon & Schuster
↙Star Trek/Kobayashi ..... 27.

Spectrum Holobyte
✻↙GATO ..... 27.
✻↙Tellstar *(w/Halley's Comet)* ..... 32.

Sublogic
✻↙Night Mission Pinball ..... 29.
✻↙Jet ..... 33.

XOR
↙NFL Challenge *(be the coach)* ..... 79.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

250W

HARDWARE

AST Research
All AST Boards come with a full one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k *includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected, & DESQView* .....$235.
SixPakPlus 384k *(fully populated)* ..... 279.
Parallel, game, or second serial port for AST boards *(specify board)* ..... 35.
↙AST-5251-11 ..... 579.
↙Reach Modem *half card 300/1200 baud internal modem includes Crosstalk XVI* . 349.
↙Advantage 128k *upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 non-copy protected* ..... 369.
RAMpage! *upgradeable to 2Mb, fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)* ..... call
↙AT RAMpage! *upgradeable to 2Mb* ..... call

Amdek
↙Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)* .... 159.
✻↙Color 722 - RGB monitor *(EGA compat.)* 519.

Compucable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set .... 15.
↙IBM Mono Screen Enhancement ..... 17.

Cuesta
Uninterruptable power backup units
↙Datasaver 400 WATT ..... call

Curtis
ACCESSORIES
↙PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* ... 27.
Portable Pedestal ..... 36.
↙Printer Stand ..... 15.
System Stand ..... 19.
✻↙Universal System Stand ..... 25.
✻↙Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal ..... 25.
↙Crystal 300-watt *(line conditioner)* ..... 159.
CABLES
✻Smartmodem to IBM Cable ..... 17.
↙Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . 27.
↙Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . 33.
↙Color and Monochrome Extension cables 39.
✻↙Printer-to-IBM cable ..... 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
✻↙Safestrip ..... 21.
✻↙Diamond *(6 outlets)* ..... 29.
✻↙Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* ..... 36.
✻↙Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)* .... 47.
✻↙Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* 55.
✻↙Command Center ..... 123.

DCA
↙Irma ..... 769.

Epson
✻↙FX-85 *(80 column)* ..... call
✻↙FX-286 *(136 column)* ..... call
✻↙LX-80 printer *(80 column)* ..... call
✻↙LQ-1000 *(136 column)* ..... call
✻↙Printer-to-IBM cable ..... 15.
We are an authorized Epson service center. Ask about the extended service plan.

Hayes
✻↙Smartmodem 300 ..... 139.
✻↙Smartmodem 1200 ..... 389.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC←CONNECTION®

nd kilobytes.

- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . $349.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* . . . . . 309.
- Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 579.
- Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . 539.
- Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)* . . . . . 75.

Hercules
- Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)* . . . . 159.
- Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* 299.

Innovative Concepts
- Flip n' File 50 . . . . . 16.
- Flip n' File 50 with lock . . . . . 21.

Intel
- Above Board PC . . . . . call
- Above Board AT . . . . . call
- Above Board PS *(multifunction board)* 307.
- 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 129.
- 8087-2 *(works on 8 Mhz computers)* . . . 177.
- 80287 *(for IBM-PC AT)* . . . . . 225.

Kensington Microware
- Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
- Masterpiece Plus . . . . . 129.
- Printer/portable computer stand . . . . . 17.

key tronic
- 5150 keyboard . . . . . 115.
- 5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* . . . . . 169.
- *jr5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* . . . . . 169.
- 5153 keyboard *(with touch pad)* . . . . . 279.

Kraft
- Joystick . . . . . 29.
- *New!* 3 Button Joystick . . . . . 35.
- Executive Cursor Control *(w/Joystick)* . . . 47.

Mouse Systems
- PC Mouse with PC Paint + ... 139.
- PC Mouse with Ready . . . . . 139.
- PC Mouse with Dr. Halo II . . . . . 139.
- PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint + 159.

NEC
- Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)* . . . 549.

Orchid Technologies
- Conquest Multifunction Board *Øk fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)* . . . . . 264.
- PC Net Board . . . . . 319.
- Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT . . . 399.
- PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg . . . . . 749.
- Tiny Turbo 286 w/1 Meg . . . . . 459.

Paradise Systems
- Color Card . . . . . 89.
- Monochrome Card . . . . . 89.
- Color/Mono Card . . . . . 149.
- Modular Graphics Card . . . . . 275.
- Five Pack w/384k . . . . . 159.

PC Designs

FD 1000 Computer . . . . . 789.
PC Magazine called it "a top performance bargain" (Oct. 15). *PC Week* called it "a terrific machine at a terrific price" (May 14). *Please call for more information about this computer.*

Princeton Graphics
- HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* . . . . . 449.
- HX-12E RGB monitor *(EGA compatible)* 539.
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor 179.

Quadram

Expanded Quadboard *with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, and Quadmaster software.*
- Øk *(upgradeable to 384k)* . . . . . $189.
- 384k *(fully populated)* . . . . . 249.
- Gold Quadboard Øk . . . . . 387.
- Silver Quadboard Øk . . . . . 249.
- *Microfazer Printer Buffer *(parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) upgradeable to 512k* . . . . . 159.
- QuadEGA + ... 369.

SMA

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	dBase III
DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1	Wordstar
Lotus 1-2-3	Wordstar 2000
Symphony	Turbo Pascal
Framework	WordPerfect

- Multimate . . . . . *each* 12.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for charge cards.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited guarantee on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

250W

Toshiba

All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.
- *P321 parallel printer *(80 column)* . . . . . $519.
- *P341 parallel printer *(136 column)* . . . . . 849.
- *P351 parallel printer *(136 column)* . . . . 1089.

DRIVES

All floppy drives are completely pre-tested and are supplied with a printout of the test results. They are shipped with complete step-by-step installation instructions. Drives are 320k/360k.

IOMEGA
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . 2299.
- 10 Meg cartridge . . . . . 48.
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . 2999.
- 20 Meg cartridge . . . . . 67.

We are an authorized IOMEGA service center.

Mountain Computer

Drive Card 20 Meg . . . . . call

PC Connection

Hard Drive Card 20 Meg . . . . . special

Seagate

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/controller and cables)* . . . . . 459.
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT 569.

TEAC

FD-55BV (5¼") *half-height drive (DS,DD)* 109.

Toshiba
- AT 360k Drive (5¼") *half-height drive* 117

MEMORY

- *64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board
  - 150 nanosecond *(set of 9)* . . . . . 15.
  - 200 nanosecond *(set of 9)* . . . . . 12.

Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.
- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board *(9 chips)* . . . . . 39.

DISKS

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI). *10 disks per box.*
- *Maxell MD-2 . . . . . 19.
- *Verbatim Datalife . . . . . 19.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI). *10 disks per box.*
- Fuji . . . . . 29.
- Maxell . . . . . 39.
- Verbatim 45

- *Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 15.
- *Floppiclene Head Cleaner (5¼") . . . . . 18.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
- *Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* . . . . . 24.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC. 1986. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

3270: IBM's Extended Family

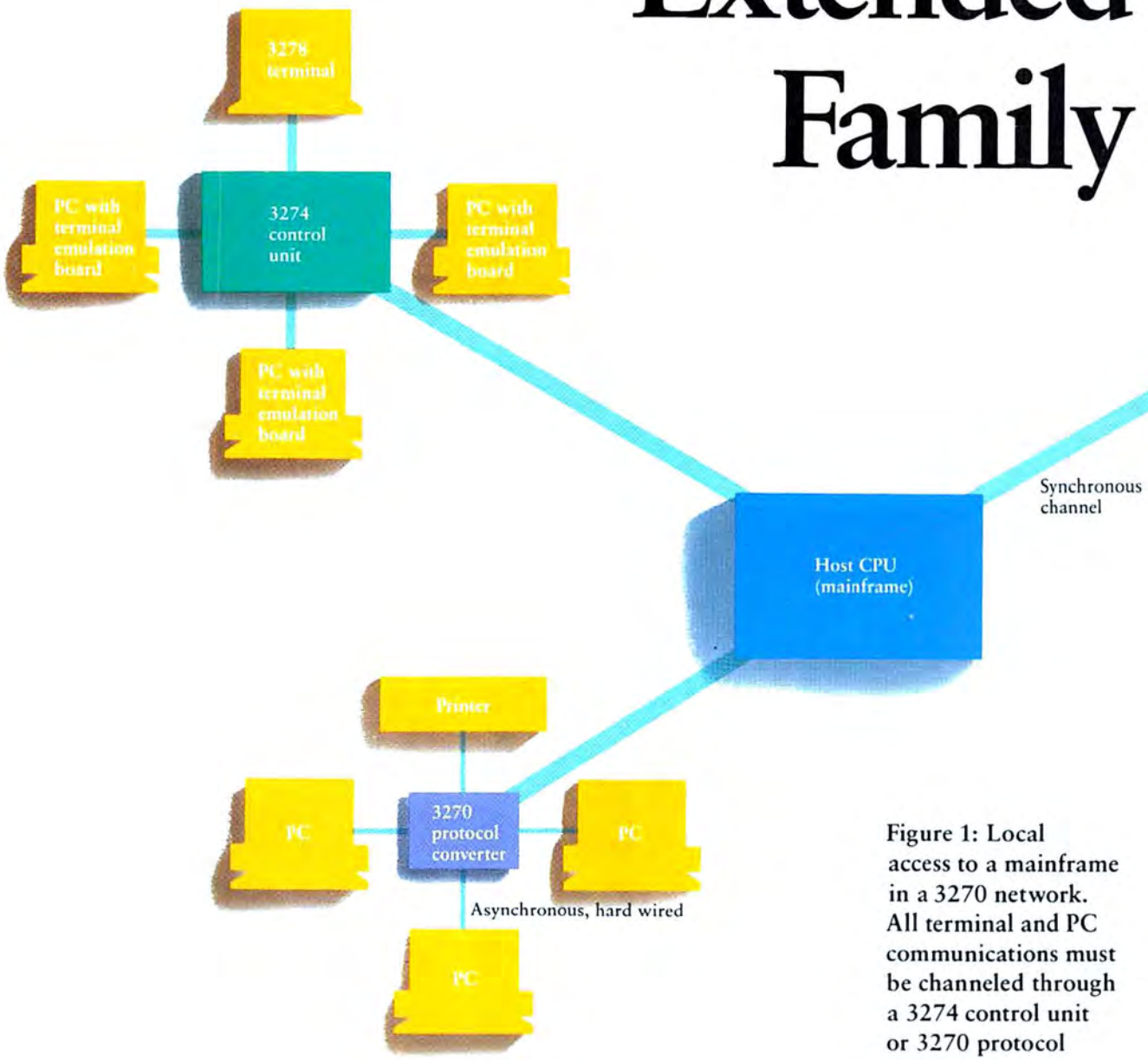
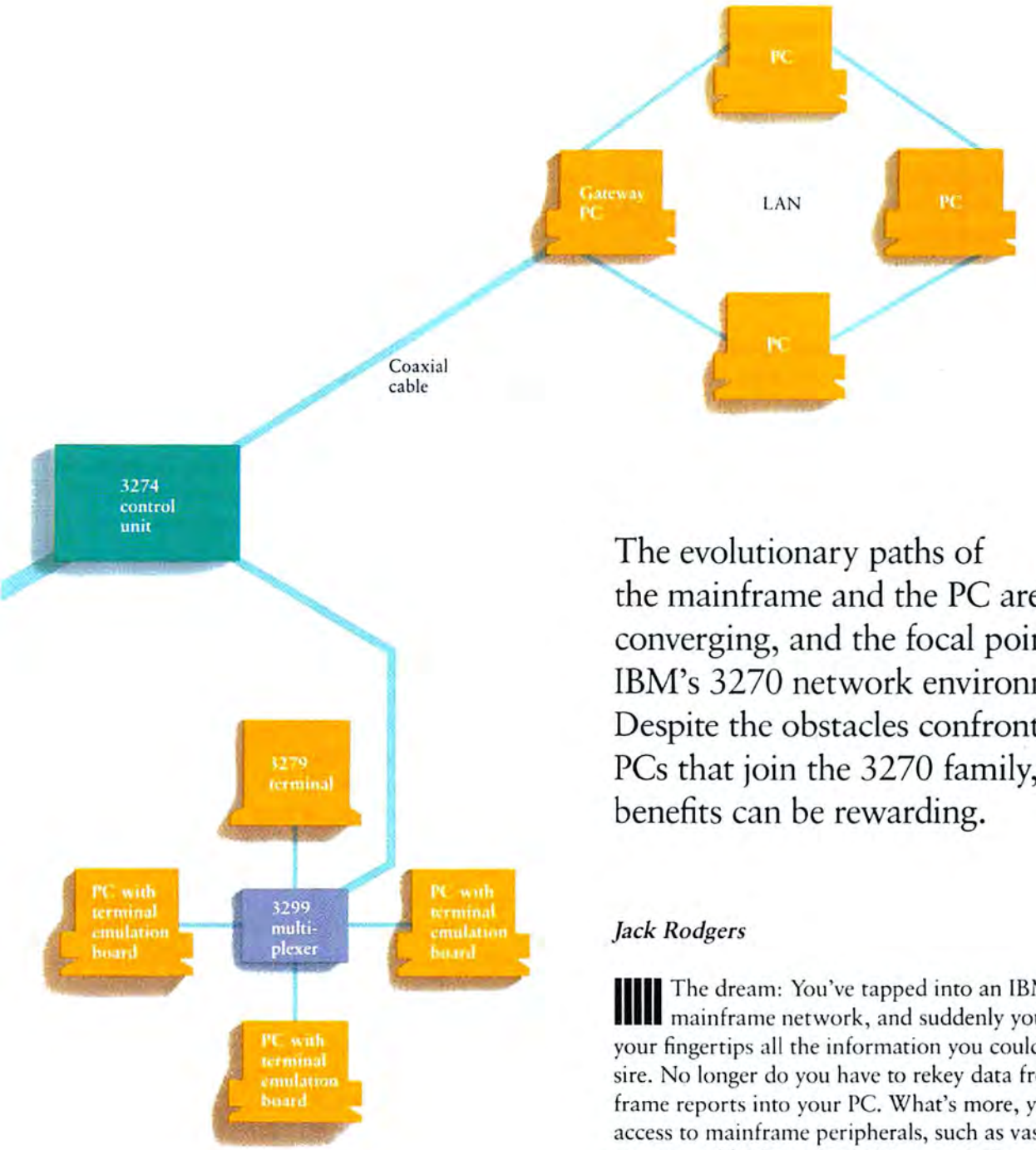


Figure 1: Local access to a mainframe in a 3270 network. All terminal and PC communications must be channeled through a 3274 control unit or 3270 protocol converter.



The evolutionary paths of the mainframe and the PC are converging, and the focal point is IBM's 3270 network environment. Despite the obstacles confronting PCs that join the 3270 family, the benefits can be rewarding.

Jack Rodgers

The dream: You've tapped into an IBM 3270 mainframe network, and suddenly you have at your fingertips all the information you could ever desire. No longer do you have to rekey data from mainframe reports into your PC. What's more, you have access to mainframe peripherals, such as vast disk storage and high-quality printers and plotters. Mainframe backups of your data ensure that disk failure will not be a catastrophe, and an audit trail ensures data security. You're not alone and out of touch anymore. You're part of the 3270 family.

The nightmare: You wait in front of the PC for a response from the IBM mainframe. It seems like hours, but you don't know for sure—you've lost track of time. Finally, the screen fills with a jumble of incomprehensible code and text. The monolithic mainframe has you by the terminal, and it's not letting go.

You've gone from PC independence to micro-to-mainframe slavery. With a low snarl, you contemplate crashing the entire system.

The reality: Although it's true that micro-to-mainframe communications can be slow, frustrating, and intimidating, if the link is properly planned and implemented, it can open your PC to vast data bases, prodigious processing power, and a host of sophisticated peripherals. In many cases, you may not be able to do your job effectively without access to your company's mainframe.

The combination of terminal emulation, file transfer, and the processing power of the PC enables you to participate on a 3270 network—the family of terminals and other systems that revolve around IBM mainframes. Until recently, protocols used in 3270 networks—binary synchronous (BSC) or Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC)—did not make it easy for the PC to be a significant participant in the mainframe family.

For the most part, the PC has acted as a dumb window on the mainframe world—you could look but you couldn't touch. However, with recent changes to SNA and more sophisticated micro-to-mainframe links, distributed data processing—the ability to share job loads among computers—is now becoming a reality.

3270: The Terminal Revolution

PC users often think of themselves as computing revolutionaries, liberating knowledge from the citadels of the mainframe elite and redistributing it among the masses. Yet many users are unaware of another technological transformation that occurred 15 years ago and had comparable impact. In 1971 IBM introduced the 3270 family with the mainframe world's first terminal system for the masses—the IBM 3270 Information Display System. The 3270 control unit and the 3277 terminal brought the computer out of the machine room—changing the lives of mainframe programmers and opening up the computer to new users. The transition from pencil and coding sheet to terminals was an abrupt shock to a generation of computing professionals.

Fifteen years later, the spread of personal computers has further opened mainframe data base access. For today's PC user who wants to tap into an IBM data base, joining a 3270 network should not cause culture shock, but it will require adapting to different rules and customs. To create a link to the 3270 network family, a PC needs terminal emulation and micro-to-mainframe file transfer products. Five years ago few products existed that could do either, but today approximately 400 vendors offer a bewildering array of products in the micro-to-mainframe market.

Devices of the 3270 Family

The 3270 network is both like and different from a local area network (LAN). In a LAN the PC is independent of the server, which acts as a central repository for shared data and peripherals. However, on a 3270 network, the terminal is dependent upon the host, which does everything from interpreting each keystroke and executing programs to accessing data in storage.

Terminals and other members of the network connect to the mainframe via a 3274 control unit, or cluster controller, which provides the interface between the host CPU and as many as 32 terminals and/or printers. Less common are the 3276 controllers, which connect only 7 devices.

Devices are connected to a control unit by coaxial cable, the arteries of a 3270 network. The control unit gives each active device access to the host in succession. From the terminal's perspective, the line to the host appears to be dedicated, but actually it is sharing the line with other devices. Control units can be either local and channel-connected to the host, or remote and connected to the 3270 network via modem.

You can also equip a PC with an expansion board that emulates a 3274 control unit to provide 3270 access for up to 64 PCs on a LAN. The cost of the board is less than the least expensive 3274, but the trade-off is the cost of the LAN.

To stretch the limits of a control unit, you can use a device called a multiplexer, which enables multiple devices to share one communications line. The 3270 network multiplexer lets up to eight devices share one coaxial cable connected to a control unit. However, response time may lag during periods of heavy usage.

If you call in from a remote source via modem, your communications will pass through a transmission control unit (TCU), which is not officially part of the 3270 family. The communications controller acts

as a fast traffic director for remote communications. It accepts a barrage of messages from a patch box of rack-mounted modems and passes them quickly to the host CPU over a high-speed channel.

The key elements in the 3270 family are terminal display stations, which are something like a PC's monitor and keyboard but without the computer. Except for the 3290, the 3179/G, and some models of the 3279, all 3270 terminals are "dumb." Memory is limited to the screen buffer, and they have no local processing power. Each time you press a key, a signal is sent to the control unit, which interprets the character and sends it back for display on the screen. Even "smart" terminals lack processing power and memory, but at least they can interpret their own keyboards. Dumb or smart, terminals are dependent upon a host processor for application functionality.

Thanks to terminal emulation, the IBM PC and compatibles can be included in the 3270 family. PCs equipped with terminal emulation boards can emulate up to four 3270-type sessions, including 3270 color graphics. Your PC will likely join the family, masquerading as a dumb 3278 terminal or 3279 color terminal. The 3278 monochrome display has been the standard, but use of the 3279 color terminal has increased during the last two years. Creating and manipulating color graphics with the 3279 is more difficult than with the PC, and so far the primary use of mainframe color has been to highlight text in the process of formatting crowded screens for data entry or query applications.

IBM's recent entry into the 3270 world is the 3270-PC, which is essentially a PC with a built-in 3270 terminal emulation board and a keyboard that awkwardly borrows features from both machines. You can emulate a 3270 terminal and then switch to a PC-DOS application with a single keystroke. The 3270-PC's micro-to-mainframe link is fine for transferring text, but it falters with binary data. Such problems as well as competition from third-party products may explain why the 3270-PC has been a slow seller.

Printers in the 3270 network range from tabletop models that resemble PC printers to large, high-speed printers that seem to belong in the mainframe machine room. Because printers are not attached to terminals, requesting a printout during a session involves routing the output to the system (line) printer, which several users share. (For a detailed description of the 3270 network devices, see the sidebar "The Members of the 3270 Family.")

The Facts of Emulation

If you're accustomed to PC-to-PC file transfer, you may find mainframe file access frustratingly complex. Just plugging in a cable does not do the job. Because a 3270 terminal is designed to send screens of data instead of files, you will need several hardware and software tools to fool the 3270 system into thinking that it is sending screens of data when it is really sending files. The file transfer process includes such complexities as filtering out the control characters for the screen and the cursor.

When links were first established between the PC and the mainframe, the first product developed was a 3270 terminal emulation board. Software terminal emulation products such as VM Personal Computing's *Relay* series also emerged (see "Relay Strikes Gold," *PCW,* April 1986). Such programs require that a companion program be loaded on the mainframe. By mimicking the display attributes and keyboard idiosyncracies associated with a particular terminal, these hardware and software products fool the mainframe into thinking that it is communicating with a terminal.

However, 3270 emulation is never 100 percent accurate, no matter how the link is implemented. The shortcomings are usually minor, but they may be annoying. For example, you cannot toggle the <NumLock> key in terminal mode—you have to return to PC mode to change it. You may also experience initial discomfort with the 3270 keyboard mapping, because vendors take different approaches to the tricky job of emulating the 24 function keys of the 3278 terminal.

The question has often been asked, Why should I waste the computing power of a PC by making it emulate terminals? Cost considerations often favor buying low-cost terminals, which are especially appropriate if you communicate exclusively with the mainframe and only rarely require access to PC software (for example, in data entry applications). But for people who access a mainframe periodically, the ability to switch easily to PC-DOS applications makes the PC a better choice.

The Members of the 3270 Family

The members of the 3270 Information Display System include a wide range of terminals, control units, printers, and other equipment.

Terminals

3101 Display Terminal: A low-cost asynchronous monochrome terminal with 24 rows by 80 columns. The 3101 is not officially a member of the 3270 family, but it is emulated by PCs linked into the 3270 environment using asynchronous transmission.

3178 Display Station: Introduced in 1983, the 3178 was designed to replace the popular 3278, but so far it has a smaller installed base than its predecessor. The 3178 has a monochrome, 14-inch screen that displays 24 rows by 80 columns, and offers a choice of four keyboard layouts.

3179 Color Display Station: Displays eight colors (red, green, blue, white, pink, yellow, turquoise, and a black background) as well as high-intensity text, cross-hatching, reverse video, blinking, and underscoring. The 14-inch screen displays 24 rows by 80 columns. The 3179/G is a new "smart" model with vector-to-raster technology to reduce host processing.

3180 Display Station: A monochrome, 15-inch screen with four selectable formats: 1920 (24 rows by 80 columns), 2560 (32 rows by 80 columns), 3440 (43 rows by 80 columns), and 3564 (27 rows by 132 columns).

3277 Display Terminal: The original terminal for the 3270 environment. It is still in use today but is no longer produced.

3278 Display Terminal: The mainstay terminal in recent years.

3279 Color Display Terminal: Different models display four or seven colors with 80 columns by either 24 or 32 rows.

3290 Information Panel: A 17-inch flat plasma display capable of displaying up to 9920 characters, and up to four host sessions simultaneously. The screen can be partitioned and scrolled vertically.

Printers

3262 Line Printer: A stand-alone, stainless steel band impact printer with 132 print positions. It prints at 325 or 650 lines per minute with a 48-character print band.

3268 Color Dot Matrix Printer: A pedestal-mounted, bidirectional matrix printer that has 132 print positions at 10 characters per inch. The maximum speed is 340 characters per second.

3287 Color Dot Matrix Printer: A tabletop, bidirectional matrix printer that has 132 print positions at 10 characters per inch. The maximum speed is 120 characters per second.

Control Units

3274 Control Unit: The cornerstone of the 3270 network. Depending on the model, it can support 16 or 32 devices and is used for local and remote locations. The control unit supports the 3299 multiplexer and transmits from 2400 to 57,600 bps. All models support bisynchronous protocol and some also support SNA/SDLC.

3276 Display Station Control Unit: A less powerful control unit that can attach only seven additional devices. It does not support color. IBM is no longer enhancing this unit.

Multiplexers

3299 Terminal Multiplexer: A coaxial fan-out unit that connects devices to the 3274 Control Unit. Up to eight devices share one coaxial cable between the 3299 and the 3274.

Communications Controllers

3725 Communications Controller: Although the 3725 is not an official member of the family, remote 3270 networks would not be possible without it. It controls the data flow between terminals and the host.

Personal Computers

3270 Personal Computer (PC, /G, /GX): A custom IBM PC that has a variety of screen and keyboard options. It functions either as a local PC or as a 3270 terminal or color graphics workstation.

Recent developments in the micro-to-mainframe arena have transformed terminal emulation into the primary connection around which other link applications are developed. Now, you can use your PC as a terminal, perform file transfers between the PC and the mainframe, develop query procedures to extract data from the mainframe data base, and even use part of the mainframe disk storage as a "virtual" disk for the PC. (See "The Emulators" in this issue for a review of 3270 terminal emulation products, and "The Mainframe as Peripheral" for a comparison of virtual disk programs.)

Hot Links

Because the PC uses the asynchronous communications protocol, which sends data in a serial stream, and the 3270 network uses the synchronous protocol, which transmits in contiguous blocks of data, your micro-to-mainframe link may also require protocol conversion. In the typical local connection, a terminal emulation board in the PC transmits data in synchronous protocol at 9600 to 19,200 bits per second (bps) through a coaxial cable to a 3274 control unit that is channel attached to the host CPU (see Figure 1). If the PC does not have a terminal emulation board, it is hard wired (usually via an asynchronous RS-232C connection) into a device called a protocol converter, which emulates a 3274 control unit and is usually channel attached to the host CPU. In this configuration, the PC emulates an IBM 3101 asynchronous terminal and transmits data at 2400 to 9600 bps.

You can also connect to the network via a LAN gateway, in which the server on the LAN is attached by coaxial cable to the 3274 control unit. This setup provides 3270 access for all PCs on the LAN. Although the gateway can transmit at 9600 to 19,200 bps, terminal contention often results in slower speeds for an individual PC on the LAN.

In a remote connection, the PC may be attached to a 3274 control unit as in the local connection. In this case, the 3274 transmits over dedicated phone lines with synchronous modems to the 3705 or 3725 TCU (see Figure 2). Another option would be to use dial-up phone lines, in which the PC software emulates a 3101 terminal and transmits asynchronously directly to the TCU. Either a hardware or software protocol converter on the host CPU converts the asynchronous protocol into 3270 synchronous protocol to complete the link.

Adjusting to the 3270 Environment

You may experience psychological trauma in trying to adapt to the new 3270 environment—a feeling of being lost or a nervous tic. You know your PC, but now you can't see any red lights or hear your disk drive working. How ironic that the once-annoying disk drive noise could be a comforting sound. You don't know the tricks of the new operating system, and there are few how-to paperbacks in the mainframe world.

While you are working on the 3270 network, your PC's CPU is either dormant or doing some background processing. The biggest psychological adjustment is realizing that on the 3270 network, you no longer own your CPU or your data.

You may feel constrained by the mainframe security systems and resent the overprotective MIS managers keeping you from your data. Be patient.

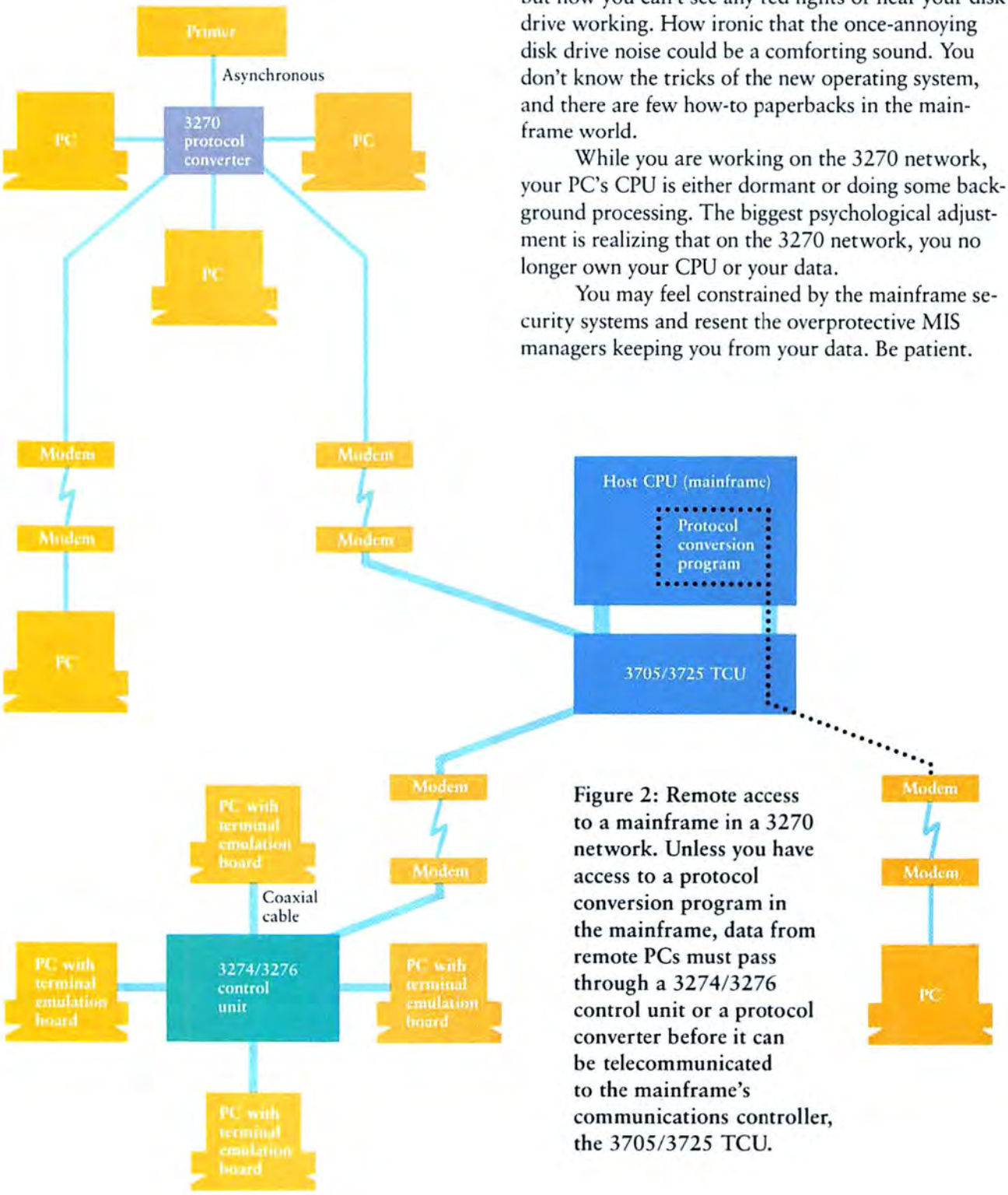


Figure 2: Remote access to a mainframe in a 3270 network. Unless you have access to a protocol conversion program in the mainframe, data from remote PCs must pass through a 3274/3276 control unit or a protocol converter before it can be telecommunicated to the mainframe's communications controller, the 3705/3725 TCU.

The MIS attitude improves after the micro-to-mainframe link has been working awhile. Eventually, you'll figure out the complexities of mainframe data bases and the process of extracting data, transferring it to your PC, and converting it into a usable form. One frustration a PC user does not usually experience is downtime, which is common in the mainframe world. With so many users and programs sharing the environment, system crashes always seem to occur just before you intend to save your data. To reduce the impact of these delays, you can enter text or data locally and transmit it to the mainframe when the system comes back up.

However, even when the 3270 network is up and running, you probably won't enjoy the subsecond response time that is typical of PCs. Response time on a 3270 network can vary from 1 second to 10 minutes. Poor response time is especially common from 9:30 to 11:30 a.m. and 1:30 to 3:30 p.m., the peak processing periods in most mainframe networks.

When you make a mistake on a PC, the effects are limited, but when you err as a member of a mainframe network, you may corrupt larger amounts of data and usually affect other network users. Say you intend to initiate a download of 100 records for a part number and then go to lunch. Instead, for the next 2 hours, while you are out having lunch, your PC downloads 543,000 records for the entire inventory. You saturate the network, slowing response time to 15 minutes. Having used an incredible amount of host CPU cycles, you also incur high charge-back billings from the MIS department.

The Future of the 3270 Network

Despite the impact of PCs, it is unlikely that they will replace all existing 3270 terminals. PCs and intelligent terminals are not needed for every application. Two such examples are data entry and simple query applications.

But PCs are changing the face of the 3270 environment. IBM may soon announce an upgraded 3274 control unit that will function as a server to a mainframe-type disk. The control unit is supposed to have enhanced intelligence and be able to accept direct asynchronous input from multiple PCs. This makes the 3274 controller look more like a LAN server with a direct gateway into the 3270.

More significantly, IBM recently announced an addition to its SNA network environment called LU 6.2 (see "Peering Into the Future With LU 6.2" in this issue). By creating a generic logical unit within all IBM systems and software, LU 6.2 offers several advantages in micro-to-mainframe file transfer and promises to bring peer-to-peer processing to a 3270 network. In such a system, any logical unit in the network, including PCs, could communicate directly with another, without turning over control of the session to the mainframe.

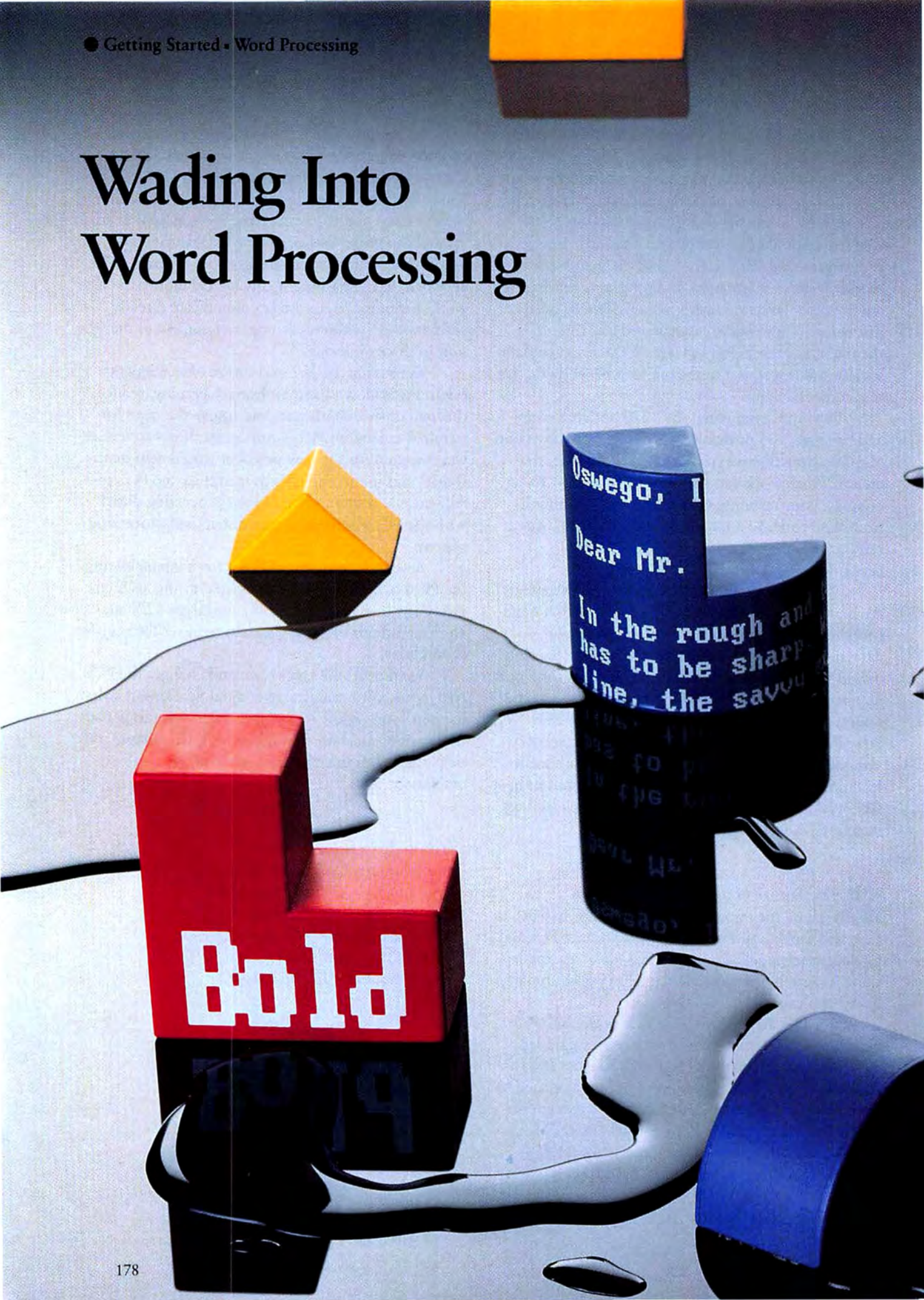
Eventually, LU 6.2 and future enhancements might break down the mainframe hierarchy, reduce the load of the mainframe, and negate the need for terminal emulation. More important, innovative software written for the new protocol would help mainframes and minicomputers to recognize the PC's intelligence and share some of their processing duties with the PC, leading to a true distributed processing system.

Several factors keep LU 6.2 from emancipating the PC, however. LU 6.2 is restricted to the SNA environment, which runs on only the larger 3270 networks. And not every application requires file transfer capabilities.

Even if LU 6.2 catches on and changes the PC's role in micro-to-mainframe communications, it won't happen soon. In the meantime, if you want to get at that mainframe data, you'll have to learn, adapt, and be patient with the mysteries of terminal emulation. ●

Jack Rodgers is the director of marketing for OBS Software in San Francisco. He has 15 years of IBM mainframe management experience and is the coauthor of PC-DOS Tips and Traps *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, 1986).*

Wading Into Word Processing



Wading into the word processing deep end can be an exhilarating or intimidating experience. Will you plumb the depths or find yourself gulping for air? The following is a primer on how to keep your head above water with some powerhouse word processing features.

Robert Luhn

You've outgrown *pfs:write* and you're ready to move up. Or maybe you're new to word processing but are determined to forgo "easy" programs for something with more punch. The product names–*WordPerfect, WordStar 2000, THOR, Volkswriter Deluxe*–are enticing. The imagery of power, precision, even perfection, is irresistible. And the features–

Fred Stimson

windows that look into other files, style sheets, built-in outlining—are just the ticket for doing the annual report or building a business plan that will persuade Sevin-Rosen to part with some venture capital.

Although making the leap to Microsoft Word *or* WordPerfect *may seem akin to swapping a Cessna for a 747, a little familiarity will breed cozy dependence.*

Such word processing *miribilia* are not being concocted in some hush-hush Xerox lab. Most professional word processing packages come with many of these advanced features as standard equipment. Although making the leap to *Microsoft Word* or *WordPerfect* may seem akin to swapping a Cessna for a 747, a little familiarity will breed cozy dependence. This brief guide is intended to introduce some of the new features prevalent among top-of-the-line packages that are changing the face of word processing.

Writing in the PC Age

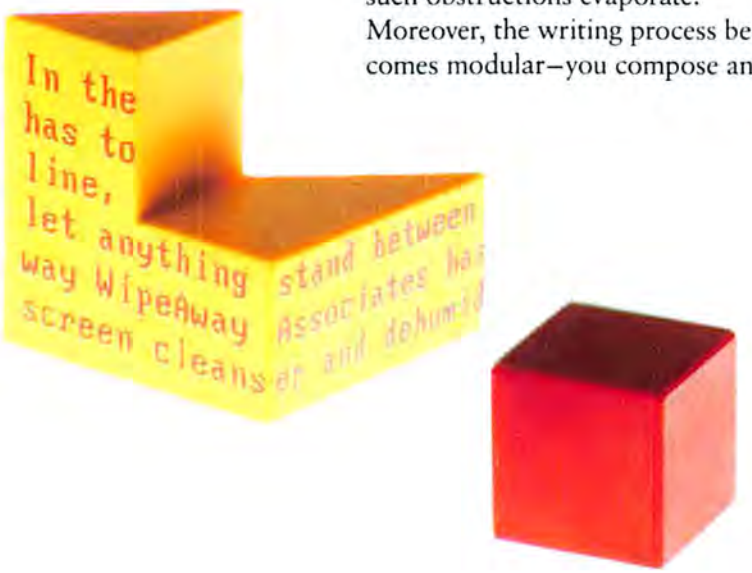
The quill was decidedly a word-oriented tool—dip the point into an inkwell, scratch out a few characters, and dip again. Well suited for contemplative screeds, perhaps, but not for generating stacks of reports, letters, or legal documents. The typewriter, which along with the photocopier unleashed America's paper fetish, is essentially a line-oriented device with all the attendant limitations. Speed and fluidity of composition are constantly hampered by the nature of the beast. You are forced to cope with a painfully slow process for correcting typos and the distracting rat-a-tat-tat of a typing element slapping a platen. Oh yes—the beast must be fed paper every 67th line, usually just when inspiration strikes. With the PC and word processing software, such obstructions evaporate. Moreover, the writing process becomes modular—you compose and think in blocks and paragraphs, and juggle them for maximum effect.

Until recently, accomplished word processing programs largely focused on making these basic manipulations easier. But writing involves more than zooming the cursor around or toting lumps of text from one place to another. Structuring ideas, collating research material, and formatting the appearance of a page are just as vital. Luckily, the new breed of word processing software greases these cogs, letting the windmills of your mind spin more productively.

Face to Interface

The old maxim "The first impression is the most lasting" has fresh currency among PC users. For example, when you climb into the *WordPerfect* cockpit, there's not much to hold onto: a blank writing area and a status line noting document name, page, and cursor coordinates. This spare writing environment is not unlike the blank page you roll into a typewriter—which may be either comforting or intimidating. Program commands are anchored to the function keys, alone or in combination with <Ctrl>, <Alt>, and <Shift>; menus are largely absent, program prompts minimal, and on-line help present only when summoned.

An opposing school of design believes the more help the merrier. With programs such as *WordStar 2000*, you flip through menus and

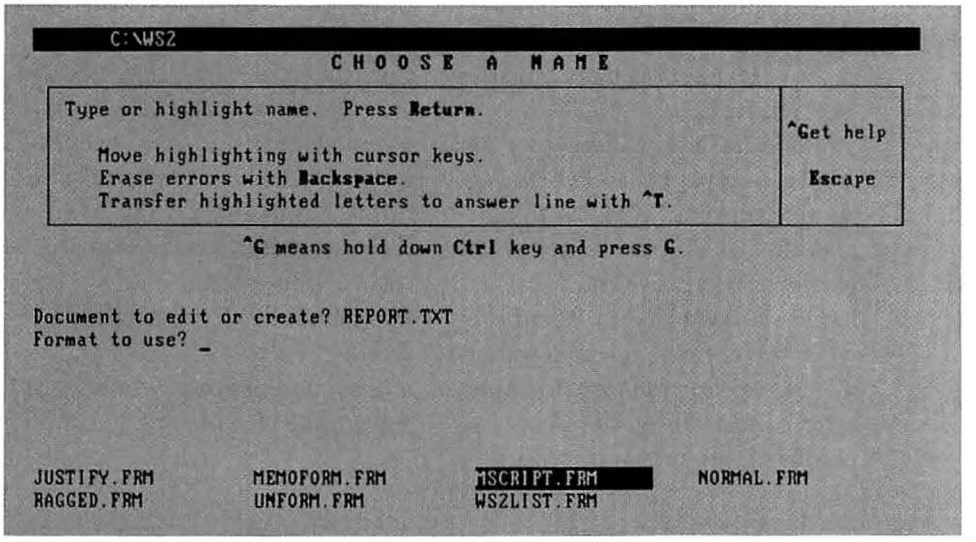


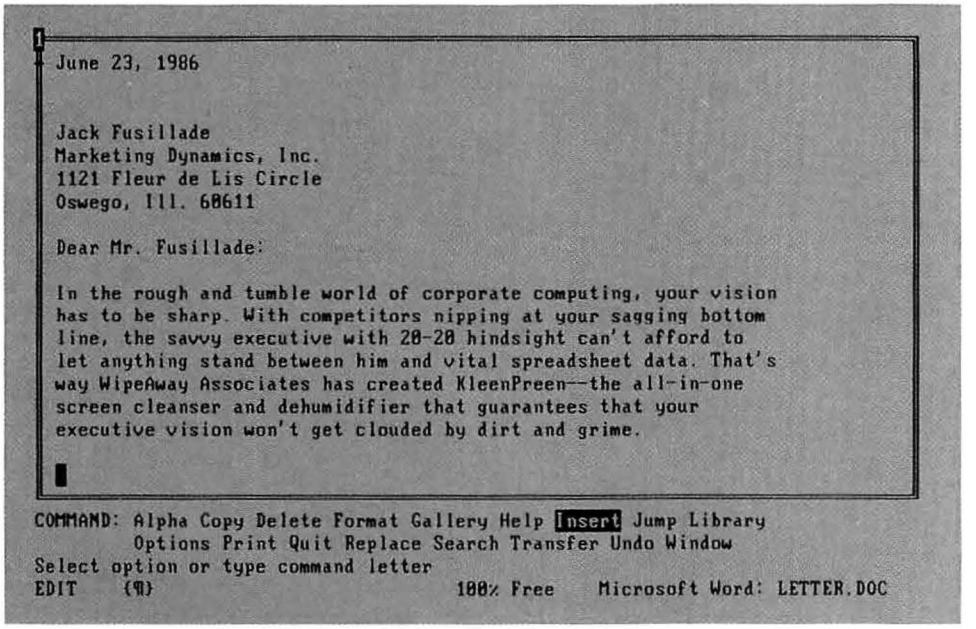
pick commands; the learning experience is continually buttressed with copious on-line advice. Although such hand-holding is useful in the early days of learning a powerful program, plowing through menus every time you need to move a block of text does get tiring (see Screens 1 and 2).

Compromises between these design philosophies abound. *Microsoft Word*'s lean editing slate shares a portion of the screen with a *1-2-3*-like menu and prompt line. Many programs give you the option of selecting commands from a menu or issuing them from the keyboard. And some programs allow you to suppress menus and program prompts as you gain expertise.

Bold Is Bold!

Whatever set of controls you choose to grapple with, chances are you'll like one feature that's considered de rigueur among high-end word processors: WYSIWYG—what you see is what you get. In other words, displayed documents resemble their printed counterparts. Older programs often displayed only true-to-life





Screens 1 and 2: Beauty is in the eye. WordStar 2000 supplies the user with copious menus and prompts, while Microsoft Word devotes four lines to command and document information.

line spacing. Not surprisingly, getting a document to look right sometimes took several printouts—a page might not break in the right place (stranding a heading at the bottom of a page), or an entire paragraph (instead of a word) would print out in boldface.

The new clan of potent word processors extends the concept. If a phrase is marked bold, the text appears brighter on screen; underlined text is underscored; and with some programs, such as *Microsoft Word*, italic text leans to the right like its printed peer. *Microsoft Word* even displays small capital letters, double-underlined text, and subscripts and superscripts (see Screen 3). On a PC with a color monitor, such enhancements may be automatically assigned colors.

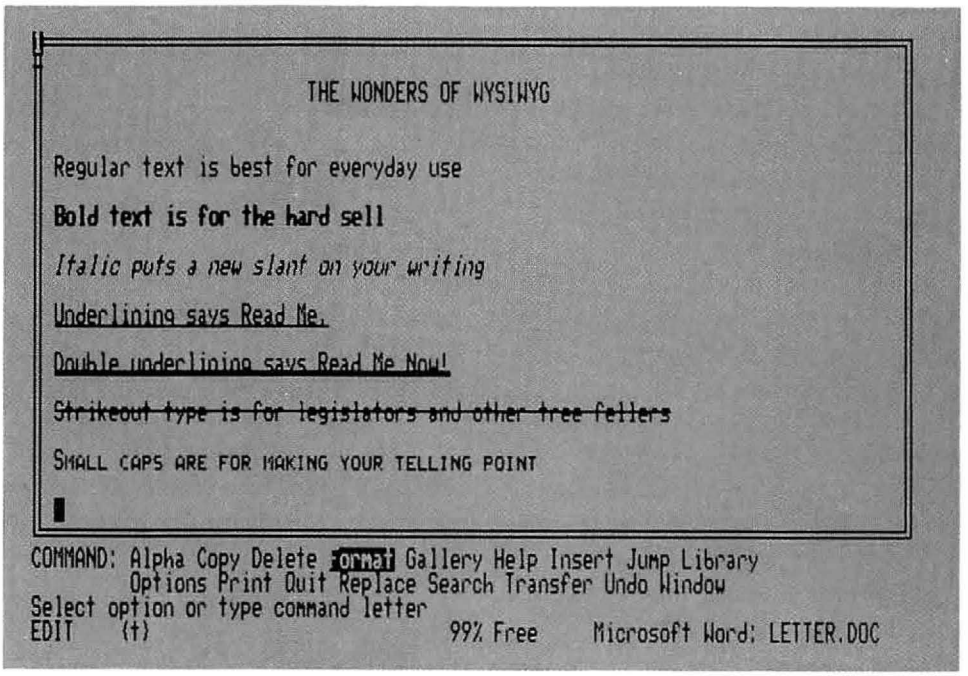
Windows on Word Processing

"Does it do windows?" is one of the first questions people ask about a new word processor, followed quickly by a peek at the price tag. Advertising hyperbole aside, windows provide a handy way to look at several files at once. Opening a window means splitting the screen into two or more horizontal or vertical partitions. Some programs enable you to do more than simply view another file—you can insert additional text or swap text between documents (see Screen 4).

If nothing else, windows let you spread your papers and notes out on an electronic "desk" without making a mess. For example, on a particularly creative day you might sit down at your PC and write key phrases, opening statements, executive summaries, and miscellaneous insightful paragraphs for an upcoming report. The next day you could sketch out an outline, and later still, begin work on the formal body of the report. The notes, outline, and report are each relegated to separate files. As you write the report, you can open a window on the outline and refresh your memory on structure, then open a notes window and pull in material written the previous day.

The number of possible open windows depends on the largesse of the program at hand. *Microsoft Word* generously sets the limit at nine; *WordStar 2000* confines windows in use to three. The latter is a more logical and manageable number. At *Microsoft Word*'s theoretical limit, equally sized windows would each own 8 square inches of the screen—barely enough to display a handful of words.

Even with a dozen windows on screen, the chances of falling



Screen 3: Ital is ital! A sample of how closely Microsoft Word's screen display approximates the printed page.

down an electronic rabbit hole are slim. Navigating from window to window is generally foolproof because the cursor is always in the active window and never hidden by another window. Closing a window is the same as closing a file: changes can be saved or not.

Sizing windows is similarly straightforward once you get the hang of it. *WordStar 2000* simplifies the process for the user by fixing window size and splitting the screen at set locations. *Microsoft Word*, however, enables you to open a window full screen or just a crack and partitions the screen horizontally or vertically wherever you place the cursor.

Be sure to consider how closely a program's approach to windowing jibes with your work habits before you buy. For some people, viewing two files at once is distracting. *WordPerfect*, for example, offers the option of flipping between two full-size windows; you could display a report and then, with the touch of a key, replace it with an outline. For other people, the option of vertically bisecting the screen is more appealing (although it's not a highly recommended practice, since an entire line of text cannot be seen in either window).

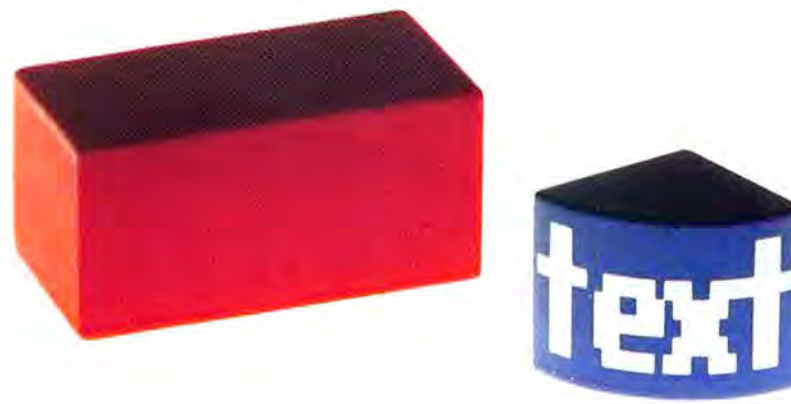
Keep in mind that windows can also look into different parts of the same file—a convenient way to keep tabs on a large document. Some programs, such as *Microsoft Word*, allow you to swap data between these internal windows, while other programs (notably *WordStar 2000*) enforce a "look but don't touch" approach.

The beauty of the Microsoft Word *approach is that once a document is formatted with a style sheet, it can be globally modified in a few seconds.*

Formatting With Style

Forms are the backbone—and some say, the bane—of the modern office. Forms abound for health insurance, sick leave, supply requisition, repairs—in short, for almost anything under the bureaucratic sun. Business documents—letters, memos, marketing reports, and so on—all follow established layouts. When *WordStar* ruled the word processing roost, document layouts could not be created once and then used over and over again like a template. Writing a report meant formatting it on the fly. If a citation had to be single-spaced and centered on a page, you had to issue a gaggle of individual commands. The rise of macro processing programs such as *ProKey* and *SmartKey* greatly reduced these keyboard gymnastics, because a string of commands could be stored and issued with one or two keystrokes.

One of the most significant developments in document formatting is the *style sheet*, which is a collection of macros that control the look and placement of a line, a paragraph, a page, a table, or an entire document as embodied in margins, indents, spacing, page length, columns, character fonts, and so on. With style sheets, formatting specifications can be stored, retrieved, and superimposed over the documents you create.



As with windows, style sheets are implemented in varying ways. In keeping with its solicitious nature, *WordStar 2000* provides six formats designed for creating business letters, memos, proposals, and manuscripts. For example, to write a memo, you would open a new file and select *WordStar 2000*'s memo style sheet. This format is laid over the blank editing screen and inserts standard headings (To:, Fr:, Date:, and Subject:) and automatically single-spaces and right-justifies any entered text. To create a custom style sheet, the program poses 13 format questions covering everything from line height to page number placement; *WordStar 2000* then generates the appropriate style sheet.

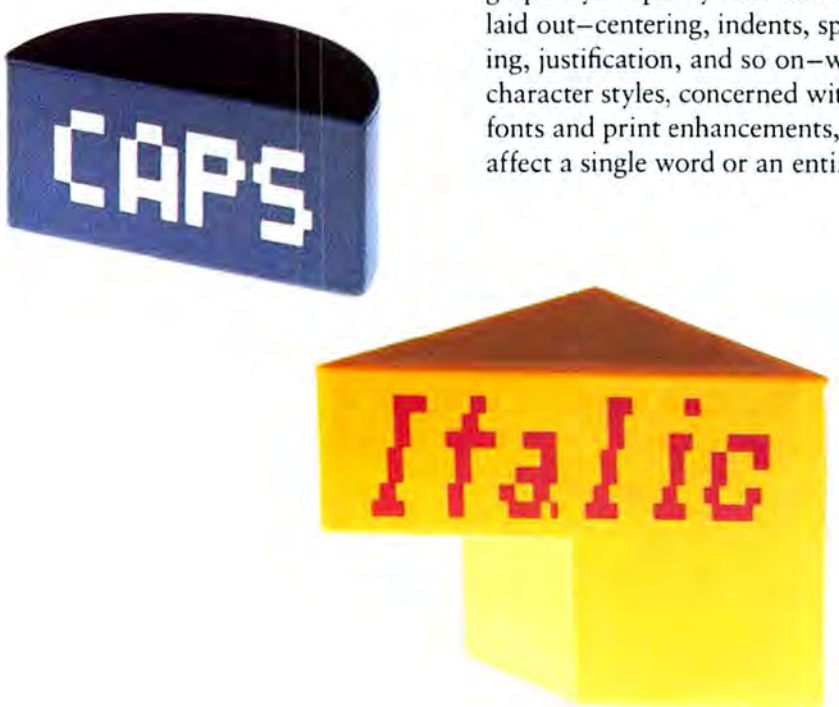
Microsoft Word represents a different approach to style sheets. Instead of pouring words into a mold à la *WordStar 2000*, you can create a document first, attach a style sheet, and then tailor the text. (See "Getting the Word," *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 4 and "Dress Up Your Documents," *PCW*, September 1985 for more information on *Microsoft Word* style sheets.)

The outline is project management for the writer—a tool for succinctly organizing a series of thoughts, tasks, or procedures.

A *Microsoft Word* style sheet is programmed for different elements in a document. A division style controls the look of a page, handling such issues as page length, margins, and footnote and page number placement. Paragraph styles specify how text is laid out—centering, indents, spacing, justification, and so on—while character styles, concerned with fonts and print enhancements, can affect a single word or an entire document (see Figure 1). Each style is labeled with and triggered by an <Alt>-*key* combination. For example, <Alt>-SB could be programmed to single-space a paragraph, center it on the page, and make text bold. Issuing <Alt>-SB at any place in a paragraph in the document effects the change and tags it with this control sequence.

Designing a style sheet is relatively easy. Consider the steps involved in creating a simple invoice. The invoice's address block containing customer name and address is single-spaced, two lines from the top of the page, and indented five spaces. This information is considered a paragraph format and might be labeled <Alt>-CU. On the same line as the customer name but flush to the right margin is the date in mm/dd/yy format. This format is labeled <Alt>-DA. The phrase "Customer Invoice," which is underlined, boldfaced, and centered on the page nine lines below the address block, is labeled <Alt>-TI.

The beauty of the *Microsoft Word* approach is that once a document is formatted with a style sheet, it can be globally modified in a few seconds. For example, if you want to change bold text to italic in paragraphs tagged with <Alt>-SB, you don't have to open the document and change every occurrence of <Alt>-SB. Merely display the style sheet, redefine the attributes linked to <Alt>-SB,

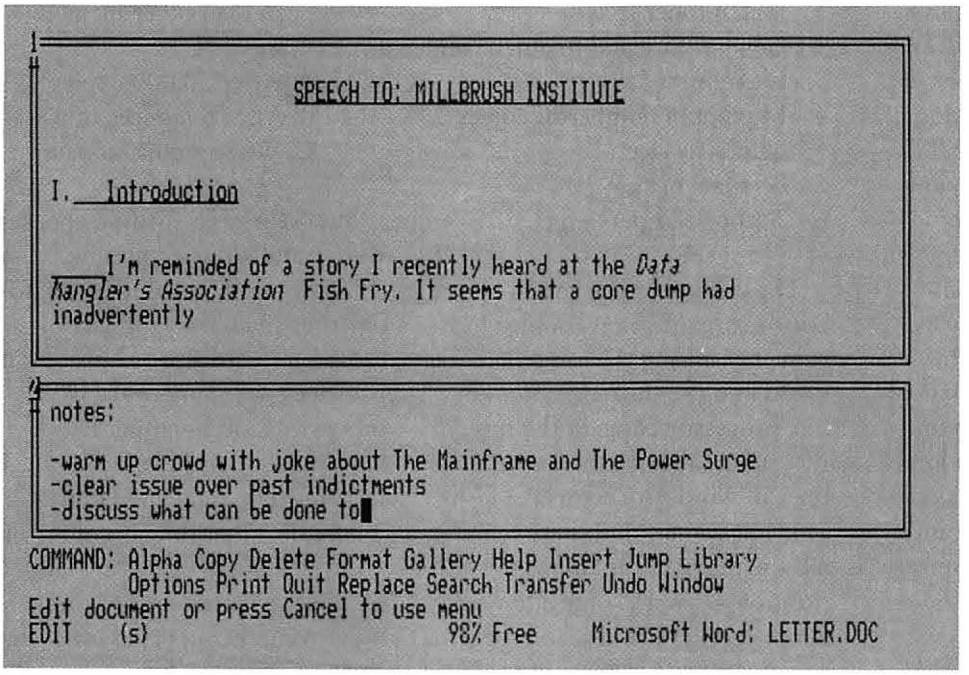


and the change flashes throughout the document. Better still, you can create a document under the aegis of one style sheet and print it under another. Once you build a library of style sheets, you can change document formats as easily as trying on a new coat.

If nothing else, style sheets force you to structure document design. As you tap the other capabilities of a powerhouse word processor—multiple columns, footnotes, and fonts—style sheets become nearly indispensable.

Hatching Ideas

The outline is project management for the writer—a tool for succinctly organizing a series of thoughts, tasks, or procedures. Most of us learned outlining in school with pen and paper, which tended to rigidify ideas rather than allow them to flow unfettered. Word processors eased the technique some, but since they're primarily designed to manipulate text and not ideas, they naturally fall short. Hence the healthy sales of outline processors from *ThinkTank* to *MaxThink*—which enable you to expand and collapse outlines and quickly reorder items—



Screen 4: Windows enable you to look into other files and swap data between documents. In the top window a speech is being written while notes are referenced in the bottom window.

```
1 L Division 1                                    Columns
      Page break. Page length 11"; width 8.5". Folios
      Arabic. Top margin 1"; bottom 1"; left 1.25"; right
      1.25". Top running head at 0.5". bottom running head
      at 0.5". Footnotes on same page.
2 H Paragraph 1                                   Headlines
      HELV (modern i)  12. Flush left.
3 T Paragraph 2                                   Basic text
      TMSRMN (roman a) 12. Flush left.
```

Figure 1: A Microsoft Word style sheet. The column of numbers on the far left notes sequence of entry; the letters L, H, and T are <Alt>-key labels assigned by the user. You can specify whether the style is for a division or a paragraph and append a short comment (Columns).

and the continued success of *Framework*, one of the first major integrated programs to embrace the outline metaphor.

Canny developers of professional word processing packages have not shut their eyes to this profitable phenomenon. Rudimentary outline processors are already sneaking into camp. *WordPerfect*, *WordStar 2000*, and *Volkswriter Deluxe*, among others, offer some form of outlining, often in the guise of generating a table of contents or an index. Though none offer the versatility of *ThinkTank*, all can automatically number indented phrases in the traditional I.A.1.a.(1)(a) fashion and renumber an entire outline if you move or delete a section. Some programs, notably *WordStar 2000*, also feature manuscript, compound, and legal outline styles.

Microsoft Word version 3.0 was one of the first programs to incorporate a relatively powerful outline processor. You can randomly jot down whatever thoughts come to mind and with the program's finely honed cursor commands cut, paste, and generally rearrange ideas in record time. Better still, you can insert text between outline headings; if the heading moves, its annotations follow.

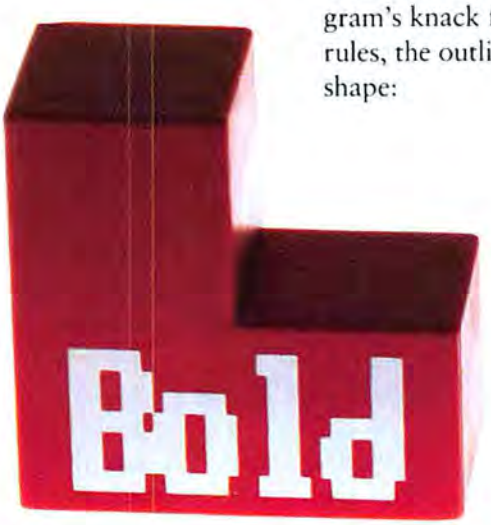
Word 3.0 may not be up to planning a project (see "Project: ThinkTank," *PCW*, November 1985 for such an application), but it's helpful in planning a report or even a memo. For example, you might start an outline thusly:

0 OFFICE COPIER MEMO
1 Watch toner level
2 General care and maintenance
3 Cleanliness
4 Maximum number of copies before service
5 Personal use
6 Authorized personnel

The essential ideas are in place, but the organization could stand some reworking. Here's where the speed and the shortcuts of an outline processor come to the fore. Instead of laboriously rearranging lines in word processor-like fashion, you can point to item 6 and tell the program to "move this to position 1." With some additions, a few deft keystrokes, and the program's knack for imposing some rules, the outline begins to take shape:

I. Authorized personnel
   A. Secretarial staff
   B. Sales personnel
   C. Department heads
   D. Advertising dept.
II. Personal use
III. General care and maintenance
   A. Watch toner level
   B. Cleanliness
      People are leaving all kinds of junk around the machine. A clean area is a happy area. Offenders will be forced to read other memos.
IV. Service calls
   A. After 50,000 copies
   B. After 6 months of use
   C. When smoke appears

Two years ago spelling checkers were stand-alone programs. Though hardly revolutionary, today they're an integral part of most competitive word processing packages. Contemporary word processors, on the other hand, have yet to include an outlining feature comparable to *ThinkTank*'s, but that time is not far off.



Of Macros and Merges

Mail merge programs, like spelling checkers, have been with us for several years. But these humble utilities, once barely able to combine names and addresses with form letters, are acquiring a dollop of intelligence. For example, *Microsoft Word*'s Print Merge includes programming-like statements ("IF Income>50,000, INCLUDE Document2") that can sift data, ask the user questions, and respond with formfit letters and boilerplate documents. *Word-*

Perfect's merge function lacks these conditional statements but is clever enough to extract data stored in several files, perform calculations (to determine hours worked overtime or average income), and print out different reports based on the extracted and collated information.

Feet First

Since its earliest days, word processing has hovered between typing and typesetting, but a move is on. The ascendance of style sheets, windows, and outlining signal a fundamental shift in the orientation of word processing. The emphasis is no longer limited to manipulating words but now focuses on the page and even the document.

Hand-holding is useful in the early days of learning a powerful program, but plowing through menus every time you need to move a block of text does get tiring.

Although mail merge programs have often been intimate partners with word processors, macro processors were afterthoughts—and a means of enhancing a program or overcoming its deficiencies. But macro processing is now an increasingly common option on word processing menus. Capabilities naturally differ from program to program. As noted earlier, style sheets (a variation on the theme) are mostly confined to formatting commands; while key glossaries, as they're often called, can provide many of the functions of a *ProKey*, such as inserting swatches of text or playing back program commands. With *WordPerfect*, macros and mail merge functions judiciously unite. *WordPerfect* macros can not only conduct a series of merges but also work like errand boys, fetching text from files engaged in a merge.

In the meantime, don't hesitate to take the plunge. You can learn to paddle around in the deep end in short order; with a little effort, you'll find the water's fine.

Robert Luhn is an Associate Editor for PC World.

Microsoft Word 3.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: $450

ThinkTank
Living Videotext
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/964-6300
List price: $195

Volkswriter Deluxe
Lifetree Software, Inc.
411 Pacific St.
Monterey, CA 93940
408/373-4718
List price: $295

WordPerfect 4.1
Satellite Software Int'l
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
List price: $495

WordStar 2000
MicroPro Int'l Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/449-1200
List price: $150

AST's Multifunction Success Story

AST Research doesn't fit the PC industry's success-story mold; its three founders are neither hard-boiled venture capitalists nor enfants terribles. They're low-profile engineers who mind this high-quality operation themselves and aim to keep things that way. What lies ahead may test that resolve.

Kathleen Mackay

Just when you thought you were safe from any more "business on a shoestring begets hi-tech empire" stories, here comes another one—with some interesting twists.

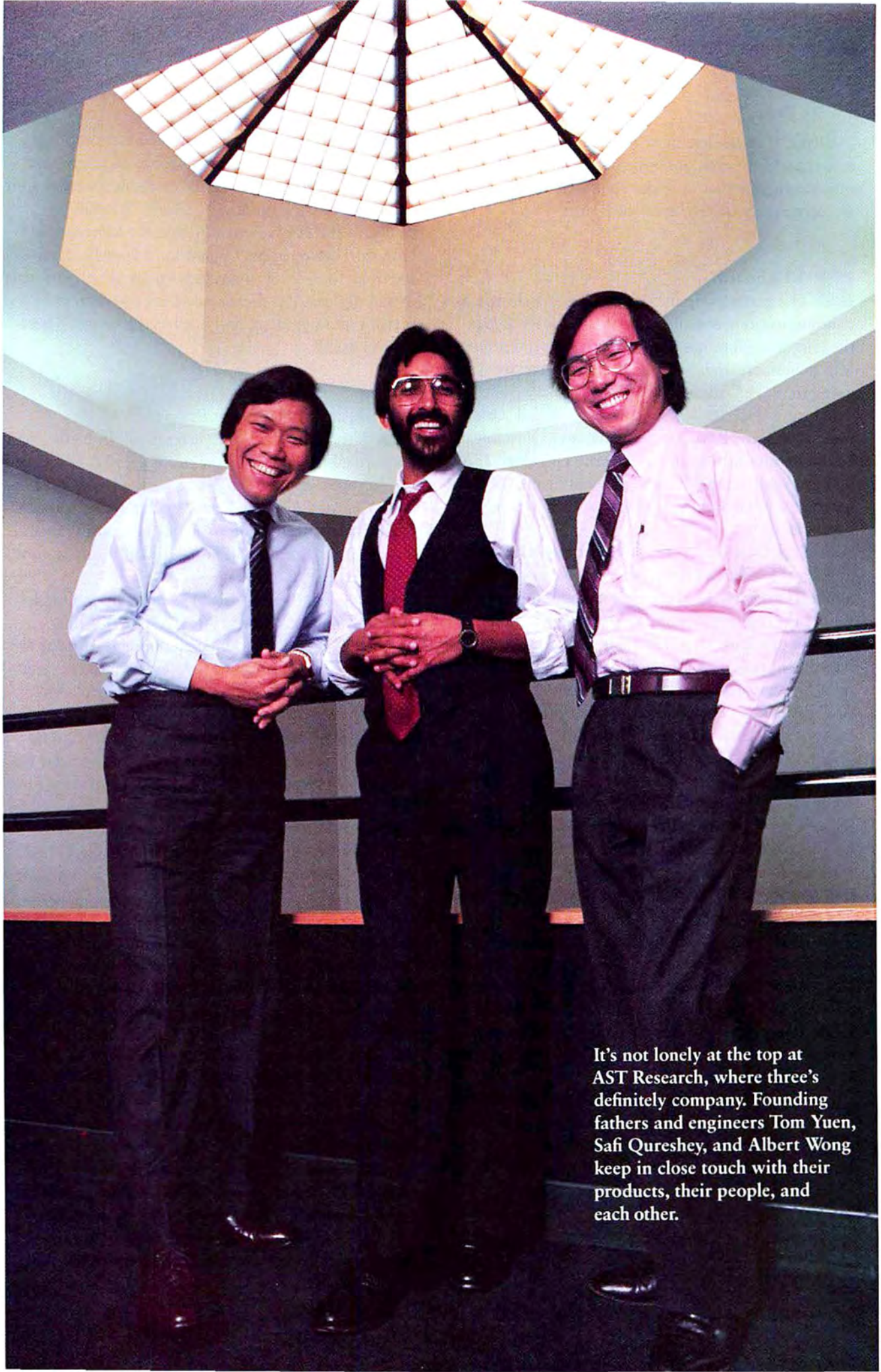
The year is 1975. In Orange County, California, Tom Yuen, 24, and Albert Wong, 27, both from Hong Kong, share student digs while attending junior college. The two splurge on an occasional Saturday night on the town; Yuen drives a Ford, Wong, a Honda. Both look forward to a future in engineering. After graduating from the two-year college, Wong transfers to a nearby state college, and Yuen chooses a local branch of the University of California. But the friends keep in touch.

The scene shifts to 1978. Yuen and Pakistan native Safi Qureshey, both 27, work as design engineers at Computer Automation, a minicomputer company in Orange County. Over brown-bag lunches, they confess to feeling stymied in their careers and dream of forming a company of their own. Perhaps Yuen's former roommate, Albert Wong, would be interested ... But what kind of company can come of an association of three rookie engineers who have negligible management experience, no business plan, and a bare-bones budget?

A very hot one. Eight years later the three partners' company—AST Research—has proven itself a major force in the computer industry. At a time when many high-tech firms face layoffs, cutbacks, and heavy losses, AST reported a 262 percent increase in net income for the first fiscal quarter of 1986—a figure that puts the firm among the fastest-growing publicly held companies in California.

By dint of quality work, smart merchandising, a coherent product strategy, and a dash of moxie (invariably well timed), AST has managed to capture some 40 percent of the expansion board business, shake up a few industry habits and standards, and break cleanly into new markets.

At the ripe age of five, AST is embarking on a return to its roots in data communications. That sentimental journey figures once again to be perfectly timed, coinciding with a softness in the multifunction board trade (owing to the abundance of PCs saturated with cheap memory). But even with its solid reputation, market presence, and brimming product line, AST may find the coming eight years no less a



It's not lonely at the top at AST Research, where three's definitely company. Founding fathers and engineers Tom Yuen, Safi Qureshey, and Albert Wong keep in close touch with their products, their people, and each other.

Judy Lane

challenge than its first eight. The company's mission is to transform its technophile image into one befitting a company that provides solutions in the form of an increasingly diverse array of wares.

All Aboard

The partnership initially hung out a shingle as a communications consulting company. After a year, the trio decided to use a small capital reserve to move into manufacturing. "We didn't know what we were going to make," admits Wong.

Enter Goliath and an idea that clicked. One night in August 1981, Yuen, Wong, and Qureshey held a marathon session to settle on a product. IBM had just released the PC, and the significance of the machine's open architecture was not lost on the partners.

Says Qureshey, "We looked at the PC's expandability—it felt like a pretty safe risk. We knew that application software always wants more memory." Before the night was over, the partners had abandoned a previous proposal and opted to make enhancement products for the PC. Using the initials of their first names—Albert, Safi, and Tom—they formed AST Research. (They rejected the various permutations of their last names as "too weird.")

AST's first home filled 800 square feet in Irvine's Skypark Circle—a breeding ground for start-up companies. In front was the company office, at the back, a small manufacturing operation. Each partner had his bailiwick: Qureshey took charge of administration; Yuen, marketing and sales; Wong, engineering. Members of Wong's family rolled up their sleeves and helped assemble boards.

The responsibilities still line up essentially the same way. As AST president, Qureshey oversees company operations. Yuen is executive vice president of strategic planning and new business development, while Wong serves as executive vice president of advanced technology development. There is a real sense of collegiality among them.

But some significant changes have ensued since the days of brown-bag lunches and improbable plans. AST products are omnipresent, with roughly 1 million having found their way into, or next to, PCs; half of that million are SixPakPlus multifunction boards. PC and Apple II owners can select from some four dozen different products, and the catalog fattens a bit with each passing month. Yuen and Wong have traded in the Ford and the Honda for Mercedeses; Qureshey swapped his Datsun for a Porsche. Each of the three founders is today reportedly worth upwards of $14 million. But there's not a rock festival impresario among them, and back at the store it's business as usual.

Business, Not Show Business

Although "the store" itself is still in Irvine, AST corporate headquarters now occupy 230,000 square feet in three separate buildings, with international facilities located in Hong Kong, England, and Canada. Earlier this year, the company began scouting in and around Irvine for an additional 300,000-square-foot manufacturing facility.

Sales in 1985 topped $138 million, and the Irvine staff numbers nearly 700. Despite this phenomenal growth, the founders themselves appear to have kept all six feet on the ground. There's no indication these meteoric successes think they're the whole show.

Says Wong, "Early on we realized we had no experience in running a company. For day-to-day operation we brought in the pros." AST's top team today includes MBAs, industrial managers, and quality control and sales personnel from companies like Arthur Andersen, Beckman Instruments, and Hughes Aircraft—professionals like Bruce Edwards and Tom Stickel.

Edwards, vice president of finance, was controller/treasurer of Amdax, a local area network supplier, before joining AST. Stickel, recently promoted to senior vice president of sales, logged 20 years of marketing experience with firms like Beloit Corporation and Ingersoll-Rand. Other members of the inner circle include Don Williams, managing director of AST Far East, and Leo Beaulieu, vice president of manufacturing. And there's also Bob Kutnick, visionary and strategic planner who was the brains behind *Ovation,* the ballyhooed integrated product that never made it to market. Kutnick, director of strategic products, has been the driving force behind AST's moves in the expanded memory and software bundling arenas.

AST's unassuming, no-nonsense style carries through to its products, foremost of which are the

George Stemmet

On the front lines, three pillars of AST's success. From left: Tony Paradiso, Leo Beaulieu, and Mark Stieglitz.

top-selling SixPakPlus and RAMpage multifunction boards. The company seems to have an aversion to flashiness, as if acknowledging that even today performance and dependability could be sacrificed on the altar of glitz. AST's unobtrusive add-ons are tucked inside the PC where you forget about them—they silently expand your work space or bolster your graphics capabilities or enable you to converse with other systems and other users.

But these low-gloss products have put quite a sheen on the AST name. The company's reputation as a quality manufacturer spread quickly through the industry in the early days. "IBM had its own memory board and serial products," says Qureshey. That presence didn't deter users and dealers from rallying behind an upstart capable of delivering first-rate products on time. Adds Qureshey, "Buyers went to ComputerLand looking for AST rather than to IBM Product Centers"—and IBM took note. Opting for strategic hospitality, IBM invited AST to sell its boards through the Product Centers. That invitation, according to Qureshey, signaled a "stamp of quality approval" for AST.

Mark Stieglitz, AST's director of resource-sharing products, attributes the company's leading position in the market to a tightly focused product

line: "We don't get hung up on raw technology but seek to understand why someone wants something, and perhaps take a little longer to get there with a product."

Generation or Stagnation

Ironically, the phenomenal success of AST's board-level products poses a potential obstacle to the company's continued growth. Explains AST senior product manager Tony Paradiso, "Any time the majority of business comes from one area, there are dangers. We are not going to ignore multifunction and memory boards—they will probably always supply us with the majority of our income—but we want to become strong in other areas so if we were to lose some market share in the multifunction area, the company would not suffer significantly."

Embarking from the multifunction board arena to uncharted waters naturally implies risk, but AST appears ready to assume the challenge. Says Kutnick, "The founders are willing to test the unknown, believing that once a product works, it will define its own profitability."

Adds Paradiso, "You have to sell a lot of boards to become a billion-dollar corporation, but you don't have to sell as many printers or other peripherals to reach that mark. It's a formidable task, but this is the time—we have the recognition and the resources." Indeed, with the price of memory falling through the floor and PCs everywhere pushing their memory limits, diversification looms as an increasingly attractive and necessary option.

AST shows no sign of mincing steps en route to the billion-dollar club; with the financials looking good, the company is now facing the build-or-buy decisions common to thriving ventures. Says Yuen, "An acquisition has to work, not simply be done for the sake of increasing revenue or growth. It must conform to our culture." That attitude is, in Yuen's words, "strategic" rather than "tactical," emphasizing the long term rather than any temporary market advantage. AST tipped its hand earlier this year, buying both a neighboring firm and instant stature in the minicomputer enhancement market. AST's acquisition of Camintonn Corporation, a Santa Ana developer of memory expansion devices for DEC minis, exemplifies Yuen's dictum. (AST may know whereof it acquires: Early on, the company bought a DEC mini to keep track of its own business.)

As the company grows, its real strength may lie in the continued ability to design and package pieces that work together—constellations of products, with one star added at a time. While not every AST product complements every other, the company has demonstrated an uncanny knack for creating solutions rather than technological quick fixes.

Last year's announcement of the AST Resource Sharing Network (RSN)—a faster, less expensive alternative to IBM's Token-Ring LAN—is a case in point. RSN was preceded by the company's release of Colossus, which combines a 74MB hard disk with a 60MB tape backup, an ideal local area network file server. Major follow-on products include a high-end laser printer and LAN-to-mainframe gateways. The in-house buzzword is "connectivity"; the practical result is products that mesh. The hard disk supplements the LAN, the LAN works in league with the laser printer, and so on down the product line.

As the company grows, its real strength lies in the continued ability to design and package pieces that work together — constellations of products, with one star added at a time.

In this cautious way, say both Stieglitz and Paradiso, AST can broaden its scope without undue risk. "AST is conservative," Stieglitz observes. "Building Colossus enables us to understand how to make a powerful, reliable disk subsystem." Ditto for the firm's laser printer. Says Paradiso, "We're trying to understand markets better. We first must build the recognition that we're a viable printer company, viable beyond the board level."

ASTute Timing

In high-tech ventures, as in stand-up comedy, timing is crucial. The founding fathers of AST are not looking to challenge Steve Martin or Robin Williams, but in their impeccable sense of synchronism, which has contributed in no small measure to the company's success, they are either very lucky or very astute. They have repeatedly predicted market requirements and responded with what the market was looking for. How do they do it?

Each time IBM announces a new product, "We look at its purpose, its delivery date, and its price," says Qureshey. "Our management examines what IBM is saying, and we ask ourselves, 'Do we agree?' We don't use market research focus groups, but we have several hundred PCs within AST and analyze how they're being used here."

In high-tech ventures, as in stand-up comedy, timing is crucial. In their synchronism, AST's founders are either very lucky or very astute.

And AST does not always agree with Big Blue. When the PCjr was announced, Qureshey remembers, "We had difficulty positioning the machine. We decided not to make any products for it for a year." Lucky or astute? At some level it doesn't matter.

AST's entries don't simply ape IBM's. Consider Legacy, the board that mimics IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter—and also supports three other graphics modes. Or its NETBIOS Option, which emulates the IBM NETBIOS on both IBM's PC Network and Token-Ring, thereby making IBM network compatibility virtually a commodity in itself—and, not coincidentally, placing AST at the forefront of LAN standards efforts.

There's that timing again. AST's moves in networking and data communications parallel (perhaps even anticipate) the general growth in linked PCs. "Users are returning to the market for the next level of performance," asserts Qureshey. "The key thing now is to share information and resources." Figures back him up: AST's sales of data communications products grew by 210 percent in 1985. The team's commitment to communications is epitomized in the micro-to-mainframe and micro-to-mini offerings, notably its SNA/Cluster and BSC/Cluster—boards that spare you from having to shell out $25,000 for an IBM 3274 cluster controller that links groups of PCs or terminals to a mainframe.

Fast Friends

Quick response is also an AST watchword. As soon as management is convinced that a proposed product has value, says Wong, "We form specialized task groups. Ten percent of our staff are engineers. We can react very quickly." To wit, the Advantage board took only ten weeks from conception to market; the AST 5250 micro-to-mainframe board took three months. The RSN announcement followed IBM's unveiling of its Token-Ring but hit the market before Big Blue's LAN.

Beaulieu attributes the company's good timing and good fortune in good part to a combination of carefully tended supplier relationships and domestic manufacturing. (AST now does 85 percent of its manufacturing in Orange County; offshore locales turn out products exclusively for foreign consumption.) "We work closely with [our suppliers]," says

George Steinmetz

Hands-on has top priority at AST, where each product undergoes six to seven levels of quality testing.

Beaulieu. "We are partners. And with domestic manufacturing, we have the flexibility to move fast."

Wong agrees that the supplier relationship is key. "We know how fast our vendors can respond," he attests. "We draw a safety margin so that our inventory doesn't get too low." The company appears to have refined inventory balancing to an art: AST turns over its inventory 5 or 6 times annually; the industry average is 2.4 times a year. This stock-on-hand legerdemain approaches the masterly Japanese technique of *kanban*—just-in-time—inventory control.

Wong is not particularly worried that size and success will impede the company's efficiency, and he notes that AST is resolved to maintain selectivity amid product quantity. "We understand what made us successful. Our task groups are very focused; we will continue to have a limited number of products rather than become too scattered."

"Limited" in this case means juggling 40 or so offerings for a variety of general-interest and niche markets; it also means AST won't stray from its fundamental orientation as a peripherals house—from what Wong describes as "enhancement products." In other words, AST has no plans to clutter the shelves with its own PC-compatible computers. Continues Wong, "We're not going to make a PC. We could; not doing so is a conscious decision. You have to decide what you want to be, what extra value you can contribute, what high performance IBM or Compaq does not already bring."

'We're not going to make a PC. We could; not doing so is a conscious decision. You have to decide what you want to be, what extra value you can contribute.'

While continuing to focus on what it does best, AST maintains a lookout for strategic alliances, particularly those that contain the seeds of a solution for PC users. In a recent marketing maneuver, the manufacturer began bundling *SideKick* from Borland International with its SixPakPlus, Advantage, and RAMpage boards.

Good Goods

While engineers need not be marketing naifs, they do remain engineers. When they're at the helm of a company, as at AST, it means that the people in charge are involved with the development and production of the goods. According to Kutnick, "AST's founders truly understand the AST products," because it's the product that's on the line instead of the ego. "I'm free to state my opinion about whether I think something will work or not, and they listen."

From the outset the founders have sought the best available advice. Although their engineering backgrounds gave them an initial edge over garage shop outfits run by hobbyists and hackers, they didn't rely solely on their own training and instincts. "We consulted with Fortune 500 companies and learned that commercial quality was a real issue. We found out how to manufacture a reliable product," says Yuen.

AST has instituted extensive quality control programs throughout the organization. Each individual unit goes through six to seven levels of testing before shipment. To encourage quality support after the product leaves AST, the company bolsters dealer relationships with training programs that feature seminars and videotapes. "You have to believe [the dealers] are your partners," says partner Yuen. Like Compaq, AST knows which distribution buttons to push. As Stickel said at COMDEX, "In networks and data communications, we want vendors to feel safe."

Yuen puts it this way: "When you use quality minds and quality concepts to provide goods and services, quality results will follow." Yuen's faith is borne out by AST's product return rate: An astonishing 0.4 percent of the company's products come back for servicing. The company provides the added safety net of a standard two-year product warranty.

Stirring the Pot

But isn't all this Horatio Alger success through industry and self-reliance a shade improbable? To be sure, AST isn't immune from the occasional stubbed toe. For all its conservatism, the company now and then reveals an iconoclastic streak. Unlike the tendency of big, booming concerns to shun controversy, success seems to have sharpened AST's appetite for the calculated risk—a stance that could brake its momentum in the marketplace, if not its balance sheet.

But isn't all this Horatio Alger success through industry and self-reliance a tad improbable? AST isn't immune from an occasional stubbed toe.

AST's most celebrated gamble is its decision to play hardball with Intel, one of its chip suppliers, over expanded memory specifications (see "The RAM Revolution," *PCW,* January 1986). Last year, AST responded to the Lotus/Intel expanded memory collaboration with a scheme of its own—one that also pits AST's RAMpage against Intel's AboveBoard. Both specs use bank switching to bypass the DOS 640K barrier, but the AST alternative—coupled with the *Desqview* environment manager—enables users to run several programs at once without modification. Explains Paradiso, "We're hoping to whet people's appetite for multitasking—we believe that's the next natural transition for the industry."

AST initially took the unusual step of enlisting Quadram Corporation, its foremost competitor, as an ally in the expanded memory wars. AST bundled *Desqview* with the product, and signed up Borland, Ashton-Tate, and Digital Research. Intel countered by adding Microsoft to its spec, packaging *Windows* with AboveBoard, and releasing AboveBoard PS, which the company touted as making "conventional multifunction boards" obsolete—a veiled reference to AST's SixPakPlus.

To date, however, the battle of the boards has generated more sparks than sales. RAMpage and AboveBoard continue to vie for support among power users—and hardware and software developers. Enthusiasm for AST's spec, beyond Ashton-Tate and Quarterdeck, is apparently dwindling. Quadram has acknowledged "major compatibility problems" between the spec and its accelerator board. Other vendors are adhering to the less ambitious Lotus/Intel/Microsoft scheme, in part because RAMpage reportedly won't run with 8MHz ATs. AST has responded by taking its spec on the road, staging a series of half-day seminars around the nation.

"RAMpage [and the expanded memory debate] is seen as an emotional issue," says Yuen, "but for us, it's just a business decision. We're convinced it's a comprehensive solution, even if it's an interim one."

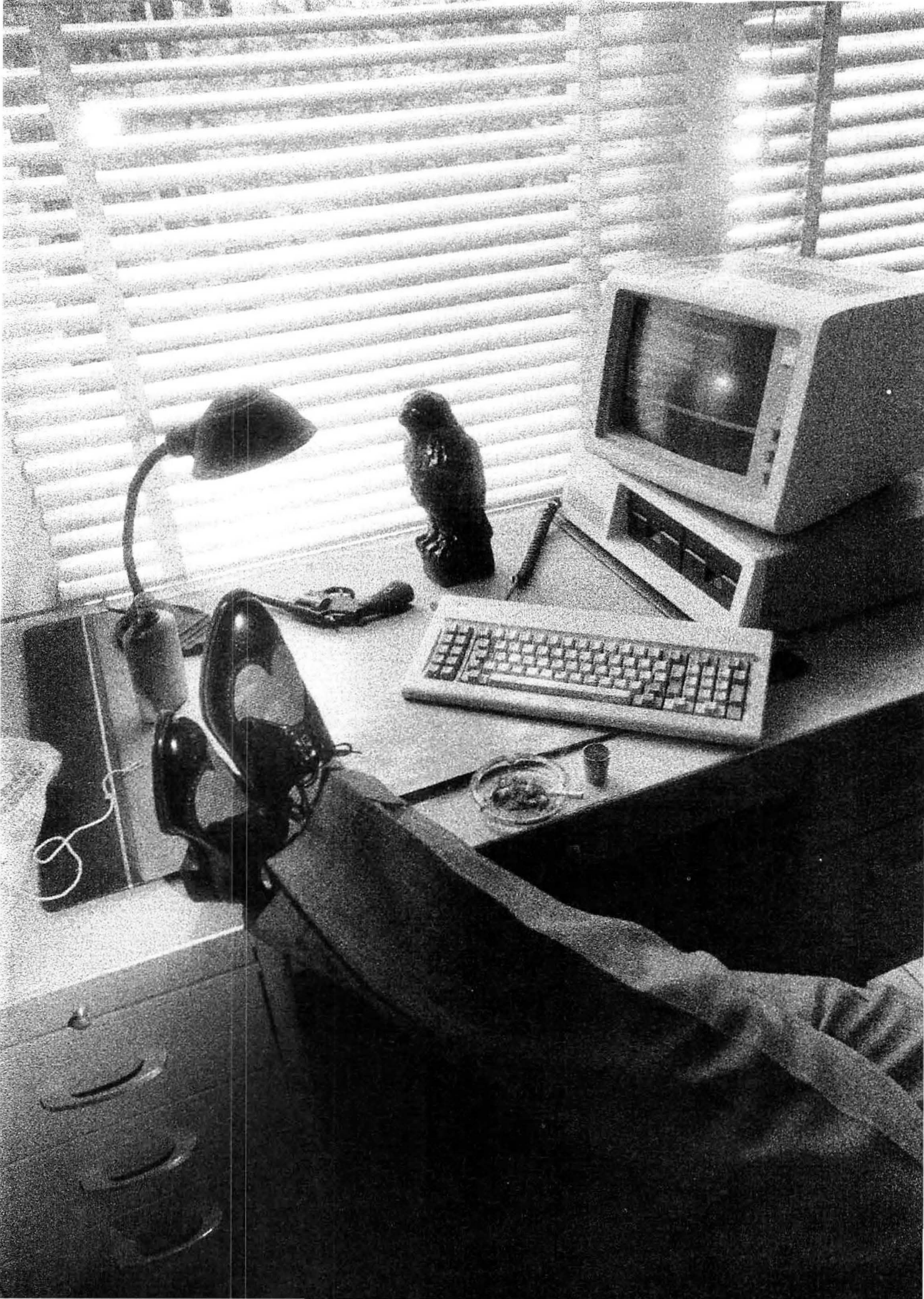
Where to From Here?

AST's three principals are reluctant to tinker with their corporate culture. Although selling out is the usual punch line in Silicon Valley, not so in Irvine. "We've had offers from competitors, chances to cash out," says Qureshey. "But we've thought about those people who joined AST to work with us—how would we face them? We feel this is a long-term business.

"The joy is in going to work. AST really hasn't changed—it's still casual. I used to know everybody's name, but with around 700 people, it's harder. The biggest challenges are internal—the external things are opportunities."

Horatio would have approved.

Kathleen Mackay is a Los Angeles journalist and author whose work has appeared in Time, People, *the* Los Angeles Times, *the* Washington Post, Working Woman, *and other publications.*



Magnum, PC

Today's successful private investigators no longer fit the image of the hard-boiled gumshoe. Instead of pounding the pavement, they're apt to be tapping away at a keyboard—firing up the most powerful new weapon in the PI's arsenal, the PC.

Linda Williams and John Grissim

Sam Spade didn't need much more technology than a .38 and a phone. Philip Marlowe needed those plus a car—but then, he lived in L.A. Neither was the kind of guy you'd expect to find gazing at the screen of a PC. But times change. Progress has caught up with Spade and Marlowe. They're being forced on line.

What can a computer offer the private eye that a beautiful (or handsome) secretary and a shiny Selectric can't? Information, of course—the common currency of the investigators' daily grind. It's the product they buy and sell and live by. On TV they catch bad guys; in real life, they collect information.

Information is also the PC's stock-in-trade; private investigators are finding that time spent pounding the keyboard saves time pounding the pavement. And because theirs is a business in which time is money, quicker is definitely better.

But not everyone's gotten the message—on TV or in real life. In fact, computer-literate private investigators must still be considered a brave vanguard. Yet, those who have joined it are convinced that the future is theirs. As Jack H. Reed, operator of J.H.R.I., one of the country's largest privately held investigative firms, puts it, "Those who don't have computers in five years are going to be left behind. They simply won't be able to compete." He estimates that only about 10 percent of the approximately 25,000 PIs in the U.S. now use computers in their work.

Reed, an elegantly attired, silver-haired man, should know. He runs the International Research Service of California (I.R.S.C.) as a division of J.H.R.I. Together, the businesses occupy an 8000-square-foot building in Fullerton, California. The country's largest data base service for investigators, I.R.S.C. serves approximately 450 subscribers, all of whom must be licensed private investigators or attorneys. Subscribers without PCs can order data base searches by mail or phone. Those with PCs and modems can make their requests and receive data on line.

Just the Facts, Ma'am

Reed knows that information is power, and data bases like Reed's are aimed at making subscribers powerful in a great variety of fields. I.R.S.C. offers its subscribers access to more than 700 data bases, including sources

Jeffery Newbury

of information on corporations, law, medicine, business, legal history, and the whereabouts and financial status of individuals. Subscribers can get information on chemicals, patents, engineering, and all kinds of technology. They can request searches of articles and abstracts in newspapers, magazines, law reviews, and *Who's Who* and other people indexes.

Many of today's investigations involve highly technical information of the sort that would scare off the PI of yesteryear.

The data base service is handled by operators at eight workstations, each with an IBM PC or a PC-compatible TeleVideo.

Apart from investigating accident reports, one of the most frequent assignments a PI tackles is digging up background data on a client's potential business connections—information that can be worth big money. Reed recalls one client who asked his firm to check on an investment banker with whom the client was planning to invest several million dollars. Using Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) records, newspaper indexes, and several business files available in its data base service, Reed's firm discovered that the banker was in hot water with the SEC. The client invested his money elsewhere; the banker was subsequently indicted, and investors who had trusted the banker lost their shirts.

Reed points out that many of today's investigations involve highly technical information of the sort that would scare off the hard-boiled PI of yesteryear. He cites the case of an investigator assigned to prove that an airplane manufacturer was responsible for injuries to passengers when a pilot made an error during takeoff and bumped the ground with substantial force. Going on line with Reed's service, the investigator requested engineering data bases that detailed the plane's construction and discovered that although the standard distance from seat to frame was 9 to 11 inches, the manufacturer had redesigned the fuselage and moved the seats to within 3 inches of the frame. Those missing inches cost the company dearly.

Given mounting evidence that a PC and a good data base amount to a lot of firepower, why haven't more PIs gone on line? Reed believes that it's primarily a matter of time constraints. "Most agencies are one- to five-person operations. They don't feel they can afford the time to learn to use the computer. Once they take the time, they find that the investment pays off in many ways, but the initial commitment is difficult."

Reed plans to reduce the learning time for his colleagues, just as he's already helping with the job of getting information on line. He is working to customize a data base program that includes an accounting system to meet the specific needs of the private eye. Reed's program will provide an invoicing structure, time records, case logs, indexing and cross-indexing, a case numbering system, and reporting formats—everything the private eye needs, except the clients.

PCs Under Oath

One PI who's figured out his own uses for a PC is George E. Posner of Albany, California. A genial man with snowy white hair and an open, friendly manner, Posner could easily be taken for a professor emeritus rather than a seasoned PI. That impression is reinforced by the small office behind his home: Half the office is devoted to a photo lab and half to a library—stocked with hundreds of volumes of legal codes, reference books, telephone books from all over the country, and numerous software manuals.

On Posner's desk sits a new IBM PC, and across the room on a second desk sits his original PC, reportedly one of the first 64K PCs sold in the San Francisco Bay Area. Posner, who specializes in accident cases and is an expert in forensic photography and typewritten forgeries, says he's still discovering new uses for the PC within his specialized field.

Recently, for example, he was asked to analyze a note to determine whether it was written by a defendant in a criminal case. Besides relying on the usual forensic tools, Posner added a new twist to his techniques and put his PC to work on the case. He entered the suspect note into his computer and then keyed in a number of other letters that he knew the defendant had written. He then used two software programs, *Grammatic* and *RightWriter*, to analyze the syntax of each document.

The programs can't confirm that two documents were or were not written by the same person, but they can analyze two writing samples' relative style, readability index, frequency of passive voice, use of adverbs and adjectives, jargon, and unusual words. If a number of stylistic similarities show up, there's good reason to believe the documents could have been written by the same person and to send the samples to a psycholinguistics expert for further analysis. If similarities are not present, the client can save some money.

Posner has also found that his PC is a reliable partner in accident investigations. For instance, he notes, there's a time in the late afternoon when the sun can turn your car's windshield into a glaring wall. A lot of fenders seem to get bent then, and pedestrians put their lives on the line. Judges and juries understand what it means to have the sun in your eyes, but they want proof that the problem really was the sun and not simple carelessness. That's where knowing the exact angle of the sun at the moment of impact comes in.

There are several ways to calculate sun angles, but a computer is the fastest. Posner uses a PC program called *Astrocalc* from Zephyr Services to compute the sun's exact position at the time of an accident. He uses the same program to calculate illumination from the moon for accidents that occur at night.

Working with computer programmer Don Wood, Posner has developed a PC program to analyze accidents—very helpful when

Jeffery Newbury

Despite the pose, investigator Nancy Hicks is faster on a PC than on the shooting range.

a client and a police officer differ on the client's estimate of how fast he was traveling when he hit that Buick. The program uses four variables: initial speed, final speed, rate of change (or coefficient of friction), and distance. Give the computer three of those figures, and it comes up with the fourth.

Even though the computer can generate the necessary information, it doesn't qualify as an expert witness. The private eye must still round up a human being with the right credentials to confirm the calculations and testify in court.

In George Posner's experience, the expert and the PC agree 100 percent of the time. The court may not trust the computer, but Posner does. It assures him that the facts of the case justify hiring an expert.

On Line Replaces On Foot

Nanci L. Hicks of Nan-Lee Attorney Services and Investigations in Hayward, California, is a more recent convert to computers. Hicks' is a one-woman operation, and her Panasonic Sr. Partner, purchased just over a year ago, has become her faithful assistant. She says it makes reports easier to prepare, helps with billing, and gathers some of the information she needs via I.R.S.C.'s data bases. It doesn't quite play Watson to her Holmes, but, she testifies, "It makes my own time much more valuable." Assignments that once took several days now require mere hours when she puts her computer to work.

"Let's say I have reason to believe that someone has been involved in a court proceeding in a distant county," says Hicks, a statuesque woman with the carefully manicured appearance of a charm-school teacher, which she was. "In the past, I would have had to travel to the county seat to search the records. That could take a day, at least; and my client would have to pay the time and transportation costs," she explains. "With the computer, it takes about 5 minutes to request the information from a data base, and in 6 to 36 hours I'll have a response."

Hicks points out that not all counties have computerized records. In addition, if she wants a copy of the record, she must still write or travel to the county to get it. But knowing the record is there is a big part of doing the job.

Hicks specializes in personal injury and family law cases. Last year she and her computer raced the clock to save a client's wedding. Two weeks before the big day, the client discovered that she still needed her previous husband's signature on a document for her divorce to be legal. She had his name and last known address but no idea of his present whereabouts.

A name and an old address aren't much to go on. A couple of years earlier, Hicks would have spent days interviewing everyone who'd known the husband. Instead, she went on line to use the National Identifier Search, a data base that can take a name and previous address and cough up a current address.

Nothing's perfect; although the search turned up a new address in another state, that address was out of date. However, a call to the motor vehicles department (DMV) in that state netted a birth date and the information that the subject had renewed neither his vehicle registration nor his driver's license.

Hicks figured the man had left the state, and suspected he might have returned to California. She now had his date of birth in addition to his name, so it was back on line to query the California authorities through I.R.S.C. This time the address she turned up was current. The search began on Tuesday. By Friday she was standing on the husband's front porch with the necessary papers.

The Private Eyeballing of Public Records

Naturally, the use of enormous data bases containing information about innumerable individuals and corporations has raised some public concern about violations of personal privacy. What kind of information can PC-equipped investigators like Hicks and Posner legitimately pry into? They can find individuals' current addresses, death and marriage records, driver and voter registration information, bankruptcy records, and history of prior civil and criminal cases. They can also dig up any businesses under another name and the value of any property owned.

For data on companies, an investigator willing to pay the data base fees can obtain public domain information filed with the secretary of state—the names of officers and directors of the company, whether it issues stock, financial statements, and so forth. The Dun & Bradstreet business profile is also available.

Of course, a lot of government and public data on individuals, such as a person's credit, banking, Social Security, and medical records, is protected by the Privacy Act and the Fair Credit Reporting Act. Such information is available only with written permission from the individual in question or by court order.

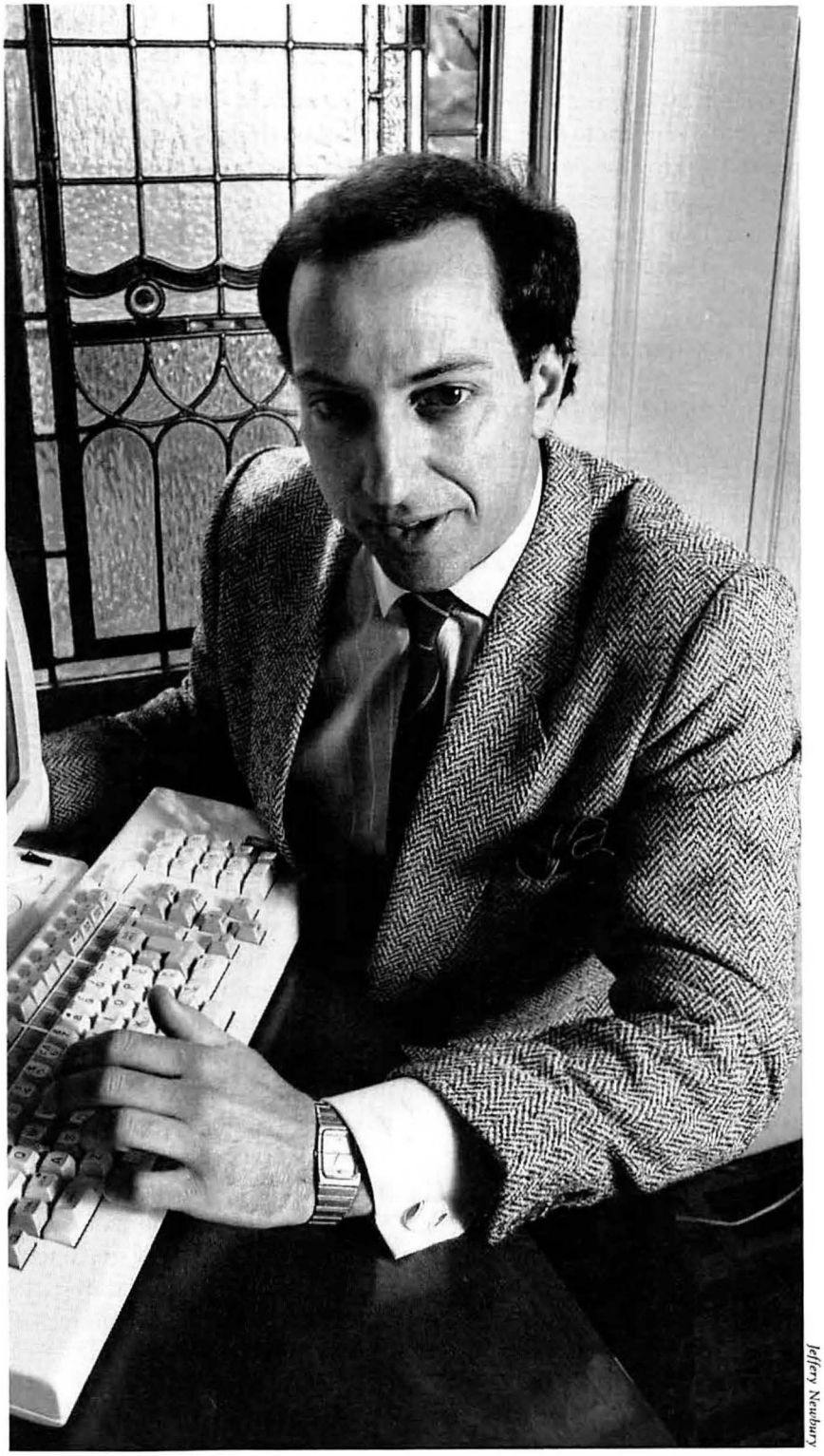
Subscribers to Jack Reed's I.R.S.C. data bases must sign a contract promising to comply with all provisions of the laws protecting personal privacy. Reed is serious about the privacy issue. Any user who violates the contract is permanently kicked off the system.

But the potential for invasion of privacy exists, says San Francisco PI Paul Palladino, whether or not a PC and a modem are used by an unsavory investigator. "In this business, there isn't any information that can't be bought," Palladino says.

For instance, if an investigator wants to do a credit check on someone, he or she need only cultivate a helpful clerk at a retail store or bank. "I could go to someone at a department store who does dozens of credit checks daily. For the price of a drink and 20 to 40 bucks, they will meet me after work and deliver a hard-copy report," says Palladino.

Palladino, a partner in Palladino and Sutherland, a firm that played a key role in the defense of automaker John DeLorean, speaks from wide experience with electronic and other types of theft and snooping in Silicon Valley, which he characterizes as "a jungle in ferment."

He says that his own firm, which boasts nine workstations linked to a minicomputer system,



Jeffery Newbury

Private investigator Paul Palladino's high-tech sleuthing frequently takes him into the Silicon Valley underground.

is "definitely planning to go on line with a modem to take advantage of the growing number of public record date bases." But he cautions that "there's a downside to on-line status that we must always consider. That's our own security. Once you have a telephone line going into your computer and your data base, you have to be damn sure no one can hack into you, especially when people's lives are at stake.

"If we don't have bulletproof security on our end, someone working for the prosecution could hack into our computer and electronically spy on details of the defense strategy, including planned testimony and lists of witnesses. It could be devastating."

Another PI who's given more than casual consideration to the privacy issue is San Francisco's Josiah "Tink" Thompson, who brings heady credentials to the subject. A Yale graduate with a Ph.D. in philosophy, Thompson studied at Oxford, wrote two books on Sören Kierkegaard, and is a former tenured professor of philosophy at Haverford College in Pennsylvania. A desire for more adventurous work led him to San Francisco in the mid-seventies, where he went to work for the noted sleuth Harold Lipset, the real-life model for the high-tech PI in the Francis Coppola film *The Conversation*. Thompson, a specialist in criminal investigations, branched out on his own seven years ago and became an early convert to personal computing. He now owns an AT.

'A PI with on-line access to information could be the difference between a successful defense and a stay behind bars.'

Thompson foresees a time in the near future when "an electronic blizzard of information will be available to the PI with a PC and a modem." He notes that already, "more and more counties are computerizing their public records. There may come a time when the counties themselves may offer, for a fee, on-line access to their data bases." More likely, he says, is a mushrooming of private companies bidding for the rights to electronically copy county records, and eventually a shakeout will result in a dominant data-distribution company in each geographical region.

Does Thompson, the philosopher-sleuth, see a danger in this blizzard on the near horizon?

"At this point, I'd say no. Since it is the courts and legislatures that have determined which records shall be public, I see no ethical problems. The reality here—and one that I find fascinating—is that there has not been any change in either the kinds of records or the public's right to examine them. What's changed is the technology and the use of such powerful tools as indexing software that can provide information with blazing speed.

"What would not surprise me," he adds, "would be to find someone someday arguing that the very ease of electronic access to public records constitutes an intrusion on a citizen's constitutionally protected privacy. I don't agree with that contention, but it should be interesting to see if any movement develops to restrict access, and from which end of the political spectrum it arises."

In fact, Thompson concludes that a PI with electronic access to public records could be an individual's "greatest ally when the full weight of the state, with its enormous resources, is arrayed against the little guy. Consider that in a criminal case, for example, the police and the prosecution have access to, and control of, worldwide data bases. Given this scenario, I see a time in the near future when a PI with on-line access to key information could well turn out to be the crucial difference between a successful defense and a stay behind bars."

Spade and Marlowe would no doubt have had clever, sardonic comments on the role of PCs in modern life. On the other hand, they were both smart cookies. Odds are they'd have been shopping the PC swap meets with the rest of us.

Linda Williams is the author of Easy Writer II System *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1985) and an as-yet-unpublished mystery novel. John Grissim is a writer based in Marin County, California.*

Over 600 software programs are finding their way into offices everywhere.

Now there's no more searching for the "right" program. The new 1986 Radio Shack Software Reference and Tandy® Computer Guide is all you need for one-stop shopping. In it, you'll find hundreds of programs for all our computers—from our XENIX® and MS-DOS® lines to portables.

This catalog features the most comprehensive software selection available. Essential business programs such as accounting, database management, and business graphics are readily available. There is a variety of industry-specific programs from which you may choose regardless of whether you are a doctor, a lawyer or other professional. And of course, there are dozens of programs and utilities specifically for programmers.

We offer you the software you need most—from personal-productivity programs to a wide variety of training packages.

So visit a Radio Shack Computer Center today—it's your one-stop software store.

Circle 371 on reader service card

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a 1986 Computer Catalog

Radio Shack, Dept. 86-A-1086
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

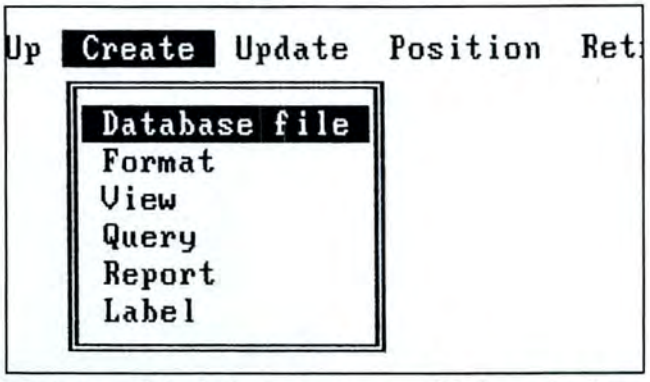
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____

MS-DOS and XENIX/Registered TM Microsoft.

The database used now be used

Introducing dBASE III PLUS.™

The PLUS stands for all the improvements we've made to the world's number one selling database management software.



The Assistant helps beginning users accomplish day-to-day data management tasks without programming.

Mind you, dBASE III PLUS still has the powerful dBASE programming language, dot prompt, and all the features that have made dBASE III the standard of the industry.

We've simply raised the standard.

And just as dBASE III introduced more power to the people, our new dBASE III PLUS introduces more people to the power.

People who aren't all that crazy about programming, for example.

The Assistant feature in dBASE III PLUS now provides them with new easy-to-use pull-down menus for creating, using and modifying multiple databases.

So now anyone who can manage a simple cursor can manage day-to-day data management tasks. Without programming.

And by using our new Screen Painter, anyone can create custom screens. Without programming.

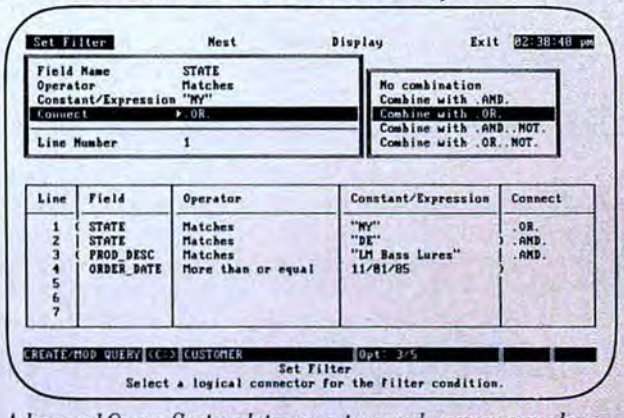
Or using View, access related information in several databases at one time. Without programming.

With Advanced Query System, another new non-programming feature, any user can build complex queries just by selecting from the dBASE III PLUS pull-down menus.

For rapidly creating entire programs, there's even a new Applications Generator.

And for all those who wish to learn to program, the Assistant can be of further assistance. By teaching you programming commands as you go along. Without disrupting your work flow.

These are only a few of the dBASE III PLUS features that can help new users quickly get up to speed. And experienced users quickly increase their speed. (Sorting, for example, is up to two times faster and indexing up to ten times faster than dBASE III.)



Advanced Query System lets you set up and answer complex queries without programming.

Circle 867 on reader service card

by more people can by more people.

And it's the fastest way to network those users, too. Because now, true multi-user capabilities for local area networking are built right in.

dBASE III PLUS can also help put developers in the fast lane. With a new Data Catalog and more than 50 new commands and functions. Plus code encryption and linking, improved debugging aids, assembly language calls and much more.

For the name of the Ashton-Tate® dealer nearest you,* call 800-437-4329, Extension 0285.**

And get your hands on dBASE III PLUS.

It's the software more people can look forward to using.

*Upgrades are available to all dBASE III owners. **In Colorado call (303) 799-4900, Extension 0285. Requires IBM® PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owners: Ashton-Tate, dBASE III PLUS/Ashton-Tate; IBM/International Business Machines Corp.
© Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved. 1986.

ASHTON·TATE

dBASE III PLUS

The data management standard.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

- Top our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga (as well as the Mac and Apple).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add on addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

ARCHIVE
60MB Cart Backup (Internal) 695.00
66 MB Cart Backup (External) 750.00
AST
Six Pack Plus 384K W/Sidekick 235.00
AMDEK
Video 310A 142.00
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 18.50
HAYES
Smartmodem 1200 350.00
IBM
PC/XT/AC (All configurations) CALL
20MB Hard Card 595.00
JUKI
6100 332.00
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY
Carbon Copy 135.00
MICROPROSE
Silent Service 19.50
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate Advantage 245.00
NEC
Multisync 520.00
PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 3.1 48.00
PANASONIC
PANASONIC 1091 227.00
ROSE SOFT
Pro Key 68.75
SOFTSTYLE
Printwarks 35.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 21.00
TRANSEC
Module A, B, or C 35.00
VERBATIM
Verbatim DS/DD 17.25

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS
Diamond Surge Suppressor 28.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor 53.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor 35.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor 46.00
PC Pedestal II 29.00
DCA
Irma Board 785.00
Irmaline Remote 850.00
DATASHIELD
PC-200 Power Backup 227.00
XT-300 Power Backup 340.00
AT-500 Power Backup 527.00
AT-800 Power Backup 595.00
HAYES, CH
Mach II Joystick 26.00
Mach III Joystick 32.50
Game Port Card for IBM 33.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip N File 50 11.00
INTEL
Intel 8087 Math Co-Processor CALL
Intel 8087-2 Math Co-Processor CALL
Intel 80287 Math Co-Processor AT CALL
IMSI
Mouse Sys. Mouse W/Dr. Halo II 105.00
Logi Mouse W/Dr. Halo II 104.00
Imsi Mouse W/Dr. Halo 105.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 84.00
Masterpiece Plus 113.00
Universal Printer Stand 15.00
KEYTRONICS
KB-5151 PC Jr 165.00
KB 5151 Deluxe Keyboard 165.00
KB-5153 Keyboard W/Touch Tablet 287.00
PERFECT DATA
Head Cleaning Kit 13.00
STEDIWATT
4 Outlets 35.00
6 Outlets 40.00
8 Outlets 45.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
Skill Builder Programs 24.00
Training Power Programs 43.00
BARRONS
Computer SAT 53.00
BIBLE RESEARCH
The Word 1.0 (KJV or NIV) 145.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Goren's Bridge 43.00
Mastering the SAT 54.00
CDEX
All Programs 40.00
CHANG LABS
Raas to Riches Series 48.00
DLM
Alien Addition or Minus Mission 21.00
Bobbies Greatest Word Chase 17.00
Demolition Division 21.00
Meteor Multiplication 20.00
Spelling Whiz 20.00
Verb Viper 20.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster 28.00
Speed Reader 38.00
Spell It or Word Attack 28.00
DESIGNWARE
Body Transparent 26.00
European Nations and Locations 26.00
Grammar Examiner 26.00
Math Maze or Spellograph 23.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Dr. Logo 81.00
EDUWARE
Algebra I, II or III 21.00
HARCOURT, BRACE JOVANOVICH
Computer SAT or GRE 45.00
HUMAN EDGE
Mind Prober 26.00
INDIVIDUAL SOFTWARE
Professor Dos 33.00
Professor Pixel 33.00
The Instructor II 26.00
Tutorial Set 49.00
Typing Instructor 26.00
KOALA
Koala Pad 85.00
LEARNING COMPANY
Addition Magician 20.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner 20.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit 24.00
MECA
Basic Building Blocks 46.00
Jam Fixx 45.00
SCARBOROUGH
Build a Book About You 15.00
Mastertype 22.50
SCHOLASTIC
Agent USA or Turtle Tracks 24.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor II 23.00
SPINNAKER
Amazon or Dragon World 24.00
Kidwriter or Story Machine 18.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 20.00
Trains 18.00
SPRINGBOARD
Music Maestro 21.00
Newsroom 32.00
Piece of Cake 20.00
Clip Art Vol 1 17.00
Clip Art Vol 2 21.50
Easy as ABC 21.50

GAMES

BLUECHIP
Baron 29.50
Millionaire 29.50
Squire 29.50
Tycoon 29.50
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War 26.00
Lode Runner 21.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Felony 15.50
Murder By The Dozen 15.50
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee 24.00
HAYDEN
Holy Grail 27.50
Sargon III 27.50
INFOCOM
Cutthroats or Snoastalker 23.00
Enchanter, Wishbringer or Witness 23.00
Hitchhiker's Guide 23.00
Sorcerer or Infidel 25.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging 25.00
Suspect 25.00
Zork I 23.00
Zork II or III 25.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball 23.00
General Managers Disk 23.00
Micro League 1985 Team Disk 11.50
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle 20.00
Hellcat Ace 20.00
Silent Service 20.00
Spitfire Ace 20.00
MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator (New Version) 28.50
ODESTA
Backgammon 31.00
Chess 7.0 44.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 35.50
PC SOFTWARE
Armchair Quarterback 23.00
Championship Blackjack 22.50
SEGA
Super Zaxxon 26.00
Tapper or Spy Hunter 26.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
King's Quest I or II 27.50
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
N.Y. Times Crosswords 11.50
SIR-TECH
Wizardry I 36.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 21.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATION
Battle for Normandy 24.00
Tigers in the Snow 24.00
SUBLOGIC
Night Mission Pinball 21.00
Jet 31.00

BUSINESS

ADDISON WESLEY
True Basic 84.00
ALPHA SOFTWARE
Database Manager II 154.00
Electric Desk PC 182.00
Keyworks 48.00
ANDERSON BELL
Abstat 258.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform XI 51.00
ASHTON TATE
DBase II 259.00
D Base III Plus CALL
Framework II 348.00
Frame Lock 23.00
BPI
General Acc./AR/AP or Payroll 283.00
Job Costing 283.00
Inventory Control 375.00
BPS
Business Graphs 212.00
Overhead Express 123.00
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Electronic Checkbook 44.00
BOURBAKI
1 Dir 47.00
BORLAND
Reflex 53.00
Sidekick 29.00
Sidekick Non-Protected 44.00
Superkey 35.50
Turbo Pascal W/8087 55.00
Turbo Pascal W/BCD 55.00
Turbo Pascal W/8087, BCD 65.50
Turbo Pascal 36.25
Turbo Lightning 54.50
Turbo Gameworks 36.50
Turbo Graphics Toolbox 29.00
Turbo Database Toolbox 29.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox 36.50
Turbo Tutor 18.50
BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE
Timeline 222.00
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS
Graphics Partner 65.00
BRODERBUND SOFTWARE
Bank Street Writer 46.50
CBS
Stockpak II 86.
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 19.
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
Printer Boss 98.
Sideline 36.
CONSUMER SOFTWARE
Spreadsheet Auditor 88.
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 77.
Tax Advantage 85 36.
Property Management 275.
Home Cataloger 30.
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontix 68.
Fontpacks 1-11 14.
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES
Direct Access 33.
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 195.
Diagrammaster 190.
Sigmamaster 140.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
C Basic Compiler 330.
C Language 205.
CPM/86 56.
Dr Draw 155.
Dr Graph 155.
Dr Logo 85.
Gem Collection 117.
Gem Graph 137.
Gem Draw 137.
Gem Wordchart 88.
Gem Desktop 28.
Gem Draw W/Desktop 137.
DOW JONES
Investment Evaluator 99.
Market Analyzer 210.
Market Manager 140.
Sales & Prospect Organizer 235.
Spreadsheet Link 140.
ENERTRONICS
Energraphics 159.
Energraphics W/Plotter Action 200.
Enercharts 190.
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE
One-Write Plus 141.
FOX & GELLER
Quick Code III CA
Quick Index III (Protected) 38.
Quick Report or R Graph 138.
C/Graph III 138.
C/Util III 48.
Passkey or Keymac 28.
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways 35.
GCI
Grapharriter Combo Pack 287.
Free Lance 187.
GNP DEVELOPMENT
CPA+ 329.
Macro+ 25.
Password+ 25.
Recalc+ 52.
GREAT PLAINS
Business Programs 475.
HARVARD SOFTWARE
Total Project Manager 237.
HAYDEN
The Writer 30.
HAYES
Please 107.
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer III 208.
IBM
Topview CA
INFOCOM
Cornerstone 235.
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System 405.
KENSINGTON
Easyline Mail Manager 53.
Instant Mail Manager 53.
KOALA
Executive Presentation Kit 84.
Speed Key Controller Card 30.
Speed Key Tablet W/Software 112.

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

LEADING EDGE
Nutshell 48.00
Word Processor 48.00
Word Processor W/Mail Merge & SPE 135.00
LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler 240.00
LIFETREE SOFTWARE
Volkswriter Deluxe 141.50
LIGHTYEAR
Lightyear 293.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Thinktank 2.0 92.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
123 299.00
Symphony 299.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 94.00
MEDIA CYBERNETICS
Dr. Halo II CALL
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman II/2 322.50
MICROGRAPHX
PC Draw 197.50
MICROPRO
Wordstar CALL
Wordstar 2000 233.00
Wordstar 2000+ 277.50
Wordstar Professional 233.50
MICRORIM
Clout 2.0 118.00
Extended Report Writer 75.00
RBase 5000 320.00
MICROSOFT
Business Basic Compiler 249.50
C Compiler 226.50
Chart 165.00
Cobol Compiler 386.00
Fortran Compiler 198.00
Macro Assembler 87.00
Mouse (Bus or Serial) 108.50
Multiplan 109.00
Pascal Compiler 174.00
Project 227.00
Windows 60.00
Word 227.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 92.00
Remote 92.00
Transporter 143.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense W/Forecast 94.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse W/Paint CALL
MULTIMATE INTERNATIONAL
Multimate 205.00
Multimate Advantage 245.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 334.00
OPEN SYSTEMS
Accounting Software CALL
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner CALL
PC SOFTWARE
Executiv Picture Show 136.00
PALADIN
Flash Calc 58.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 185.00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS
Powerbase 185.00
QUARTERDECK SOFTWARE
Desq 104.00
REALWORLD
Business Programs CALL
SAMNA
Word III 232.00
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 57.00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 330.00
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access 332.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File or Graph 74.50
PFS: Plan 74.50
PFS: Proof or Access 50.50
PFS: Report 66.50
PFS: Write 74.50

SORCIM
Easywriter I 187.00
Supercalc III 185.00
Superproject 182.00
Acct Programs 283.00
STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGY
Starbridge BOS 28.00
STATE OF THE ART
Acct Programs 319.00
STONEWARE
Advanced DB Master 263.00
THOUGHTWARE
Trigger 233.00
TIMEWORKS
Data Base Manager II 76.50
TURNING POINT
Time Is Money 63.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 53.00
XANARO
Ability 257.50

PRINTERS

BROTHER
DM 40 Par 930.00
DM 40 Sheet Feed 137.00
HR 15 XL 328.00
HR 15 Tractor 95.00
HR 25 455.00
HR 25 Tractor 114.00
HR 35 665.00
HR 35 Tractor 114.00
CITIZENS
MSP-10 (160 cps) 240.00
MSP-20 (200 cps) 330.00
MSP-25 (200 cps) 500.00
DIABLO
Advantages D-25 595.00
DYNAX/FORTIS
D4-45 Dual Head Printer 855.00
DX-15 375.00
EPSON
LX-80 CALL
LX-90 W/Pics Card CALL
FX 85 CALL
JX 80 CALL
DX 10 CALL
DX 20 CALL
LQ 800 CALL
LQ 1000 CALL
FX 286 CALL
IBM
QUIETWRITER II CALL
IBM PROPRINTER CALL
JUKI
6000 (10 cps) 175.00
6100 (15 cps) 332.00
6100 Tractor 104.00
6200 (30 cps) 505.00
6300 (40 cps) 649.00
6300 Tractor 114.00
MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-85 CALL
MT-86 CALL
NEC
Spinwriter Elf 350 380.00
Spinwriter 2030 or 2050 (20 cps) 615.00
Spinwriter 3530 or 3550 (35 cps) 955.00
Wpinwriter 8850 (55 cps) 1270.00
2000/3500/8800 Tractor 190.00
P2 Pinwriter 490.00
P3 Pinwriter 690.00
P5 Pinwriter (Parallel) 920.00
OKIDATA
Microline 84 CALL
Microline 182 CALL
Microline 183 CALL
Microline 192 CALL
Microline 193 CALL
Microline 2410P CALL
Okimate 20 with Tractor CALL
PANASONIC
KXP-109? 227.00
KXP-1092 345.00
KXP-3151 375.00
QUME
All Qume Printers CALL

SILVER REED
Exp 400P 200.00
Exp 500P 235.00
Exp 550P 365.00
Exp 770P 669.00
Exp 800P CALL
STAR MICRONICS
SG-10 (120 cps) 213.00
SG-15 (120 cps) 369.00
SD-10 (160 cps) 329.00
SD-15 (160 cps) 439.00
SR-10 (200 cps) 479.00
SR-15 (200 cps) 579.00
TOSHIBA
1340 Par. or Ser. 391.00
341 Par. Only 745.00
341 Par. or Ser. 785.00
351 Par. or Ser. 1015.00

BOARDS

AST
Six Pack Plus 64K W/Sidekick 216.00
Six Pack Plus 384K W/Sidekick 255.00
AST-3270 649.00
AST-3780 570.00
AST-5251/11 575.00
AST-5251/12 495.00
AST-Advantage Board 128K 369.00
AST-Advantage Pack OK 109.00
AST-Preview 235.00
AST-Reach 325.00
AST-Rampage for PC/XT/AT CALL
AST-I/O Plus II 124.00
CENTRAL POINT
COPY II PC Option Board 74.00
EVEREX
The Edge (Color Monochrome & Hybrid) 255.00
Graphics Edge Display Card 255.00
Mini Magic Card OK (Halfcard to 576K) 85.00
HERCULES
Color Graphics Card 138.00
Monochrome Graphics Card 283.00
IMPORTS
All Boards CALL
INTEL
Above Board PC W/64K CALL
Above Board AT W/128K CALL
Above Board Piggyback AT CALL
MCI
Speed Demon PC CALL
ORCHID
PCNet Blossom 64K 525.00
PC Turbo-186 W/Daughterboard 256K 590.00
PC Turbo-186 W/8087 Daughterboard 256K 785.00
Conquest Multifunction W/OK 252.00
Eccell Multifunction AT W/OK 383.00
Ramcram Memory Card W/OK 252.00
PCNet Starter Kit (2 Card W/Software) 725.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
5-Pack Multifunction Card W/OK 165.00
Modular Graphics Card 235.00
Multi Display Card 169.00
Color/Mono Card 125.00
Parallel Printer Port Module A 64.00
Serial Port Module A 64.00
Serial, Parallel & Clock W/OK Module C 185.00
Clock W/64K RAM Module B 125.00
PERSYST
Mini Monochrome Board 139.00
PCI Color Board RGB & Comp. 139.00
Color Combo Card OK W/Clock 264.00
Mono Combo Card OK W/Clock 289.00
Short Port Color Graphics Card RG 129.00
Short Slot Memory Board W/384K 189.00
Mega Memory Board W/OK 229.00
QUADRAM
EGA+ 360.00
Expanded Quadboard W/OK 177.00
Expanded Quadboard W/64K 198.00
Expanded Quadboard W/384K 215.00
Silver Quadboard W/OK 194.00
Gold Quadboard W/OK 345.00
Quadsprint 409.00
Quadlink 309.00
Quadmeg-AT W/128K 295.00
Quadport-AT Starter Kit 98.00
Liberty AT W/64K 255.00
Quadcolor I 175.00
Quadvue Monochrome Card 225.00
SIGMA
Color 400 Card 417.00
Maximizer W/64K 168.00
Maximizer W/OK 145.00
Sigma Expansion Chassis (9 slots) 625.00
STB
The Chauffeur 233.00
EGA Plus 290.00
Grande Byte-AT W/128K 1289.00
Quarter Byte W/256K 189.00
Big Byte Memory Board W/64K 115.00
Rio Grande Multifunction 128K 245.00
Rio Plus II W/64K 167.00
Super Rio II W/64K 249.00
Mono Plus with Parallel Port 139.00
Graphics Plus II 209.00
TECMAR
Captain Multifunction W/64K 149.00
Captain Multifunction W/384K 229.00
Maestro Multifunction W/OK 325.00
Maestro Multifunction W/128K 345.00
Graphics Master 430.00
Lab Master W/Options 675.00
Wave 64K 175.00
TITAN
Accelerator PC W/128K 445.00
VIDEO 7
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor 155.00
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor+ 160.00

BLANK MEDIA

BASF DS/DD 11.50
Elephant DS/DD 15.50
Maxell DS/DD 16.25
Maxell DS/QD (For AT) 38.00
Verbatim DS/DD 16.75

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 310A Amber 142.00
Color 300 Composite 205.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 375.00
Color 710 Ultra Hi-Res RGB 425.00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphics 470.00
Tilt & Swivel 29.00
IBM
IBM Monochrome Monitor 210.00
IBM Color Monitor 507.00
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor 637.00
NEC
MULTISYNC
PRINCETON
HX-9 Hi-Res RGB Color 384.00
HX-12 Hi-Res RGB Color 409.00
HX-12E Hi-Res RBG Color 479.00
Max-12E Hi-Res Amber 147.00
Sr-12 Super Hi-Res Color 539.00
TAXAN
121 12" Green 130.00
121 12" Amber 135.00
610 RGB Color 510 X 200 Res 329.00
620 RGB Color 650 X 200 Res 369.00
630 RGB Color 640 X 400 Res 429.00
640 RGB Color 720 X 400 Res 479.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Express 1200 225.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 340.00
Volksmodem 1200 168.00
AST
AST Reach Internal 1200 310.00
HAYES
Smartcom II 84.00
Smartmodem 300 (External) 127.00
Smartmodem 1200 (External) 350.00
Smartmodem 1200B (Internal) 310.00
Smartmodem 1200B (Internal) W/Software 329.00
Smartmodem 2400 (External) 560.00
Smartmodem 2400B (Internal 530.00
Hayes Transet 1000 260.00
MICROCOM
Era 2 308.00
ERA 2 (Internal 2400 W/Software) 518.00
NOVATION
Access 123 1200B W/Software 359.00
Smartcat Plus 1200 Standalone 305.00
2400 Standalone Modem W/Software 527.00
2400 Standalone Modem 465.00
Half-Card 2400 W/Software 475.00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only 417.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 265.00
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only 180.00
Promodem 1200B W/Software 205.00
VENTEL
2400 Hal-Card W/Crosstalk XVI 445.00
1200 Plus External 300/1200 315.00
PC Modem 1200 W/Crosstalk XVI 315.00
PC Modem Half-Card W/Crosstalk 335.00
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
PC 1200 W/Software 249.00
PC 1200 Hardware Only 222.00

DRIVES

ARCHIVE
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 795.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 995.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
20MB AT Plus 1250.00
30MB AT Plus 1550.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 1450.00
EVEREX
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-Memtek) 575.00
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-TEAC) 625.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 835.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 995.00
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 10MB W/Cntrl 1735.00
Bernoulli Box 10MB Plus W/Cntrl 1865.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB W/Cntrl 2310.00
Bernoulli Box 2-10MB Plus W/Cntrl 2440.00
Bernoulli Box 2-20MB W/Cntrl 3150.00
IRWIN MAGNETICS
10MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 425.00
10MB Cartridge Backup (External) 650.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (Internal A) 595.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (External A) 805.00
MAXTOR
140MB Hard Drive for AT (Internal) 3400.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
10MB Drivecard CALL
20MB Drivecard CALL
PRIAM
40MB for XT (Internal) 1395.00
60MB for AT (Internal) 1450.00
40MB for AT (Internal) 1175.00
60MB for AT (Internal) 1350.00
RACORE
Drive Two for PC Jr. 355.00
Expansion Board for PC Jr. W/128K 145.00
SEAGATE
20MB Half Height for XT (Internal) 425.00
20MB Full Height for AT (Internal) 550.00
30MB Full Height for AT (Internal) 695.00
40MB Full Height for AT (Internal) 795.00
MPI
360K3 Full Height 90.00
TALLGRASS
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 1350.00
Interface Card for TG 20/21/22 135.00
TECMAR
60MB Cartridge Backup for AT (Internal) 1160.00
60MB Cartridge Backup for PC/XT (External) 1450.00
THESIS
Fast File (5MB RAM Disk) 18.95
WANGTEK
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 875.00

Circle 381 on reader service card

The Emulators

Sometimes you've got to get smart to play dumb. PC World evaluates five top 3278/79 coaxial terminal emulation boards and accompanying file transfer software. Products from DCA, CXI, Forte, IDEAssociates, and AST show their stuff.

Sanjiva Nath

To establish a communications link between a PC and a mainframe, you have to start with terminal emulation. The mainframe won't recognize your PC unless it mimics a specific terminal. What you need is a fast, versatile terminal impersonator.

Reviewed here are five products that facilitate communications between PCs and IBM mainframes via terminal emulation: the IRMA from Digital Communications Associates (DCA), the PCOX/Plus from CXI, the Forte PJ from Forte Communications, the IDEAComm 3278 from IDEAssociates, and the AST-3270/Coax from AST Research.

These products enable you to emulate the IBM terminals of an IBM 3270 network, including the popular 3278 monochrome and 3279 graphics terminals. All five packages establish a coaxial cable link with a locally or remotely connected IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller operating under the IBM 360/370, 43XX, or 308X series mainframes (see "3270: IBM's Extended Family" in this issue for an introduction to terminal emulation in the 3270 environment).

In addition to terminal emulation, the products offer data exchange facilities, such as screen capture to a PC disk and high-speed bidirectional file transfer between the PC and the mainframe. Although some of these terminal emulation packages have been around for a while, the latest offerings have improved considerably in performance and features.

Trying to Be Terminals

At the most basic level, terminal emulation products consist of an expansion board and accompanying software that emulates the features of a particular terminal, such as the screen display format (number of lines and columns), display attributes (color and resolution), special function keys (commonly referred to as the PF keys), and support for the keyboard. But the new breed of emulators can do much more. They transform the representation of characters from the ASCII format used by PCs into the EBCDIC (Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code) format used by IBM mainframes, and they can link with a communications controller via the appropriate protocol, either BSC (bisynchronous) or SNA/SDLC (Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control).

The enhanced emulators can also manage unique screen display formats. For example, in addition to the status line, the 3278 terminal displays 24

Table 1: File transfer performance

	Product	Transfer time (in secs.) 4726 Bytes	Transfer time (in secs.) 54,572 Bytes
File transfer rate when downloading a text file from CMS to the PC	IRMA	12	44
	CXI PCOX/Plus	17	61
	Forte PJ	4	14
	IDEAComm 3278	9	28
	AST 3270/Coax	38	85
File transfer rate when uploading a text file to CMS from the PC	IRMA	10	
	CXI PCOX/Plus	128	
	Forte PJ	4	
	IDEAComm 3278	8	
	AST 3270/Coax	46	

lines for the Model 2, 32 for the Model 3, and 43 lines for the Model 4. Unless you have a high-resolution graphics display adapter, such as the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) or the Hercules Graphics Card, you will be able to display a screen only in the 80 by 25 format. (All five packages reviewed handle screens longer than 24 lines by scrolling between the two halves of the screen.)

Software: Resident or Transient

Each emulator operates in two modes: memory resident and transient. In memory-resident mode, the software becomes an extension of PC-DOS and remains in memory until the PC is reset. In this mode, you can pop up the emulator program and exit to DOS or any application using "hot key" combinations. Resident mode is convenient when you access the host frequently but still need to pursue your work on the PC.

Using emulation software in the transient mode is similar to invoking other applications that, upon termination, exit memory and return control to the operating system. You'll find this mode useful if you access the mainframe infrequently and would rather not monopolize the extra memory.

File Transfer: Speed Is the Key

The chief feature that distinguishes terminal emulation from the early days of read-only access is the ability to transfer files between the PC and the mainframe. Bidirectional file transfer is available with all the products reviewed, either as part of the package or as an option. However, the Forte PJ requires that you load software on the mainframe in order to run its optional file transfer program.

The products enable you to transfer files between specific environments—PC-DOS at one end and CMS (Conversational Monitor System) or TSO (Time Sharing Option) at the other. You can use this facility as an intermediary step in your own applications, such as transferring data from a VSAM (Virtual Sequential Access Method) data set to a *dBASE III* file for local report generation. If these basic file transfer capabilities aren't sophisticated enough for you, you can always purchase more specific data extraction and conversion software packages that work with these terminal emulators.

Most of the emulators allow transfer of binary files from the PC to the host. Because binary files

have no significance to host-based applications, they are translated into an intermediary form. This feature is useful for archival purposes, such as storing PC programs or data files on a mainframe for later retrieval.

File transfer commands can be presented in a menu-driven or question-and-answer format, or you can execute them on the command line. To automate file transfer, you can create DOS batch files that contain frequently used commands.

Application Interface

The products permit varying degrees of access to their inner workings so that programmers can modify the functions of the terminal emulation system or create applications. They can use this application interface to develop new file transfer routines that perform various data exchange activities. You could write a program to transfer files directly into a CICS (Customer Information Control System) application, for example. Some programs also provide access to the PC memory location where the currently displayed screen is stored so you can manipulate specific fields on the screen.

Screen Capture

Although file transfer may answer most data transfer needs, it is restricted to CMS or TSO environments. If you are in CICS or another application, you will have to save screens of data at a time. Screen capture simply records the contents of the screen into a PC disk file. It is convenient when you are working with data entry screens or using applications that don't provide a means for recording your sessions with the host.

Installation and Documentation

All five products include add-on boards that are installed in one of the available slots inside the PC and software that can be tailored to specific needs. Hardware installation is generally simple, and software installation should be fairly straightforward, but manufacturers always seem to find a way to intimidate first-time users by including vague and unnecessarily technical details in the documentation.

Although software customization is a job for the more technically oriented user, most people will be able to use these products right out of the box. Customization usually consists of setting unique display attributes and assigning special functions to specific keys to remap your keyboard.

Documentation is a critical factor in determining how effectively software can be used by nontechnical people. A manual should include a step-by-step installation guide, a tutorial section, a reference section, a glossary, an index, and a section on troubleshooting and error messages. Since these packages emulate specific terminal types, many vendors also include quick-reference charts and keyboard templates.

Performance

The five products offer comparable file transfer facilities but differ in their data transfer rates between PC and host. For *PC World*'s test, two text files were taken from a CMS library. The first test consisted of 171 variable-length records of up to 80 characters (4726 bytes); the second involved 451 fixed-length records of 120 characters each. The test environment consisted of Compaq Deskpros accessing files from a 20MB hard disk, and CMS running under the VM/SP operating system at the mainframe end. The tests were performed locally within the same time period, when no other users were logged on to the mainframe (see Table 1 for a performance comparison).

IRMA

One of the oldest terminal emulators, DCA's IRMA board enjoys both widespread use and support from third-party application developers. It emulates IBM 3278 and 3279 model display systems, connecting via coaxial cable to local or remote 3274, 3276, or Integral Terminal controllers having Type A adapters.

The IRMA's highlights include emulation of the 3279 color display station, with its seven colors and 80 by 43 display format; support for IBM's 16 keyboard types; a screen buffer for storing up to nine screens of data; support for the IBM APL-I character set (a programming language used in scientific and statistical applications); and a facility for data entry into the mainframe using character serial devices, such as optical character readers (OCRs).

The IRMA package includes a full-size expansion board, two program disks, a keyboard chart, a template, and decals. Although the spiral-bound manual is filled with technical jargon, the step-by-step instructions for installation and initiating terminal and file transfer sessions are sufficient for nontechnical users. A considerable amount of technical information is available for programmers who want to develop applications around IRMA's link. But the manual lacks both glossary and index and provides little information on troubleshooting.

The PCOX/Plus comes with a custom control program featuring up to four windows containing two notepads, one PC session, and one host session.

The IRMA board is relatively easy to install—there are no DIP switches or jumpers to negotiate. Software installation, on the other hand, requires some technical know-how. The GENX configuration utility offers menu-driven customization of display terminal and keyboard types (see Screen 1). For example, you can customize the software to work on compatible computers with nonstandard display formats, and you can create several custom copies for different PCs and users. If you are using a PC to emulate a 3278 model 2 monochrome display station with a standard typewriter-style keyboard, customization is unnecessary.

The IRMA emulator program can be loaded in both transient and resident modes. When a program is resident in memory, pressing both <Shift> keys simultaneously lets you enter or exit emulation modes. During host sessions, you can print screens or capture them to disk. Once you save a screen, all subsequent captures during a session append to the same file. The IRMA also sets aside a memory buffer for storing up to nine screens for later recall.

The IRMA includes utilities for transferring files between the PC and CMS or TSO environments. To use this facility, you create a brief XEDIT (a mainframe editor) or TSO profile. The utilities prompt you with a series of questions regarding the direction of the transfer, the data format (ASCII or binary), the host and local file names, and whether you want to view the contents of the file as it is being transferred. This process is easy and requires only a little time,

```
        E78 Terminal Emulator Customization Menu Rev 1.42  2 May 1985

 1 - Disable 26th line status display
                                        20 - Select IRMAlette Operation
 3 - Make emulator auto-resident
                                        22 = Non-Standard Display Adapters
 5 - Make 2 color mode default
 6 - Make 7 color mode default          24 - Force E78 to NOT allow APL
                                        25 - Disable EAB
 8 - Make SHOW COLUMNS default

10 - Convert to pre-1.20 keyboard

12 = Select KEYBOARD & SCREEN type
13 = Set LIGHT PEN correction
14 = PC look-alike setups
15 = Setup COM1: input parameters

17 - Disable NON-DISPLAY display
18 - Force dark blue to cyan

                                        99 = Exit GENX program

Your selection: _
```

Screen 1: The terminal emulation customization menu from IRMA—the grande dame of them all

but experienced users may elect to execute the file transfer operations via the command line in batch mode.

The IRMA's file transfer facility in CMS performed quite well, although by no means did it lead the pack in terms of speed (see Table 1). One weakness is its absence of path support for sending and receiving files in other hard disk subdirectories. Another restriction is that you must use the XEDIT host file type if you want to receive variable-length records of up to 255 characters. If you download a non-XEDIT file, all data in excess of 80 characters per line is automatically truncated. If your file has records exceeding 80 characters per line, you must first convert the file type into XEDIT.

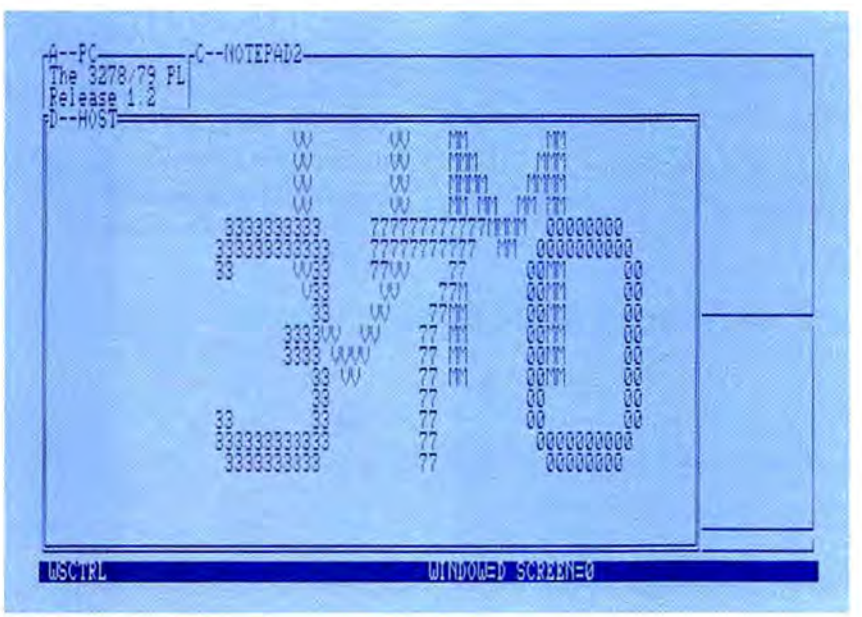
PCOX/Plus

The CXI PCOX/Plus offers a coaxial link to the IBM 3274 local and remote controllers, the IBM 3276 display controller, and the IBM 4321/4331/4361 display printer adapter. It emulates models 2, 3, and 4 of the IBM 3278 monochrome display station, and models 2A and 3A of the 3279 color display station. With a special graphics adapter, the PCOX/Plus can also emulate model 5 of the 3278 terminal.

The PCOX/Plus comes with a custom control program featuring up to four windows containing two notepads, one PC session, and one host session (see Screen 2). The notepads are used for data exchange between the PC and the mainframe. This memory-resident control program requires 320K, compared with 92K for the nonwindowing version, which can be used in either transient or memory-resident mode. You can set up several screen profiles, which define types of windows, their screen positions and sizes, and background and foreground colors. In addition to its unique environment, the PCOX/Plus features IRMA compatibility, which enhances its usefulness considerably if you use one of the many applications that currently support IRMA, such as data extraction and virtual disk packages.

The PCOX/Plus consists of a half-size board and software on three disks. The package also includes a manual in the standard three-ring binder and a keyboard template. The manual is well organized and contains everything but an index. It even includes a separate section on problem solving and a glossary of communications terms. Installing the PCOX/Plus hardware is easy, requiring no adjustments in DIP switch or jumper settings.

Customizing the software involves some familiarity with the characteristics of a terminal type, as well as with the PC's display and keyboard. The configuration program presents a question-and-answer session in which default values are highlighted. Once the software is installed, you choose between the windowed environment or the nonwindowing control program. A keyboard map utility allows you to specify substitutions for the function keys of various terminals.



Screen 2: Like the AST-3270/Coax, the CXI PCOX/Plus features a windowed front end for terminal emulation. You can switch between DOS and mainframe applications and send data using two notepad screens.

The PCOX/Plus offers interactive and command-driven file transfer between the PC and CMS or TSO host environments. Basic and advanced modes of file transfer are available. To use the advanced mode, which is faster, you have to install several files in your mainframe CMS or TSO library.

Both modes are menu-driven and provide a count of records transferred and a feature that captures the current host session screen to disk. For convenience, you can use CXI's batch file generator utility to create batch files for specific types of file transfers.

In the tests, the PCOX/Plus's file transfer rates did not compare favorably with those of the other packages, even in the advanced mode, which is 10 to 15 percent faster than the normal mode (see Table 1).

Forte PJ 3278/79

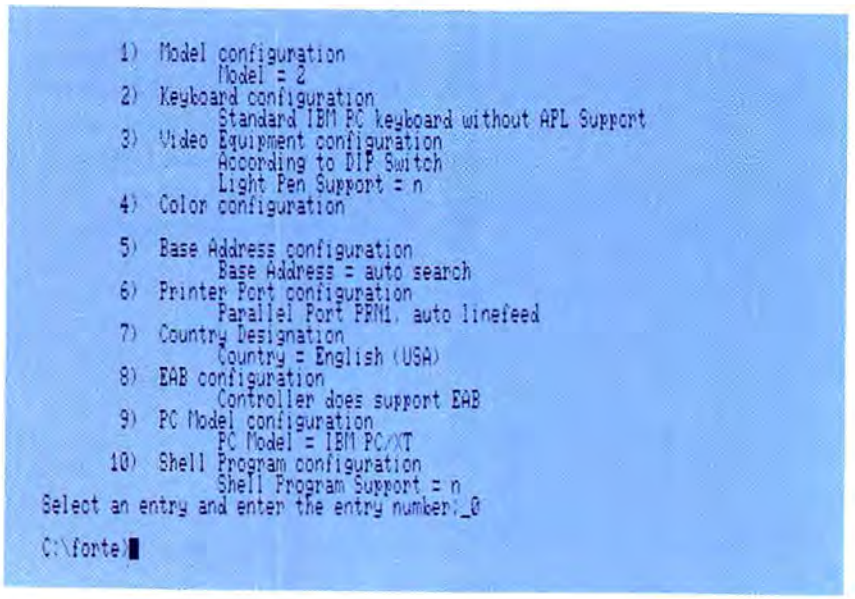
The Forte PJ 3278/79 emulates 3278 (models 2, 3, and 4) and 3279 (models S2A, S2B, and S3A) display terminals. It consists of a full-length board, one program disk, and a keyboard template. The board and software can communicate with both channel-attached and remote 3274 controllers.

The Forte's special features include *TopView* compatibility, light-pen support, an APL character set, and emulation of the top-of-the-line 3279 model 5, which requires a special video display adapter.

Hardware installation is straightforward, and the spiral-bound manual lists the switch settings corresponding to the base I/O addresses, along with possible conflicts that some settings may have with other PC components. To install the Forte software, you load the FDSCONF program, which configures the program for options such as specific terminal type, keyboard layout, monitor, color and attributes, printer port, PC model, and keyboard nationality (see Screen 3). An installation test utility verifies proper operation of the board.

Although the Forte's emulation features are basic, its overall performance is gratifying. In emulation mode, you can capture and append screens of data into disk files and print screens on a local printer.

No file transfer program is included, but two optional mainframe packages—CMS-Fortenet and TSO-Fortenet—are available for high-speed data transfer between the PC and the respective mainframe environments. Using the mainframe programs, the Forte turns in the best speed performance of the lot (see Table 1). The software consists of two files on magnetic tape, which are loaded directly into the CMS or TSO libraries. With these files in place, the file transfer process is invoked, not in PC-DOS but in VM, with the transfer options specified on the command line.



Screen 3: The Forte PJ's configuration screen. Configuring any terminal emulation program to a specific terminal may require the assistance of a technically knowledgeable person.

IDEAComm 3278

The IDEAComm 3278 emulates IBM 3278 model 2 and 3279 models S2A and S2B terminals. It also supports coaxial connection to the IBM 3274 controller or the 3276 remote controller. Featuring IRMA compatibility, keyboard remapping, diagnostics, and local printer support, the IDEAComm 3278 can transfer files between the PC and CMS or TSO environments.

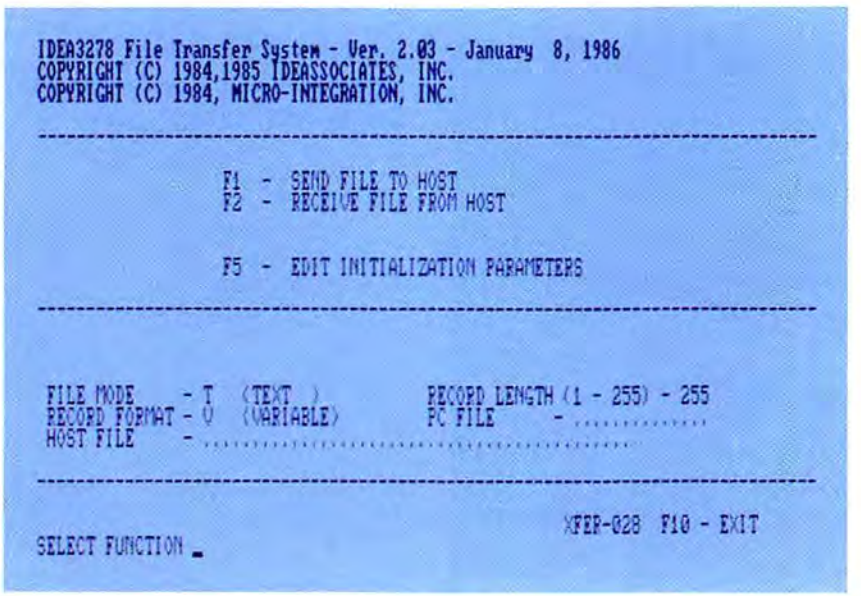
The package includes a full-length board and one disk. An unbound manual provides support for application developers by including BASICA subroutines. Unfortunately, the key assignments are unconventional and there is no keyboard template. Installing the board is easy if you ignore the instructions and just plug it into one of the available slots. Because the board is too long to fit into the Compaq Deskpro, for the test it was installed in the outermost slot, hanging out at the tail end. The diagnostics program checks the board's various components to ensure proper operation.

IDEAssociates includes a utility for configuring various options, such as the printer, keyboard reassignment, keyboard nationality, type of display attached, and compatibility mode. The software operates in native mode, IRMA-compatible mode, or both.

You can load the emulation software into memory in both resident and transient modes. It defines the two <Shift> keys pressed simultaneously as the hot key for switching between the two modes. In either mode, you can perform functions such as capturing a screen, sending a screen to the host, displaying the disk directory, or printing a file.

Using the mainframe programs, the Forte turns in the best speed performance of the lot. The software consists of two files on magnetic tape, which are loaded into CMS or TSO libraries.

While the IDEAComm's emulation mode is not as responsive as the others, its file transfer utility scored high (see Table 1). File transfer is available between the PC and the CMS or TSO environment. The program runs in batch mode or in the menu-driven interactive mode (see Screen 4). Both text and binary files can be transferred between the host and



Screen 4: The file transfer screen for the IDEAComm 3278, which turned in the fastest speed among the PC-based file transfer programs

the PC, although binary files are restricted to one direction (PC to host). The resident program did not work well when the Compaq Deskpro's ENHDISK driver was installed. (This driver is used to create multiple partitions on the hard disk.)

AST-3270/Coax

The AST-3270/Coax emulates IBM 3278 (models 2, 3, and 4) and 3279 (models 2A and 3A) display terminals. It links with 3274/3276 cluster controllers through a coaxial connection.

Like the CXI software, the AST-3270/Coax features a windowing interface, which allows you to run a host session, a PC-DOS session, and two notepads simultaneously. The notepads provide a unique way to transfer several screenfuls of data at once between the PC and the host. Functionally, this process is the same as screen capture, except that the data remains in a window. The contents of the notepads can be saved to a PC disk file or appended to an existing file.

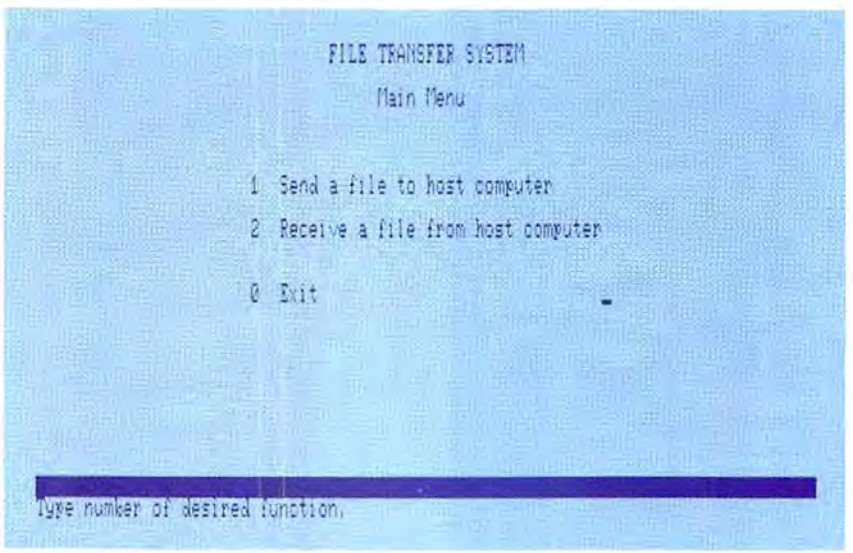
The emulator board is half-size and is accompanied by a keyboard template and three system disks. The well-organized three-ring-binder manual contains detailed sections on troubleshooting, keyboard mapping, file transfer, and application interfaces.

Hardware installation is relatively simple. AST includes a utility that helps you customize the windowed emulator program. You can customize several programs, assembling various combinations of notepads and PC and host session windows as well as different display attributes. The nonwindowing program is adequate for most applications, since it can also be loaded in resident or transient mode and takes up much less memory.

The AST-3270/Coax delivers a sophisticated interface to application programs, and the manual goes into considerable detail about invoking emulator functions through a DOS application. The company also includes sample interface routines written in BASICA.

The AST-3270/Coax allows file transfer to CMS and TSO host environments and works with both text and binary files, although binary files can only be transferred from the PC to the host. You can use the file transfer utility in both interactive and batch modes (see Screen 5).

Setting up file transfer in CMS is simply a matter of copying files to a subdirectory. Unlike other programs, the AST file transfer utility sets up the host environment during the transfer. Unfortunately, this slows the process, because the program has to initialize the host environment each time. Also, if the file transfer process is interrupted, the CMS environment remains altered, and you will almost always have to reinitialize it.



Screen 5: Why complicate things? The file transfer screen for the AST-3270/Coax.

The AST board performed quite satisfactorily. The file transfer program, however, did not work well on the Compaq Deskpro in either MS-DOS or PC-DOS. In more than two dozen tries, we were able to transfer a file only twice. Although we were not able to get any definitive answers from AST's technical support group, it's possible that the problem may have been caused by our using a Compaq Deskpro instead of an IBM PC—the software worked fine on an IBM PC. We tested the program for performance during one of the successful transfer attempts on the Deskpro, and it scored the slowest of all five programs on two of the three tests.

Evaluating the Emulators

The packages are quite similar in terms of emulation, but performance varies markedly during file transfer. Of the boards reviewed, the tried-and-true IRMA board stands out as the best. It features the greatest compatibility with other applications, is easy to use, and offers adequate file transfer.

CXI's PCOX/Plus has an interesting windowing interface and a well-developed application interface, but file transfer is slow.

The Forte PJ's emulation features compare well with the other boards', but a file transfer utility is not bundled with it. Although the CMS-Fortenet mainframe program was the fastest file transfer program tested, that package costs an additional $1000.

The IDEAComm 3278's emulation features equal those of its peers, and the product offers an excellent file transfer facility. If IDEAssociates came up with a better manual and a keyboard template for its unusual keyboard mapping, it might gain the edge over the others.

Like CXI's PCOX/Plus, the AST package boasts a handy windowing interface. You may experience difficulties with the file transfer program, however, if you have a PC compatible.

This delegation of products represents a new generation of terminal emulation boards that offer sophisticated file transfer utilities. When selecting a terminal emulator, remember that in most cases a board is a board—the important factor is the software that's bundled with it.

Sanjiva Nath is a programmer analyst and the coauthor of several books about microcomputer applications.

AST-3270/Coax
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: $1145

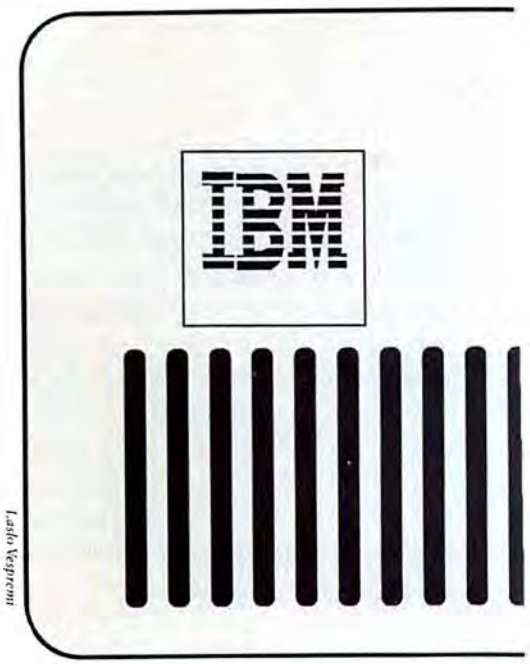
Forte PJ
Forte Communications, Inc.
2205 Fortune Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/945-9111
List price: $1195, CMS-Fortenet or TSO-Fortenet mainframe file transfer software $1000

IDEAComm 3278
IDEAssociates, Inc.
29 Dunham Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
617/663-6878
List price: $995

IRMA
Digital Communications Assoc., Inc.
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
404/442-4000
List price: $1195

PCOX/Plus
CXI, Inc.
3606 W. Bayshore Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303-4229
415/424-0700
List price: $1145

The Mainframe as Peripheral



Laslo Vespremi

Mainframe data and mass storage are only a drive away with Free-Link and Tempus-Link, two virtual disk programs that treat mainframes as extensions of your PC.

Sanjiva Nath

Walking into one of those white, air-conditioned rooms where mainframes dwell can be an intimidating experience. The sheer size of the system—chest-high CPU, hulking mass storage unit, and wall of towering tape drives—makes a PC look like a plaything. No wonder the most common form of micro-to-mainframe communications, terminal emulation, has the PC mimicking a mainframe peripheral.

But what if you looked at the link the other way around and treated the mainframe as a PC peripheral? It sounds improbable, yet this reversal is the essential idea behind virtual disks on a mainframe. Tamed by virtual disk software installed on both ends of a micro-to-mainframe link, the mighty mainframe behaves—from the PC user's point of view—like an added set of floppy disk drives.

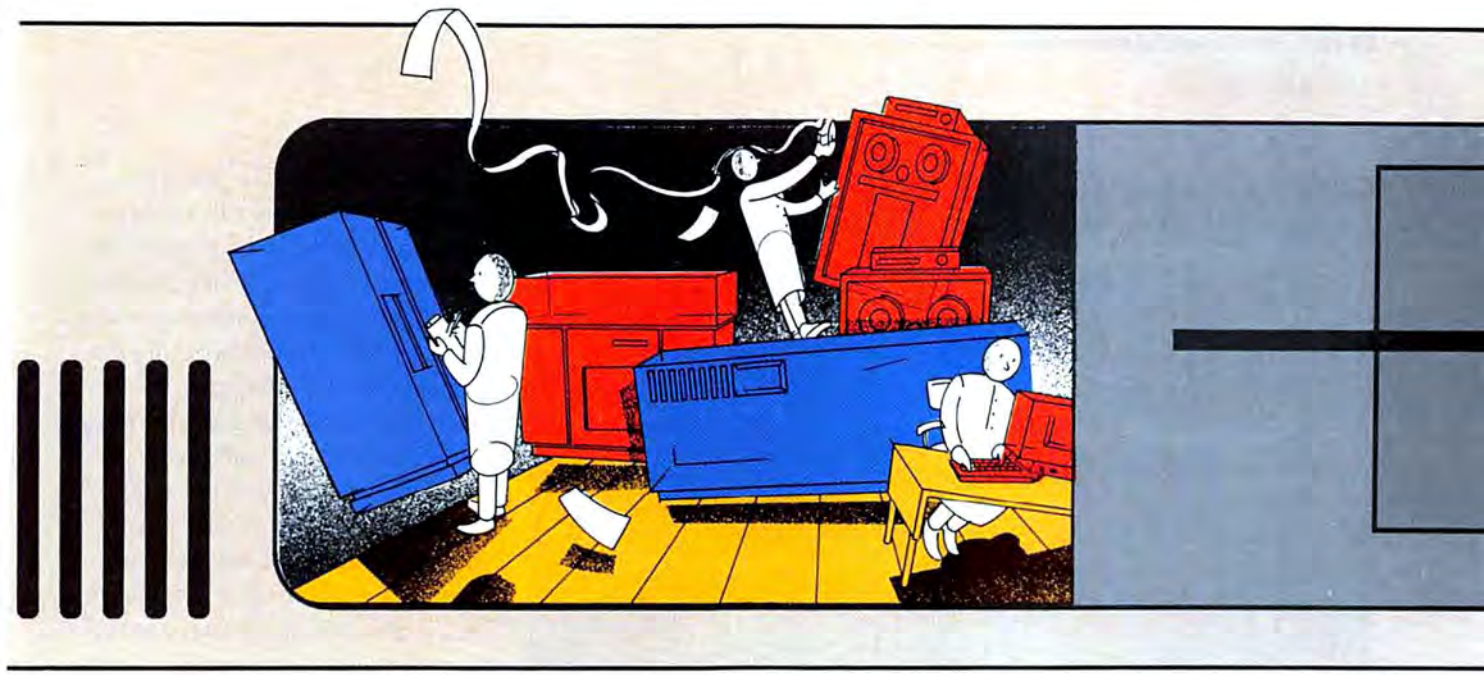
Like a RAM disk, a mainframe virtual disk stores data and responds to DOS commands in a convincing imitation of an actual drive. However, instead of using a segment of your PC's memory to emulate a hard disk, virtual disk programs employ portions of mainframe mass storage to simulate floppies. You can create whole libraries of virtual floppy disks, which you "shuffle" in and out of virtual drives. Data in both DOS and mainframe file formats can be read into virtual disks for easy PC access.

You might think that the main benefit of virtual disks would be mass storage for an office full of PCs. In reality, tape backups or actual disk drives would be both cheaper and faster. The greatest boon of virtual disks is the ready ability to export data to a mainframe, plus convenient access to mainframe data from a PC. With additional programming, mainframe operators can access virtual disk files, while local PCs can share a common data base that incorporates data from both PC and mainframe applications.

Mainframe Machinations

On-Line Software's *Free-Link* and Micro Tempus's *Tempus-Link* offer two divergent approaches to virtual disk implementation. *Free-Link*'s application shell makes mainframe-to-micro file transfer and accessing virtual disk data relatively simple, menu-driven procedures. Using *Tempus-Link* is more difficult—somewhat like performing a series of DOS operations—but the program's open architecture renders it ultimately more versatile.

Both programs require terminal emulation software and a pre-established hardware link. This connection involves either a 3278 emulation board (see "The Emulators" in this issue) or a protocol converter that uses your PC's



asynchronous RS-232C interface. In addition, you'll need a system programmer to set up the mainframe end of either software package.

Although it's hardly necessary to know your way around a mainframe to use virtual disks, a brief overview of the associated terminology can aid you in software selection. To begin with, both *Free-Link* and *Tempus-Link* run under Customer Information Control System (CICS), a mainframe application that supports communications with terminals and controls access to data bases. Although *Tempus-Link* may also be implemented in Conversational Monitor System (CMS) and Time-Sharing Option (TSO) application environments, the PC user interface performs the same way regardless of the mainframe application.

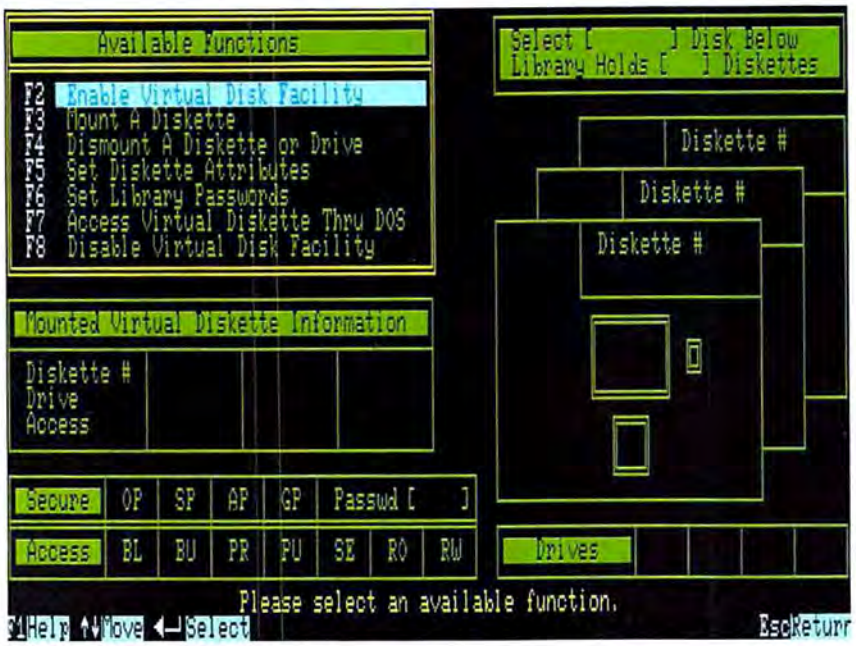
In CICS, both products use the Virtual Sequential Access Method, or VSAM (a common mainframe file management utility), to apportion files for PC data on the mainframe. To a PC user, data within these files appear to be in DOS, but in fact, a multistage translation occurs whenever you execute a so-called DOS command. If you enter DIR D:, for example, the PC virtual disk software must translate the command into a form that both DOS and VSAM will recognize. Via an already installed terminal emulation program, the command is transmitted to the mainframe, where the mainframe virtual disk software executes the VSAM equivalent of DIR D:. The VSAM directory listing is then retranslated into DOS and sent back to the PC.

Depending on how many users are accessing the mainframe, obtaining a virtual disk directory listing can take 10 to 15 seconds, and transferring a 360K file from mainframe to PC can take 20 to 30 minutes. Obviously, the speed liability makes using a virtual disk for frequent floppy-like storage unrealistic. Virtual disks are best employed as an easy way to load PC data onto a mainframe and as a data pool that a network of PCs can dip into using a variety of applications.

Free-Link

An adaptable, easy-to-use program, *Free-Link* supports both the virtual disk interface and mainframe-to-micro file transfer. The program carries the virtual disk metaphor all the way to graphic representations of floppy disks—termed *diskettes* in *Free-Link*'s documentation—which you "mount" in one of four available virtual drives (see Screen 1). The drives are automatically assigned the next highest drive letters after the actual ones on your PC (C:, D:, E:, and F: on a two-drive PC). Although all drives can be used simultaneously, you can only mount one disk in a drive at a time.

Free-Link's file transfer options are quite extensive, enabling you to translate and import VSAM data into formats usable by a variety of PC application software. For example, using the program's File Reformat and Auto Download facilities, a programmer could easily set up the mainframe to translate VSAM files into *dBASE* and transfer them to virtual disks (or directly to PCs) overnight. Programmers can also use *Free-Link*'s Menu Function Builder to create



Screen 1: From Free-Link's virtual disk submenu, you mount and dismount the virtual disks that hold your files. A single virtual disk can hold up to 15MB of data.

foolproof front ends for a variety of office tasks involving micro-to-mainframe data exchange.

The *Free-Link* package comes with three system disks for the PC and a program tape for the mainframe. Two well-organized manuals are provided, one for the PC user and the other for a system programmer. The PC user manual contains separate tutorial and reference sections detailing *Free-Link*'s various functions, and it is complemented by the program's extensive, context-sensitive on-line help. For the system programmer, the mainframe documentation includes complete descriptions of the tape's various program modules.

Mainframe software installation is rather intricate. A system programmer must update the mainframe's CICS tables to include *Free-Link* entries and allocate space for the program's VSAM files. For convenience, the VSAM files include default values for space allocation and record size. The manual does its part to ease the installation process by providing sample JCLs (Job Control Language mainframe batch files).

At the PC end, life is less complicated. Because *Free-Link*'s basic functions are embodied in separate software modules, you can pick and choose the ones you want to install from the setup menu's System Components window. The setup menu also lets you choose from a complete selection of coaxial emulators, protocol converters, PC display adapters, and mainframe controllers (see Screen 1). *Free-Link*'s copy-protection scheme enables you to install the program on a hard disk up to four times.

Using virtual disks. Starting a *Free-Link* session is a three-step process. You begin by loading the emulator program, which should be in the resident mode so you can exit to DOS without breaking the connection with the host. You then load the driver that interfaces with the emulator, and finally, enter the start-up command that loads the modules you specified during setup. On-Line Software provides ready-made batch files to automate the last two steps for selected emulation programs.

Choosing the virtual disk option from the main menu calls up a screenful of file management options (see Screen 2). Selecting <F2> at this submenu kicks the virtual disk software module into gear, setting the stage for mounting and dismounting virtual disks. However, before you begin reading and writing to these ersatz floppies, you must enter the name of the virtual disk library in which they're kept.

Libraries—like real-life disk boxes—provide a convenient way to organize and protect your disks. When you name a library, you also need to specify the number of disks it will hold. *Free-Link* comes with a virtual disk library called Frevirt, which, like any library you set up yourself, can contain from one to 255 disks. If more than one person can access virtual disk data files, *Free-Link*'s password protection acts as a library gatekeeper.

The next step is to establish the amount of data a disk can hold. *Free-Link* allows you to create disks with a capacity of 32K to 512K in 32K increments and of 1MB to 15MB in 1MB increments. The only other limitation is that

different-size disks can't be in the same library.

To read or write to a disk, you must mount it in a virtual drive by entering the disk number, a drive letter, and an access code. To guard against a CICS "abend"—the mainframe equivalent of a system crash—*Free-Link* prevents a PC and the mainframe (or two PCs) from accessing the same virtual disk simultaneously.

Once you've mounted a disk in a virtual drive, you can exit *Free-Link* using DOS's Gate option and start up a PC application. The PC program will recognize any data or compatible software on the disk, reading and writing as though it were the real thing. Using data files on virtual disks in drives D: and E:, *dBASE III* and *Reflex* had no trouble accessing their vastly expanded storage space. However, don't forget that for conventional applications, the VSAM/DOS translation process slows virtual disk access times well beyond tolerable limits. Saving data from PC applications to virtual disks for later access by the mainframe or other PCs makes the most sense.

The file transfer express. For some operations, you may want to extract and translate data from a mainframe data base and read it to a virtual disk or send it directly to your PC.

This data extraction process begins when you define the VSAM files and fields that you want to access. Together, these specifications are referred to in the *Free-Link* manual as a "view." *Free-Link*'s documentation provides a seven-

Screen 2: Free-Link's setup menu lets you select from a wide range of drivers. It also enables you to load the program one module at a time.

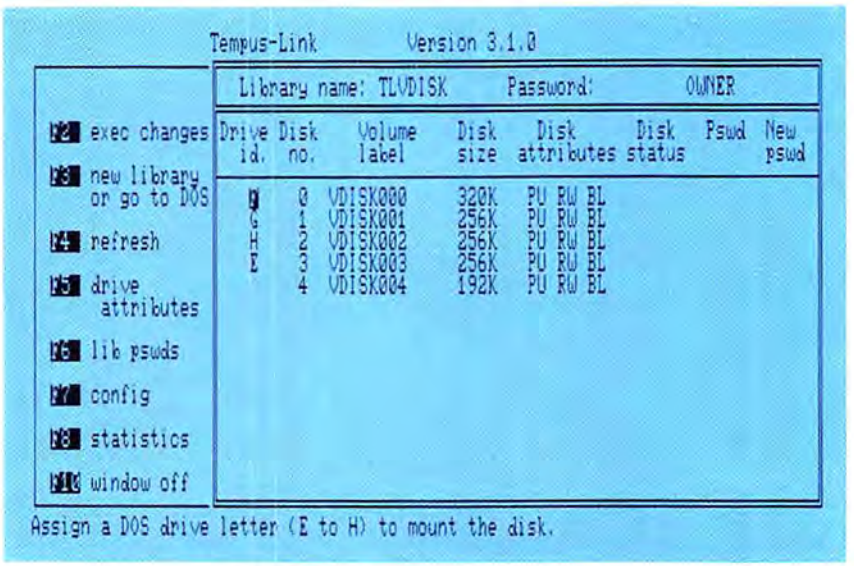
field sample view called Sales to demonstrate the program's selective data transfer capabilities.

The program's "procedure" function narrows down the records to be transferred and provides logical operators for sorting and linking data. The operators are fairly standard data base commands, such as Exclude, Compute, Order..By, Sort..By, Total..By, When, and so on. A limited set of commands also enables you to perform calculations on extracted data, such as adding together or truncating specified fields. While more flexibility in this regard would be desirable, you can still build quite useful data base query procedures.

Using *Free-Link*'s File Reformat utilities, you can read extracted data directly into a variety of PC applications, including *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, *Aura*, and *dBASE II* and *III*. To send files from the PC or a virtual disk to the mainframe data base, On-Line Software offers a number of add-on utilities. System programmers can also access virtual disk libraries through the Olcmdam program in CICS. *Free-Link*'s two-way street—although somewhat circuitous—helps pave the way toward smooth micro-to-mainframe data exchange.

Tempus-Link

In contrast to *Free-Link*, *Tempus-Link* provides a more open, versatile virtual disk interface. This flexibility enables PC users to incorporate many of *Tempus-Link*'s capabilities into their own application software. Like *Free-Link*, *Tempus-Link* handles both virtual disk applications and a wide range of file transfer tasks. However, because *Tempus-Link*



Screen 3: Tempus-Link's library menu appears when you enter the start-up command.

lacks many of the built-in features offered by *Free-Link*, the programmer must flesh out the user interface—especially for mainframe-to-micro file transfer.

The *Tempus-Link* package is a bit skimpier than *Free-Link*. In addition to the system disks and program tape, *Tempus-Link* comes with a single user manual—a brief, technical affair intended for application programmers. The documentation is divided into several sections offering installation procedures, general reference, programmer's reference, and user's guides.

Tempus-Link's PC software is not copy protected, making installation on hard disks a snap. The program is compatible with an array of hardware comparable to that supported by *Free-Link*. Although mainframe software installation involves several steps, system programmers should find the documentation's instructions clear. The manual contains sample JCLs to help smooth the mainframe installation process.

Using virtual disks. Getting a virtual disk up and running is a bit easier with *Tempus-Link* than with *Free-Link*. The process begins the same way, but after you load the terminal emulation program along with its driver, you enter the name of the virtual disk library you want to access on the same line as the start-up command.

Tempus-Link immediately responds with a screen displaying information about the chosen library, including its name, disk status, and disk attributes. Setting up libraries and disks is virtually the same as in *Free-Link*. Disk attribute options are also identical, except that *Tempus-Link* allows you to mix disks with different capacities in the same library.

Tempus-Link offers a choice of entering commands at the DOS prompt or by using menus conjured up by the TLscreen program (see Screen 3). The menus also list transmission parameter options, such as those pertaining to error checking and correction. To mount a virtual disk, you enter the TLuse command plus the disk number and drive letter. With each execution of TLuse, *Tempus-Link* displays the status and security attributes of the active disks (see Screen 4). As with *Free-Link*, primary security is at the library level, and disks are protected from potentially disastrous simultaneous access. Using the Tlop utility, you can change library or disk passwords, initialize a virtual disk, and display a list of current *Tempus-Link* users.

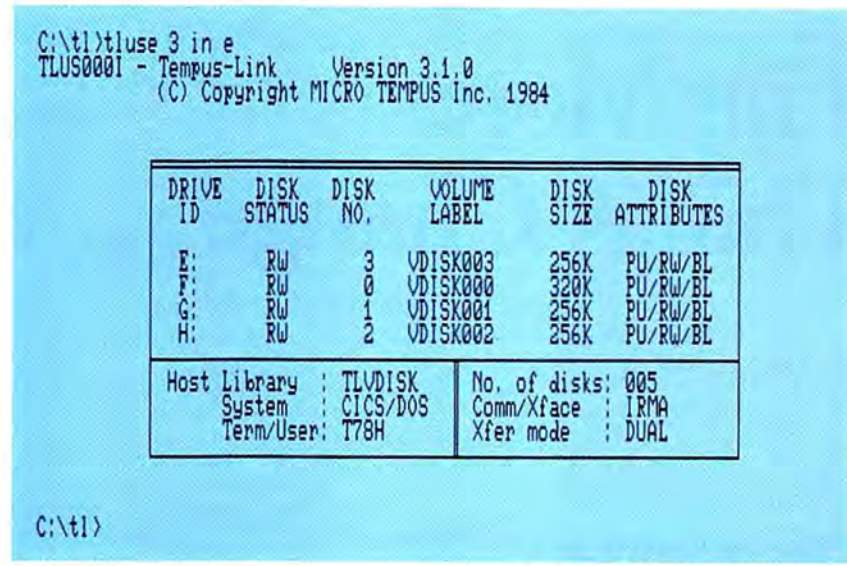
Although using the DOS COPY command is one way to copy files from PC disks to the virtual ones, *Tempus-Link* also provides a Supercopy utility that speeds file transfer. If you interrupt the transfer process, Supercopy can later pick up where you left off. Because saving to a virtual disk is so time-consuming, Supercopy's ability to to check the disk's available file space *before* you save a file is especially welcome.

Tempus-Link's primary advantage over *Free-Link* is the interface it provides PC and mainframe programmers. Referred to as the Host Application Program Interface (HAPI) on the mainframe end and simply API on the PC end, the interface permits tight integration between PC applications and *Tempus-Link* functions.

Any PC program written in IBM BASIC, Macro Assembler,

Lattice C, or C86 can directly address virtual disks and their associated DOS-like commands, plus *Tempus-Link*'s mainframe subroutines. Although the program lacks the menu-driven data extraction capabilities of *Free-Link*, the interface allows programmers to tailor applications to any number of end-user requirements.

For mainframe programmers, *Tempus-Link* provides utilities for accessing virtual disk data during mainframe processing or for sending the data to a local network of PCs. The utilities also enable programmers to translate and import PC data to mainframe data bases. But any way you slice it, programmers have their work cut out for them if they want to fully utilize *Tempus-Link*.



Screen 4: Each time you mount a Tempus-Link disk, a status screen shows the drive, security status, and disk attributes.

Parallel Links

Apart from their user interfaces, *Free-Link* and *Tempus-Link* display far more similarities than differences. From a programmer's point of view, they diverge most in the amount of time and effort required to make them perform effectively. With its menu-driven structure and context-sensitive help, *Free-Link* makes accessing the mainframe data a breeze for users. *Tempus-Link* can perform these data extraction tasks just as well—plus supply the bonus of integrating PC applications with virtual disk functions—but the labor involved may harry beleaguered programmers.

During testing, the products performed equally well, although their access times depended heavily on the number of users on the system and the type of hardware-software link. Hooking up to a cassette recorder would yield much better results than these programs at their best. And although using virtual disks for archival purposes might seem attractive at first, PC-based archival storage devices far outstrip mainframe mass storage in cost-effectiveness.

The best roles for *Free-Link* and *Tempus-Link* are as convenient conduits for micro-to-mainframe data exchange. Furthermore, virtual disks facilitate free data exchange among PCs, both by giving users access to a single virtual disk library and by enabling them to swap disks from one library to another—thus creating a virtual network. Offering virtually endless possibilities for data exchange, these products take you one step closer to uncovering the missing micro-to-mainframe link.

Sanjiva Nath is a programmer analyst and the coauthor of several books on PC applications.

Free-Link
On-Line Software Int'l, Inc.
Fort Lee Executive Park
2 Executive Dr.
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
201/592-0009
List price: for use with one PC under DOS/VSE $6495
Requirements: 256K, hard disk, terminal emulation board and software

Tempus-Link
Micro Tempus, Inc.
440 Dorchester Blvd. W #300
Montreal, Quebec
H2Z 1V7 Canada
514/397-9512
List price: for use with minimum of five PCs under DOS/VSE $6200
Requirements: 128K, hard disk, terminal emulation board and software

The More Things Change . . .

Lifetree Software's Volkswriter 3 is loaded with features that were once considered advanced but now seem passé. Can it survive in this generation of turbocharged word processing?

Janet Crider

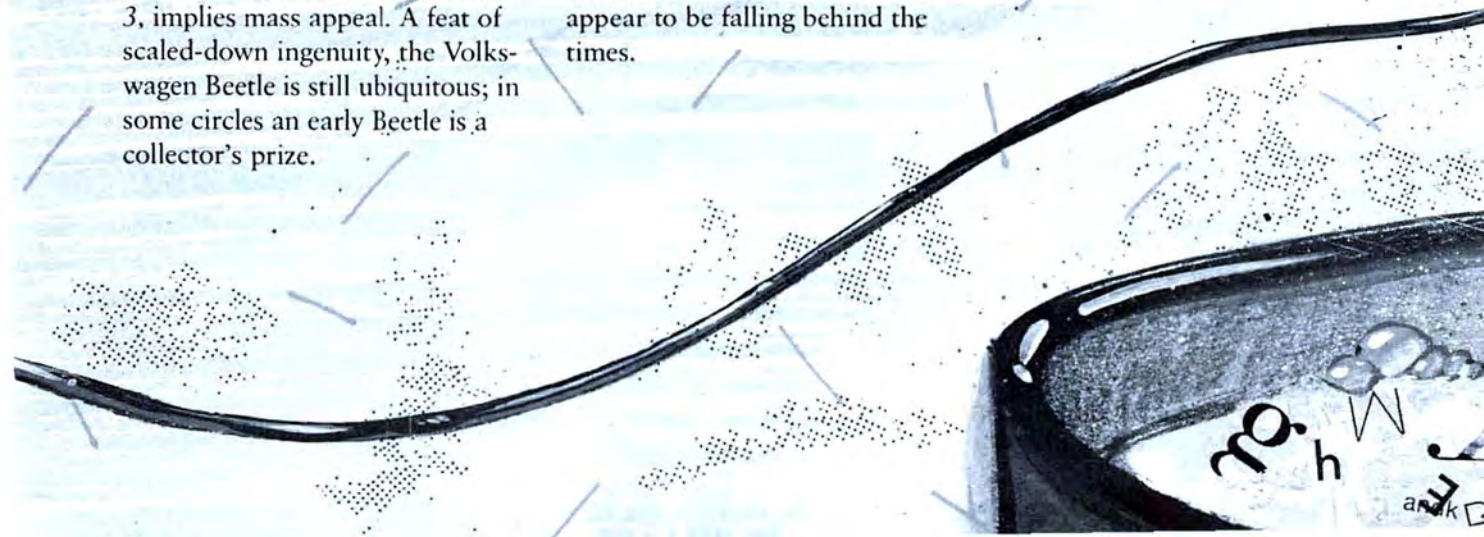
Like the auto industry's Volkswagen, the name of Lifetree Software's latest version of its word processor, *Volkswriter 3*, implies mass appeal. A feat of scaled-down ingenuity, the Volkswagen Beetle is still ubiquitous; in some circles an early Beetle is a collector's prize.

Later versions of the car, however, did not achieve comparable popularity. As beefy engines and tuck-and-roll comfort became the American driver's priority, Volkswagen tried unsuccessfully to adapt the underpowered and under-appointed Beetle to this environment.

Picture a similar situation in the word processing environment, as former industry standards are squeezed out of the market by packages that offer windows, macros, split screens, laser printer compatibility, and what-you-see-is-what-you-get displays. Newer word processors seem to evolve by quantum leaps with each update, but word processing pioneers like MicroPro and Lifetree Software appear to be falling behind the times.

Tiny Steps

Lifetree is advertising *Volkswriter 3* as a powerful menu-driven program that is appropriate for novices (for a neophyte's view of the program see the sidebar "Communing With the People's Word Processor"). At face value, the package has an array of functions that seem to rival the standard-bearers of the word processing front. Look closely, however, and you'll notice that Lifetree has not carried many of these features to their logical conclusion: The package is bound by some of the same limitations that have cut short the lives of fellow word processing pioneers.



While other software publishers have made great strides with the addition of refinements, Lifetree is taking tiny steps with *Volkswriter 3*. The new additions include a 170,000-word phonetic spelling checker and dictionary, automatic hyphenation, and math and sorting–in other words, features that have been standard in other word processors for years.

However, the program lacks capabilities that are considered new standards: an undo or restore feature, an easy method of copying text from one document to the next, an automatic footnoting program, and a macro capability. More significantly, *Volkswriter 3* does not address the limitations of features found in earlier versions.

The *Volkswriter* products have been plagued by small problems that, individually, are only mildly annoying. In concert, however, the flaws in *Volkswriter 3* lend the program an air of oafishness: Reformatting is slow and inelegant, default color choices render the display virtually illegible, and what you see on the screen isn't what you get in hard copy.

Installation

Volkswriter 3 is not copy protected, and installation is fairly easy. As part of the installation process *Volkswriter 3* runs CONFIGUR, a question-and-answer program that customizes *Volkswriter 3* to your system.

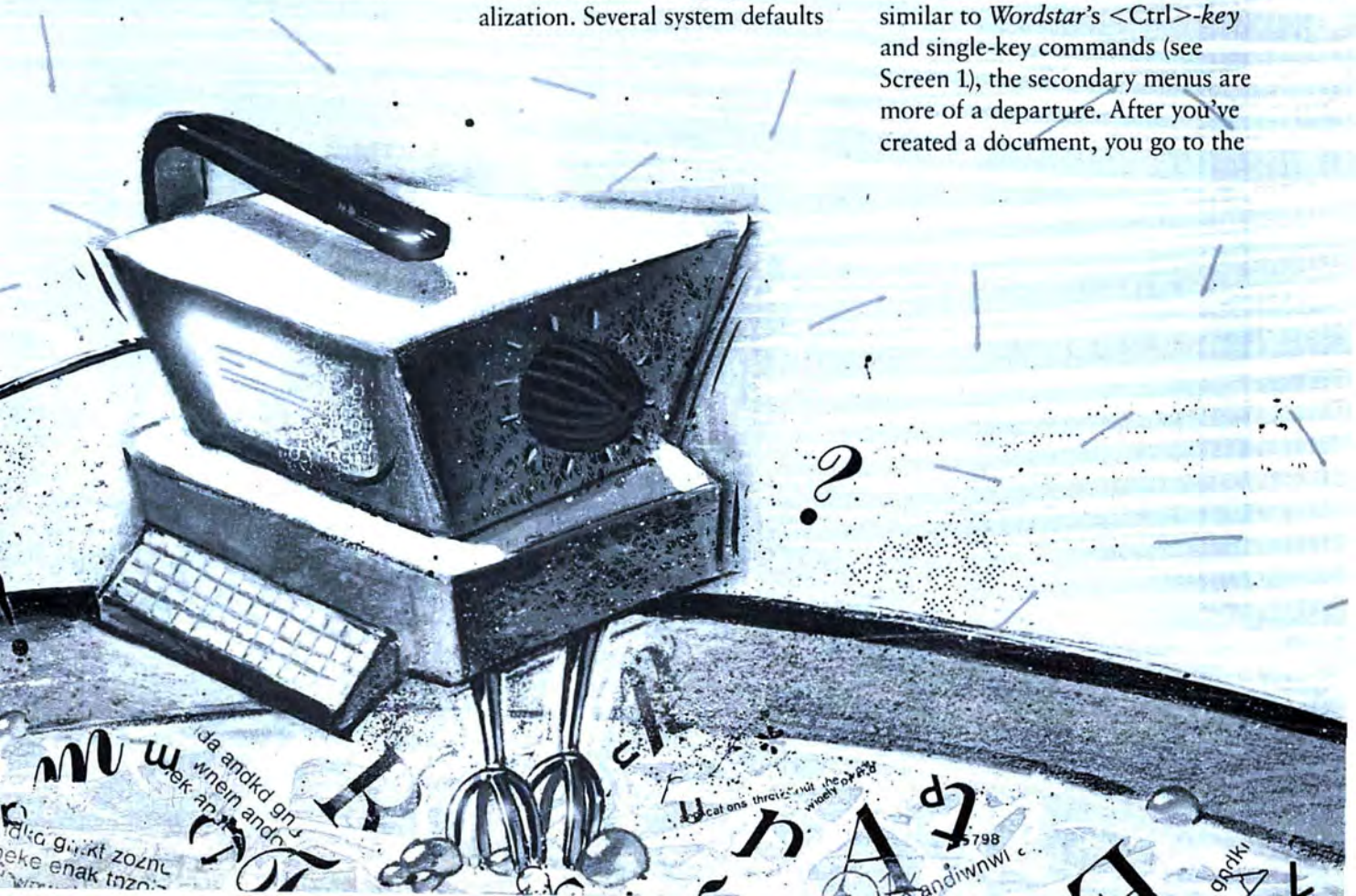
Next, *Volkswriter 3* displays a panel of system defaults, which will be active unless you specify otherwise. To change a default setting, you select the corresponding entry from the CONFIGUR main menu.

Unfortunately, *Volkswriter 3* does not allow enough personalization. Several system defaults are inalterable, the most significant being the overtype mode. Most word processors, and productivity packages in general, default to the insert mode. To insert text in *Volkswriter 3* you must first toggle to the insert mode by pressing <Ins> each time you call up a document. After a file has been saved and brought back to the screen, you'll need to press <Ins> again to get out of overtype.

CONFIGUR also asks you to indicate the type of printer you use. *Volkswriter 3* works with 125 printers, but you must install the program for use with one printer at a time. If you decide to change printers in midtask, you must run CONFIGUR again, but you don't need to reinstall *Volkswriter 3*.

Documenting Style

While *Volkswriter 3*'s main menu uses a command structure similar to *Wordstar*'s <Ctrl>-*key* and single-key commands (see Screen 1), the secondary menus are more of a departure. After you've created a document, you go to the



Communing With the People's Word Processor

James Armstrong

For months, friends had been after me to junk the decrepit Swintec on which I'd pounded out at least a few decent epistles. "You've never written until you've written on a PC," they'd say engagingly. My stock answer, delivered without missing a bone-crushing keystroke, was always a droll "eventually."

Eventually arrived a few weeks ago, and truth to tell, it came a few moments too soon. While I'm a classic candidate for word processing—the professional thrills of life as a travel writer/photographer ensure that I at least *appear* to be multitasking—the transition from ink-soiled ribbons to control keys and formatting codes was laced with frustration.

My new tools of the trade included a Tandy 1000HD and *Volkswriter 3*, Lifetree Software's updated release of the people's word processor. It sounded encouraging. In practice, it was daunting. Although I'm an unabashed novice, my experience yielded lessons that may have value even for accomplished users. Those lessons go something like this: Don't be lulled into assuming that what seems accessible actually is; support is where you find it—but you may need it everywhere, at least initially; always read the fine print; and have among your circle of friends a computer guru or two.

My educational tool kit regrettably consisted of little more than system documentation. Without the patience of two knowledgeable friends and the woman at the other end of Lifetree's help line, I might well be back clacking away on the Swintec.

The *Volkswriter* manual rests on an edifice of assumptions and expertise seemingly beyond my ken. The path that has always been easiest for me—reading—suddenly appeared the most intimidating. I asked questions; my friends responded reassuringly. I plunged into *Volkswriter 3*.

Four pages into a document, control seemed to pass from the muse to the machine. The cursor stuttered, the Tandy 1000 gasped with asthmatic frequency, the spelling checker lost its way, the system froze. My friend the PC savant correctly determined that the 256K Tandy was "dipping into user RAM for 16K of screen memory" that on other systems is tucked safely above DOS's 640K ceiling. The result: My documents were limited to a meager three pages. Given his deduction, I simply acquired additional RAM.

Even though this was, as they say, primarily a hardware problem, it unleashed barely suppressed apprehensions about the program itself. Why

wasn't Lifetree a bit more forthcoming about the program's effective memory requirements, especially for Tandy machines? (I found the warning in the appendix, not emblazoned on the box where it belonged.) After all, with 256K you can generate little more than a glorified shopping list. Naive as it may seem, I expected *guidance* from *Volkswriter.*

Thus, when I returned to the program with RAM upgraded, I felt more at sea than ever. Maddening little glitches continued to plague my initiation into word processing. Why didn't the formats remain intact? Why were the defaults taking over? Why couldn't I move a block of text between files? What demons were responsible for the incessant 'File not found' and 'Invalid directory' messages? Why was the spelling checker so tolerant of typing mistakes? What inspired the cursor, after reformatting, to take off for the bottom of a paragraph—rather than remaining where I left (and wanted) .? Why was printing the same page twice seemingly impossible?

Ignorance may not be a defense, but it's no crime, either. Even the woman handling Lifetree's phone support seemed perplexed and promised to check on my queries. As it turned out, some of these problems were real, others were misunderstandings on my part, and still others the standard frustrations of using almost any word processor.

Still, time and experience heal most wounds, and my biggest revelation to date is that I'm reluctant—even unwilling—to retreat from word processing. The water may not always be fine, but once you've plunged in it becomes addictively comfortable.

positions the margins and tabs on each page before printing.

All style sheets in *Volkswriter 3* are assigned the prefix VWSTYLE. It's up to you to assign a dot extension to it, such as .LTR for a letter format, or .RPT for a report format. To apply the style sheet to a document you must attach the same extension to both files.

Volkswriter 3 provides a universal default style sheet that the program assigns if none has been chosen, or you can design your own. Thus you can create a document and print it without assigning it a style sheet, but if you want to preserve the layout for subsequent documents, you set up your own style sheet and store it.

You retrieve a style sheet by selecting L from the Commands menu and then choosing R from the style sheet menu (see Screen 2). At the prompt you type the file name extension of the style sheet you want, and *Volkswriter 3* will apply the style sheet to the current document.

Expert Layouts

Lifetree deserves credit for *Volkswriter 3*'s layout capabilities. The layout menu, called by pressing <F9>, displays an impressive list of options (see Screen 3). You can set margins and tabs, and control print characteristics such as line spacing and justification. You are limited to 15 layout options per document.

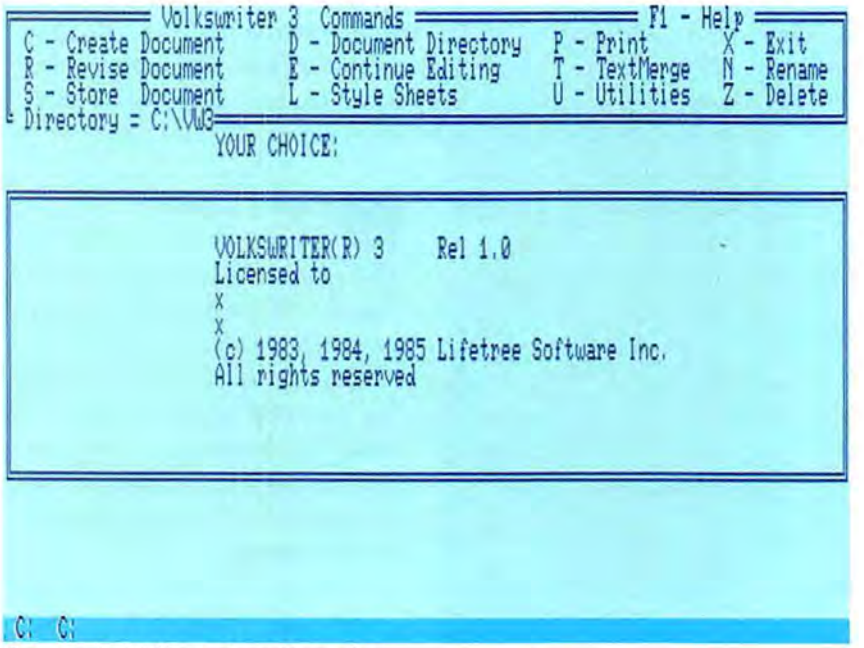
style sheet menu to select a style sheet that automatically formats the document according to a predetermined set of layout commands. For example, if you are writing a batch of letters and want all the margins and tabs to appear in the exact same place, you can write the letters and then apply a single style sheet to them that

The Preferences menu, called by pressing <Ctrl>-<F1>, lists additional editing mode features that you can modify, such as visible line spacing, ruler lines, automatic reformat, automatic hyphenation, and audible beep on command errors.

Despite the wide array of formatting choices, *Volkswriter 3* is so slow at reformatting that you may be conditioned to avoid reassigning formats while working on a document. Any time you change a margin in a document, you must sit through the lengthy process of reformatting, during which *Volkswriter 3* scrolls the entire text across the screen in inverse video as though the program had marked the document as a block of text. Since a simple reformat—changing the margins of a 17K document—can take between 53 and 67 seconds, you may want to wait until you've completed the document before you reformat.

Volkswriter 3 strays from the trend of what-you-see-is-what-you-get and continues to use embedded double-dot commands to control layout features such as headings, page numbering, and page breaks, as well as printing functions. However, the program hides commands for special effects such as boldface, italics, and subscripts, and highlights the text on the screen.

Despite the wide array of formatting choices, Volkswriter 3 *is so slow at reformatting that you may be conditioned to avoid reassigning formats while working on a document.*



Screen 1: Volkswriter 3's main menu bears close resemblance to the main command menu used in WordStar. Volkswriter 3 even uses similar <Ctrl>-key and single-key commands.

It'll Go Around the Block . . .

Working with blocks of text is reminiscent of using *WordStar*'s block capabilities. You mark off a section of text to be moved, deleted, or copied, give the appropriate command, and the block is processed. As with *WordStar*, marked blocks are automatically highlighted on a color monitor, but Lifetree's default highlight colors render the text illegible. Luckily, you can change the combination with the CONFIGUR program.

... But Don't Take It on the Freeway

Once you've moved or copied text, the markers disappear. In order to work with that block again you'll have to re-mark it. If you have to repeatedly manipulate one block of text, you'll spend an inordinate amount of time setting markers.

Volkswriter 3's cursor position for marking the end of a block is also a bit out of the ordinary. For example, in most programs, to mark one line of text as a block you would put the cursor at the beginning of the line, mark it, and then move to the beginning of the next line to mark the end of the block. In *Volkswriter 3*, however, if you move to the beginning of the next line, your marked block will include the first character of that line as well. *Volkswriter 3* is programmed to mark a block to the right of the cursor, regardless of whether you are marking the beginning or the end of a block. Most word processors distinguish between the two and mark the end of the block to the left of the cursor.

Easy Math and Sorting

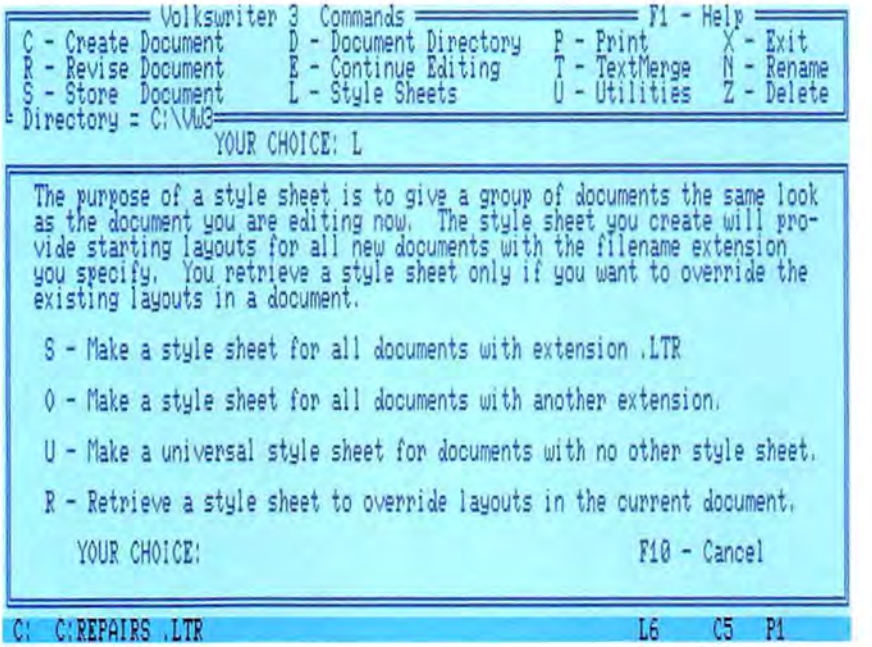
As with *WordStar 2000*, anything you can mark as a block can be calculated. You can add, subtract, multiply, divide, insert subtotals, calculate percentages, and use constants. You can also add rows and columns as if you were working in a spreadsheet.

No spaces are allowed within a number, and you must insert spaces between numbers and arithmetic operators or *Volkswriter 3* won't recognize the statement (for example, 46.91 / 8.2 is valid; 46.91/8.2 is not). Also, numbers in columns must be aligned by decimal place to be calculated correctly. You have to turn off *Volkswriter 3*'s automatic reformatting feature when you work with numbers; otherwise, when you reformat the page, the numbers will be assembled into a paragraph.

To sort columns of text or numbers, you mark the column to be sorted as a block, press the math command—<Ctrl>-<F9>—and specify ascending or descending order. The program can also alphabetize lists. Lifetree claims that *Volkswriter 3* can sort up to 32,000 lines, but you'll grow old and gray if you wait for the program to complete such a task. *Volkswriter 3* takes 17 seconds to sort a list of 200 single names alphabetically; the same list duplicated to 1000 lines takes 4 minutes and 45 seconds. Obviously, a 32,000-entry list would require an unbearable wait.

Finishing Touches

The interactive, 170,000-word speller is the major addition to *Volkswriter 3*. Aside from its size, the spelling checker offers no real surprises. When *Volkswriter 3*

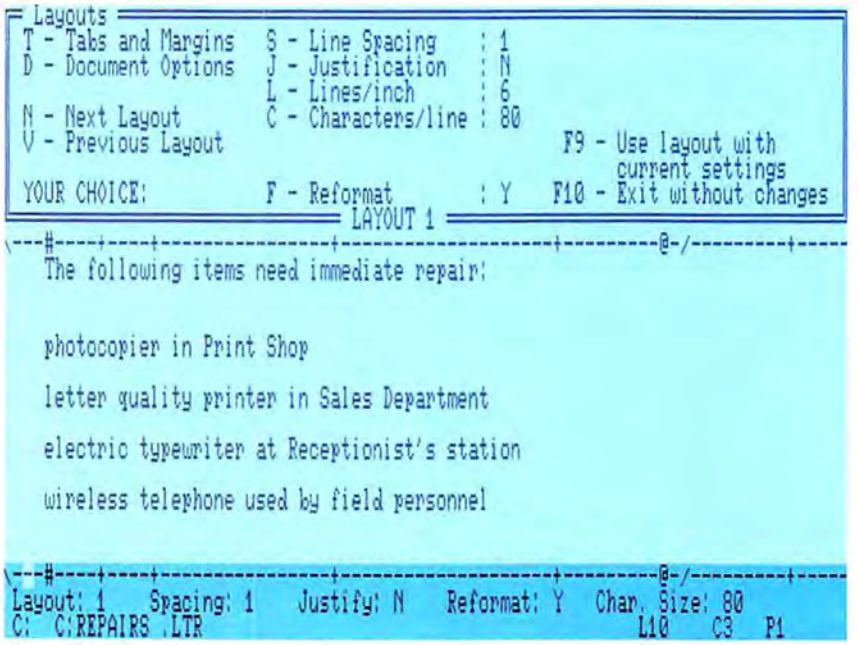


Screen 2: Volkswriter 3's style sheet menu is the most innovative feature in the program. After you compose a combination of layout features, this menu lets you recall the combination and apply it to your current document.

locates a suspect word, you can ignore or accept the suggested correction, type the correct word from the keyboard for insertion into the document, or add it to your dictionary. You can add up to 3000 words.

Like previous versions, *Volkswriter 3* has two different commands for storing a document: one to store, and one to store and return to the document. But when you give the latter command, there is no guarantee that the program will return you to the same point in the document. Sometimes it does, sometimes it doesn't. According to Lifetree, this bug appears only in very early copies of this version and was corrected soon after *Volkswriter 3* was released. Lifetree offers an updated disk that corrects this cursor problem.

Word processing aficionados possess ever more sophisticated tastes, but Volkswriter 3 *remains mired in the past. The program asks you to compromise many times over.*



Screen 3: Volkswriter 3 offers an extensive menu of layout features and options, but you are limited to using 15 options per document.

Running on Three Cylinders

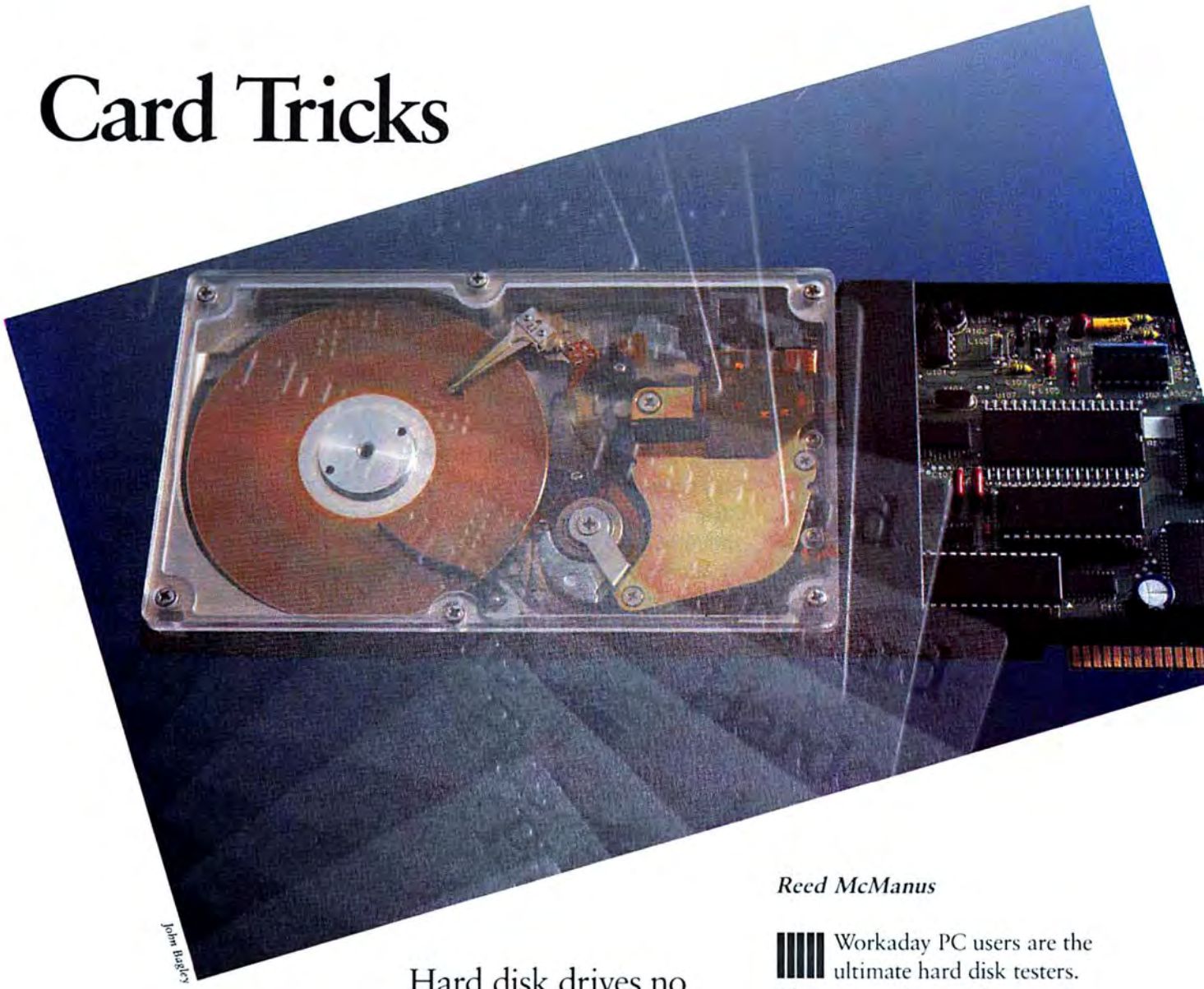
Word processing aficionados possess ever more sophisticated tastes, but *Volkswriter 3* remains mired in the past. The program asks you to compromise many times over.

If your list of requirements includes menus, ease of installation, and extensive printer support, then *Volkswriter 3* deserves your consideration. However, if you start asking for much more, you begin running into walls. Think of *Volkswriter 3* as basic transportation. It will get you around for now, but later you might decide to trade it in.

Janet Crider is a word processing training consultant based in Tucson, Arizona. She is the author of Word-for-Word: A Comparative Guide to Word Processing Software *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1985).*

Volkswriter 3
Lifetree Software, Inc.
411 Pacific St. #315
Monterey, CA 93940
408/373-4718
List price: $295
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives or one disk drive and a hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version

Card Tricks



John Bagley

Hard disk drives no longer vie with the PC for desk space. Today 10 or 20 megabytes of mass storage can be neatly pasted onto an expansion board and tucked inside a PC or an XT. PC World takes a critical look at hard disk cards from Plus Development, Western Digital, and Mountain Computer.

Reed McManus

Workaday PC users are the ultimate hard disk testers. They want substantial computing power without the complications—they *don't* want to plow through recondite technical manuals or rummage around inside a PC. But power and grace are rarely paired. When 10MB and 20MB internal hard disk drive prices nosedived last year, users who were tired of shuffling floppy disks snapped them up (see "Sensible Storage," *PCW*, August 1985, and "Critical Mass," *PCW*, December 1985). Although they gained swiftness and cavernous capacity, users had to face the somewhat imposing task

Fred Stimson

Save a floppy—and lose one or two slots. But even with the FileCard, DriveCard, and Hardcard cheek by jowl, there's room for a half-length board.

of removing a floppy disk drive and replacing it with a hard disk relative. Not everyone took advantage of hard disk fire sales, either. Compaq Portable owners wisely begged off, sensing that the bumps and bangs of portability were not meant for inadequately shock-mounted hard disks.

Adding mass storage to your machine need not be traumatic or entail the sacrifice of a floppy disk drive. Thanks to the compactness of 3.5-inch hard disk mechanisms, new VLSI (very large scale integration) chips that possess thousands of circuits, and space-saving surface-mount technology, manufacturers have succeeded in squeezing 10MB or 20MB hard disk drives onto a single expansion board. The units reviewed here—the 10MB Plus Development Hardcard, the 10MB Western Digital FileCard, and the 20MB Mountain Computer DriveCard—are but the first commercial realizations of this technology.

Slapping a hard disk card into a dual-floppy desktop or portable computer is as easy as installing a memory board, and the benefits are well worth the minor effort. With a hard disk card, Brobdingnagian applications that normally chug along on a floppy system (and require you to pop disks in and out repeatedly) practically zoom. But before you write out a check, keep in mind that older systems will not recognize the presence of any hard disk unless a new ROM BIOS chip (costing as much as $60) is installed. Worse still, older Compaq Portables may crack under the strain when a hard disk card first starts up.

In our initial tests, starting up a Plus Development Hardcard in a vintage 512K Compaq dealt the system's $350 power supply a fatal blow. The Hardcard, which is hungrier than most hard disk cards, shares some of the blame because at system start-up, the drive gobbles up as much as 18 watts. But the primary culprit is the Compaq's power supply. A spokesperson for Compaq admitted that older units cannot handle power surges that stretch the power supply beyond its specifications, though replacement power supplies sold by Compaq and those used in current machines can take the load.

Pure Simplicity

Installing a hard disk card simply means fitting a board into a slot and fastening it to the PC's back panel with a screw. In the optimum case, as exemplified by Plus Development's Hardcard, you slip off the computer's cover, secure the board in a slot, replace the cover, load DOS in drive A:, and type **C:INSTALL C:**. The disk is already low-level formatted at the factory; software stored in ROM chips on the Hardcard performs

disk partitioning and DOS formatting, then prompts you to create a floppy disk backup of the format files. In less than 20 minutes you are left with a self-booting 10MB hard disk—and both floppy disk drives.

XT Plus

With a hard disk card, XT users can gain the storage clout of an AT without having to replace an existing hard disk drive. Accommodating a second hard disk is a matter of changing jumper positions on the hard disk card, a straightforward process that's explained clearly in each hard disk card's respective user manual. The card is then designated drive D: and, with the exception of the DriveCard, is accessible only after DOS is loaded from the first hard disk (drive C:) or a floppy disk drive.

Although hard disk cards are easy to install and use, they're not always chummy with other hard disk drives. Plus Development pointedly notes that the Hardcard works only with manufacturer-supplied internal hard drives for the XT, the Compaq-Plus, and the Deskpro. Western Digital and Mountain claim their offerings are sociable with most internal and external hard disk drives. You can even daisy chain four DriveCards for a total of 84MB, but at $1195 per drive, that configuration is hardly cost-effective. For that much storage, it's best to buy an external hard disk system with its own power supply and fan.

My PC Runneth Over

A typically configured PC or Compaq contains a video adapter, a floppy disk controller board, and a multifunction memory board, leaving at best two slots free. Although hard disk cards require just one physical connection, their girth often leaves only enough space in an adjoining slot for a half-length expansion board (see Figure 1). Hard disk card manufacturers aren't totally insensitive to this issue. Plus Development's comparatively slim, 1-inch-wide Hardcard won't elbow out most neighbors. The somewhat fatter FileCard leaves clearance for full-length cards on either side, though not in an XT, where slots are .2 inches closer together than in a PC. The DriveCard, however, takes up the space of one and a half boards. The user manual shows you how to reduce the congestion by moving the PC's or XT's speaker and putting the DriveCard in the end slot (see Figure 2).

Although hard disk cards require just one physical connection, their girth often leaves only enough space in an adjoining slot for a half-length expansion board. Hard disk card manufacturers aren't totally insensitive to this issue.

Unfortunately, hard disk cards not only take up more than their fair share of space, they generate heat that may endanger chips and other components on neighboring expansion boards. To better dissipate toasty air, keep hard disk cards away from other PC space heaters such as internal modems and memory boards. PC owners should also follow the XT's example and cover the right two-thirds of their system's lower front air vents; the DriveCard even comes with the necessary tape for the job.

Hardened Drives

Although all three hard disk cards are shock-mounted, Plus Development and Western Digital have taken extra care to protect components and data from damage. Both companies encase the drive mechanism in a metal shell and automatically move the read/write heads to an empty "landing zone" toward the center of the disk when the computer is turned off; the FileCard even parks its heads if the drive is not accessed within 5 seconds. Mountain Computer hasn't been quite

so circumspect: The DriveCard disk mechanism is not totally sheathed, and the read/write heads are merely lifted off the platter and stabilized when the computer is switched off. To park the heads, you must run a separate utility program.

Hardcard can swap computer mates but should be reformatted from top to bottom. Unfortunately, the Hardcard user manual doesn't come with the pertinent directions for low-level formatting—you must contact the company.

And what of reliability? Hard disk cards rely on fewer electronic components, draw less power, and are cooler than their traditional counterparts—all of which should translate into fewer visits to the repair shop.

Depending on the drive, a fully parked hard disk card can withstand a 60g to 100g shock—the latter is the equivalent of pushing a unit off a 3-foot-high desk onto a concrete floor. Even compared to the 40g resistance of the Compaq-Plus's famous triple-shock-mounted hard disk drive, this is extraordinary protection.

Although not designed to be truly transportable, hard disk cards are durable enough to travel—but be careful to protect vulnerable components by transporting the drive in its original shipping carton. Note, too, that a hard disk card installed for a PC can usually be moved to a compatible computer. The only warning issued by the manufacturers is to match the computer's version of DOS (loaded either from a floppy disk or an existing hard disk) with the card's. Only Plus Development hesitates to endorse the practice; according to the company, the

Hard Disk Card Concerns

Despite their potential appeal, hard disk cards have drawbacks. They are more expensive than traditional internal hard disk drives, compatible with but a handful of computers, and for all their shock mounting, fragile.

Cost has been the first obstacle to tumble. Competitive pressures have driven manufacturer list prices down by as much as 20 percent. The 10MB Hardcard was initially offered at $1095; four months later, Plus Development dropped the price to $895. Western Digital quickly followed suit, knocking $200 off the $995 cost of the FileCard. Because hard disk cards are new to the market, don't expect massive mail-order price slashing—yet. But discounters are sharpening their scimitars, and some outlets already offer the 20MB DriveCard for $730. It won't be long before vendors of traditional 10MB and 20MB internal hard disk drives begin to feel the pinch.

Compatibility is a stickier issue. All three hard disk cards have been certified for selected machines in the IBM PC and Compaq families (see Table 1). But as reassuring as compatibility testing sounds, it is not foolproof. Western Digital claims the FileCard works amiably with the Compaq Portable, but the two FileCards available for review could not be formatted, much less run, in the machine. A technical representative at Western Digital reluctantly admitted that three of their nine Compaqs were similarly uncooperative. The company is naturally attempting to correct the problem; in the meantime, Compaq owners beware. Mountain Computer and Western Digital also say their drives work with a number of unspecified compatibles. If yours is one of these "unlisted" machines, contact the manufacturer to see if tests have been conducted. When in doubt, make sure your dealer will refund the purchase price of a hard disk card that proves incompatible.

And what of reliability? To use the cliché, only time will tell. In their favor, hard disk cards rely on fewer electronic components, draw less power, and are cooler than their traditional counterparts—all of which should translate into fewer visits to the repair shop. MTBF (mean time between failure) ratings range from the FileCard's 11,000 hours (typical for hard disk drives) to 20,000 and

40,000 hours respectively for the DriveCard and the Hardcard. Unlike IBM, which covers its PC products for 90 days, all three hard disk card makers back their drives with one-year parts and labor warranties.

Hard Knocks

But warranties don't count for much if a hard disk card can't take a licking and keep on spinning. Accordingly, *PC World* ran each one through a series of battering read/write tests to measure performance, staying power, and read/write accuracy. Each card was tested in a dual-floppy 512K PC with a floppy disk controller, a monochrome display adapter, and Tecmar's Captain memory board.

The test program, developed by David Jenkins and Saul Korduner of Midway Software, created a 100K and a 1MB file filled with 512-byte records of 0s and 1s, then read the records sequentially a set number of times and checked for read/write errors. The program then instructed the drive to read the data from random records on the disk and flag errors. The sequential part of this test was intended to simulate common disk activities such as disk and file copying, while the random seeking mimicked an application's search and retrieval of data scattered across the disk.

All three drives performed without generating any read/write errors, but the drives differed markedly in the time each took to complete its rounds.

Table 1: Three hard cards feature by feature

	Plus Development Hardcard	Western Digital FileCard	Mountain Computer DriveCard
Hardware supported			
AT&T PC 6300	•	•	•
Compaq Deskpro	•	•	•
Compaq Deskpro 286			•
Compaq Deskpro 286 Portable			•
Compaq-Plus	•	•	
Compaq Portable	•	•	•
Corona PC		•	
Epson Equity I		•	
IBM 3270-PC	•		•
IBM PC AT			•
IBM PC/XT	•	•	•
ITT Xtra		•	
Kaypro PC		•	
NCR PC6		•	
Sperry PC		•	
Zenith 150		•	
Operations			
Formatted capacity	10.56MB	10.7MB	21.0MB
Transfer rate (megabits/second)	5	3.2	5
Average access time (milliseconds)	65	147	78
Interleave value	3:1	3:1	6:1
Changeable interleave	yes[1]	yes[1]	yes
Power required (watts)			
Maximum/start-up	18	9.75	14
Average	11	4.95	12.5
Durability			
Shock resistance			
Operating	10g	5g	5g
Nonoperating[2]	100g	70g	60g
Automatic head parking	yes	yes	no
Landing zone	yes	yes	yes
Mean time between failures (hours)	40,000	11,000	20,000
General			
Software included	Hardcard Directory	Xtree	N/A
User manual	excellent	excellent	good
Warranty	one year	one year	one year
Toll-free technical support	yes	no	yes
Price	$895	$795	$1195

[1] Not covered in user manual, but company's technical support staff will provide instructions
[2] When read/write heads are parked and drive is off

The Hardcard clearly outpaced the crowd in both sequential and random modes, dispatching the 100K file in approximately half the time needed by the FileCard, and the 1MB file in 37 percent of the time required by the DriveCard (see Figure 3).

Key to the Hardcard's stunning performance are its efficient disk controller circuitry and sophisticated read/write head positioning motor. The controller circuitry essentially reduces the interleave factor—the number of turns the disk must make for data to be retrieved. For example, the XT's hard disk must turn approximately six times to read an entire track of data; the faster Hardcard needs only three revolutions. Another performance boost comes from the Hardcard's voice coil actuator read/write head. Instead of stepping out a set distance like the heads in the DriveCard and the FileCard, the Hardcard's read/write head locates data magnetically—a far more efficient and accurate method. (For more information see "Sensible Storage," *PCW*, August 1985.)

Plus Development Hardcard

The company that launched the hard disk card craze makes the thinnest, fastest, and most easily installed card on the market. Plus Development's user manual is comprehensive and well illustrated, though it is shy on technical details. It provides a useful introduction to DOS's BACKUP and RESTORE commands, succinctly explains important error messages, and describes procedures for determining whether your PC requires an updated BIOS ROM chip.

Software goodies include Hardcard Directory, a menu-driven file manager for those new to DOS directories; PROGHELP, a file containing step-by-step instructions for installing software on the drive; and LIGHT.COM and

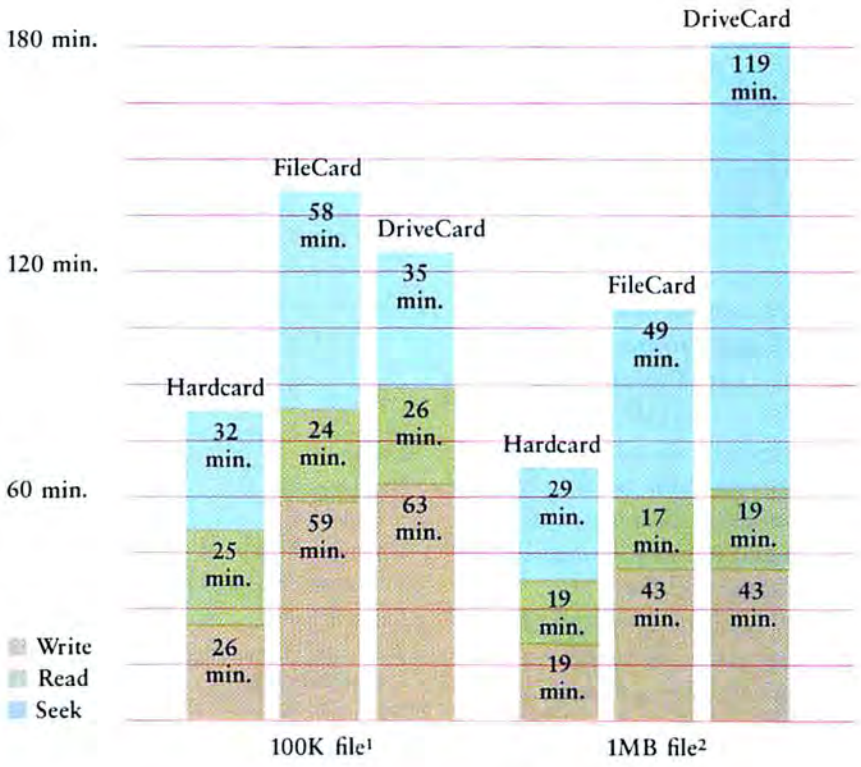


Figure 3: Hard cards at the races. Each hard card was instructed to sequentially read and write a 100K and a 1MB file, then perform a series of random seeks.

[1] 200 sequential file read/writes; 40,000 random record seeks. Each record is 512 bytes.
[2] 15 sequential file read/writes; 20,000 random record seeks

SOUND.COM, two utilities that take the place of a disk access lamp. When you access the Hardcard, LIGHT.COM displays a flashing plus sign in the top right corner of the screen, while SOUND.COM beeps. The Hardcard's one-year parts-and-labor warranty is essentially an exchange policy. According to Plus Development, the company or an authorized dealer will replace a faulty Hardcard at any time during the warranty period. Plus Development's technical support department is available via a toll-free number.

Western Digital FileCard

The company that makes controller boards for many American hard disk manufacturers has produced a superior drive that is almost on a par with Plus Development's Hardcard. Installation procedures are plainly laid out in an amply illustrated manual; first-time hard disk users are further aided by *Xtree,* a menu-driven file manager. Western Digital has also made life easier for slot-conscious portable owners with a 512K memory board that snaps onto the FileCard. This daughterboard uses both 64K-bit and 256K-bit memory chips and can be configured at 128K, 256K, 320K, and 512K. This versatility may not be of much moment to Compaq Portable users, given the FileCard's fluky compatibility with this machine, but both test units worked flawlessly on a PC. Although the FileCard uses DOS 2.00 and later versions, it cannot accommodate UNIX, Xenix, or PC/IX as can its hard disk card peers. Technical support is available, but the number is not toll free.

Mountain Computer DriveCard

The DriveCard is the bulkiest and noisiest drive of the threesome, but it is the only one that offers 20MB of storage and works in 80286 machines such as the PC AT and the Compaq Deskpro 286. Physical installation is a snap, but if you don't use DOS 3.00 or 3.10, be prepared to slog through the company's cumbersome low-level formatting program. (Mountain Computer claims a later release of the DriveCard automatically recognizes the version of DOS in use and reformats the disk accordingly.) The DriveCard's user manuals are not nearly as polished as those of its competitors, but they do discuss interleave values, low-level formatting, and multiple volumes. The company provides a toll-free number for technical support.

Winning Cards

Plus Development's Hardcard, with its swiftness, simplicity, and rugged design, is clearly king of the hill, and Western Digital's FileCard is close to the top. Mountain Computer's 20MB DriveCard won't win any awards from Weight Watchers International, but for an extra $200 to $300 you get twice the storage.

In the final analysis, any of these hard disk cards will be manna to PC users tired of sifting through piles of floppy disks. Without playing computer surgeon, you can install one quickly and leave your current drive configuration intact. But keep in mind that some traits may cause problems down the road. Some units are too thick, too hot, or too hungry for power, and compatibility with existing and forthcoming PC compatibles is hardly assured. You also pay a premium for this artful combination of technologies, but for many computer users, the convenience is worth the cost. ●

Reed McManus is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

DriveCard
Mountain Computer, Inc.
360 El Pueblo Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
800/458-0300, 408/438-6650
List price: $1195

FileCard
Western Digital Corp.
Enhanced Peripherals Division
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
800/854-7525, 714/863-0102
List price: $795, with unpopulated memory board $895

Hardcard
Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/946-3700
List price: $895

Port-to-Port LANs

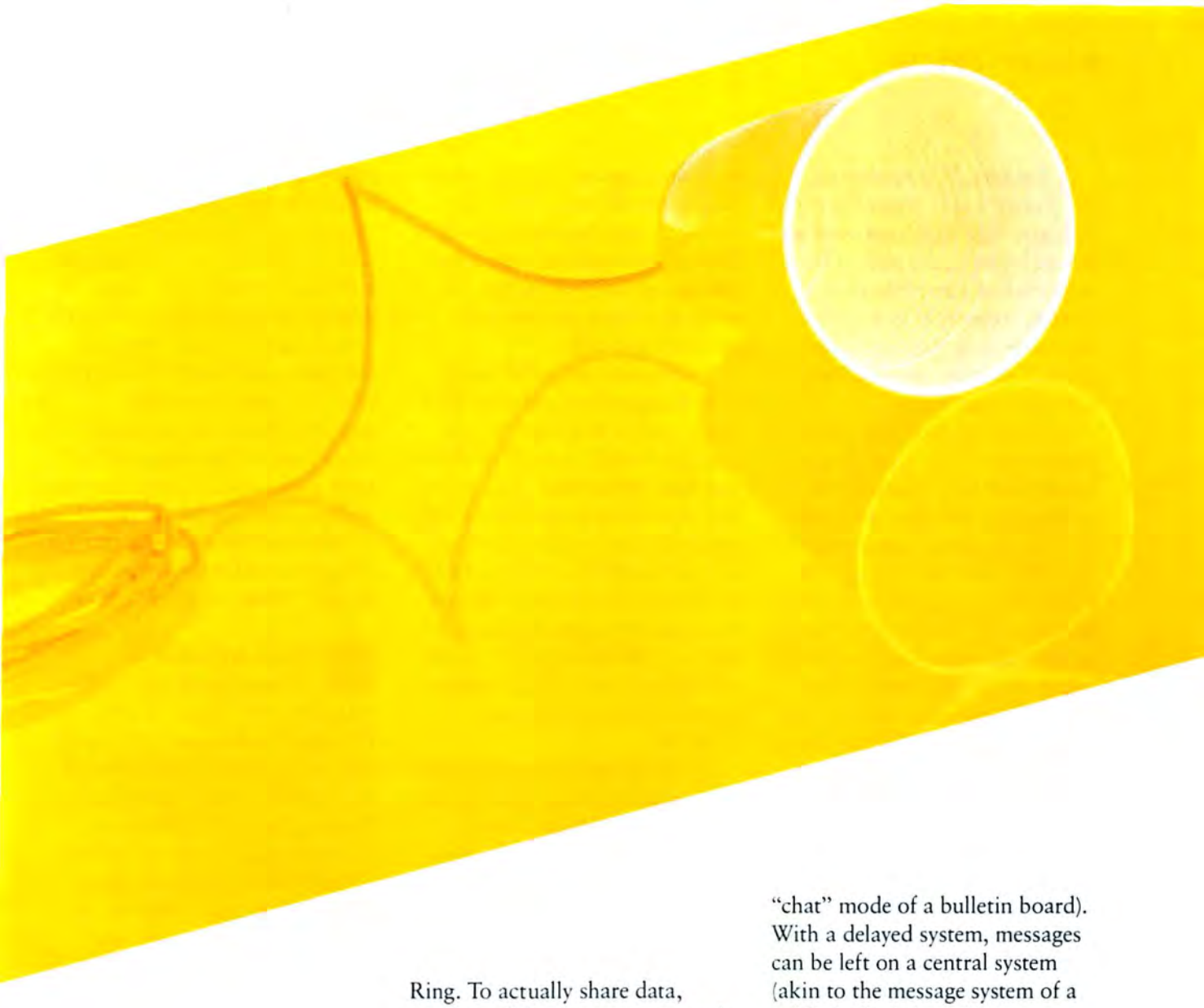
Fred Stimson

Low-cost local area networks are all the rage. Bargain LANs may not be right for every situation, but they promise painless entry into a networked world. The top three—EasyLAN, IDEAshare, and LANLink—bear examination.

Bill Crider

The mavens of the computer revolution are by nature enamored of experimental technology. The untried generates more interest than the proven and the trustworthy. Perhaps because they've yet to fulfill their promise, local area networks (LANs) continue to fascinate computer gurus. Consultants extoll the virtues of sharing peripherals and data; hardware manufacturers rush to produce special boards to tackle the job; and data processing pros are convinced that LANs are the vanguard of departmental computing. Only software publishers have proceeded with caution, and even that may be coming to an end.

Networks perform dual missions—sharing resources (principally printers, plotters, disk drives, and modems) and sharing data. But they tend to be better at the former. Laser printers head the hardware-in-common list, primarily because they have the requisite speed and are pricey enough not to be parked on every desk. Having three computers share a $3000 laser printer beats buying three $1000 daisy wheel printers. Furthermore, networks are usually capable of spooling—that is, storing print jobs until the printer is free.



LANs also enable you to share disks. A LAN offers the opportunity to read and store files or run programs from a co-worker's hard disk, Bernoulli Box, or other mass storage device, lessening the demand for megabytes. In some offices a backup device, such as a streaming tape drive, may also be shared via a network. The same is true for modems and plotters.

If your company uses a large data base that several people need to access, you're a candidate for a multiuser system (in which several users share one computer via terminals) or a conventional LAN, like 3Com's 3+ or IBM's Token-Ring. To actually share data, you'll need data management software that's tailored to a multiple-user environment and that features *record locking* to prevent two people from accessing the same record at the same time. Two users clashing over the same data results in *data collision*—in other words, errors.

Some LANs also boast messaging capabilities. In lieu of playing telephone tag, office workers can leave messages for one another via either a real-time or a delayed electronic mail system. In a real-time environment, one user can interrupt another's program and converse on the screen (much like the "chat" mode of a bulletin board). With a delayed system, messages can be left on a central system (akin to the message system of a public bulletin board).

Lowering Your Sights

Logistical and conceptual problems are native to all networks, and even the best of them have nagging idiosyncracies. It matters little whether you spend $100 per station or $1000; glitches and tie-ups will persist, varying only by degree. Networking may be the most complex area of the personal computer world—it signifies a break with the personal realm and moves into "group computing."

In addition, PC networking technology is still somewhat rudimentary. Even IBM's network offerings haven't quite pushed the industry into standardization. Waiting six months to a year before purchasing the high-priced LAN of your dreams could spare you a few nightmares.

In current parlance, *local area network* describes a tangle of interface boards, cables, splitters, transceivers, repeaters, and hubs. It's a costly assemblage as well: With PCs now hovering around $2000, you can spend up to 50 percent of the system price merely to link machines. And that doesn't reflect outlays for network software, consultants, or aspirin (see "Six Leading LANs," *PCW*, February 1985).

Happily, there's an approach to networking that won't bankrupt you, and it's as near as your local serial port. Serial port networks, which rely on the versatile and almost omnipresent RS-232C interface, exemplify both simplicity and economy. Assuming your PCs are outfitted with the usual complement of serial ports, this networking scheme requires only software and cable.

These more modest networks lack the speed and power of their higher-priced brethren but cost about one-tenth as much. If the serial ports are in place, you can install a network for as little as $90 per computer, and you need not even dismantle the machine to do it. Three LANs in particular warrant your investigation: EasyLAN by Server Technology, IDEAshare by IDEAssociates, and LANLink by The Software Link (see Table 1).

The three are designed to work with PCs rather than dumb terminals and are evaluated here in order of increasing price and sophistication. They could be viewed as "starter" LANs—affordable ways to break into a complex and costly field.

If you plan to share only peripherals, such as plotters or laser printers, you may get by without a formal network at all. Switches often serve admirably in a LAN's place. Software-controlled switches, like the Smart Switch from Western Telematic, can perform numerous network functions without requiring you to flip a switch manually whenever you use a printer or other device (see the sidebar "That's a Switch").

Tenets in Common

All three serial port LANs ostensibly make use of a *server*—a PC, usually equipped with a hard disk, assigned to handle network tasks like file and printer sharing. Even so, EasyLAN follows the *peer* principle, which confers on all networked computers direct and equal access to disks and peripherals. With LANLink and

Table 1: Serial port network costs

		Two nodes	Three nodes	Four nodes
Total cost[1]	EasyLAN	$179.95	$289.90	$619.80
	IDEAshare	$595.00	$644.95	$914.85
	LANLink (1-way)[2]	$495.00	$643.95	$1012.85
	LANLink (2-way)	$544.95	$963.80	$1437.75
	Smart Switch SS-8B	$1094.90	$1144.85	$1194.80
Cost per user	EasyLAN	$89.98	$96.63	$154.95
	IDEAshare	$297.50	$214.98	$228.71
	LANLink (1-way)	$247.50	$214.65	$253.21
	LANLink (2-way)	$272.48	$321.27	$359.44
	Smart Switch SS-8B	$547.45	$381.62	$298.70

[1] Prices reflect the hidden costs of serial LANs. These figures assume that each node is already equipped with 2 serial ports. Adding nodes can require additional serial ports as well as additional cabling and software; for purposes of illustration, 30 feet of cable has been priced at $49.95, a 2-port board at $219.95, and a 4-port board at $495.

[2] LANLink permits two-way connectivity, but at a price: double cabling and the addition of a 4-port board in the server.

IDEAshare, the server performs its traditional role as network delegator. In all cases, servers are *nondedicated*—that is, they perform network tasks and also act as workstations. None of the nets reviewed permits multiple servers—for example, separate PCs designated for file sharing and printer sharing. Likewise, none of the networks enables the server's hard disk to be partitioned into volumes for each user. Although each net provides some means of file security, none supports record locking.

Because several computers clamor for the server's CPU time, the performance of that PC—and to a degree, the network itself—may diminish, sometimes significantly (see Table 2). Processing can grind to a near halt if the server is recalculating a spreadsheet or compiling a program while another PC is trying to copy a file. In many cases, the *satellites*—the PCs benefiting from the server's intervention—are affected to a lesser extent.

Each of the three LANs follows a star configuration (see Figure 1). Each uses basic eight-conductor null modem cable. IDEAshare and LANLink offer password protection for logging on to the net, and assuming a modem is in the loop, all three LANs provide password protection on call-in.

EasyLAN

Of these low-cost LANs, EasyLAN's price tag is lowest by a good measure. Installing the initial two stations runs just $90 per station. EasyLAN's ambitions are limited—the net is primarily intended for peripheral sharing—and it lacks most of the bells and whistles of the other two. But if distributing access to a printer is all you need, EasyLAN could be your best bet.

EasyLAN doesn't permit a satellite to execute a program resident on the server's hard disk, so multiuser packages won't do you much good; program files must reside on a PC to be run. The theme is file swapping, not file sharing. If you want access to data files, you can use EasyLAN to copy a file from the server's disk, edit or change that file, and then copy it back to the server. Although this copying can be performed at an impressive 19,200 bps on a PC or 56,000 bps on an AT (owing to the difference in processor speed), actual performance is somewhat sluggish. EasyLAN engages in *time slicing*, allocating several ticks of the CPU's clock to the server, then a few to satellite requests. Consequently, data does not flow to any network station continuously.

Fortunately, copying can be accomplished as a background (or subordinate) task, thus averting intolerable delays with long files. To curb conflicts in copying, EasyLAN offers a "checkout" file-locking procedure. A satellite can take out a file as you would a library book. While the file is checked out, it is renamed, and no other computer—not even the server—can access it. When the user finishes, the file is copied back to the server and "checked in," freeing it for others to access. No provision exists for reserving a file that has been checked out.

EasyLAN's password protection is particularly important if you want to take advantage of the

Table 2: Serial port networks data transfer rate tests[1]

	IDEAshare	LANLink	EasyLAN[2]
Server to satellite			
hard disk to floppy disk	3993.6	3993.6	723.6[3]
hard disk to hard disk	5861.7	6743.1	799.6[3]
Server to server			
hard disk to floppy disk	5423.0	6525.3	7199.4
hard disk to hard disk	11,236.0	9013.1	8810.6
Satellite to satellite			
hard disk to floppy disk	7299.3	7987.2	8216.9
hard disk to hard disk	12,091.9	15,898.3	16,542.6

[1] Tests consisted of copying a 100,000-byte file from one disk to another; results are in bytes per second.
[2] On a stand-alone, nonnetworked PC, hard-disk-to-hard-disk transfer rate was 16,269; hard-disk-to-floppy-disk rate was 7722.
[3] Capable of slower transfer rate in background mode to free computer for another task. Actual rate then depends on current foreground tasks' demands on both server and satellite.

network's digital PBX support. If your company has such a PBX, EasyLAN enables any number of PCs (depending on PBX capacity) to access the server via phone lines. Remote sites can also call up the PBX and share the server's physical resources.

If a PBX isn't handy, you can link a maximum of 18 computers. Each of the 18 can have up to five printers attached and available to the network. In my experience, however, four PCs is optimum for EasyLAN and its RS-232C cousins. Note that daisy chaining isn't in the cards; PCs on an EasyLAN network must be tied directly to the server. Mindful that you may run out of RS-232C ports quickly, Server Technology sells a $295 short board with two additional serial ports.

Although some EasyLAN network commands are simple variations on their DOS counterparts (EZDIR, EZPRINT, EZERASE), others are only vaguely mnemonic and not "EZ" to use (EZCHGP, EZCHGBP, EZCHGC). Like the commands, the network's configuration files suffer from exceedingly similar names, making it tough to remember which is which and what each does. Scanning a directory filled with monikers like SRVCOMM.COM, SRVCOMM-.CFG, SRVPUSR.COM, SRVFUSR.COM, SRVPSRV.COM, SRVFSRV.COM, and SRVUSRV-.COM swiftly caused my eyes to glaze over. This absence of variety and imagination earns EasyLAN software the distinction of being the most difficult to learn among this trio.

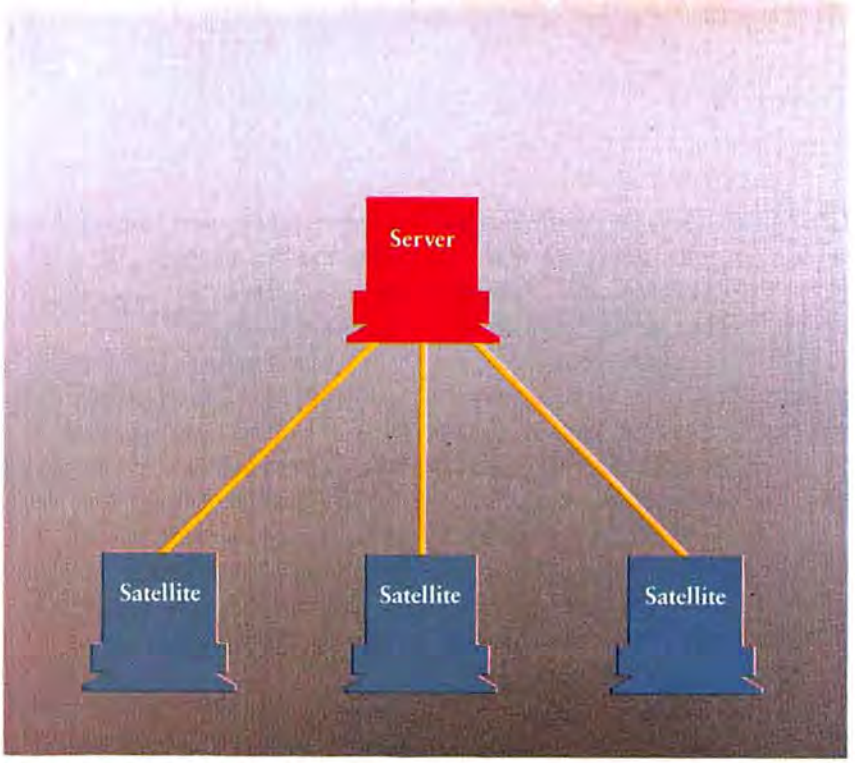


Figure 1: In a star network, each satellite is tethered to a central server.

While other networks assign logical drive and printer names to the devices attached to satellite computers, EasyLAN instead assigns a name to the line connecting two PCs. The line name serves as a path added to the beginning of the file specification. For example, to view a directory of text files on a PC connected to your machine via a line named John, you would issue the command EZDIR JOHN:A:*.TXT.

EasyLAN is not without its quirks, even in the realm of printer sharing, its intended forte. Curiously, no printer offered to the network is directly available to the computer to which it is attached. To access an otherwise "local" printer, the user must issue the awkward command EZCHGBP /BPID:1 /ACT:Y. In addition, while a server's job is being printed, no other network user can use that printer. To return the printer to the network, the server operator must issue the command EZCHGBP /BPID:1 /ACT:N. (You can circumvent this awkwardness by using a *ProKey* macro to redefine the commands.) The EasyLAN print spooler merely holds satellite files until the server has relinquished the printer; at that point, the satellites' spooled files will be printed. This procedure makes it difficult to use EasyLAN with programs that don't permit you to exit to a DOS shell and issue the requisite commands to reassign the printer.

Server Technology initially provides owners of EasyLAN 30 minutes of free phone assistance and then access to a 24-hour bulletin board system (BBS) running on EasyLAN. In fact, EasyLAN itself can be used as a sophisticated BBS. Once a phone connection is made, the caller can copy files and perform other DOS-like tasks on the remote system. Password protection is included, rendering the BBS virtually inaccessible to anyone using a conventional telecom-

munications program. When EasyLAN is so employed, however, the network's bps rate must be slowed to match that of the remote user's modem.

Although EasyLAN disks are not copy protected, each carries a serial number that ensures no two computers can run copies of the same disk on a single network; each networked PC must start from its unique EasyLAN disk. In any event, the net's price and the inclusion of 30 feet of cable with the purchase of additional copies should prove adequate deterrents to piracy. Because the documentation expressly states that PCjrs can be used in the network, EasyLAN might be an ideal choice for a school or other organization that relies on such inexpensive computers. The main concern in that case is whether an audience of novices can tolerate the product's needlessly technical documentation.

In the interest of giving EasyLAN a bit more horsepower, Server Technology recently agreed to couple the net with Digital Products' sub-LAN, a hardware switching unit that links clusters of PCs and peripherals. EasyLAN remains available separately.

Even with its flaws and foibles, EasyLAN is a bargain for those who need only a simple network to share peripherals among three or more computers.

IDEAshare

While EasyLAN is appropriate for printer sharing, IDEAshare offers a panoply of additional features for your additional outlay. And it provides something else: elegance. IDEAshare is easy to use and boasts unusually literate documentation, marked by appropriate and comprehensible illustrations. Both the operations guide and the technical reference are written in plain English—a disarming approach. I detected just one minor oversight in the manual: It fails to mention that the line DEVICE = NETUSER.SYS is required in the server's CONFIG.SYS file.

Although easy to use, IDEAshare—like all networks, serial port or conventional—was scarcely a snap to set up. There simply is no free lunch: Installing the network on PCs already equipped with serial ports required nearly 4 hours. Pinpointing trouble amid ports, cables, and software can mean sifting through a few hundred possible scenarios; I traced one problem to a faulty null modem adapter. If you know something about RS-232C interfaces, count on 3 hours to install a serial LAN; if you don't, block out time on your calendar.

While EasyLAN is appropriate for printer sharing, IDEAshare offers a panoply of additional features for your additional dollars.

After the initial configuration, normal DOS commands perform almost all IDEAshare functions. The network's own LOCK and UNLOCK commands reserve (and release) up to 15 server-based files for a satellite's use. This capability enables IDEAshare to work with the multiuser versions of a number of popular programs. RESERVE sets a printer aside for a specific user. Otherwise, when printing is a primary, not a background, task, two users trying to print at once may be rewarded with mixed output. The IDEAshare spooler prevents this by automatically performing the RESERVE function and printing in the background mode; spoolers can, however, be logistically cumbersome. Finally, NETUTIL handles specialized network functions, such as viewing the status of the network and initiating electronic mail.

Electronic mail consists of a two-way conversation between the server and a satellite, using a split screen. E-mail is available only between the server and users, however, not user-to-user. A user can "broadcast" a message that will appear on the screens of PCs throughout the net. As with a RAM-resident utility, messages can interrupt a user's work but do not cause programs to crash.

IDEAshare supports logical names as a way to access remote devices. If your PC includes drives A: and B:, for instance, the first two drives available on the server will be defined as C: and D:, although the server operator will continue to treat them as local drives A: and B:. Using logical

(continues on page 246)

That's a Switch

Setting your sights at ground level, consider using switches as an alternative to the serial port networks evaluated here. Even as a rudimentary solution, a switch may do the job nicely.

A "dumb" switch is one whose settings must be adjusted manually; they cannot be manipulated by software. Using a normal dumb A/B switch, sharing printers on a limited basis is an easy and reliable process. With two or three computers sharing one fast, high-quality printer, an otherwise unaffordable resource becomes cost-effective.

Unlike a LAN, physical switches aren't very mysterious: You can literally see the PC attachments. Switches require no additional RAM, need no batch files, and eliminate data collision. Limited file swapping can be accomplished via a simple telecommunications program and null modem cables connected to the serial ports. Switch networks cannot, of course, execute software remotely, which the better serial networks do easily. Because the variety of switches is mind-numbing, installation of a switch network should be planned carefully.

Not all switches are blissfully ignorant, however. "Intelligent" switches respond to software commands to redirect the switch's input/output ports. Among these more capable switches is Western Telematic's Smart Switch, which comes in one 16- and two 8-port versions. Via a simple command transmitted to the Smart Switch, you can specify the other port to which you want to connect. In this way, you can select a modem connected to a port on the Smart Switch, download a file, then select a serial printer connected to the Smart Switch and generate output. Alternatively, two computers could connect to each other and send files across the cables using a telecommunications program. The result is a simple network nearly as powerful as EasyLAN.

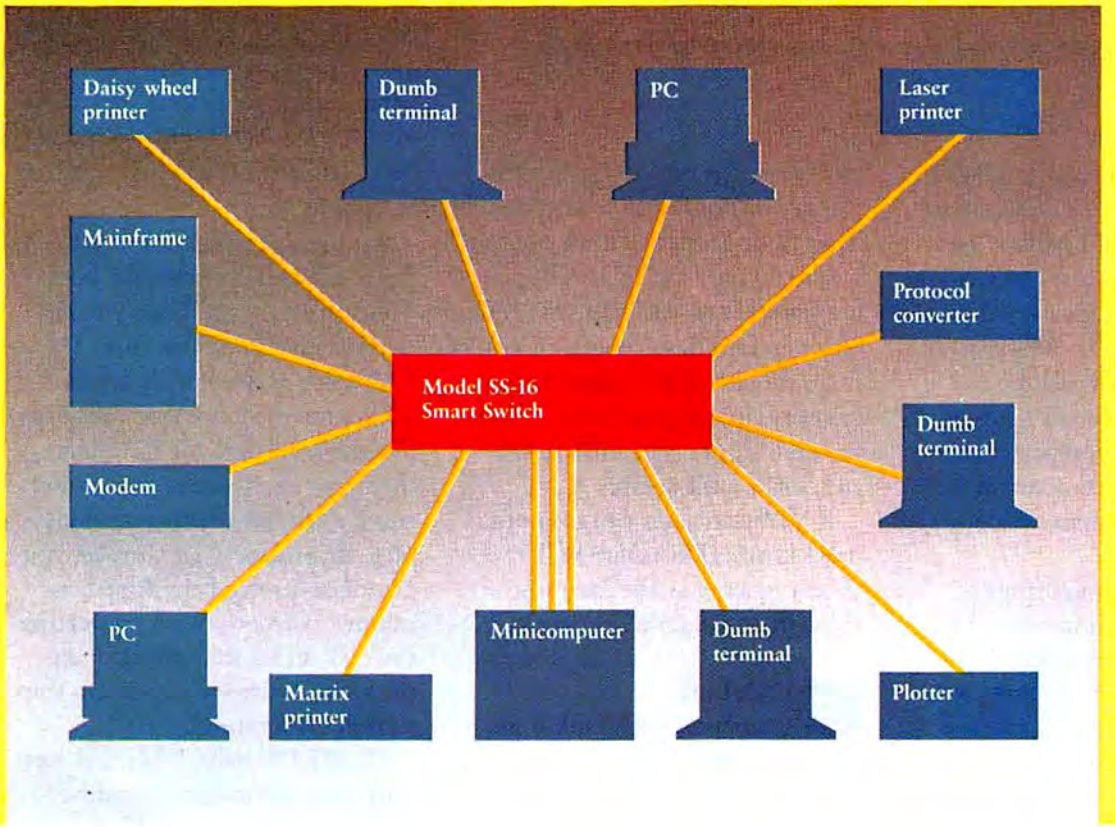
You must designate one of your PC's serial ports as the link to the switch; the other serial port remains free for your use. Smart Switch software enables you to select the switch port you want, name that port, and set the data transfer rate. The Smart Switch's primary liability is its inability to address parallel printers.

The Smart Switch models SS-16 and SS-8B are enhanced versions of the original 8-port model, the SS-8. You can configure the latter to operate at data transfer rates from 150 to 9600 bps; once the rate is set, all ports must operate at the same rate. Not so for the SS-16 and the SS-8B, which you can push to

19,200 bps and which include "spooling" buffers that enable any port to communicate with any other, whatever their data transfer rates. All eight pairs of SS-16 ports can operate concurrently (see Figure A).

The Smart Switch provides no cost advantage if it serves just two computers. But the more PCs you attach, the more economical the product becomes. Contrary to what common sense would seem to dictate, serial port LANs cost more per user as the number of users increases. The reason concerns the need for additional cables and serial ports as the network grows. In normal circumstances, the PC, the XT, and the AT support just two serial ports. To add workstations to the network, you need to buy boards that contain additional ports. As Table 1 shows, the cost per user on a Smart Switch decreases with each additional user.

Figure A: The 16-port Smart Switch can link peripherals connected to as many as 8 pairs of ports.



drive names and the usual DOS commands, you can open files or run programs remotely.

While any satellite can use devices attached to the server, the satellite cannot return the favor. All shared resources must be tethered to the server; for instance, no user can print on a device attached to another satellite.

IDEAshare supports only four stations per star-shaped network—one server and three satellites—but it can be used in conjunction with IDEAnet, IDEAssociates' more expansive Ethernet product. If you follow that course, you can link as many as 28 PCs. One IDEAshare user can access the network by dialing up on a password-protected line via a 300-, 1200-, or 2400-bps modem. Passwords can be assigned as read/write or read-only; password protection pertains only to disk, not printer, access. Like EasyLAN, IDEAshare welcomes PCjrs.

Every silver lining brings a cloud. For all its impressive features, IDEAshare tended to crash more often than its counterparts. It froze both the server and the satellite when printing *Framework II* graphics on a Corona Laser Printer; other *Framework II* files were printed without a hitch. It also refused to respond when I used *Copy II PC* to duplicate several public domain program disks.

A few minor complaints add to the gloom under this black cloud. For reasons known only to the gods, you occasionally must press the server's <Space> bar to begin printing from a satellite. Activity by a satellite can cause an annoying flicker on the server's screen if that unit is equipped with an RGB monitor. When using a batch file to install the network, the program looks for a disk in drive A: and issues the typical DOS error message if no disk is present or the drive door is open—an irksome situation if you want to install the network via an AUTOEXEC.BAT file on a hard disk. Finally, IDEAshare should curb its appetite for memory; in one installation it consumed 63K of a satellite's RAM and 56K on the server.

If IDEAssociates can iron out these kinks, IDEAshare will clearly emerge as the foremost value in an RS-232C network.

Of the three serial port networks, only LANLink permits a two-way server/satellite relationship. The price you pay for its enhanced capability is measured in cash.

LANLink

On paper, LANLink is a more impressive offering than IDEAshare or EasyLAN. It features the same star configuration, but each server can host up to 8 satellites (provided you can afford the additional serial ports). Even without using The Software Link's proprietary data compression technique, LANLink can operate at speeds of up to 115,200 bps. (In addition, each LANLink satellite can act as a server to 7 other satellites. Each of these satellites can also be a server to 7 more satellites, which can in turn act as servers to even more satellites. Increased usage, however, taxes network performance—65 PCs is the maximum practical LANLink population [see Figure 2].)

Of the three serial port networks, only LANLink permits a two-way server/satellite relationship. Two PCs equipped with two cables and two serial ports each can act as server and satellite to each other; two users can thus access each other's disk drives, printers, and modems interchangeably. The price you pay for these enhanced capabilities is measured in cash: A LANLink network can cost almost three times as much as its simpler kin.

Taking a network for a test drive is usually impossible, but The Software Link gives you an opportunity to do just that. The LANLink package includes an evaluation program that runs just like the real thing for 15 minutes, then crashes. You can restart and run it again for another 15 minutes. If you like what you see, you can open a sealed envelope containing instructions on converting the disk into a fully functioning program. Otherwise, you can ship it back for a refund.

Like IDEAshare, LANLink not only joins computers, it can be paired with a more sophisticated sibling—in this case, MultiLink

Advanced. That network enables you to link dumb terminals to XTs or ATs; when joined with LANLink, the result is a blend of LAN and shared processor technologies. It's therefore feasible to create a sizable network of computers and terminals at minimal cost. The Software Link is serious about bringing both products fully into the network fold; both support DOS 3.10 and are said to be IBM NETBIOS compatible.

LANLink relies on normal DOS commands and logical drive names. The documentation claims compatibility with 95 percent of PC packages on the market, so you might want to spend the LANLink evaluation program's free 15 minutes testing your favorites to determine whether they're in the luckless 5 percent. During this evaluation, *1-2-3* release 1A, *dBASE II, ProKey, 1-DIR, PC-Talk III*, and *Smartcom* ran flawlessly. I was unable, however, to get *1-2-3* release 2 to work with LANLink.

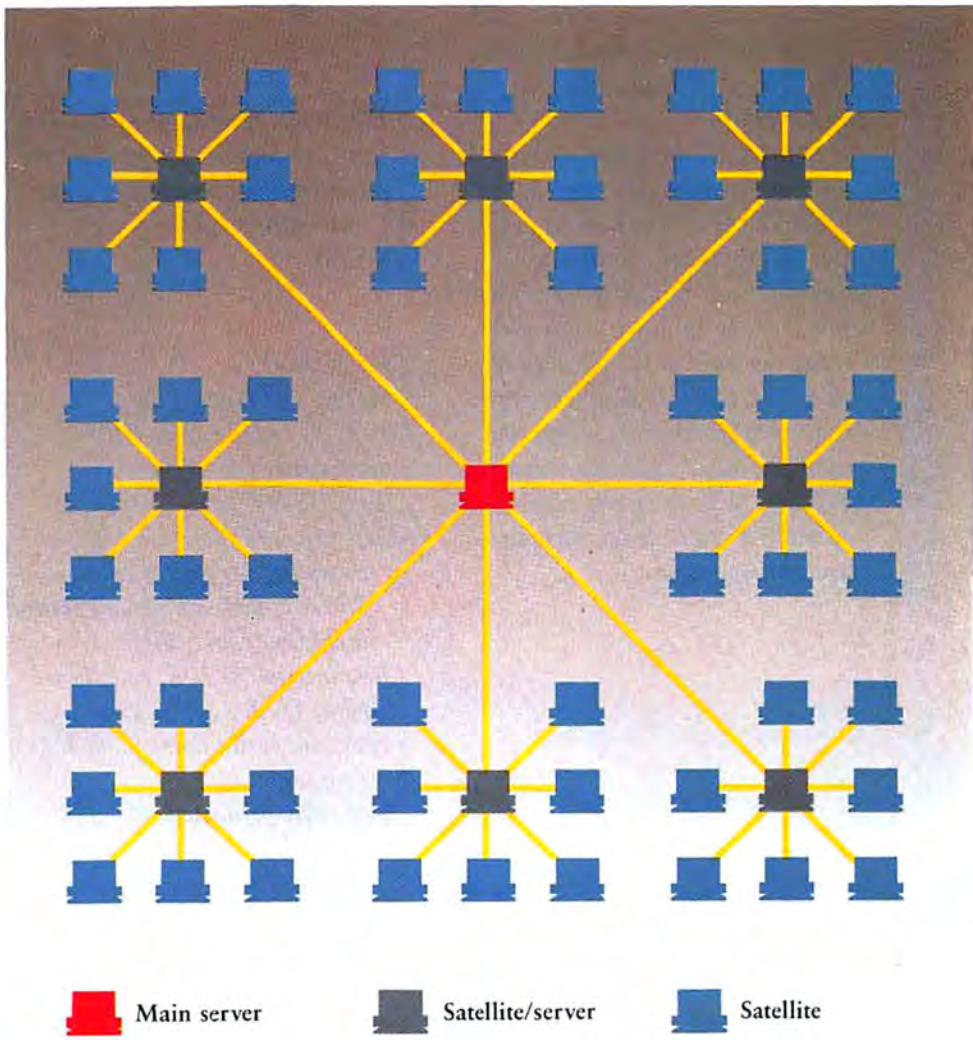
Once the physical connection is made, system software installation requires about 5 minutes. Optimizing the network, however, can take a good deal longer. I labored on one installation for several days before getting it right. The key is setting up batch files to automate network initialization, but fine-tuning their contents and order is no picnic.

LANLink documentation is strangely silent on the net's file-locking capabilities, giving IDEAshare a decided edge on security. Password protection only approximates that kind of control; LANLink supports read/write and read-only access, and satellites can be locked out of a given drive or subdirectory. The print spooler handles printer locking, but not particularly well. When using the net with the Cordata laser printer, programs occasionally experienced data collisions. Indeed, I had trouble getting LANLink to work with the Cordata at all.

My skepticism was increased by attempts to confirm the vendor's claim that LANLink can use common twisted-pair telephone wire. After 8 hours of trying to eradicate data errors, I settled for the safety of shielded cable. Last on my short list of grievances is program size; LANLink servers must surrender up to 64K of RAM.

LANLink doesn't quite match value for price, although it delivers a good deal of flexibility and carries a tab far lower than many supposedly high-performance LANs.

Figure 2: At its practical maximum, LANLink can join 65 PCs. At the center of the star is the main server, which supports 8 combination satellite/servers—each of these, in turn, supports 8 satellites.



Comparison Shopping

In deciding among these alternative networks, it's essential to keep their ambitions in focus.

EasyLAN was not designed to replace conventional networks; IDEAshare and LANLink aim higher and are more elegant in their execution. They both come close to full-function LANs in style if not in power; perhaps the widespread use of fiber optic cable will one day deliver adequate speed to serial port networks. None of these networks was intended to handle multiple users of a single file; printer and disk sharing is their game. Remember, too, that there's precious little evidence that any of these products works with a conventional LAN (other than the aforementioned IDEAnet and MultiLink Advanced).

Which LAN is right for you? Is an inexpensive LAN right at all? None of these programs is perfect, but all are useful. To decide among them, compare more than just cost. Serial port LANs cost more per user as the number of users increases. If you need more than two serial ports, costs rise precipitously. Generally, the more PCs you link, the more you'll spend per connection. Switches are the exception.

For simply sharing peripherals within a work group of two or three computers, switches may suffice. An organization with more than three PCs that wants to share peripherals will find EasyLAN sufficient. Users who need remote program execution can narrow the choice to IDEAshare or LANLink. Of the two, IDEAshare is my recommendation when the net does not exceed four PCs, but if you're dealing with five or more (or need to link dumb terminals), LANLink is your safest bet.

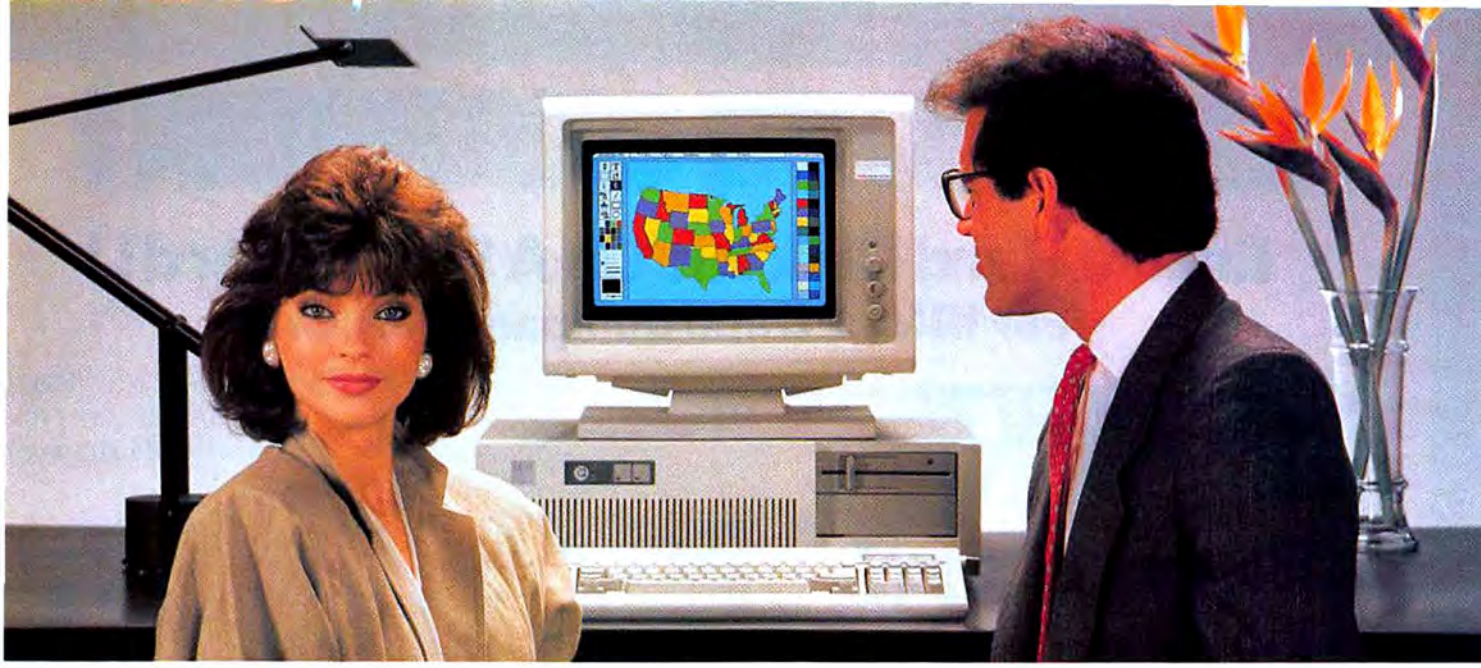
While this economy-oriented trio isn't the last word in LANs, if money matters, you could do worse than to make a call at any of these ports in the network storm.

Bill Crider, president of the Tucson Computer Society, is a computer training consultant and a Contributing Editor for PC World.

EasyLAN
Server Technology, Inc.
1095 E. Duane Ave. #107
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/738-8377
List price: two-station kit (including 30 feet of cable) $179.95, each additional station (including cable) $109
Requirements: 20K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version, serial ports in each computer
Not copy protected

IDEAshare
IDEAssociates
35 Dunham Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
617/663-6878
List price: two-station system (including 50 feet of cable) $595
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version, serial ports in each computer
Not copy protected

LANLink
The Software Link, Inc.
8601 Dunwoody Pl. #632
Atlanta, GA 30338
404/998-0700
List price: two-station system (including 50 feet of cable) $495, additional stations (without cable) $99
Requirements: for server 22K plus 32K per satellite, two disk drives (hard disk recommended), serial port (two ports for two-way communication); for satellite 24K, one disk drive, serial port (two ports for two-way communication)
Not copy protected



EGA? QUADRAM, OF COURSE.

Move ahead with the Quadram EGA Solution. Together, our new enhanced monitor and video board deliver the extended color selection and crisp resolution that makes all your work look better. And when your work looks better, you look better too.

QuadChrome Enhanced Display

Begin your move with our new EGA monitor, for brilliant graphics in enhanced mode and bright, colorful displays in standard mode. A big 13" screen, built-in green/amber switch for extra sharp text, and a tilt/swivel base combine to bring you comfortable, easy-on-the-eyes viewing.

QuadEGA+ Graphics Adapter

Next, our full-performance EGA board, 100% compatible with the four PC display standards: Enhanced graphics. Standard color graphics. Hercules monochrome graphics. And monochrome text. Across the board compatibility like this means you can use all your current software and still be prepared for the future. Plus, with both our EGA board and monitor, you get an extended two year warranty for the ultimate in reliable performance.

Where do you go for EGA performance like this? Your authorized Quadram dealer, of course. Don't wait. Move ahead now. For more information, contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross GA 30093; (404) 564-5566.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Graphics Products. QuadEGA+ and QuadChrome Enhanced Display are trademarks of Quadram Corp. Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corp.

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company

Circle 217 on reader service card

The Quadram EGA Solution

BOARD $595 MONITOR $795

NO HIDDEN CHARGES!!

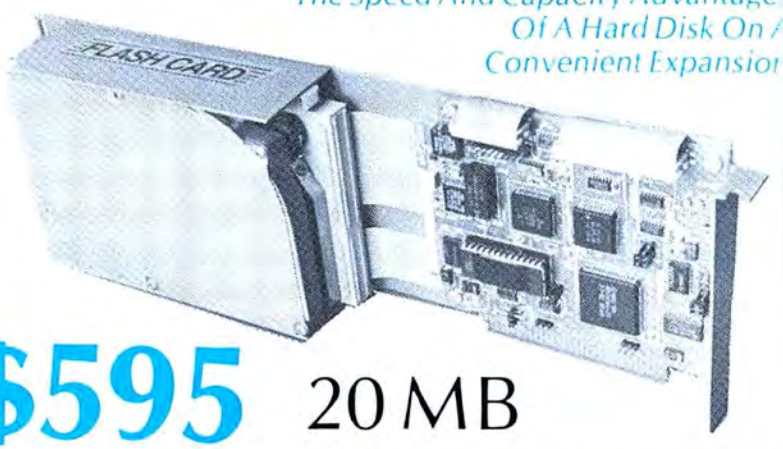
Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!
For IBM® PC and Compaq® Portable

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Flash Card

- MiniScribe® (68 ms) 3½" Hard Disk
- Western Digital® Surface Mount Controller
- Boost The Performance Of Your PC
- Installs In Minutes
- One Year Warranty
- Boots From Hard Disk

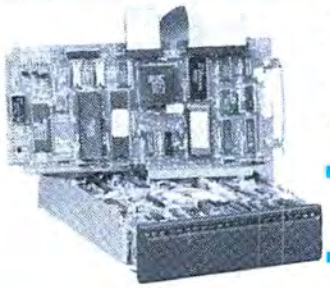
The Speed And Capacity Advantage Of A Hard Disk On A Convenient Expansion



$595 20 MB

HARD DISK KITS

...for IBM® PC™



- Boots From Hard Disk
- Instruction Manual
- Cables & Mounting Hardware
- Half Height Bezel
- Hard Disk Controller

20 MB **$445**

...for IBM® AT™

- 39 ms Acess Time
- Boots From Hard Disk
- Uses AT Controllers
- Instruction Manual
- Mounting Rails & Cables

20 MB **$549**

30 MB **$629**

Floppy Drives

Teac™ or Panasonic™ for the IBM® PC™

$99

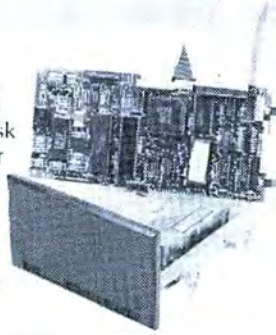
360K Floppy Drive for the IBM® AT™

$109

...for COMPAQ® Portable

Shock Mounted

- Cables
- Manual
- Software
- 3½ Shock Mounted Winchester Hard Disk
- Hard Disk Controller



20 MB **$579**

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

MasterCard VISA

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-626-4029
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Circle 393 on reader service card

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS STD-AT™

IBM® PC-AT™ COMPATIBLE COMPUTING AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE...

- Intel 80286 Processor
- MS DOS 3.1 Included
- 640K RAM On Mother Board
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy & Hard Drive Controller
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Back-Up
- Optional 80287 Math Co-Processor Available

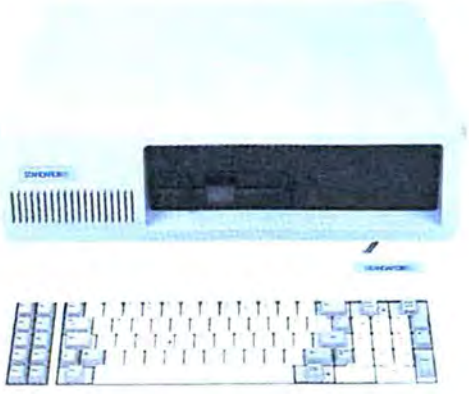
$1699

- ✓ Compatible
- ✓ Reliable
- ✓ Full Documentation
- ✓ Extended Burn-In Testing

STANDARD PC/XT™

- Intel 8088-3 (4.77 MHz)
- STD-5150 Keyboard
- 1-Half-Height Floppy Drive
- 640K Ram
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots

$629



"Runs Major Software Written For The IBM· PC & XT"

STANDARD Turbo-XT™

- Intel 8088-2 (4.77 or 6.66 Mhz)
- Keyboard Selectable Clock Speed
- Up To 40% Faster Processing Speed
- STD-5160 AT Style Keyboard
- 640K Ram
- One Half-Height Floppy Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots

$729

All Standard Brand Products Carry A 1 Year Warranty!

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-626-4029
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Setting The Import Standard!!

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Enhancement Products For The IBM® PC Market...

STANDARD MFC w/384K

Multifunction Card

- 384K Ram
- Clock/Calendar
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Game Port
- Software

$129

STANDARD MonoGraphic Card

Hercules® Compatible Monochrome Graphics Card

- Text Mode 80X85 Characters
- Graphics Mode 720X348 Pixels
- Parallel Port

$119

FDC

Floppy Disk Controller

Controls Up to 4 Floppy Disk. *Includes Internal Cables* . . **$49**

5151 Keyboard

For The IBM® PC or XT

With Separate Numeric And Curser Keypad **$99**

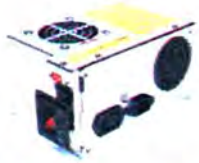
AT-MFC

Multifunction Card for IBM AT

Up To 1.5 MB Memory Expansion, Serial & Parallel Port for IBM AT . . *w/0K* **$189**

Power Supply

150 Watt



Replacement Power Supply **$85**

Monitor

Monochrome Monitor

12" Amber Screen
80X25 Lines
720X350 Pixels **$99**

I/O

I/O Board

Serial Port, Parallel Port & Clock/Calendar **$99**

ColorCard

Color Display Card

ColorCard *w/Parallel Port* **$99**

MonoCard

Monochrome Display Card

MonoCard *w/Parallel Port* **$89**

PowerMaster AC Center

Three Important Functions In One Unit!

$89

Front Panel *Rear Panel*

- 4 Separate Power Outlets With On/Off Switch On Front Panel
- Surge Suppressor
- Swivel Base Monitor Stand

No Charge For UPS Ground Shipping. No Surcharge For MasterCard or VISA. Fortune 1000 Purchase Order Welcome. Warranty Work Requires Proof-Of-Purchase And Return Authorization Number.

Our "Standard Brand Products" are not sponsored or endorsed by IBM. IBM, PC, PC-XT & PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, TX 78727

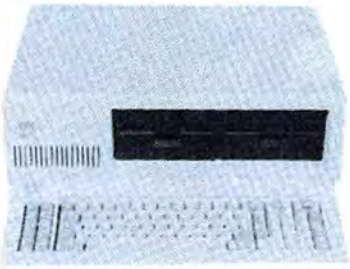
CALL TOLL FREE:
800-626-4029
Outside Texas
512-250-1489
Inside Texas

Toll Free: 1-800-626-4029

Call For New Low Prices!!

IBM AT™
Basic Model
Includes: 256K Ram, One 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
$3200

IBM XT™
Includes: 1 Floppy Disk Drive, Floppy Controller, 256K Memory, & Keyboard
$1729



COMPAQ® Portable

COMPAQ Portable
Includes: 256k Ram, Two Floppy Drives
$1649

COMPAQ Portable
20 MB Hard Disk Model*
Includes: 256 K, 1 Floppy Disk And 1-20MB Hard Disk **$2139**
*CompuAdd Installed

AST SixPakPlus™

2 Year Warranty!

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Memory Expansion
- Sidekick Software

$259 w/384K

Tiny Turbo 286™

Accelerator Card for IBM· PC or XT

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8088 in System
- Processor Selectable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

Increase The Speed Of Most Software Programs Anywhere From 200% To As Much As 600%

$489

ORCHID

Memory

64K . . . **$10** 256K . . . **$29**

intel

8087 . . **$129** 80287 . **$219**

Video 7 Vega EGA Board
Enhanced Graphics Adapter
Compatible With All Popular Video Standards:
Color Graphics Adapter
Monochrome Display Adapter
Hercules Graphic Adapter
$399

AST® RAMpage!™
Memory Expansion Board
For IBM· PC.
Using Lotus-Intel Specifications
w/256K **$329**

AST® Advantage!™
Memory Expansion, Multifunction Board
For IBM· AT w/128K **$399**

Hercules·
Monochrome Graphics **$299**
Color Graphics . . **$159**

EPSON
LQ-800 . . . . . $619
LQ-1000 . . . . . $769
FX-85 . . . . . $399
FX-285 . . . . . $589

OKIDATA
192 . . . . . $365
193 . . . . . $569

Hayes
Smartmodems
1200 (external) $389
1200B (internal, w/Smartcom II) $359
2400 (external) $699

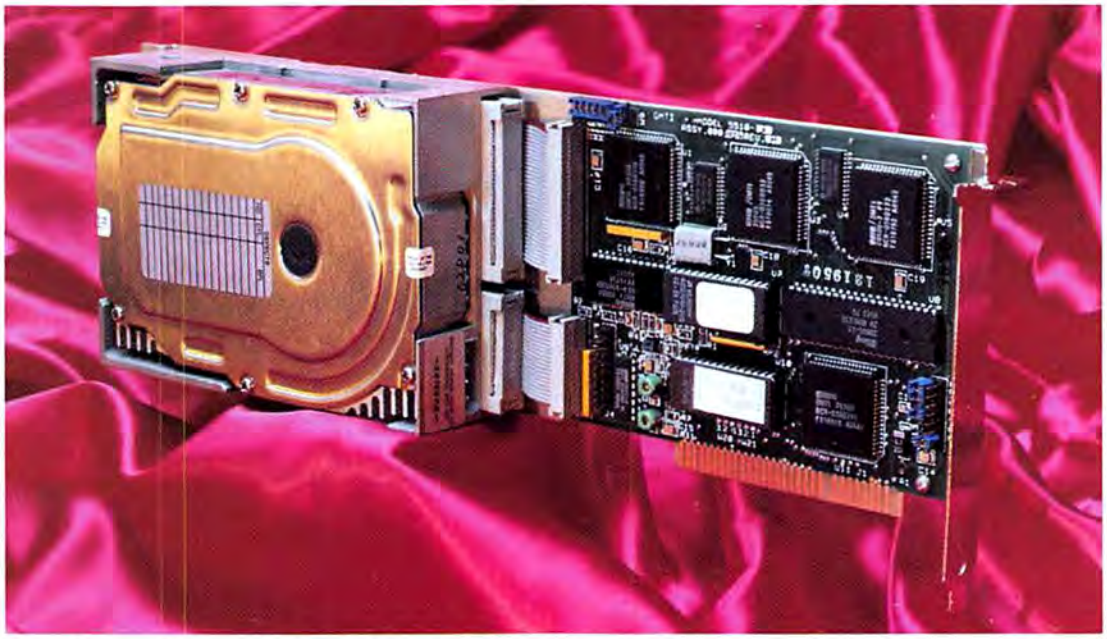
PGS Princeton Graphic Systems
PGS HX-12 Color Monitor $459
PGS HX-12E Enhanced Monitor $559
Amdek 310A Monochrome Monitor $159

Our Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA, MasterCard or UPS COD payments (minimum purchase of $50 on COD & net term orders). We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net terms basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear.
Add 6 1/8% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return authorization number and subject to a restocking fee. No Warranty Work Will Be Done Without Proof Of Purchase.
AST, SixPakPlus, Advantage!, and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, PC-XT, and PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems, and Teac are trademarks of their respective companies.

CompuAdd
"Personal Computer Products"

Order Toll Free: 800-626-4029
In Texas: 512-250-1489

Gold-Card™: Buy The Numbers!



21Mb PC □ 31Mb XT □ 15.5w □ 65ms □ 2K sb

$699* 2 year warranty

$699* for 21Mb!

Now That's Price Performance

Silicon Valley Computer brings you the Gold-Card: the fastest, lowest powered, longest warrantied, most durable, highest capacity, most reliable, lowest priced Hard-Disk-On-A-Card available in the world today.

Silicon Valley Computer

Silicon Valley Computer has been a leading supplier of IBM PC/XT/AT quality disk drive, tape and memory expansion devices to the OEM/VAR/Dealer market since 1982.

Expand Your Memory

Maximize your capacity and performance by adding 21Mb of hard disk storage (with a 2K bonus buffer) to your IBM PC/XT or compatible computer with Gold-Card.

Give Your XT 31Mb!

Add our optional *Big File*™ enhancement program to your Gold-Card and instead of a 10Mb and a 21Mb, your XT will operate as if it has one large 31Mb disk!

High Power, Low Power Consumption

The Gold-Card accomplishes all this speed and performance using a low 15.5 Watts during operation. This means you won't risk voiding your factory warranty by having to add an extra power supply to your standard PC.

Super Tough – *The Gold-Card's automatic head unloading mechanism is key to its high reliability and makes it perfect for portables.*

Compare These Features

- Automatic Head Unloading–*Protects Heads and Media*
- 65ms Access Time–*Fastest Available*
- 15.5 Watt Power Consumption–*Lowest Available*
- 2K Sector Buffer–*Increases System Throughput*
- 2 Year Warranty–*Longest Available*
- High Reliability: 28,000 hr. MTBF–*No One Else Comes Close*
- Highest Shock Rating: 80Gs–*Perfect For Portables*
- 3.5" Plated Disk Mechanism–*Planned Non-Obsolescence*

Price/Power/Performance Leadership

Silicon Valley Computer can provide you with everything from a half height floppy to our massive **150Mb MegaDrive™.** No one else comes close to our performance or pricing! All SVC kits come complete with pre-tested and formatted drive, controller, necessary software, cables and installation manuals.

Look and compare these other outstanding values:

60Mb Tape Archive Kit..... $799*
32Mb AT Hard Drive $699*
21Mb PC Hard Drive Kit $549*
2MB AT RAM Board, Complete $499*

Available NOW at your local Dealer

Call today for the dealer nearest you!

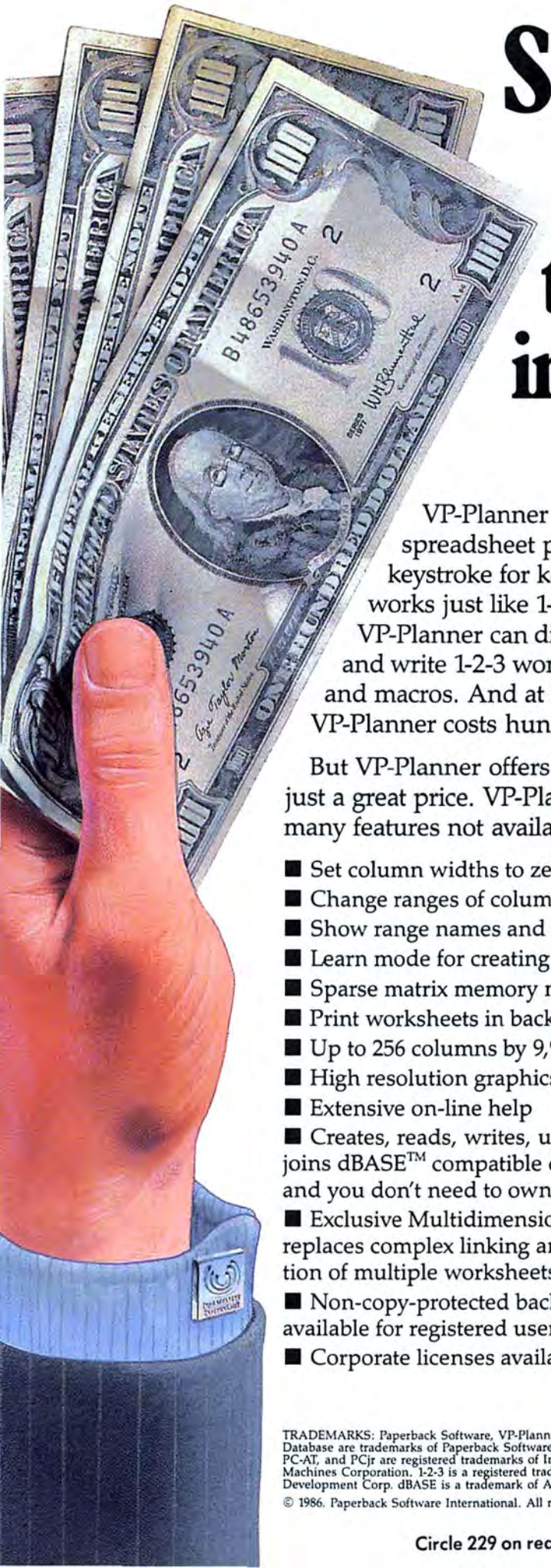
(408) 288-8837

Silicon Valley Computer □ 140 Archer Street □ San Jose, California 95112

*1 Unit dealer price

IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Gold Cards are formatted to run PCDOS 3.X when shipped from SVC.

Circle 468 on reader service card



Saving Money...

just one reason to buy VP-Planner™ instead of 1-2-3®

VP-Planner is a powerful spreadsheet program that, keystroke for keystroke, works just like 1-2-3 Release 1A. VP-Planner can directly read and write 1-2-3 worksheets and macros. And at $99.95, VP-Planner costs hundreds less.

But VP-Planner offers more than just a great price. VP-Planner has many features not available in 1-2-3:

- Set column widths to zero
- Change ranges of column widths
- Show range names and locations
- Learn mode for creating macros
- Sparse matrix memory management
- Print worksheets in background
- Up to 256 columns by 9,999 rows
- High resolution graphics
- Extensive on-line help
- Creates, reads, writes, updates and joins dBASE™ compatible database files... and you don't need to own dBASE.
- Exclusive Multidimensional Database™ replaces complex linking and consolidation of multiple worksheets
- Non-copy-protected backup disks available for registered users
- Corporate licenses available

$99.95

VP-Planner

Available at computer, software stores and bookshops everywhere.

To order ONLY call toll-free:
1-800-443-0100
Ask for operator 456. Order Code: WO
For information call: 415-644-2116

OR MAIL ORDER TO:
Paperback Software International
2612 Eighth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710

____ copies @ $99.95 per copy = _____
CA residents ONLY add $6.50 per copy = _____
VISA MasterCard Shipping = $3.00
TOTAL = _____
☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Expires: _____
Card #: _____
Ship to: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State: ____ Zip: ____ Phone _____
Signature: _____

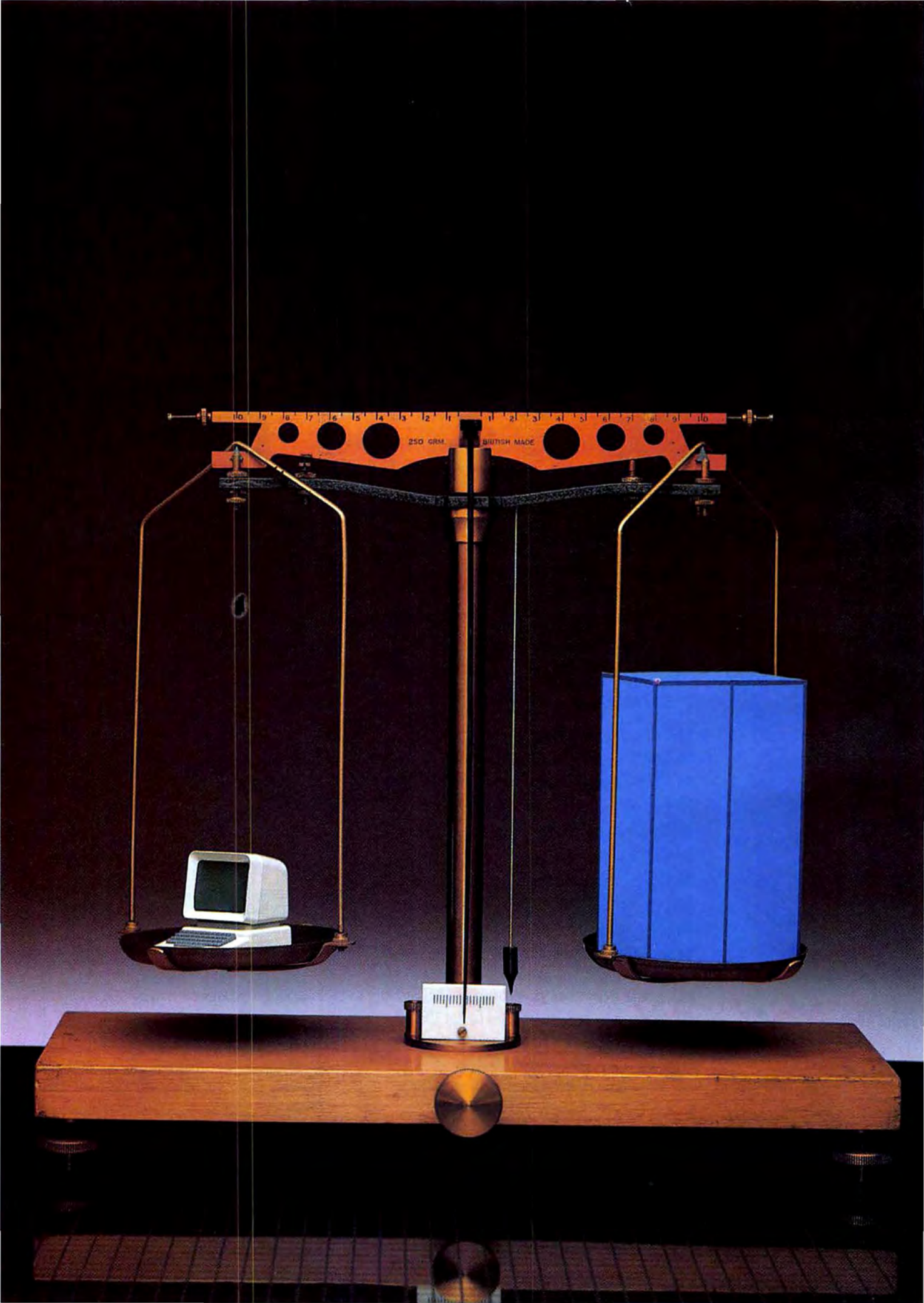
Offer good in USA only. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: VP-Planner works on the IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT and compatibles with DOS 2.xx or higher and at least 256K memory. Graphics card optional to display graphics. WO

TRADEMARKS: Paperback Software, VP-Planner and Multidimensional Database are trademarks of Paperback Software International. IBM, PC-XT, PC-AT, and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

© 1986. Paperback Software International. All rights reserved.

Circle 229 on reader service card


250 GRM.
BRITISH MADE

Peering Into the Future With LU 6.2

IBM's latest additions to its SNA protocol—LU 6.2 and PU 2.1—may change the face of micro-to-mainframe links and bring peer-to-peer communications to the IBM environment.

Sharon Fisher

It doesn't matter how powerful your PC is. It doesn't matter how powerful your software is. Despite the megabyte of memory, the 40MB hard disk, or even the sophisticated software that manages your company's entire budget, any mainframe computer you communicate with treats your personal computer like the dumbest of dumb terminals. The mainframe isn't at fault. The blame lies squarely with Systems Network Architecture (SNA), the protocol that controls the way that information is transmitted between IBM computers. SNA was developed in 1974 and released in dribs and drabs through the 1970s, when nobody suspected that PCs would even exist, much less become as popular as they have. People used dumb terminals that lacked the power to do anything besides display data. SNA designers had no reason to assume otherwise.

Consequently, SNA was designed with a master-slave orientation rather than the peer-to-peer approach of PC-to-PC communications. In the master-slave environment the terminal cannot initiate transmissions, and the IBM mainframe controls all aspects of a communications session. In peer-to-peer communications the two communicating devices treat each other as equals, and either machine can initiate or halt transmission. However, the latter method assumes some intelligence on the part of both machines—intelligence that wasn't available in the dumb terminals of the past.

Even when users began connecting PCs to mainframes, the PCs weren't powerful enough to do much. Rather than rewriting SNA, IBM developed software and hardware so the PCs would appear to the mainframe as terminals, a process called terminal emulation. The mainframe computer, also known as the host, remained in control.

But with the advent of powerful microcomputers such as the AT and the blurring of distinctions between mainframes, minicomputers, and PCs, this situation has become untenable. As increasing numbers of PCs become integrated into the mainframe en-

David Bishop

vironment, they are making so many demands, usually in the form of large downloading requests, that they degrade the performance of the host system. One PC can tax a mainframe as much as 100 terminals would.

In addition, PC software packages are becoming more popular than the complex programs available on mainframes. And there's the rub. To make full use of PC software, corporate users often need data from the mainframe. But because the mainframe doesn't know how to respond to the PC's intelligence, getting the data into a form usable by the PC software becomes the most difficult part of the process.

The need for a peer-to-peer system is evident both to MIS managers, who are concerned about decreasing mainframe performance, and to users who crave easier mainframe and minicomputer links.

Data extraction/retrieval products such as Cullinet's *Infolink* and Informatics' *Answer* series can handle such a conversion, but because there's no PC application standard, these products must be written from scratch for each PC software package. If you don't have a conversion package designed for your particular application, you may face the frustrating task of manually reentering mainframe data into the PC application.

Thus, the need for a peer-to-peer system has become evident both to MIS managers, who are concerned about the decreasing performance of mainframes, and to PC users who crave an easier method for communicating with mainframes and minicomputers.

The Push for Peer-to-Peer

Late last year IBM announced two developments that hinted that the end of this inequity might be near—an amendment to SNA called advanced program-to-program communications (APPC) for the PC, and the long-awaited Token-Ring network, the first IBM product in the PC arena that supports APPC. Third-party vendors trampled each other in their haste to announce that they, too, would support the APPC standard and the Token-Ring.

APPC has been available on System/36 and System/38 minicomputers since 1982. Now APPC provides the framework to allow PCs to communicate interactively on a peer-to-peer basis with other PCs, IBM 370 mainframes, System/36 and System/38 minis, and Series/1 computers.

APPC encompasses two new SNA protocols that govern message transfers: PU 2.1 and LU 6.2. PU, for physical unit, provides resource and network control services within hardware; LU, for logical unit, specifies the communications protocols used in software. The PC marketplace is primarily concerned with the LU 6.2 protocol, and vendors and analysts often use the term LU 6.2 interchangeably with the marketing term APPC.

Formerly, PU and LU specifications usually defined protocols for particular IBM devices. PU 2.1 and LU 6.2 are the first specifications that can be applied generically to all IBM devices. PU 2.1 allows two processors to communicate on a peer-to-peer basis, and LU 6.2 does the same for application programs. Previously, LUs usually enabled communications between an application program and a device such as a keyboard or printer.

LU 6.2 specifically defines the logical interface between a communicating program (known as a transaction program) and the SNA network. In IBM terminology, this logical interface is called the protocol boundary. A program that wishes to communicate sends a request to the LU asking for use of the communications session, known as a conversation.

Access to the protocol boundary is defined by functions called control operator verbs, which initialize and control the LU 6.2 services. Basically, control operator verbs allocate and cancel conversations, transmit and receive information, and request that the

other program transmit and receive information. LU 6.2 defines two additional types of verbs: basic conversation (used for service programs) and mapped conversation (used for general application transaction programs).

In essence, the verbs provide the basic methods that programmers can use to write LU 6.2 programs, which can then be included in application programs.

Computer companies are keenly interested in LU 6.2 as a quick way to talk to IBM without switching over to full IBM compatibility.

Once LU 6.2 is implemented in software on all systems in the network, the result could trigger far-reaching changes in the way PCs communicate with their more powerful siblings. First, you would be able to communicate directly with any node on the network, bypassing the mainframe and its traffic cop, the Virtual Telecommunications Access Method, or VTAM. (VTAM stops, starts, and monitors all sessions between computers.) In bypassing the host you could improve the response time of your communications, and you would become immune to the all-too-common mainframe malady—downtime.

Eventually, the concept of the host may disappear entirely, although that won't happen for some time. In fact, many companies may switch to LU 6.2 without initially taking advantage of its peer-to-peer capabilities. The tradition of the IBM mainframe hierarchy is too entrenched to be razed overnight.

Under LU 6.2, programs on different computers would interact directly, regardless of their operating system and programming language. Anticipating the increased popularity of multitasking, LU 6.2's provision for concurrent communications would allow you to carry on parallel conversations between several systems. In addition, LU 6.2 transmits compressed packets of data instead of the pages used in terminal emulation, thereby speeding data flow.

The average user will see little of this complex process, however. David Ferris, chairman of Ferrin Corporation in San Francisco, says that LU 6.2 will make transmitting data to a program on another computer "like writing to a disk. Users won't see the difference." Users may have to set up a modem connection to the mainframe computer and may sometimes have to wait, but generally, according to Ferris, they "will have more access to data, but they won't know how. Users can forget about LU 6.2."

For example, you might be able to run *1-2-3* and download information directly from the mainframe into your worksheet without tiresome conversion or transmit your worksheet to automatically update a master worksheet on a mainframe. The PC could even back up data automatically to a mainframe. If the PC was part of an SNA network, the network management system could quickly find out which computer contained the information you wanted, set up a session with that computer, and transmit the information to the PC.

Using gateways, the network might even be able to communicate with systems on other networks. Anticipating future gateways to an LU 6.2 network, Digital Equipment Corporation, Apple, and other computer companies are keenly interested in LU 6.2 as a quick way to integrate into the IBM environment without necessarily switching over to full IBM compatibility.

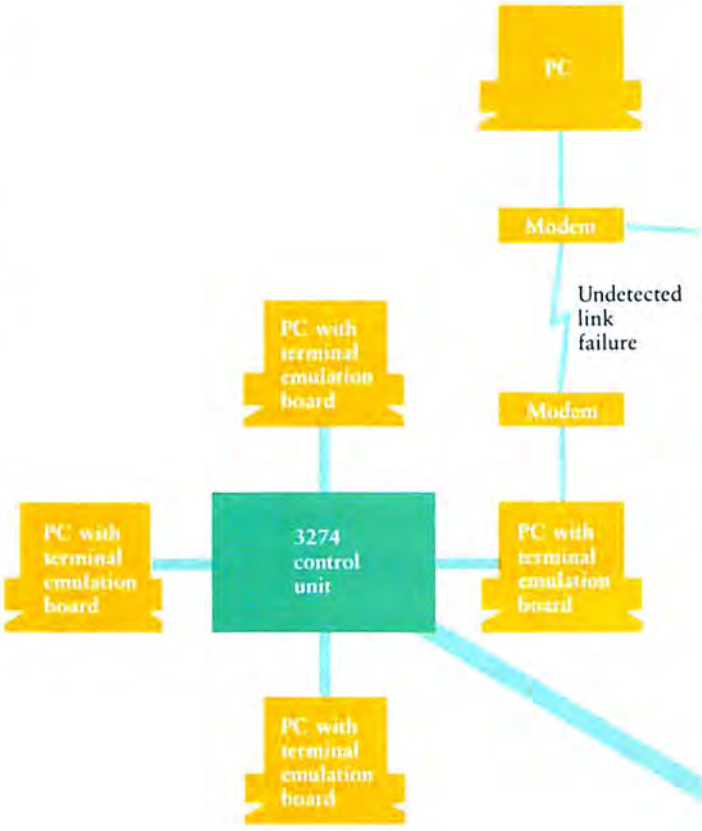
The Token Pioneer

The first product for the PC that will support the LU 6.2 standard is the much-ballyhooed token ring LAN. Token ring users have two choices for network operation software: NETBIOS, which is compatible with existing PC networks, and LU 6.2. Unfortunately, NETBIOS and the PC Network do not support LU 6.2. Consequently, organizations that plan on using the token ring network need to decide whether to be compatible with existing LANs (NETBIOS) or with future integrated systems (LU 6.2). Although the latter course promises communications with IBM mainframes and minicomputers, in the current version LU 6.2 cannot be used as a gateway between the LAN and the host; it can communicate either between PCs or between a PC and a mainframe, not both.

Some analysts, such as Charles Roussel of The Yankee Group, predict IBM may eventually announce a *backbone* network, with token ring networks, mainframes, and departmental computers acting as nodes the way that PCs do on the token ring network. "IBM may make an announcement by the middle of this year," Roussel predicts. A backbone network, he postulates, would probably be a 16-megabit baseband network, although IBM "might introduce a fiber optic or broadband implementation." Either of the latter two technologies, with their multiple-channel capabilities, would allow more data traffic and faster throughput than a single-channel baseband network.

Third-party vendors who have been burned by premature support of other IBM products are a little wary of committing early to LU 6.2.

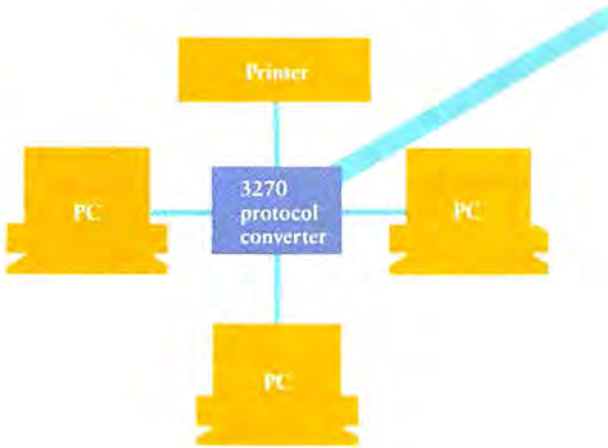
Although stand-alone PCs will also be able to tie into an SNA/LU 6.2 network, IBM is clearly pushing the Token-Ring as its preferred method for PCs to communicate with the rest of the IBM world. It is the introduction of LU 6.2—and the promise that it holds forth—that has made the Token-Ring an overnight sensation.



Opening Up LU 6.2

IBM is depending heavily on third-party vendors to develop products implementing LU 6.2. Roussel says this is deliberate on IBM's part: "IBM can't meet the marketing demands on its own." Also, he adds, IBM discovered with the PC that an open architecture was important in achieving market penetration.

Third-party vendors who have been burned by premature support of other IBM products, such as the faltering PC Network, are no doubt a little wary



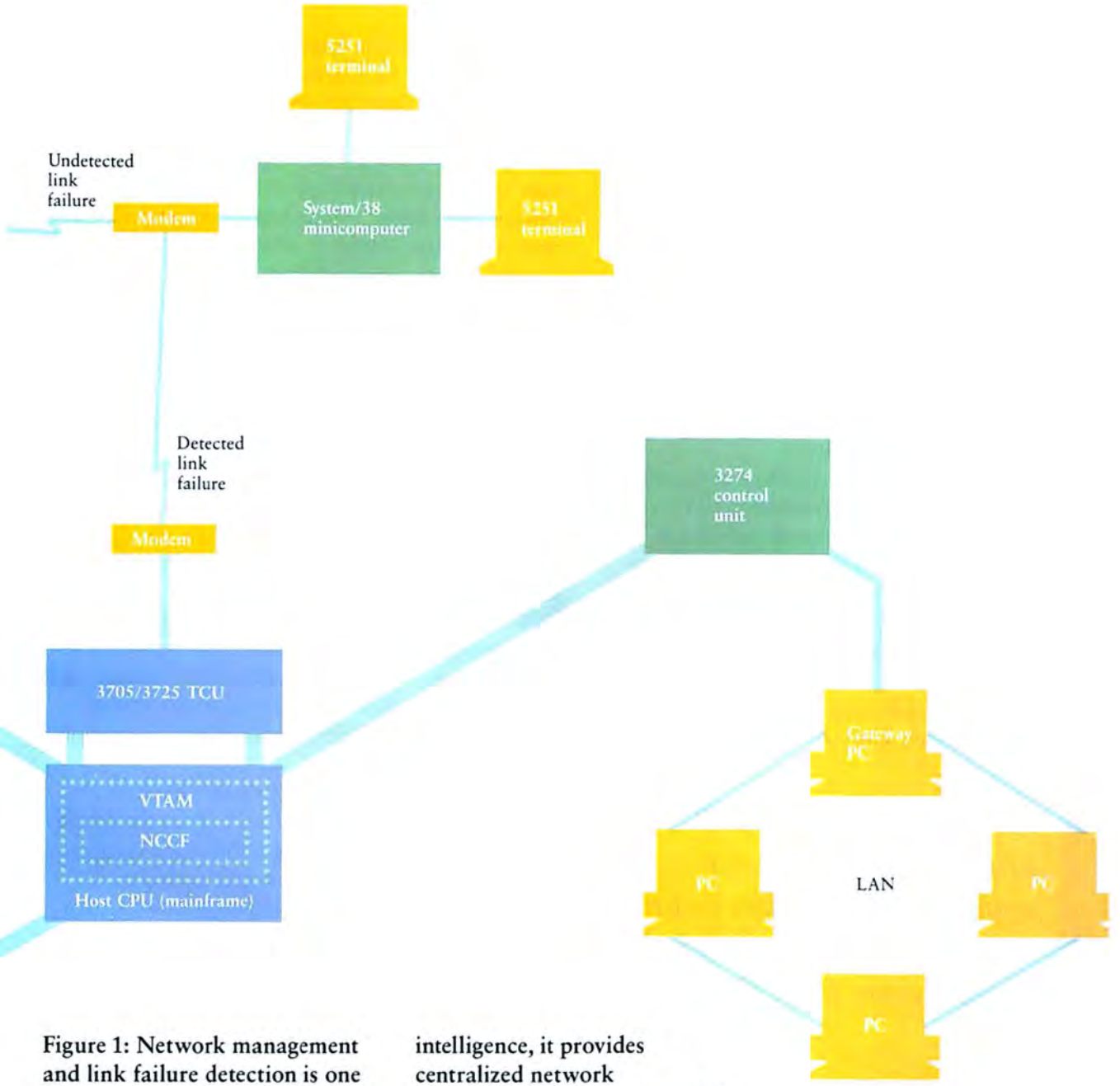


Figure 1: Network management and link failure detection is one of the biggest unsolved problems of a peer-to-peer LU 6.2 network. Under the current master-slave relationship found in IBM SNA networks, all intercommunications between IBM computers pass through the host mainframe. Although this slows down communications and fails to take advantage of smaller computers' native intelligence, it provides centralized network management located in VTAM and NCCF. In a hypothetical peer-to-peer network running under LU 6.2, stand-alone PCs, token ring networks, and minicomputers would be able to communicate directly with one another without necessarily being directly linked to the mainframe. However, if a link failure occurred between two smaller computers, no automatic detection and diagnostics would be possible.

of committing early to LU 6.2. However, LAN software manufacturers and companies that already have network versions of their software, such as Ashton-Tate, are prime candidates for supporting LU 6.2. The first customers to step over the LU 6.2 line will probably be Fortune 1000 firms, such as banks, that are already in the process of building sophisticated PC and mainframe networks.

Roussel suggests that LU 6.2 support might act as a market barometer. "The presence or absence of LU 6.2 will help users identify which products are strategic and which are not," he says.

Problems Before Promise

But many questions remain to be answered before LU 6.2 becomes a common element of PC software. To begin with, IBM hasn't yet fully documented PU 2.1. Since LU 6.2 cannot work without PU 2.1, potential vendors are more or less stymied.

Another problem is the sheer mass of existing master-slave hardware and software. Many of the dumb terminals the PCs emulate are still around. And why not? Unless people need PC functions, replacing the inexpensive dumb terminals is pointless. Even if

Many organizations will probably wait to rewrite applications until they're forced to—at about the time they convert them from COBOL.

an instantaneous mass conversion were possible, it would inconvenience a large part of IBM's installed base. Converting master-slave applications to peer-to-peer requires a complete redesign and rewrite. Many organizations will probably wait to rewrite applications until they're forced to—at about the same time they convert them all from COBOL. Third-party vendors may hasten this process by designing and marketing software bridges to LU 6.2 that will enable applications to use new features without users' being aware of the change.

Meanwhile, a number of decisions need to be made about data management. For example, any organization with more than one PC and more than one copy of *1-2-3* has probably experienced the "multiple spreadsheets" problem. Starting with the same data, users often reach completely different conclusions, some of them flawed. More data can engender even more conclusions, faulty or otherwise.

Moreover, if uploading data from the PC to the mainframe becomes easy enough, some correct information in the mainframe may be overwritten by faulty data from PCs. Transactions will also need to be defined so that one user doesn't rewrite a record just as another user is reading it. Until IBM deals with these issues, application programmers will have to incorporate in their software measures to ensure data integrity.

You Know Where You're Going

Network management is another thorny issue in implementing LU 6.2. For two computers to communicate, they have to know each other's address and how to get there. Whenever computers are added, subtracted, or moved within a network, information changes.

Keeping tabs on computer whereabouts is already a problem in traditional SNA networks, which are set up so that most routing information is contained in a few hosts. A peer-to-peer environment, however, can't be centrally configured. Instead, each node must know the names of the others' LUs, plus the routes needed to reach the nodes. This information grows geometrically. Every time a node is added, it must be configured with information about all the other nodes in the network.

IBM is reportedly developing a technology known as low entry networking (LEN) that might help with these problems. Using LEN, SNA might someday allow network routing tables to be dynamically updated and data to be routed end to end (also known as store-and-forward). With dynamic updating, the entire network wouldn't have to be shut down to add or remove devices, as is currently the case. End-to-end routing would obviate each potential connection's need for a specified route and would let networks route traffic around disabled nodes.

However, in a peer-to-peer network, detecting disabled nodes is no easy matter. Currently, only host

computers can recognize network errors and alert personnel. In VTAM, a mainframe application called the Network Communications Control Facility (NCCF) handles these diagnostic duties. If a node that communicates directly with a mainframe fails, the mainframe's NCCF will discover the problem. But if another node that communicates only with the first node fails, the first node doesn't realize that the second node has failed (see Figure 1). In other words, nodes that communicate indirectly with a mainframe have no access to network diagnostics. Unless IBM adds systemwide network management functions to the PU 2.1, the only solution will be to add NCCF capabilities to minicomputers—an expensive proposition.

A Universal Operating System?

Making predictions about LU 6.2 is difficult because the specifications have yet to be fully defined for the PC, much less implemented. Future enhancements will probably include support for other IBM data communications specifications, such as the so-called context architectures—Document Interchange Architecture (DIA), Document Content Architecture (DCA), Distributed Office Support System (DISOSS), and Professional Office System (PROFS). IBM's first move will probably be to connect DISOSS with LU 6.2 applications to extend DISOSS electronic mail services throughout an office network. Links to other architectures are also being planned.

Ferris envisions LU 6.2 sending text to other systems for word processing. IBM will probably alter PROFS so it supports LU 6.2, he says, "if it hasn't been done already."

"There's an application for LU 6.2 in any context architecture," affirms Roussel. "Without LU 6.2, interchange architectures at the local level will be impossible." He adds that a protocol for graphics is also needed so users can transmit and modify graphic information.

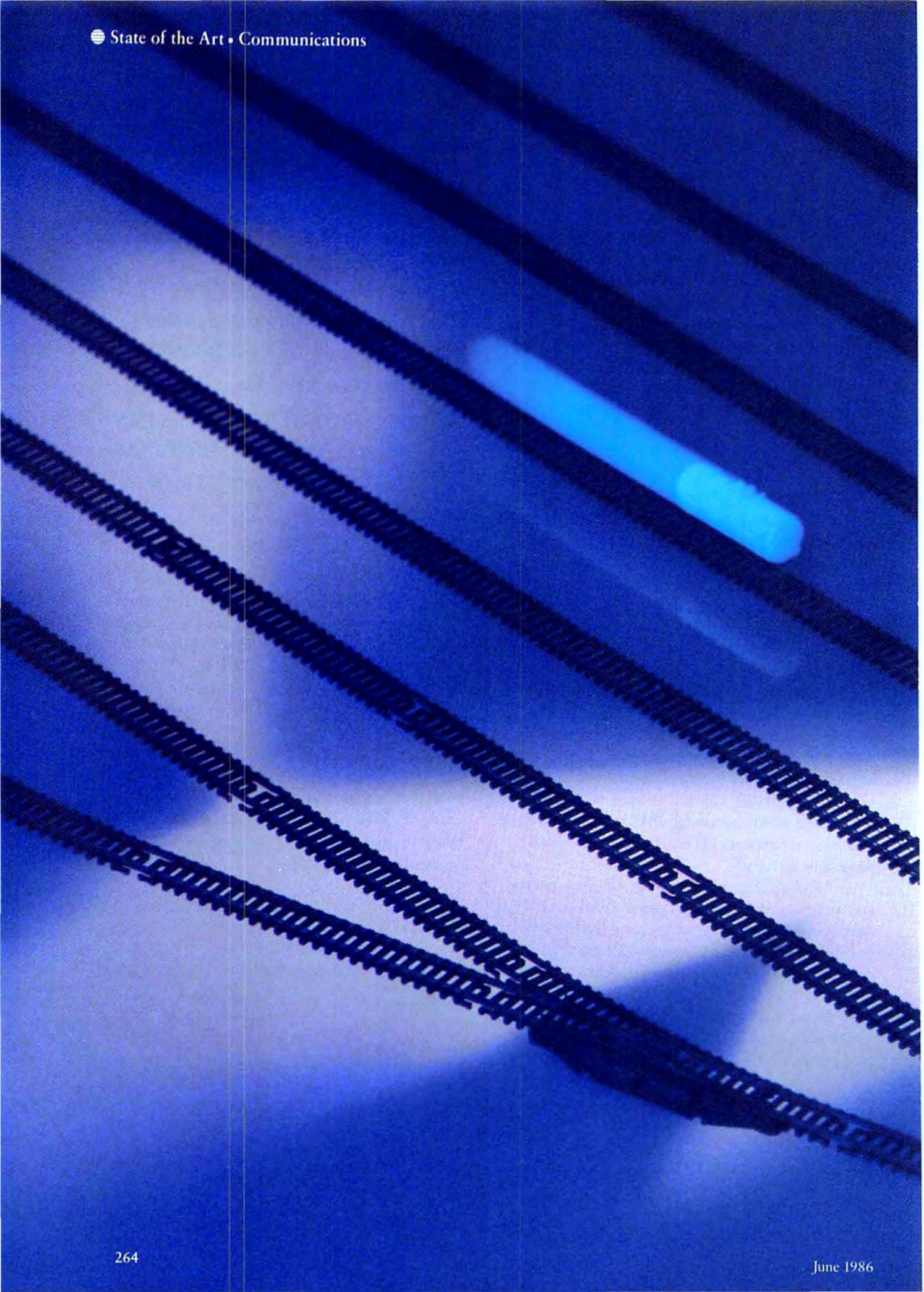
However, IBM may not be in a rush to convert its products to LU 6.2. New products will be delivered as market conditions warrant, and no faster. "Offloading everything to PCs won't be good for IBM," says Roussel, noting that Big Blue makes most of its money from mainframes. One group that doesn't seem to mind about the PC's increasing load on mainframes is IBM's sales force—the overload drives mainframe sales. If the load were decreased with peer-to-peer communications and applications were redistributed to smaller computers, users might be satisfied with small, departmental computers.

Making predictions about LU 6.2 is difficult because the specifications have yet to be fully defined for the PC, much less implemented. IBM's first move will probably be to connect DISOSS.

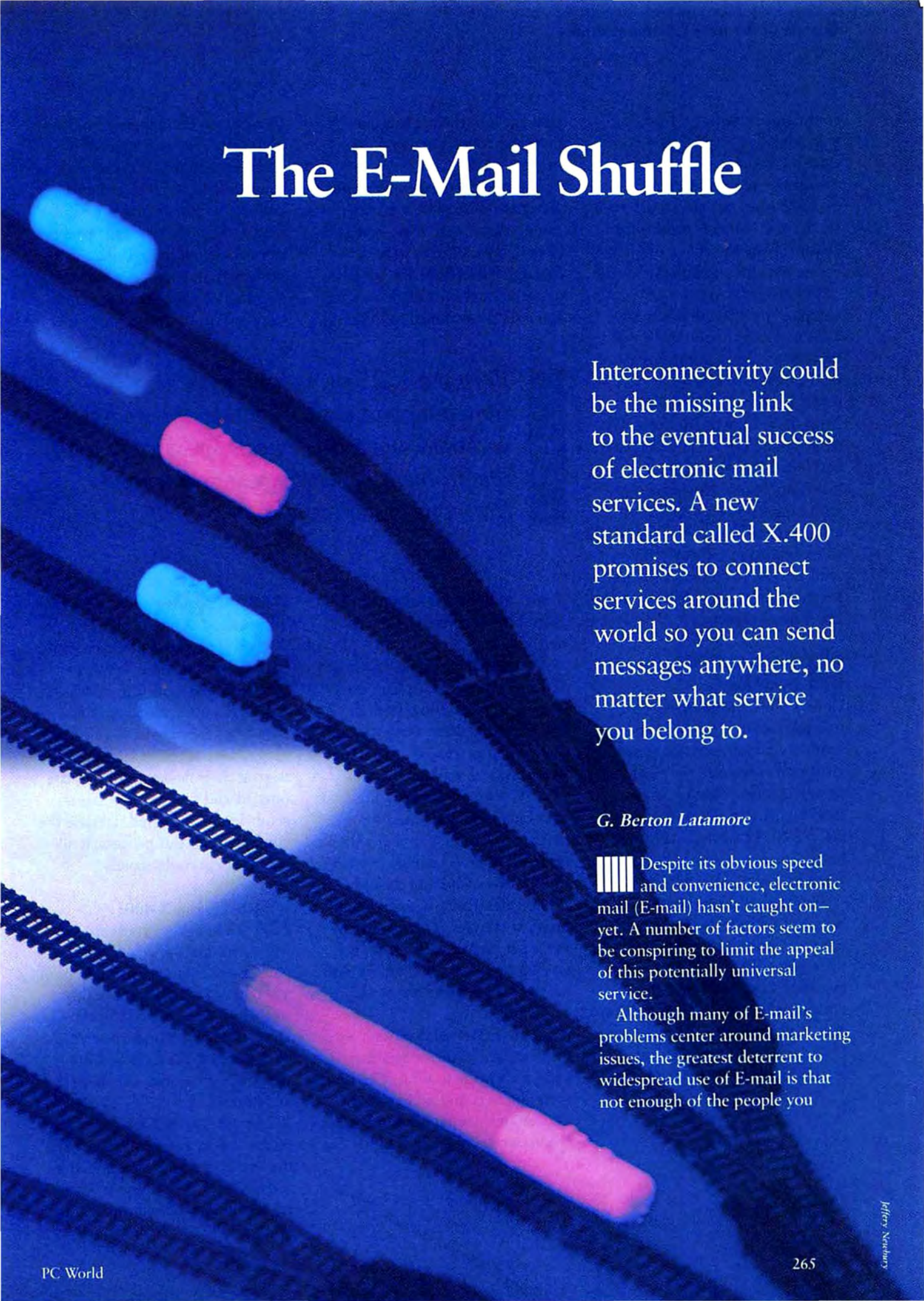
For this and other reasons, it's not yet time to throw away your terminal emulation board. "Emulation's not dead," says Ferris. "Why should it be? People still have to access mainframes for many useful programs, and they often don't require PCs for access."

LU 6.2 and the token ring network are not perfect; both have a way to go before they can respond to all user requests. But they definitely announce a change in IBM's direction—a jump from 1970 to 1990 that promises to propel the industry toward a universal operating system.

Sharon Fisher is a freelance writer in San Francisco who specializes in data communications.



The E-Mail Shuffle



Interconnectivity could be the missing link to the eventual success of electronic mail services. A new standard called X.400 promises to connect services around the world so you can send messages anywhere, no matter what service you belong to.

G. Berton Latamore

Despite its obvious speed and convenience, electronic mail (E-mail) hasn't caught on—yet. A number of factors seem to be conspiring to limit the appeal of this potentially universal service.

Although many of E-mail's problems center around marketing issues, the greatest deterrent to widespread use of E-mail is that not enough of the people you

Jeffery Newbury

communicate with have an electronic mailbox, and if they do, there's a good chance it's not on the service you use. Getting a message from one electronic mail service to another is usually impossible, whether the mailbox is across the globe or across the hall.

The lack of compatibility among competing in-house systems makes most computerized businesses communications islands, unable to reach the electronic mailboxes beyond their front door. Like the in-house systems, public E-mail services have developed proprietary, incompatible technologies. Consequently, with only a few exceptions, the customers of one commercial service cannot use their system to send electronic messages to customers of other commercial or private E-mail systems.

The Role of Packet Switching

Despite the continuing competition for E-mail customers, many vendors of communications services now recognize the need for standard ways of handling electronic messages. The major players in E-mail communications have begun to cooperate and even, in some instances, to consolidate.

Standards already exist for connecting PCs to E-mail services, but not for connecting the services themselves. Guided in large part by established standards, the sophisticated software and hardware of E-mail networks can interpret a PC's data, translating it from asynchronous to synchronous; package it in the appropriate format; and route it across a continent in seconds.

These high-speed transmissions are accomplished by a process called *packet switching,* which allows many messages to be sent through a telephone line simultaneously. Parts of a single message can even be switched to different routes, and the message will be reassembled accurately at its destination.

Packet-switching networks such as Tymnet, Telenet, or CompuServe's network allow several computers to share a long distance line. When you log on to a network on your way to accessing your favorite information utility or data base, you are actually connecting to a minicomputer called a network *node.* The node captures the data you send and divides it into *packets,* each with an equal number of bytes. The number of bytes per packet varies from network to network, but within each network all packets are of identical length.

If you do not send enough bytes to fill a packet, the node automatically adds zeros to fill it. The node then numbers and addresses the outside of each packet and notifies the network controller (which can be a central computer or another network node) that it needs a route to send the string of packets to its destination. Once the route, called a *virtual circuit,* is established, the node sends the packets out over trunk lines to the next node on that route, while also keeping a copy of the data from each packet.

Both the X.25 protocol for packet switching and the OSI model are widely accepted, but neither deals specifically with the problem of sending electronic mail from one system to another.

Each successive node checks the address and contents of every packet. If any errors have crept in because of line noise or other problems, the detecting node will request an accurate copy of the data from the originating node. When the packets reach the node nearest their destination, they are opened and the message is reassembled and delivered. Despite the complexity of this process, it all transpires in milliseconds.

X.25 and X.400: The Packet Protocols

The procedures and formats for packet switching are spelled out in a group of specifications collectively known as the X.25 protocol. Developed by a standard-setting organization, the Comité Consulatif International Téléphonique et Télégraphique (CCITT), the X.25 packet-switching system operates within a larger framework, the open systems interconnection (OSI) model, which divides the telecommunications process into

seven interdependent layers. (To confuse matters thoroughly, the OSI model was developed by another standards group, the International Standardization Organization, or ISO.)

Both the X.25 protocol for packet switching and the OSI model are widely accepted, but neither deals specifically with the problem of sending electronic mail from one system to another, primarily because E-mail is still relatively new. However, in October 1984 the CCITT proposed a set of specifications for exchange of messages via telecommunications. This new standard, known as the X.400 protocol, is still being refined. The X.400 specifications define the software components necessary for exchanging messages as well as the precise structure and coding of various types of E-mail messages. The major definition of X.400 is a universal electronic *envelope* in which messages are placed. Like the packet defined in the X.25 protocol, the X.400 envelope is a series of bits indicating the boundaries of a message.

Because X.400-defined messages will routinely be transmitted on packet-switching networks, most electronic mail will operate under at least two protocols—X.400 and X.25. These standards will not conflict, however, because they apply to different layers in the OSI communications model. X.400 operates primarily at the top level, the applications layer, while X.25 applies to the third level, the network layer.

The Road to X.400

A number of European electronic mail systems, which are generally better established than their American counterparts, have begun to implement the X.400 standard. The German post office, for example, is developing an E-mail system that will utilize the new protocol. In North America, GTE's Telemail service was recently linked to Canada's Envoy 100 E-mail service, using a subset of the X.400 specifications.

Most commercial communications services in the United States and abroad have agreed to support the standard, and 19 American companies—including IBM—have announced that they will release X.400-compatible products in 1986 and 1987. Because X.25 is already designed to handle asynchronous messages from PCs, existing systems will be able to benefit from X.400's ability to transfer messages between E-mail services. However, these future "compatible" products will also take advantage of some of X.400's more exotic features, such as support for local area networks and integrated services digital networks (ISDNs). (See "ISDN: The Network of the Future?" *PCW*, January 1986, for more on ISDN.) Many of these products will include synchronous 9600-bps modems, modem peripherals along the line of Hayes' Transet communications buffer, sophisticated software, and integrated voice/data terminals.

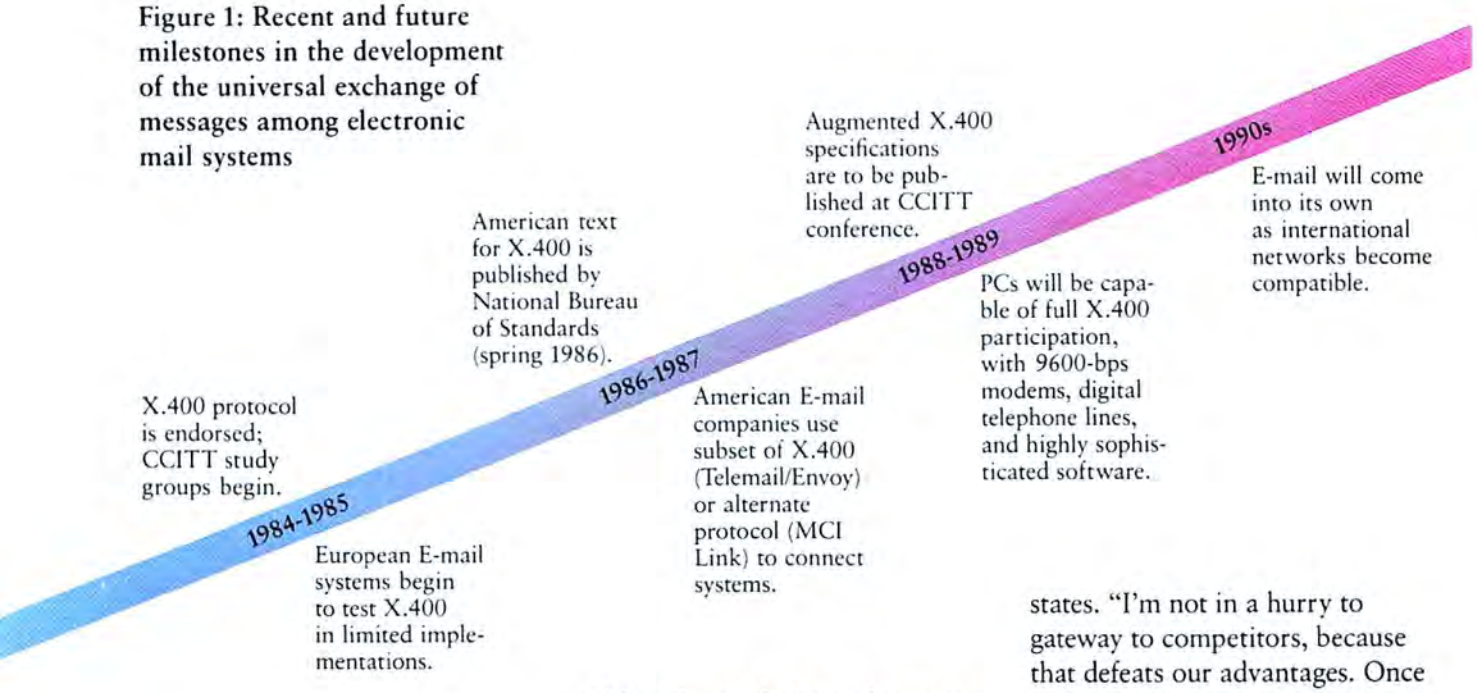
Nineteen American companies—including IBM—have announced that they will release X.400-compatible products in 1986 and 1987.

MCI's Interim Link

Until the new standard is fully tested and implemented, electronic mail vendors will have to rely on interim solutions to interconnect their services. Recently, MCI Mail announced that its 200,000 customers can send messages directly to CompuServe subscribers, and vice versa. MCI Mail has also established intersystem connections with businesses that maintain private in-house electronic mail systems, so that messages can be delivered between incompatible mail systems via MCI.

Although MCI intends to support and ultimately implement the X.400 standard, its present interconnections with CompuServe and private companies use a protocol developed by MCI. Called Link, this protocol is "in the spirit of X.400," according to Stuart Davidson, manager of product marketing for MCI Mail. "Link was a carefully planned way of providing functionality to customers in advance of X.400," Davidson explains.

Figure 1: Recent and future milestones in the development of the universal exchange of messages among electronic mail systems



MCI Mail is working with some 80 companies on implementing the Link protocol. Many of these are firms with in-house E-mail systems, for which MCI provides assistance in creating the software needed to interface with Link. The others are software developers. The first announcement of a software product encompassing Link came from mainframe software vendor Soft-Switch, in King of Prussia, Pennsylvania. Soft-Switch's Link product will connect companies using PROFS' internal mail system on IBM computers with MCI Mail. (For more on PROFS, see the sidebar "Profile of PROFS," in "IBM: Practicing What They Preach," *PCW*, May 1986.)

In the world of PC software, Microsoft came close to including Link in its *Access* communications program, but instead chose a similar E-mail front end called Mail. Although you don't need any special Link product to swap messages between MCI Mail and CompuServe, the addition of a Link front end could automate the complex process of sending various messages and copies to mailboxes in several different services.

Marketing Versus Messaging

Despite most services' announced intention to support the X.400 standard, marketing considerations may make some vendors reluctant to implement the protocol. Clark Woodford, vice president of telecommunications services for CompuServe, is not enamored with the idea of complete interlinking, despite his company's connection with MCI Mail. "We work hard to distinguish ourselves from the competition by providing improved services," Woodford states. "I'm not in a hurry to gateway to competitors, because that defeats our advantages. Once everyone is interconnected, electronic mail will become generic, with all our services available through everyone else's systems, and competition will be a pure price battle."

Carver Washburn, vice president of systems development for Western Union's EasyLink service, likewise doubts that X.400 will be adopted soon. "It won't be possible to get everyone in the world to march to the same drumbeat," Washburn observes. "If the customer uses X.400, then we, as the service provider, will use it. If not, we will use what the customer uses. We must deal in the language of the customers—it is a nonstandard world."

The consensus of both marketing and technical experts is that the X.400 standard will be widely accepted, but broad interconnection among E-mail systems will not become reality until the next decade. One of the biggest obstacles in the path of interconnectivity is X.400's lack of a directory protocol. Without a central

directory of all available mailboxes, you would have to know which E-mail service the intended recipient used. Eventually, the E-mail companies will have to sit down together and tackle the complex task of creating such a directory. Figure 1 depicts the major developments toward message-system interconnections from the mid-1980s to the 1990s.

With competition growing in the electronic mail market, many observers expect a shakeout within the next decade; some say it has already begun. Ironically, the best-known services, such as EasyLink and MCI Mail, are the shakiest. They have spent so much on promotion that they are deeply in the red.

Furthermore, some companies are pricing their services under actual operating costs in an effort to build usage. Western Union's financial difficulties of the past two years are a matter of public record: The company has bet its future on EasyLink and is putting all its resources into building the dominant E-mail force in the industry. MCI is running neck and neck with EasyLink in number of subscribers, but industry analyst Eric Arnum of Norwalk, Connecticut's International Resource Development notes that MCI may not be committed to electronic mail and may sell its service if the right offer comes along.

Another major vendor, GTE, recently entered into a joint venture with competitor United Telecommunications. Telemail, GTE's E-mail service, and Telenet, the world's largest packet-switching network, will be combined with United Telecommunications' packet network, Uninet.

Despite most services' announced intention to support the X.400 standard, marketing considerations may make some vendors reluctant to implement the protocol.

To attract customers and differentiate itself from the competition, each commercial E-mail company has added services to its basic system. The hope is that the extra revenues will help offset operating deficits. EasyLink, for instance, offers FYI, a large collection of electronic newsletters and data bases, while MCI Mail offers a connection to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service.

Despite these efforts, many industry observers expect at least half the electronic mail competitors to disappear in the next decade. When the bloodbath is over, a few strong companies will emerge as computer communications leaders. Surviving E-mail vendors are likely to have their own packet networks, such as Telemail, GEISCO (General Electric), EasyLink, CompuServe, and OnTyme (operated by Tymnet, the second largest packet-switching network). These companies' ability to control network costs and electronic mail prices gives them a major advantage.

Meanwhile, the packet network companies are operating in the black and find themselves in a relatively stable situation. While some shifting is taking place—such as the recent joint venture between Telenet and Uninet—the packet networks are likely to experience a huge growth in demand for their services.

Regardless of who wins the electronic mail sweepstakes, the survivors will end up interconnected. The question is when. Just as it took 50 years for the telephone to become universal, it will take a generation for interconnected electronic mail to become firmly entrenched. ●

G. Berton Latamore is a writer based in South Burlington, Vermont. He is the editor of VideoPrint, *a videotex industry newsletter.*

Battle for the Background

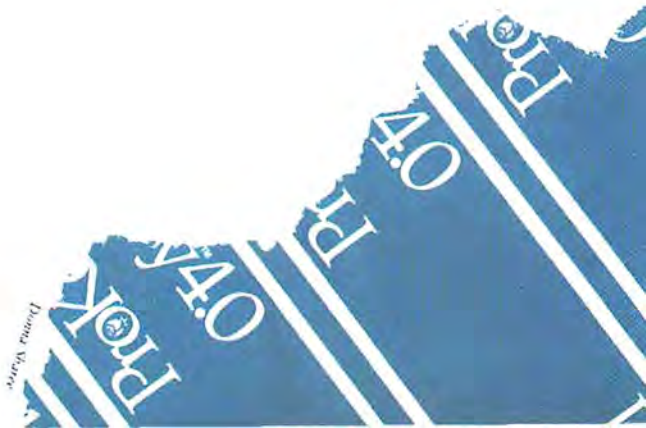
The convenience of memory-resident programs can be offset by technical conflicts. Here's an explanation of how such programs work and some advice for making them work together.

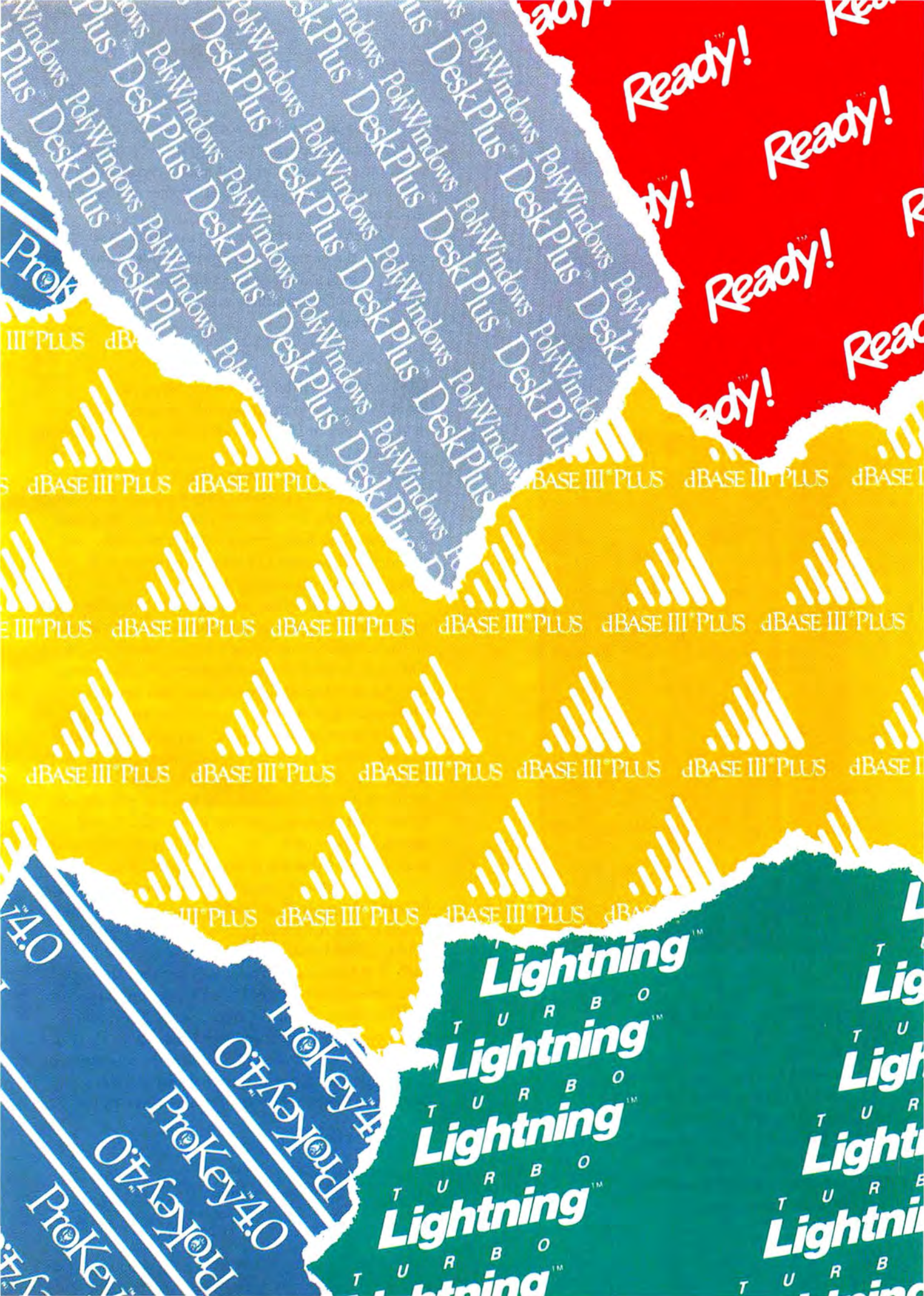
Bruce Owen

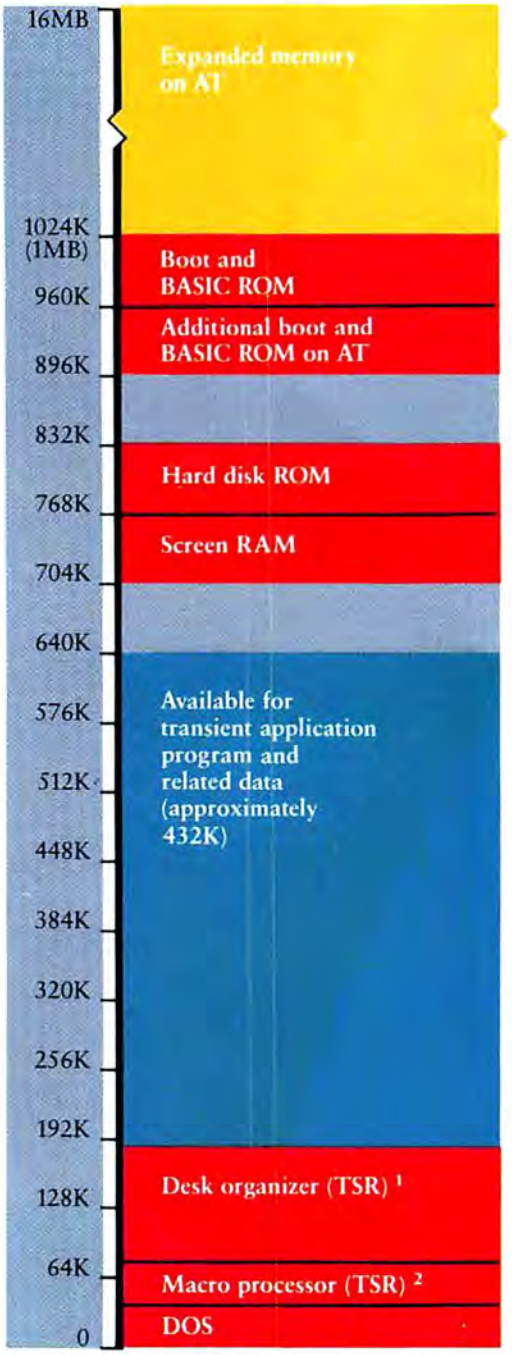
You peel the wrapping from the latest version of a pop-up desk organizer and eagerly load it, along with the keyboard macro processor you've been using for years. For once, you've even read the manuals and carefully followed the instructions. But instead of transforming the PC into a multitalented electronic secretary, the new software turns it into a stuttering idiot that repeats every keystroke twice. Daunted, you load the programs in the opposite order. When you call the macro processor menu, the system hangs up. Glumly, you reset the system, wondering why major developers such as Lotus Development and Borland International continue to market programs like *Spotlight,* the desk organizer, and *SuperKey,* the macro processor, that don't work together.

The frustration that such software incompatibility can engender is relatively new. Until recently, you used programs in sequence. You started a word processor and used nothing else until you quit the program. But now pop-up notepads, calculators, macro processors, spelling checkers, and outline processors can all run "in the background." They remain loaded in RAM, along with DOS and the current application program. A simple keystroke combination temporarily halts the application program and brings the background tool to life. Like bickering relatives, they interrupt each other whenever you press their "hot keys." Hot key conflicts are easy to resolve, because most memory-resident programs have some facility for changing the hot key.

When Microsoft developed DOS, the company didn't foresee such shenanigans, and thus didn't provide standards or protocols for memory-resident programs to follow. What's worse, many popular programs, including *WordStar, 1-2-3,* and Microsoft's own *Word,* violate the rules of DOS to maximize their performance. Background programs are forced to employ their own tricks to handle the complex and sometimes antisocial behavior of the many application programs on the market. Unfortunately, but not surprisingly, their coping tactics don't help them work together. It's up to you to waylay—and failing that, to arbitrate—their conflicts.




Ready!
PolyWindows DeskPlus
dBASE III PLUS
ProKey 4.0
Lightning TURBO



[1] SideKick 96K
[2] SmartKey 32K

Figure 1: A typical system memory map. DOS takes up the first 36K; SmartKey, a keyboard macro processor, inhabits the next 32K; then SideKick eats up 96K. Memory between the end of SideKick's allotment and the 640K limit is available for application programs and the data they generate.

Some less common software products, such as screen blanking programs, program switchers, network interface software, and image-capture or alternative screen printing routines, further confuse the situation.

Microsoft is coordinating an effort to set standards for the behavior of memory-resident programs. At press time, a draft of this standard that would resolve some of the conflicts was circulating for industry comment.

Loading Order and Other Mysteries

When you start or reset the system, the "resident" portion of DOS is loaded into memory, starting at address 0. The amount of space used by DOS varies according to the version you use. As you load memory-resident programs, they stack up above DOS in memory, like the layers of a cake. Both DOS and these so-called TSRs (programs that terminate and stay resident) remain in memory until you reset the system or turn off the power.

Memory-resident programs set themselves up as permanent additions to DOS, always present and active in memory, checking every keystroke you make and ready to flash into action at your sudden instigation. Most of the application programs you use routinely, such as word processors, spreadsheets, and data managers, are considered "transient" programs and are loaded in at the top of the heap (see Figure 1). Unlike the TSRs, however, transients don't occupy a permanent place in memory. When you exit *dBASE*, for example, the memory that it occupied is free again. The next program you run occupies the same area of memory as the transient *dBASE* did.

RAM disks, programs that allocate some of the PC's RAM to simulate a fast floppy disk, complicate the situation. Although permanently ensconced in RAM, a RAM disk program is a special breed of TSR. A RAM disk generally uses not only the small space immediately above DOS that the program code itself occupies, but also a large area of RAM at the top of memory for the simulated disk drive. The gap between the end of the last TSR and the beginning of RAM disk data is the area that ordinary transient programs occupy when you run them (see Figure 2).

Space Savers

The first and simplest cause of incompatibility is insufficient memory, as each TSR usurps memory from the total available for subsequent programs. *ProKey 4.0* and *SideKick*, when loaded into a PC with 256K of RAM, for example, won't leave enough memory to run *Word*. Even with 640K, adding a new TSR could prevent you from loading your largest spreadsheet file. You might be forced to reduce the size of the RAM disk, if you have one, to clear enough space for a transient application program and its data.

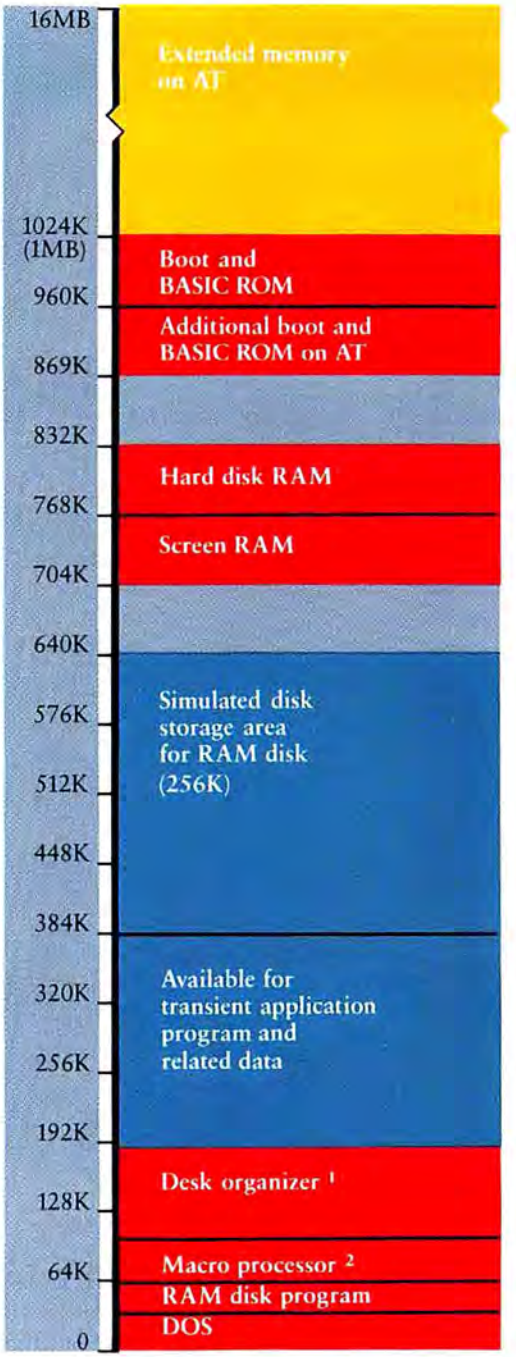
If you're a serious spreadsheet user, you know that even with expanded memory boards, the number of cells in a *1-2-3* worksheet is limited by the amount of conventional memory available, and hence by the space left over after the last TSR is loaded. But if you have plenty of memory and use comparatively small

Unloading memory-resident programs from within applications creates a hole in memory between the last remaining TSR and the transient program.

programs, such as word processors and data base managers without a RAM disk, you can probably load as many TSRs as you like without running out of space.

One somewhat awkward way to circumvent the memory limitation is to opt for small TSRs. (Table 1 lists some popular TSRs and their features, including size.) Choosing *SmartKey 5.0* over *ProKey 4.0* to use with *SideKick*, for instance, enables you to run *Microsoft Word* on a PC that has only 256K of RAM. But you should really base your selection of programs on features and how well they're implemented rather than on size.

Some programs enable you to save space by loading selected features. *SideKick* goes halfway by letting you combine features—notepad, calculator, auto-dialer, and so on—or choose the whole package. *Spotlight* maintains a reasonable size but sacrifices



[1] SideKick 96K
[2] SmartKey 32K

Figure 2: System memory map with a RAM disk. The memory dedicated to simulating a floppy disk drive reduces the amount available for transient programs and data. Because the RAM disk program is usually loaded after DOS, the starting points for the TSRs (macro processor and desk organizer) are moved up.

Table 1: Popular TSR programs compared

Product	Features	Default size in memory: graphics	Default size in memory: text	Partial loading allowed	Windows/ help line movable	Default hot key
Keyworks 2.0	Keyboard macros	65K-105K	65K-105K	N/A	No. Only user-created menus and windows can be moved	<GrayPlus>
ProKey 4.0	Keyboard macros	58K	41K	N/A	Specify when loading	<Alt>-= <Alt>-/
SmartKey 5.0	Keyboard macros	32K	28K	N/A	Limited	<GrayPlus>
SuperKey 1.11a	Keyboard macros Cut and paste File encryption	57K	57K	N/A	Limited	<Alt>-=
Turbo Lightning 1.00A	Interactive spelling checker and thesaurus	62K-234K	66K-238K	N/A	No	<Shift>-<F8>
Ready 1.00	Outline processor	127K	127K	N/A	Uses entire screen	<Ctrl>-<keypad 5>
	With expanded memory board	3K	3K			
PolyWindows DeskPlus 1.2A	Core program	62K	50K	Yes	Yes	<Ctrl>-<Esc>
	Notepad space	3K	3K			
	Calculator	3K	3K			
	Calendar	5K	5K			
	Index cards (help)	18K	18K			
	Keyboard macros	5K	5K			
	Typical memory total	96K	84K			

speed by leaving a portion of each pop-up tool on disk until it is needed. You can conserve the conventional RAM needed for *Ready*, the outline processor, by installing an expanded memory board. *Ready* normally occupies a whopping 127K of conventional RAM but needs only 3K if most of its bulk is shunted to expanded memory. (See "The RAM Revolution," *PCW*, January 1986 for more information about expanded memory.) Other memory-resident program updates will likely follow a similar scheme in dealing with expanded memory.

The simplest solution for accommodating the varied space requirements of TSRs is to install more conventional or expanded memory. But space is just part of the problem.

Beware of Black Holes

Some application programs, such as *WordStar* and *dBASE III*, let you run another program without exiting to DOS. Others, such as *WordPerfect* and *1-2-3* release 2, enable you to jump into DOS without leaving the application program; when you're finished with DOS, typing EXIT lets you resume the application where you left off. Although you might be tempted to use one of these methods to load a memory-resident program after invoking an application, resist the temptation. The probable results of such ad-

Table 1 *(continued)*

Product	Features	Default size in memory: graphics	Default size in memory: text	Partial loading allowed	Windows/ help line movable	Default hot key
Pop-Up DeskSet 1.5	Notepad	58K	58K	Yes	Interactive. Not by permanent setting.	<Alt>-W
	Simple calculator	19K	19K			<Alt>-C
	Financial calculator	34K	34K			<Alt>-X
	Calendar	33K	33K			<Alt>-D
	Dialer	21K	21K			<Alt>-V
	Alarm clock	17K	17K			<Alt>-A
	DOS utilities	22K	22K			<Alt>-U
	Typical memory total	141K	141K			
SideKick 1.56A	Complete: notepad, calculator, calendar, dialer, ASCII table	67K	63K	Only combinations shown	Yes	<Ctrl>-<Alt>
	All but calendar	58K	54K			
	All but notepad	46K	42K			
	Calculator and ASCII table only	28K	24K			
Spotlight 1.1	Core program	76K	76K	No	Interactive. Not by permanent setting.	<Shift>-<Alt>-N
	Notepad					<Shift>-<Alt>-C
	Calculator					<Shift>-<Alt>-A
	Calendar					<Shift>-<Alt>-I
	Index cards					<Shift>-<Alt>-P
	DOS utilities					<Shift>-<Alt>-F
	Dialer					

ventures are a frozen, or "hung," system or an impolite expulsion from the application program to DOS, with the attendant loss of work in progress. Such is the stuff that screams are made of. Unloading memory-resident programs from within applications (to make room for a large spreadsheet, for example) is also fraught with peril; it creates a hole in memory between the last remaining TSR and the transient program.

The problem is that neither DOS nor the reloading mechanisms of most application programs can handle gaps in memory. When you run a program from within *WordStar*, for example, *WordStar* loads that program into memory over the first part of *WordStar;* when the new program is done, *WordStar* ordinarily reloads itself back over the program. However, when the program you call from within *WordStar* is a TSR, after terminating it moves the beginning of available memory up into the space that *WordStar* once occupied (see Figure 3). Because *WordStar*'s reloading mechanism can't handle this unexpected change, you're left with an inert keyboard and a disk drive that is ready to spin until judgment day.

Load and unload TSRs only from the DOS prompt—never from within other programs.

TSRs handle the memory gap in various ways. When you unload *SuperKey* from inside another program, DOS not only returns you to the DOS prompt, it also gets so confused about how much memory is available that you generally can load only the smallest programs until you reset the system. *Ready* is smart enough to check whether anything is above it in memory—either a transient program or a TSR—before

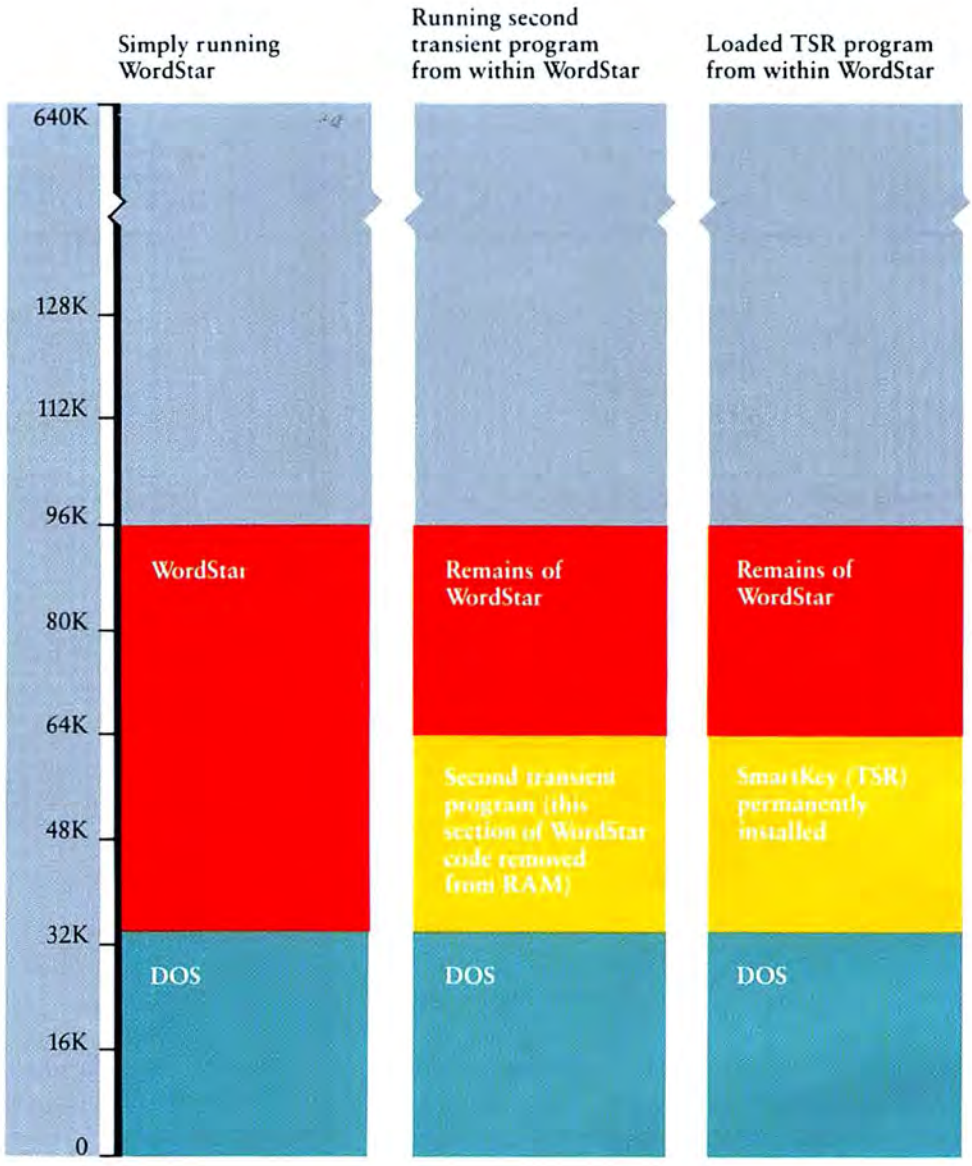


Figure 3: When you run another program from within WordStar, part of WordStar's program code is removed from memory to make room for the second program. When that program is finished running, the WordStar code is restored. If that second program is a TSR, its code is permanently installed in the vacant space. When WordStar tries to restore the rest of its program code, it finds the space occupied. Running a TSR from within WordStar is not recommended.

unloading itself. If not, *Ready* truly unloads and frees up the memory it occupied. If there is a program above it, *Ready* disables itself without releasing the memory space it occupied—and without crashing the system. *ProKey 4.0* also unloads without releasing its memory, but it does so regardless of the circumstances. While this style of unloading saves you from crashing, it is hardly useful when you're trying to free up memory without restarting the system.

The order of unloading memory-resident programs is just as important as the loading order. You can wreak havoc when you unload a TSR that wasn't the last one loaded. For example, if you load *SmartKey* and then *SideKick*, unloading *SmartKey* first (even from the DOS prompt) would fail to recover any memory and would deactivate both programs.

The solutions to these problems are simple: Load and unload TSRs only from the DOS prompt—never from within other programs. And unload programs in the reverse order in which they were loaded.

If you follow these two rules, you can save yourself both grief and data. You might find it helpful to use batch files to load and unload TSRs and transient application programs in the correct order.

Constant Interruptions

When you use a macro processor such as *ProKey* with a transient application program such as *dBASE,* every time *dBASE* wants to read the keyboard status, it generates a keystroke interrupt that *ProKey* senses and passes on to the ROM BIOS. (An interrupt is a special user- or program-instigated control signal that diverts the attention of the computer from its current task to a specific service routine. The ROM BIOS is the PC's Basic Input/Output System, a collection of low-level services, such as video display or keyboard functions.) The BIOS then tells *ProKey* which key you pressed. If that key is one that you have defined as a macro, instead of passing the keystroke to *dBASE* verbatim, *ProKey* passes along the characters stored in the macro definition. In Figure 4, for example, the keystroke combination <Alt>-A is a macro that contains a street address.

If you load a second TSR that uses the keystroke interrupt, the new TSR interposes itself between the transient application program and the last TSR loaded. When a transient program such as *dBASE* generates a keystroke interrupt, that interrupt is handed to the last TSR loaded, which hands it in turn to the previous TSR, and so on, down to the ROM BIOS. The ROM BIOS reads the keystroke and passes it back up the "daisy chain" to the first TSR loaded, then to the second, and so on until it finally gets back to the transient program.

Well-behaved TSRs, such as *PopUp DeskSet,* act like transient applications, generating a keystroke interrupt whenever they want to read the keyboard. By generating the interrupt themselves, these programs start the entire daisy chain from the top, handing the interrupt down past all the other TSRs in the chain, which then "know" that the keyboard is being read and act accordingly.

The majority of TSRs are not so well behaved; they take advantage of the fact that they're already in the daisy chain. Rather than actually generating an interrupt that starts at the top and runs all the way down and back up the chain, they simulate an interrupt by calling directly down the chain to the BIOS or the TSR below them. The programs above them in the chain never know that the keyboard was read.

Such "cheating" in the daisy chain explains why you should always load your keyboard macro processor before other TSRs that use the keyboard interrupt (most do). If you load *ProKey* after *SideKick,* for example, you won't be able to use your macros in the notepad. When *SideKick* wants to read the keyboard, it calls down the interrupt chain. The request travels down the chain to the ROM BIOS; keystrokes are returned up the chain to *SideKick* without ever passing through *ProKey.*

Figure 4 shows the correct loading order, with a request from the transient application program answered by a macro. The macro would work just as well in the *SideKick* notepad.

The loading order also determines how a real-time spelling checker like *Turbo Lightning* interacts with your pop-ups and macro processor. *Turbo Lightning* must be loaded before most pop-up notepads to be able to check the notepad's contents. The same logic explains why *Turbo Lightning,* when loaded after *SmartKey,* checks every word that *SmartKey* plays back, slowing it considerably. Your needs and preferences will determine the most appropriate loading order.

Unload programs in the reverse order in which they were loaded.

Always start with the loading orders specified in the manuals; then try other sequences. You can't hurt anything, and you might prefer a different arrangement. Just test all combinations carefully, and don't expect any sympathy from the manufacturers if a product acts up after you have loaded it in other than the recommended order. You generally load RAM disks and print spoolers first; then keyboard macro processors, spelling checkers, and outline processors; and finally desktop accessories.

Displays: Driven to Distraction

Fancy graphics can give some memory-resident programs fits. Many lack the video device drivers necessary to display their screens over graphics-mode displays. *Word* uses the graphics mode to display italics and boldface; *Symphony* uses it to display graphs; *Reflex, Framework, Enable, Windows,* and all other graphics-oriented packages require it as well. *SuperKey, SideKick,* and others just save the graphic image, switch the screen to text mode, and appear over a blank background or a scrambled mess of multicolored graphics characters that Borland euphemistically calls modern art.

Yet such programs all display properly and restore the graphics screen once they are finished. Others, including *ProKey, SmartKey,* and *Spotlight,* even manage to do it the right way—without hiding the underlying graphics screen.

Always load your keyboard macro processor before other TSRs that use the keyboard interrupt.

Ultimately, it's not graphics-based software, but the many special graphics boards, such as IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter and those made by Hercules and Paradise, that trip up TSRs. The problem is twofold. Because each board uses different formats to display graphics, each TSR must include special drivers to display its screen in any given board's graphics modes. Worse yet, a TSR can't always know what a board's text or graphics mode is when it has to pop up. DOS stores a value indicating the mode of a video adapter in an accessible place, and TSRs check that value to determine how to handle a color graphics display. But many third-party display boards have different graphics modes that DOS is incapable of reporting.

The boards themselves lack a direct way to report the mode they are in. Board manufacturers seem to assume that a program will remember how it set the board up. Unfortunately, a memory-resident program must deal with the mode set by the program that it is interrupting. Without knowing the display's initial mode, the memory-resident program can't choose an appropriate driver for its own screens or correctly restore the screen to its original condition once it's done.

Always start with the loading orders specified in the manuals; then try other sequences.

Some TSRs, such as Borland's, try various "tests" to determine the type of board that is present and the mode it is in, but with all the Hercules-compatible boards and other odd displays on the market, success is never guaranteed. Even with standard displays, TSRs cannot always trust what DOS tells them about the current display mode. For example, *1-2-3* version 1A doesn't inform DOS that it has switched to graphics mode when it displays a graph. Popping a TSR's screen up over a *1-2-3* graph will scramble or corrupt the graph when you quit the TSR. Fortunately, you can fix the graph by returning to the spreadsheet and selecting */Graph View* again.

Maintaining the Order

With several memory-resident programs loaded in a single PC, you may have to keep track of exactly where you are when you invoke or quit them. Otherwise, you might find yourself making a mistake. For example, let's say you start up *Ready,* invoke *SuperKey,* and exit *Ready* without closing the *SuperKey* window: The next time you try to invoke *SuperKey,* nothing happens. To restore *SuperKey,* you have to press *Ready*'s hot key to pop up the *Ready* screen with its *SuperKey* overlay, quit *SuperKey* inside *Ready,* and quit *Ready* again before you can pop *SuperKey* up outside *Ready.* Such a remedy is almost worse than the problem. The proper preventive is to back out of memory-resident programs the way you came into them, and never close one TSR while it contains another.

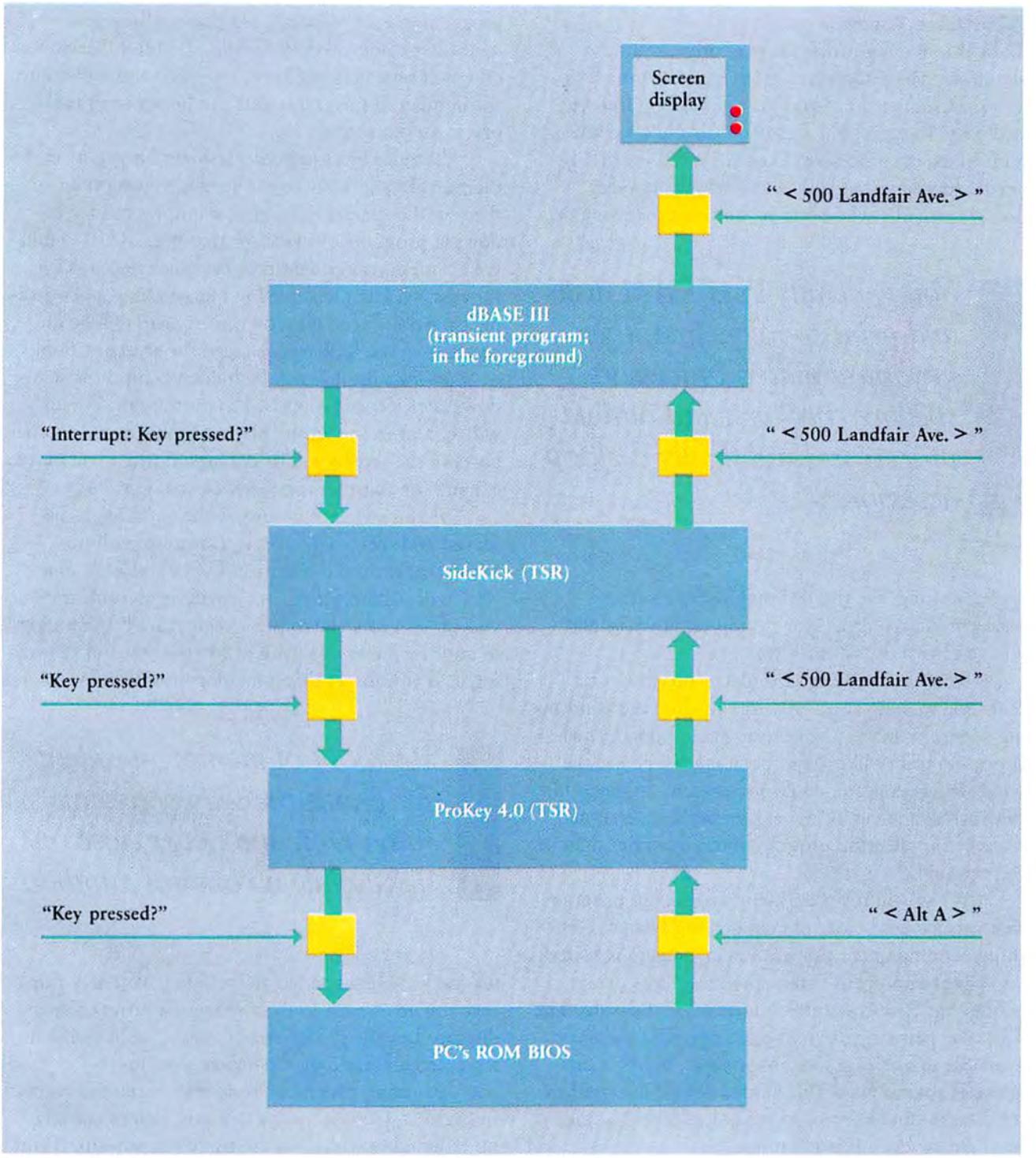


Figure 4: The interrupt daisy chain. dBASE sends an interrupt down the chain to find out if a key has been pressed. On the way back up, ProKey translates the keystroke signal (< Alt > -A) into the previously defined string of characters that comprise the street address.

Doing Windows

Windowing programs may provoke you to abandon TSRs altogether. After all, *Microsoft Windows, Desqview,* and *TopView* all have built-in cut-and-paste features; but *Desqview* also has a good built-in macro processor. Even so, you'll inevitably need a function that your windowing software doesn't provide, whether it be outline processing or spell checking. Or you'll simply prefer the more powerful macro processor or pop-up notepad that you've grown accustomed to.

You generally load RAM disks and print spoolers first; then keyboard macro processors, spelling checkers, and outline processors; and finally desktop accessories.

Don't load a keyboard macro program or a real-time spelling checker before loading the windowing program unless you want to risk a system crash. A pop-up utility like *SideKick,* if loaded before the windowing program, could suffer from display oddities such as the cursor appearing in the interrupted transient application program window rather than in the notepad.

When you invoke a memory-resident program that was loaded before the windowing system, everything running under the windowing system is halted; you have temporarily interrupted the "concurrent processing" feature of the multitasking software. The TSR also permanently reduces the pool of memory available to all programs in windows; unlike a program in a window, a TSR loaded before the windowing system cannot be swapped out of memory and onto a disk when it is not in use.

Because *Windows* usurps all the interrupt routines when it loads, even if you did load a TSR before *Windows,* the TSR would be disabled while *Windows* runs. You can use a batch file to load a macro processor or real-time spelling checker along with the main program in each window, but don't follow this method for pop-up desk utilities. If you do, each window will take up more memory space and will reduce the number of programs that can be active in memory at the same time.

Because most memory-resident programs write their displays directly to the screen, you should run them in the special full-screen windows most windowing programs provide for that purpose. If you invoke a memory-resident program such as *SideKick,* for example, that is loaded in one of *Desqview*'s ordinary partial-screen windows, *Desqview* will be unaware that *SideKick* has changed the screen. Chunks of *SideKick*'s display will be hidden behind the window *SideKick* was supposed to overlap, the cursor will appear in the wrong place on the screen, or other parts of the screen will be corrupted when you move, expand, or contract the *SideKick* window.

If you switch windows while *SideKick* is displayed and then switch back, *Desqview* will not know that it should restore *SideKick*'s display. *SideKick* will still be active, but it will be invisible until you cause it to write to the screen again by changing to another menu or screen or by quitting and reinvoking it. If you forget that a memory-resident program was active when you left the window, you may think that you are typing to the application program being displayed, while the keystrokes are actually being intercepted and used by the unseen pop-up.

Back out of memory-resident programs the way you came into them, and never close one TSR while it contains another.

Running a memory-resident program in its own full-screen window means that you cannot see any other window while you are using the pop-up. If you want to see the program you are interrupting (to cut and paste screen information into the notepad, for example), you may want to load the memory-resident program in the same full-screen window as the application program. You could also load it before starting the windowing program, despite the drawbacks just mentioned. If you load a memory-resident program before loading the windowing system, the mem-

Table 2: Program interactions among TSRs

	Turbo Lightning 1.00A[1]	Ready 1.00	Poly-Windows DeskPlus 1.2A[2]	Pop-Up DeskSet 1.5[3]	SideKick 1.56A	Spotlight 1.1	Microsoft Word 2.0[4]	Desqview[5]
Keyworks 2.0	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
ProKey 4.0	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SmartKey 5.0	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
SuperKey 1.11a	●	●		●	●		●	●
Turbo Lightning 1.00A	—	●	●	●	●		●	●
Ready 1.00	●	—	●	●	●	●	●	●
Microsoft Word 2.0	●	●	●	●	●	●	—	●
Desqview	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	—

[1] *Turbo Lightning* will work only in "full screen-check" mode when invoked from inside *Ready* or *PolyWindows DeskPlus*; concurrent spell checking and the thesaurus are not available. But concurrent spell checking is the only mode that works with *Microsoft Word*–full screen-check and the thesaurus are inoperative.

Although *Turbo Lightning* won't work within *Spotlight*, the combination doesn't cause the system to crash. *ProKey* and *Turbo Lightning* can coexist peacefully, but don't try to invoke *Turbo Lightning* from a macro.

[2] When you use *PolyWindows DeskPlus* with *ProKey*, *SmartKey*, *Turbo Lightning*, *Microsoft Word*, or *Desqview*, you will occasionally have to press an extra key to complete loading an application program or to invoke a memory-resident program.

If you exit the *PolyWindows DeskPlus* calculator too quickly after pressing the equal sign, meaningless numbers may be inserted in a *Microsoft Word* document.

If you load *PolyWindows DeskPlus* before *Ready*, you can use either product within the other. However, you risk a system crash if you exit *Ready* while *PolyWindows DeskPlus* is displayed and then invoke *PolyWindows DeskPlus*. On the other hand, if you load *Ready* first, you'll avoid the system crash but won't be able to use *PolyWindows DeskPlus* within *Ready*.

[3] If you load *Pop-Up DeskSet* before a keyboard macro processor or *Turbo Lightning*, any of these can be used at any time, regardless of what else is currently active. If you use *Pop-Up DeskSet* with *ProKey* or *SuperKey*, you'll want to change the location of the macro program's help line to avoid corrupting Pop-Up Word's column indicator.

[4] If *Microsoft Word* is in graphics mode, *PolyWindows DeskPlus*, *Pop-Up DeskSet*, and *SideKick* will blank or scramble *Word*'s screen to display their data, and *Keyworks* and *SuperKey* will garble one line of *Word*'s graphics screens while you're defining a macro.

[5] *PolyWindows DeskPlus*, *Pop-Up DeskSet*, *Ready*, *SideKick*, *Turbo Lightning*, *SmartKey*, and *SuperKey* must be run in a "writes directly to screen" window. *Spotlight* and *ProKey* can run in an ordinary *Desqview* window, as long as you don't try to switch windows while either program is displayed. However, with those programs in ordinary windows, the cursor is displayed incorrectly.

ory-resident program can appear over any window and transfer data from window to window. If you load it inside a window, it can be used only in that window.

Conflict and Resolution

Some TSRs just don't work together, regardless of the loading order or the options you choose. *SuperKey* was probably the crankiest program tested. You are heading for a quick crash if you use *SuperKey* with *PolyWindows DeskPlus* or *Spotlight 1.1*. Combining *Ready* and *SmartKey 5.0* will crash your computer every time. *Spotlight* and *Keyworks* are also incompatible.

Don't load a keyboard macro program or a real-time spelling checker before loading the windowing program unless you want to risk a system crash. Use a batch file to load a macro processor or real-time spelling checker along with the main program in each window.

Because Borland's family of TSRs were written to work together, you needn't be concerned with conflicts among them. But the manuals recommend that you load *SuperKey* first, then *Turbo Lightning*, and finally *SideKick*. Any other order risks disabling some features. You can use *SideKick* inside *Turbo Lightning* and vice versa. *Turbo Lightning* checks both key definitions and playback with *SuperKey*. You can call *SideKick* from within *SuperKey* as easily as the reverse.

Don't expect a new release of DOS, the next IBM PC, or the heralded Microsoft standard for cooperation among background tasks to solve the nagging problems that plague memory-resident programs. New TSRs will strive to be compatible with all the old, cantankerous programs still in use, thus reinforcing a troublesome status quo. And most software developers still put program performance ahead of tractable behavior and compatibility with background tasks. As new programs are announced, TSRs are rewritten to accommodate them. There is some give and take, of course. *XyWrite*, for example, is being changed to eliminate its nonstandard keyboard handling so it will work with TSRs other than the exceptionally tricky *SideKick*. Many of the TSR companies are in close contact to determine and fix compatibility problems.

The Microsoft proposal, if generally accepted by the industry, will be a single step forward. It will take the responsibility of choosing the best loading order off your hands and will simplify the unloading issue. But the software industry is built on evolution and refinements—not breakthroughs. The proposed compatibility standard is no exception. It will outlaw particularly intractable programming techniques, but it will primarily make it easier for TSRs to detect each other's presence in order to know when to use particular fixes for known interactions with other TSRs.

If a multitasking version of DOS or windowing/multitasking software such as *Microsoft Windows*, *TopView*, and *Desqview* ever become very popular, you might see a new breed of small software tools similar to the pop-up calculators, datebooks, and auto-dialers, but without the complicated and trouble-prone memory-resident mechanisms. You would simply run each tool in a separate window and use the multitasking package to switch to the tools as you need them. TSRs offer at least one advantage over a multitasking system: Multitasking systems divide the computer's time among all the jobs and slow each one. A TSR does not slow the system until you activate the TSR; it then halts the computer's other tasks altogether, which is preferable to a continual slowdown.

TSRs are often small and inexpensive; they have to sell in quantity to make a profit. As long as multitasking is limited to a small segment of "power users," the emphasis will remain on the stand-alone TSRs that can be used with or without windowing software.

Test programs before you buy them. Test them with the other software you use, including device drivers for your special video board, RAM disk, and print spooler. Try various loading orders and popping

up one program inside another. Try defining macros inside a memory-resident desk utility or spelling checker and invoking the TSRs from within your word processing and telecommunications programs. Try anything else you are likely to do with the programs.

If you already have RAM-resident software, take the time to make sure that the versions you have are reasonably current. Ask the manufacturer if the changes since your version are likely to affect compatibility with the other software you use. An update is generally a good investment for many reasons, only one of which is compatibility.

Take heart. Many TSR combinations work well or have minor inconsistencies (see Table 2). If you consider compatibility an achievement rather than an assumption, you're less likely to be a victim of the battle for the background.

Bruce Owen, an archaeology student at UCLA, has written documentation for Tall Tree Systems and DataVision.

1-2-3
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/343-5414, 617/253-9150
List price: $495
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives
Copy protected

dBASE III
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502-1319
213/329-8000
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Desqview
Quarterdeck Offices Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
213/392-9851
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Enable
The Software Group
Northway 10 Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
800/932-0233, 800/338-4646 New York
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Framework
Ashton-Tate
List price: $695
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Jetdrive
Tall Tree Systems
1120 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/964-1980
List price: $60

Keyworks 2.0
Alpha Software
30 B St.
Burlington, MA 01803
800/451-1018, 617/229-2924
List price: $89.95
Requirements: 90K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Microsoft Windows
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th #97017
Bellevue, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080

(continues)

List price: $99.95
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Microsoft Word 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
List price: $395
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

PolyWindows DeskPlus
Polytron Corp.
P.O. Box 787
Hillsboro, OR 97123
503/684-3000
List price: copy protected $49.95, not copy protected $84.95
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive

PopUp DeskSet
Popular Programs, Inc.
135 Lake St. #180
Kirkland, WA 98033
206/822-7065
List price: $69.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 1.10 or later version, Hayes-compatible modem for auto-dial
Not copy protected

ProKey 4.0
RoseSoft
P.O. Box 45880
Seattle, WA 98145
206/282-0454
List price: $129.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive
Not copy protected

Ready
Living Videotext, Inc.
2432 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/964-6300
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

SideKick
Borland Int'l
4113 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
List price: copy protected $54.95, not copy protected $84.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, Hayes-compatible modem for auto-dial

SmartKey 5.0
Software Research Technologies
3757 Wilshire Blvd. #211
Los Angeles, CA 90010
213/384-4120
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected

Spotlight 1.1
Lotus Development Corp.
List price: $150
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, Hayes-compatible modem for auto-dial
Copy protected

SuperKey 1.11a
Borland Int'l
List price: $69.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 1.10 or later version
Not copy protected

SuperPak 5.02 (includes SuperDrive, SuperSpool)
AST Research
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: $45

Symphony
Lotus Development Corp.
List price: $695
Requirements: 384K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

TopView
IBM
1000 N.W. 51st St.
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700
List price: $150
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version
Copy protected

Turbo Lightning
Borland Int'l
List price: $99.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 1.10 or later version
Not copy protected

WordStar 3.3
MicroPro Int'l Corp.
33 San Pablo Ave.
San Rafael, CA 94903
415/499-1200
List price: $350
Requirements: 64K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

XyWrite III
XyQuest, Inc
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730
617/275-4439
List price: $395
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or 3.10
Not copy protected

For $2495,* what you see is what you get.

MANUFACTURER	SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE*	PROCESSOR SPEED	EXPANSION SLOTS	MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE †
VICTOR V286	$2495	6 to 8Mhz	8	YES
IBM PC/AT	$4705	6Mhz	6	NO
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	$4244	6 to 8Mhz	6	NO

The simple fact is, you get more with the Victor V286.™ More speed. More features. More for your money. You also get more peace of mind. Because the Victor V286 comes complete with nationwide servicing through Xerox.® And a 30-day **Money-Back Guarantee,** an offer you won't see from anyone else. You won't see any software compatibility problems either. The V286 runs most every program faster than the IBM, but a flip of a switch will slow it down to mirror the AT and let you run the most finicky programs flawlessly. We've also equipped the V286 with features IBM considers options. Features you'll consider necessities. You can even expand the memory to 1 MB without using option boards. Those are just a few of the reasons the Victor V286 should be your next computer. For a more complete picture, and your nearest Victor dealer, call Cindy at 1-800-248-5252.

*DOES NOT INCLUDE MONITOR OR VIDEO BOARD

Totals for comparably equipped models as of 3/26/86. IBM and IBM Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. COMPAQ and COMPAQ DESKPRO are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

† Available from participating dealers.

VICTOR®
Scotts Valley, CA (408) 438-6680

Circle 521 on reader service card

Bulldog Says Bon Voyage To High Prices!

IBM

IBM PC SYSTEMS

256 K, 2 Drives $1350
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card 1620
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card 1820

IBM XT SYSTEMS

256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk $2050
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk 2150
256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monit & Card 2350
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card 2625

IBM AT SYSTEMS

AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy $3050
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy 3550
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card 3825
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy 3750

Take hold of your future with AT&T 6300 PC. Now you can get all the features and speed you need at the right price. All AT&T Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

2 Drive System $1795
10 mb System 2095
20 mb System 2195
Upgrade to 640K 75
AT&T Color Monitor add 475

IBM COMPATIBLES

AT System includes 512 K, 1.2 Floppy, 20 mb Hard Drive Monochrome Graphics Card, Monochrome Monitor, Serial Port, 2nd Parallel Port $2845

XT System includes 256 K, 2 Floppy Drives, 10 mb Hard Drives, Monochrome Graphics Card w/Printer Port, Monochrome Monitor, Clock Calendar, Game Port, Serial Port, 2nd Parallel Port $1550

These systems have a one year warranty

SOFTWARE

IBM DISPLAY WRITE III $369
WORDSTAR 2000 249
WORDSTAR 2000+ 299
WORD PERFECT 4.1 229
MICROSOFT WORD 239
VOLKSWRITER III 159
FREELANCE 219
CROSSTALK 109
WORD FINDER 65
SUPER CALC 189
LOTUS 1 2 3 329
SYMPHONY 429
D BASE II 259
D BASE III+ 369
FRAMEWORK 369
FANCY FONTS 135
REVELATION 575
MULTIMATE 239
CLIPPER 349
R BASE 5000 369
ENABLE 349
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 79
EASY 89
FAST BACK 99
CHARTMASTER 239

BORLAND — BORLAND — BORLAND

TURBO PASCAL $43
TURBO LIGHTNING 69
REFLEX 1.1 69
SUPERKEY / SIDEKICK Combo 79
TRAVELING SIDEKICK 59
GAMEWORKS 43
TURBO TOOL BOX 33

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE 10 mb w/controller $395
SEAGATE 20 mb w/controller 475
SEAGATE 30 mb for AT ST4038 695
SEAGATE 40 mb for AT ST4051 795
TULIN 30 mb for AT 595
CORE INTERNATIONAL 20, 30, 40, 56, 72, mb ..... CALL
IOMEGA BERNOULLI
10 mb 1795
20 mb 2339
40 mb 3139
MOUNTAIN 20 mb drive card 895
MAYNARD 10 mb Hard Card 599
MAYNARD HARD CARD 20 mb 750
PRIAM 60 mb AT 1450
PRIAM 43 mb AT 1295

For Shipping & Technical Call: 1-404-868-5081
For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039
In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364

Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Bulldog is Cookin' Up

Some Great Summer Specials!

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA EGA	$349
GENOA SPECTRUM	259
QUADRAM EGA	379
STB CHAUFFUER	249
STB EGA PLUS	349
SIGMA COLOR 400	449
HERCULES GRAPHICS	289
PERSYST BOB BOARD	349
HERCULES COLOR	145

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PACK w/384K	$279
RAMPAGE FOR AT w/512K	475
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for PC w/256K Expandable to 2 mb	375
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for AT w/512K Expandable to 2 mb	575
ADVANTAGE w/128K	349
IRMA BOARD	769
J RAM III by Tall Tree for PC w/o K	210
J RAM III by Tall Tree for AT w/o K	295
J LASER	350
ORCHID CONQUEST	279
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
MAYNARD ACCENT w/o K	199
QUADBOARD w/o K	179

EVEREX SPECIALS

GRAPHICS EDGE	$239
THE EDGE	219
MAGIC CARD II w/384K	179
MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	179
60 m.b. TAPE BACKUP for AT Internal	799
External	849
RAM 3000 w/o K	175

Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips

64K - $1.25 128K - $6 256K - $4 8087 - $149 80287 - $199

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$219
LX 90	239
FX 85	369
FX 286	515
LQ 800	489
LQ 1000	659
RX 100	959
DX 10 Daisywheel	239
DX 20 Daisywheel	339
DX 35 Daisywheel	619

OKIDATA

182	229
83 A	529
192 P	349
84 P	649
193	499
2410	1729

TOSHIBA

321	475
351	1025
341	789

CITIZEN

MSP 10	255
MSP 15	385
MSP 20	339
MSP 25	495
PRIMIER 35	415

DRIVES & TAPES

360 KB Floppy for AT	$105
1.6 mb Floppy for AT	145
IRWIN 10 mb Tape for PC	
Internal	495
External	595
SYSGEN QUICK FILE 60	
Internal	1025
External	1075

MODEMS

HAYES 300	$159
HAYES 1200	369
HAYES 1200 B	339
comes w/Smart Com	
HAYES 2400 External	575
HAYES 2400 Internal	525
US ROBOTIC COURIER 2400 or	
MICROLINK 2400	439
VENTEL HALF CARD	349
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	339

Sales Hot Line

1-800-438-6039

Bulldog — A Product Of Good Breeding!

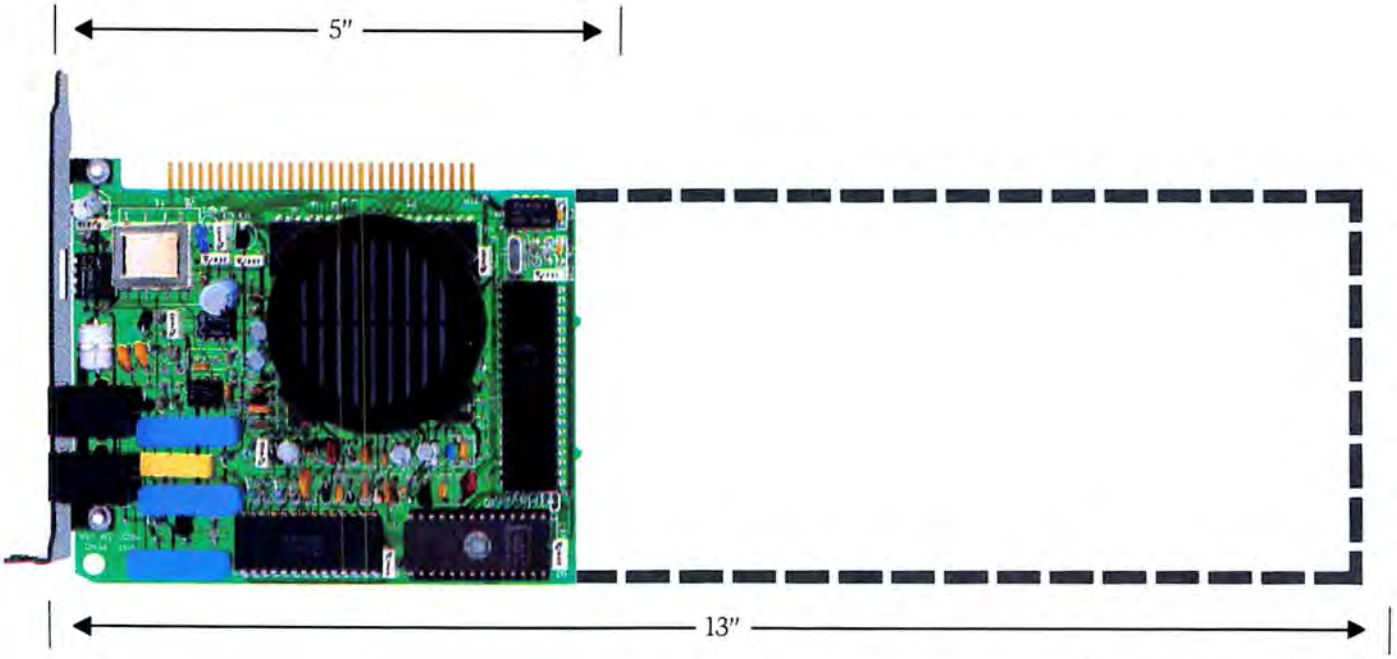
3833-A Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Bulldog Computer Products

Incorporated as Georgia Micro

Circle 865 on reader service card

The largest selling 1200 bps modem just got smaller.



©1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

The new Hayes Smartmodem 1200B

Now you can get a lot more out of your PC, by putting a little more in. Our new Hayes Smartmodem 1200B includes the same quality and advanced features that have made it the leading 1200 bps modem. Now, advances in Hayes technology allow us to make it available in a size that fits either full slots or a "single" half slot.

That's important news if you have an IBM,® AT&T,® Compaq,® Tandy® or other compatible computer with half slots. It means with a Smartmodem 1200B, you can free up one of your full slots for an additional function, such as color graphics, more memory or networking. Or, if you prefer, you can continue to use the new Smartmodem 1200B in one of the full slots. Hayes makes it easy and versatile to fit your needs.

There are many good reasons for choosing Hayes. Our new space-saving Smartmodem 1200B is one of them. Hayes Smartcom II,® the industry's best selling communications software, is another.

Smartcom II for the IBM and compatibles makes short work of communicating, while allowing you to take full advantage of the sophisticated capabilities of your Smartmodem 1200B. Together, they create a powerful, yet easy-to-use, communications system for your PC. They're made for each other, and customized for IBM PC's.

The best reasons of all for choosing Hayes are the "built-in" benefits. Advanced technology. Unsurpassed reliability. And a customer service organization that's second to none.

So, when you see your authorized Hayes dealer ask for the largest selling 1200 bps modem. Smartmodem 1200B. And remember. Now it's smaller, too. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA30348. (404) 441-1617.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future

Circle 815 on reader service card

Password: Communicate

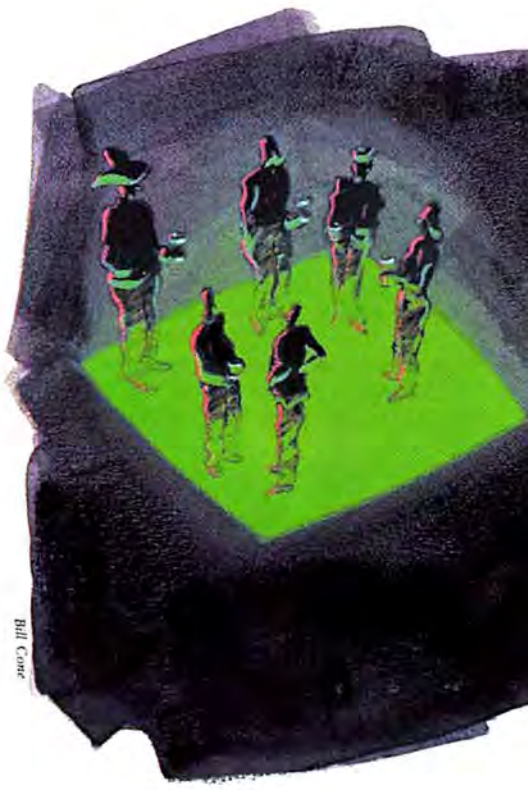
Information and insights on the PC communications marketplace

This month:
On-line party time at People/Link, Microcom and DCA battle it out beyond 18,000 bps, Hayes' synchronous gambit, and Microstuf's legal war against clones

Edited by Eric Brown

On Line

People/Link: The Ultimate CB


Bill Cone

I was full of the kinds of stories one brings back from vacation. I had carried on all-night conversations with dozens of colorful characters with exotic names. I had been invited to parties in far-flung locales. I had even picked up some of the lingua franca (*OIC* stands for *Oh, I see,* and *Morf* for *Are you male or female?*). In short, I had laughed a lot and forgotten about the time.

I hadn't been on vacation though. I'd spent the past few hours exploring People/Link, American Home Network's online entertainment network, and it was nearly as much fun as pulling out the suitcase and heading to the local aerodrome.

The brainchild of Chicago video-arcade moguls Jules and Merrill Millman, People/Link might be better called PartyNet, and so it was at one time. The network caters to PC users who want more from their modems than the latest financial news or the satisfaction of a completed patent search.

Among People/Link's offerings are regular "happy hours" with reduced connect rates, and an assortment of bulletin boards and special interest clubs focusing on topics like science fiction, sports trivia, home video, health, and political debate. But the network's main attraction is its *partylines.* Here computer users chat with others around the country in a computerized version of citizens band (CB) radio. You can adopt a fantasy *handle* (name) and start keying in text, as you watch the conversation scroll down the screen like the script of a play.

The system supports 100 partylines, and up to 30 users can participate in public discourse on each. They can join the street-market hullabaloo of the public channels, make confidential asides, or engage in private one-to-one conversations.

Computer CB services like this are nothing new; they're available on other networks, most notably CompuServe. So what makes People/Link so special? For one, the bargain-basement rates. At $3.95 an hour for 300-bits-per-second (bps) access on evenings and weekends (including Tymnet or Telenet charges), People/Link might well be called the People

(continues)

Diary of an

I traded my 16K machine and all those disks for Lotus® 1-2-3 and 256K. And immediately got the urge to merge. I started by merging regional statements in Maine. But before I could get to Iowa, I ran out of gas.

At 512K, I discovered what the coordinates IV169 looked like. I was so far out there it felt like I was walking on the moon. It didn't take long to find out 512K was nothing more than a walk around the block.

640K! Loads of space until I fell in love with integrated software and was back to cutting up files again. Sure, the other functions make my worksheet more persuasive, but I'm back to slugging in and out disks. Shades of 16K.

Old war stories of how you fought your way up through the memory ranks are great to remember as long as you don't have to relive them. And you don't.

Thanks to one incredible breakthrough. Above™ Board PS.

Above Board is the memory board that drove the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® expanded memory specification, Infoworld's 1985 Peripheral Product of the Year.

From Intel. The company that has driven more standards than all of the other chip shops put together.

Above Board PS has the parallel and serial ports, clock, print buffer, and RAM disk you'd expect from a conventional multifunction board.

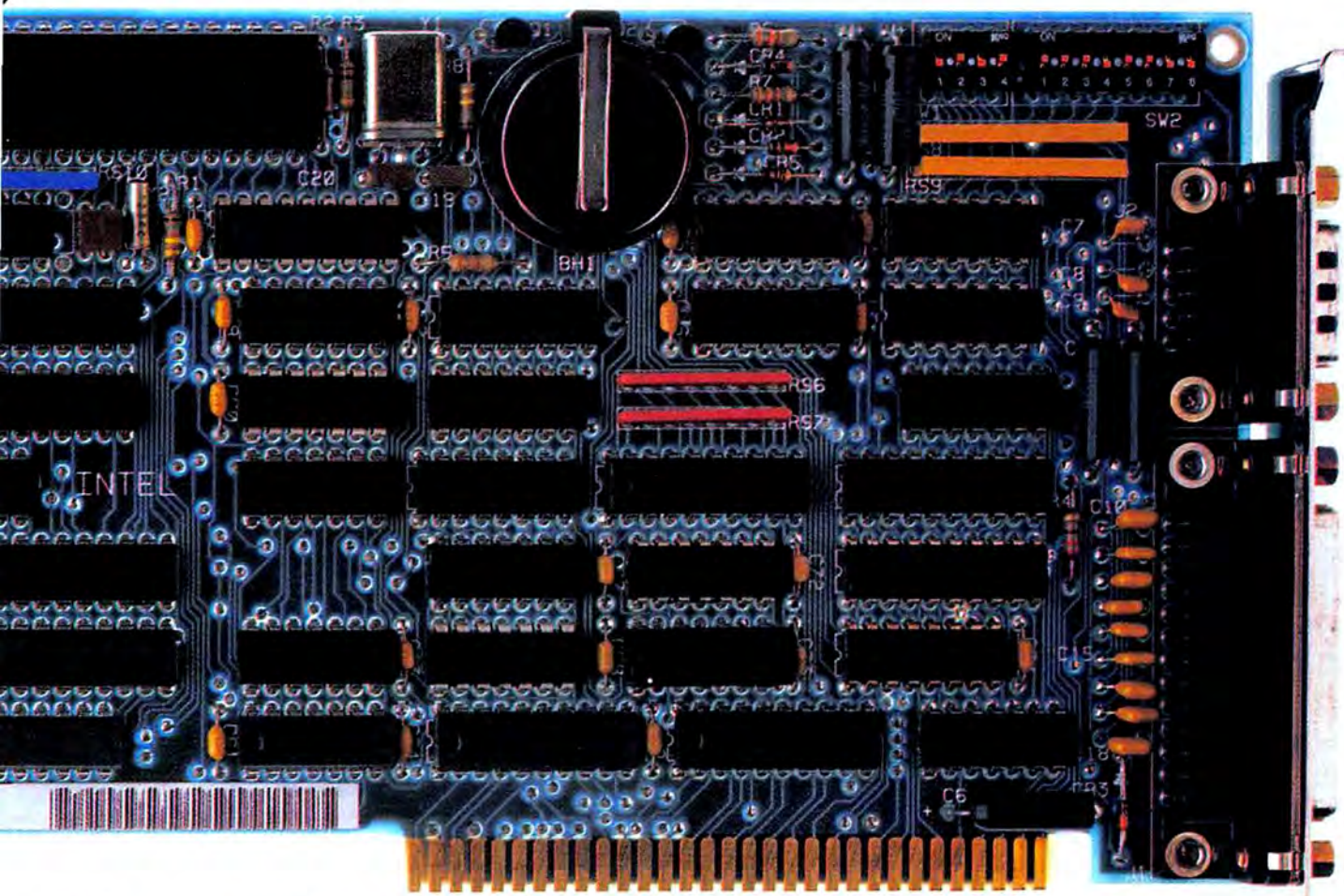
But why buy a conventional board when Above Board PS can take you from 256K all the way to 1.5 megabytes in one fell swoop, without even pausing for a breath at 640K.

So you don't need to hot-wire your way to the top anymore. With Above Board PS, the split worksheet is history. The new norm is windowing, pop-ups, and

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1986 Intel Corporation

overachiever.

I'm on my way to 1.5 MB and I'm not looking back. Monster spreadsheets, killer models, Microsoft® Windows, and all kinds of pop-up utilities so I can juggle a bunch of balls at once.



RAM speed on everything—even databasing and word processing.

The second-biggest difference between Above Board PS and conventional multifunction boards is the unconventional warranty on it. Five years instead of the usual two.

Ease of installation is nothing to sneeze at either. Its software installs with as few as three keystrokes. It even intelligently customizes your memory allocation.

Above Board PS is part of a family of products for the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

You can buy them at your favorite computer store. Or call 800-538-3373 for the names of dealers near you.

And re-write the book on overachieving.

Help for the overachiever.

intel®

Circle 300 on reader service card

New *scLASERplus*™ does so much for your LaserJet™ printer...

you could write a book on it!

scLASERplus™...The Most Powerful Document Publishing Software Available. Designed to unleash the power of your IBM† Personal Computer and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet‡ printer.

Cost Savings...Plus Flexibility

With scLASERplus you can publish large-volume documents — from corporate reports to technical manuals — at less than half the cost of outside printing.

And instead of having to assemble text, graphs and charts to send outside for printing, you can do it in-house at your computer screen — then print the finished product, assured of the highest quality results. scLASERplus allows you the flexibility of last minute revisions and as many originals as you wish. And frees you from outside printer schedules.

Professional Publishing Features

- Full integration of text and graphics
- Screen Snapshots and spreadsheets from packages like Lotus 1-2-3+
- Powerful Text Editor with Spellchecker
- Icon Editor to design your own symbols
- Automatic or user-defined formatting
- Automated Table of Contents, and Index
- Kerning, leading, micro-justification, tables, shading, boxes, bar codes, bar graphs and more.

scLASERplus. The only software product that turns your IBM PC and LaserJet printer into a professional in-house publishing system.

SOFTWARE CHANNELS INC.
A Graham Software Company

212 King Street West, Toronto, Ontario Canada M5H 1K5 416/591-9141
Four Kingwood Place, Kingwood, Texas 77339 713/359-1024

SC LASERplus

The Professional Publisher™

As listed in the Hewlett Packard "LaserJet Printer Family Software and Hardware Solution" catalogue under Publishing Tools. †trademark of International Business Machines. ‡trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. +trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 168 on reader service card.

Express of on-line services. The system is designed so that users don't waste connect time scrolling through extraneous menus and bulletins. They can log on and go straight to the partylines.

According to George Spink, spokesperson for the network, "The appeal of People/Link is very specific compared to The Source or CompuServe." It's designed, he says, for people whose main interest is communicating and meeting others rather than accessing monolithic data banks.

My time on the network certainly confirmed that assessment. After only a few hours I had befriended an army sergeant in Augusta, Georgia, who repaired remote satellite receptors; a Texas rancher; the publisher of a nautical antiques magazine; and a female "Captain Crunch." Once, I logged on at 4 a.m. and discovered dozens of CBers on both coasts who'd been going at it all night. Another time, I dropped by shortly after dawn and found users popping in just to say hello to the crowd before heading off to work.

Fascinating, I thought. Equally fascinating was the devotion expressed by so many of the customers. Several professed to racking up monthly People/Link charges in the 4-digit range—this in spite of the low rates. More than a few were former CompuServe users who, for one reason or another—and not necessarily CompuServe's lofty prices—bore well-entrenched enmity toward that network's CB channels. Some felt that CompuServe's popularity had attracted a few bad apples, causing the service to degenerate into a venue for pornographic solicitations and leading to censorship. People/Link, users claim, is self-policing, and the conversation is more stimulating.

People/Link is little more than a year old, boasting a mere 5000

(continues)

Princeton Graphic Systems–the choice in PC monitors.

High resolution. Sharp, crisp text. Bright, vibrant colors. Full PC compatibility. Rugged dependability. We design our monitors to meet your most demanding computer needs.

From sophisticated business graphics to basic word processing, we make sure there's a Princeton monitor for you.

For the second year in a row, you've voted our high resolution HX-12 RGB color monitor the number one color monitor in the world. Thank you for your vote of confidence...*

* Results of *PC World's* "World Class PC Contest" for 1984 and 1985.

Get the Picture with COLORPHOTOBASE

PHOTOBASE™

PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: dbase II*, R:Base 4000* and the IBM Filing Assistant*.

PC-EYE™

PC-EYE is a high speed, high resolution video digitizer board that lets you capture anything you can see.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life color pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Medical Files — Existing data base systems containing patient histories can incorporate pictures of x-rays, cell slides and external body disorders. The ability to visually inspect previous medical problems of patients can greatly enhance the speed and accuracy of future diagnosis.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/ picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.

It's Easy

With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with an ordinary video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen.

Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen or at a full screen resolution of 320 x 200 with 256 optimized colors. Screen display can alternate with text, images, or both simultaneously viewed.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.

(603) 424-2900 or 1-800-OCHORUS.

TM PHOTOBASE and PC-EYE are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems.
*dBase II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CHORUS

CHORUS Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

Circle 935 on reader service card

subscribers and only one local direct-access node. But in that short span of time, the network has come a long way, polishing its software and better aligning itself with its audience. When the Millman brothers first launched the network in late 1984, they intended it as a low-cost entertainment net for teenage computer users. Before long, however, they realized People/Link was attracting an almost entirely adult crowd. Also, People/Link's appeal as a social spot meant that while the network's use was heaviest in the evening hours, it was a virtual wasteland during the day.

To populate its lines during the 9-to-5 hours, People/Link recently embarked on a campaign to sell itself to the corporate crowd. The idea is to woo businesses by offering cut-rate use of the network for private teleconferencing and the lowest-priced electronic mail service you can find—you're charged only for connect time. At this writing, American Home Network has had only three takers for its teleconferencing service. People/Link's electronic mail has shown more promise and may well be the element that brings the pinstriped persona to a network whose strong suit has been superficial late-night chatter.

Besides being cheap, the E-mail service is one of the easiest imaginable electronic mail systems—completely menu-driven, with an advanced mode that can be switched on or off at almost any prompt. Plus, it's equipped with a feature few E-mail systems can boast: the ability to receive binary and data files of up to 192K via XMODEM.

For example, users can transmit *1-2-3* spreadsheets through People/Link without first converting them to .DIF files. Other files similarly embedded with program codes or nonstandard high-bit characters can also be uploaded, mailed, and received. The mail system is not without flaws. It occasionally loses large chunks of letters and sometimes alternates between single- and double-spacing during

(continues)

Princeton monitors set the pace.

To become a leader, you've got to keep ahead of the crowd. At Princeton, we set the pace. We delivered a color monitor for the IBM PC before IBM. And continue with a full line of state-of-the-art quality monitors. Monitors that deliver the features you demand.

High resolution. Sharp, crisp characters. Bright, colorful graphics.
Take a close look at a Princeton monitor. You'll see the sharp, crisp characters and fully formed graphics that make our monitors stand out against the competition.

Add to it a fine dot pitch. A nonglare screen. Our flicker free technology. And you've got an image that makes you more productive, less fatigued.

Easy to use.
Our monitors are compatible with the leading brands of personal computers. IBM™, Compaq™ and more. But we go one step further. By paying close attention to ergonomic detail, we make monitors compatible with you.

Dependability.
You can count on Princeton monitors when you need them. They're rigorously engineered and manufactured under the highest quality control standards. Backed by a full one-year warranty. Supported by a nationwide service network. The result: monitors you can depend on.

Princeton's HX-12E gives you brilliant 64-color displays and extra sharp text.

Bringing you the future.
Princeton continues to set the industry pace with products like our HX-12E, the first IBM-compatible high resolution RGB color monitor with a .28mm dot pitch to support IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter. And our SR-12P, the first IBM-compatible analog color monitor, with a .26mm dot pitch to support IBM's Professional Graphics Controller...

HOW PEOPLE WITH COMMON INTERESTS FIND AN INTERESTING COMMON GROUND.

Presenting CompuServe Forums. Where people from all over get together, without even leaving home.

Now thanks to CompuServe Forums, computer owners are sharing common interests by talking to each other through their computer keyboards. ***Software users, computer enthusiasts, ham operators, french cooks, fire fighters, science fiction lovers and other special interest groups*** are already in touch, online.

Because when you subscribe to CompuServe, you're able to reach people who want to talk about the things you do. As many people as you like. For as long as you like. Whenever you wish.

Join a conversation already in progress or start one on your own. Ask questions. And get answers.

All it takes is a modem, most any personal computer and CompuServe.

Forum members across the country are as close as a local phone call.

You can go online with just a local call in most major metropolitan areas. And normal usage fees for weekday nights and weekends are just 10¢ a minute

Of special interest to all Forum participants is software that's FREE for the taking.

Public domain software. For all sorts of activities, from games to business programs. And it's just as easy to copy a piece of software as it is to participate in a Forum.

Become a CompuServe subscriber and get a $25 Usage Credit to start you off.

Becoming a subscriber is as easy as contacting your local computer dealer. Or you can call us and order direct. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

And if you'd want more information about CompuServe, we'll be happy to send you a free brochure. Because with all that CompuServe offers—we think it's in your best interest.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212,
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card

XMODEM transfers. However, if the Millman brothers manage to smooth these rough edges, the XMODEM feature could be the right ticket for attracting the business crowd. Meanwhile, People/Link continues to gain a reputation as *the* place to be for the late-night on-line crowd. *–Judy Getts*

People/Link
American Home Network, Inc.
3215 N. Frontage Rd. #1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
800/524-0100, 312/870-5200
Cost: sign-up $14.95; weekday connect charges 300 bps $10.95/hour, 1200 bps $12.95/hour (rates are $5 more in some cities); after 6:01 p.m. and on weekends 300 bps $3.95/hour, 1200 bps $4.95/hour; prices include Tymnet and Telenet access and electronic mail; no minimum monthly fee

Start Bit

Modems Move Past 18,000 bps

Last summer, when a joint venture of Telebit and Digital Communications Associates (DCA) unveiled a 10,000-bps asynchronous modem called the IRMA Fastlink (or Trailblazer, if you buy from Telebit), the personal computer world responded with accolades. Communications vendors hustled to modify their software for this new miracle modem (see *Password: Communicate, PCW,* November 1985 for a look at the Fastlink's unique technology).

But it wasn't long before the Fastlink/Trailblazer's speed record was broken. Earlier this year, Microcom announced its AX9624C modem, which reportedly runs at 19,200 bps under ideal conditions. Technically, the AX9624C doesn't transmit data at that remarkable rate but depends on built-in data compression algorithms to achieve a virtual throughput of 19,200 bps.

(continues)

Princeton outperforms the industry.

Only Princeton delivers the outstanding price/performance value you've come to expect from an international monitor company.

When we set out to design a Princeton Graphic Systems monitor we do it right. We combine advanced technology (like a fine dot pitch) with modern ergonomics (like a nonglare screen) for a superior performance monitor.

We build them with quality components to work day in and day out, even in the toughest conditions.

We're looking better and better.

Your support during 1985 enabled Princeton to grow three times faster than the personal computer industry as a whole. Our installed base of high resolution monitors in this segment alone grew beyond a quarter of a million...

Throughput is also boosted by means of Microcom's adaptive packet assembly technology, which adjusts the size of packets depending on the amount and direction of data being sent at any given time. The modem also incorporates an advanced version (Class 6) of Microcom's MNP error-checking protocol to ensure data integrity.

Not to be counted out, the DCA/Telebit joint venture recently introduced an improved version of its Fastlink/Trailblazer modem that reportedly transmits at 18,000 bps. DCA/Telebit has also added a remote access capability so you can change Fastlink parameters from afar and has tossed in compatibility with two-wire leased lines. In addition, like Microcom's AX9624C modem, the Fastlink is now compatible with the international standards V.22 (for 1200-bps modems) and V.22bis (for 2400-bps modems). Despite these improvements, the modem's price remains the same; an upgrade kit is available for $99.

"When we first came out with the product, we knew we could do better," says Jose Porto, general manager of DCA/Telebit Data Systems. Porto estimates that although 18,000-bps transmissions can be achieved in ideal test conditions, 14,000 bps is the average speed when communicating via clean local loop lines, with 10,000 bps about par for cross-country telecommunications. Considering that previous cross-country speed averaged about 7000 bps, the Fastlink has accelerated considerably. Meanwhile, Microcom reports it has achieved 15,000 bps during cross-country transmissions with the AX9624C.

According to Porto, 23,000 bps is the theoretical limit for the current Fastlink technology, and the company will keep trying to edge up to that speed. However, claims Porto, one customer has already achieved a virtual throughput of 27,000 bps using data compression software in league with the enhanced Fastlink. That should be fast enough for just about anyone's data communications needs; but then again, PC users are greedy for speed. Anybody care to try for 30,000?

IRMA Fastlink
Digital Communications Assoc.
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30201
404/442-4000
List price: internal $1995, external $2395; upgrade kit $99, factory upgrade $250
Requirements: serial port for external modem

AX9624C
Microcom
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
617/762-9310
List price: $1799
Requirements: serial port

Hayes Synchronous Gambit

Recently, two quiet, synchronous bombshells were dropped in the asynchronous world of PCs: First, synchronous capabilities were added to the 2400-bps modem offerings of Cermetek, Novation, Racal-Vadic, and Hayes (see "Safe at Any Speed?" *PCW*, May 1986 for a review of some of these modems). Second, Hayes proposed a synchronous interface standard for personal computers called the Hayes Synchronous Interface, or HSI. Suddenly, synchronous communications support is popping up in an area where it was previously noted only for its absence. As Marvin Gaye crooned, what's going on?

Synchronous communications, the vehicle of choice in the mainframe world, is known for having better data efficiency and higher overall speed than its asynchronous sibling. Asynchronous modems surround each byte of data with start and stop *guard bits*, whereas synchronous modems send data in a continuous series of characters, called blocks. Special bit patterns *frame* each block of data, rather than each byte, yielding lower overhead, increased efficiency, and higher speeds.

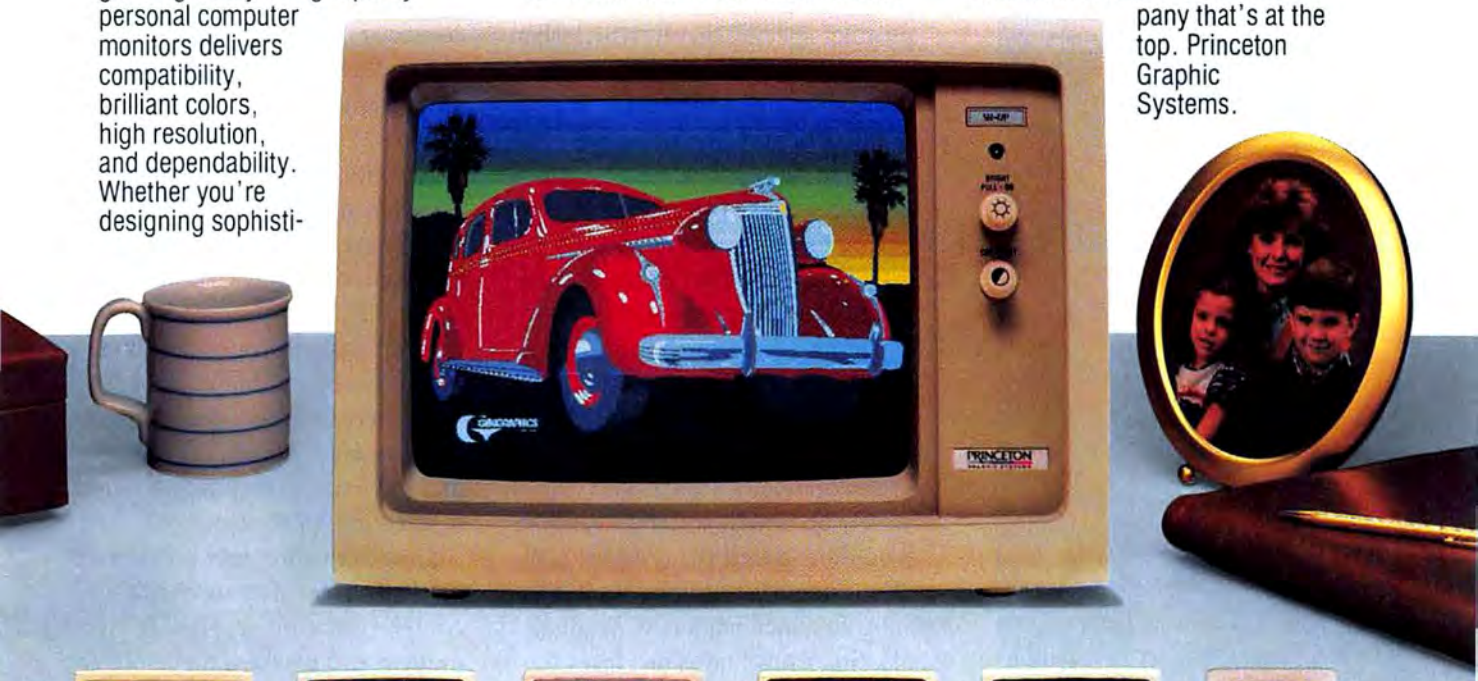
Despite these advantages, asynchronous communications has maintained its dominance in the PC marketplace thanks to the wide adoption of standards. While the asynchronous world benefits from both hardware interface standards (IBM's asynchronous adapter board) and software standards (Hayes' ad hoc AT command set), no such standards exist in the PC synchronous environment. If vendors design a product for a popular standard, they can be fairly confident of compatibility with products from other vendors that have adopted the standard.

(continues)

Princeton is the best choice in PC monitors.

When you're looking for a personal computer monitor, look at Princeton Graphic Systems. Our growing family of high quality personal computer monitors delivers compatibility, brilliant colors, high resolution, and dependability. Whether you're designing sophisticated business graphics or number-crunching a financial spreadsheet. That's why Princeton is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

For the very best in PC monitors, the choice is clear: Pick the company that's at the top. Princeton Graphic Systems.



HX-12E. Our EGA-compatible monitor gives you 64 vivid colors. Extra sharp text and graphic displays. The finest dot pitch (.28mm) of any IBM-compatible enhanced monitor. Nonglare screen. Fully compatible with IBM's™ Enhanced Graphics Adapter (or equivalents).

SR-12P. Top-of-the-line analog color monitor features ultra high resolution (640 x 480). 4,096 colors for superb graphics. The finest dot pitch (.26mm) of any PGC-compatible monitor. Laminated nonglare panel.

HX-12. High resolution RGB color monitor with .31mm dot pitch gives you better graphics, better text than IBM's Color Monitor (5153). Nonglare screen. Voted "Best in the World" two years running in *PC World's* "World Class PC Contest".

SR-12. Super high resolution RGB monitor with a .31mm dot pitch. Compatible with Sigma Designs Color 400 board and others. Gives you 400 lines of resolution. Nonglare screen.

MAX-12. High resolution amber monitor. When used with an IBM-compatible monochrome adapter delivers 720 x 350 resolution. With an IBM-compatible color adapter, 640 x 200 resolution with 15 shades of amber. The monitor automatically adjusts to either card.

HX-9/HX-9E. Compact nine-inch high resolution RGB monitor. Perfect for workstations where space is at a premium. Both feature a .28 dot pitch and an etched dark glass screen. Ergonomic features like a built-in tilt/swivel base, nonglare screen, and a built-in green/amber switch. HX-9E is compatible with IBM's EGA (or equivalents).

All monitors come with free data and power cables.

Visit your local computer store today and ask about our full line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors. Monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems tradition of quality, performance, and value.

Princeton Graphic Systems, 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 683-1660; TLX 821402PGSPRIN; (800) 221-1490, ext. 106.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Color 400 is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. QuadEGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

AN INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS COMPANY

Circle 296 on reader service card

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for $50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.

Hayes' HSI standard is intended to fill the gap of synchronous standards, paving the way for the increased use of synchronous modems for micro-to-mainframe communications. HSI is a public domain interface specification that describes exactly how software applications should address Hayes' synchronous communications products. Taking software instructions from a communications program, HSI sends them on to a product-specific driver, which then passes them on to the hardware device, usually a modem.

In particular, the standard seems to have solved some of the problems caused by using synchronous modems over dial-up lines as opposed to the traditional leased-line environment of synchronous communications. HSI defines three different methods for dialing asynchronously and switching to synchronous mode.

Theoretically, if HSI were widely accepted, software vendors would be spared the arduous task of continually rewriting their software to match each new product offering from Hayes or Hayes-compatible manufacturers. Instead, they could simply attach to the software a specific communications driver supplied to them by Hayes.

The benefits of HSI would be that products would become compatible faster, leading to a wider choice for the end user. Hayes benefits from increased market visibility in an area only beginning to be explored by PC modem manufacturers.

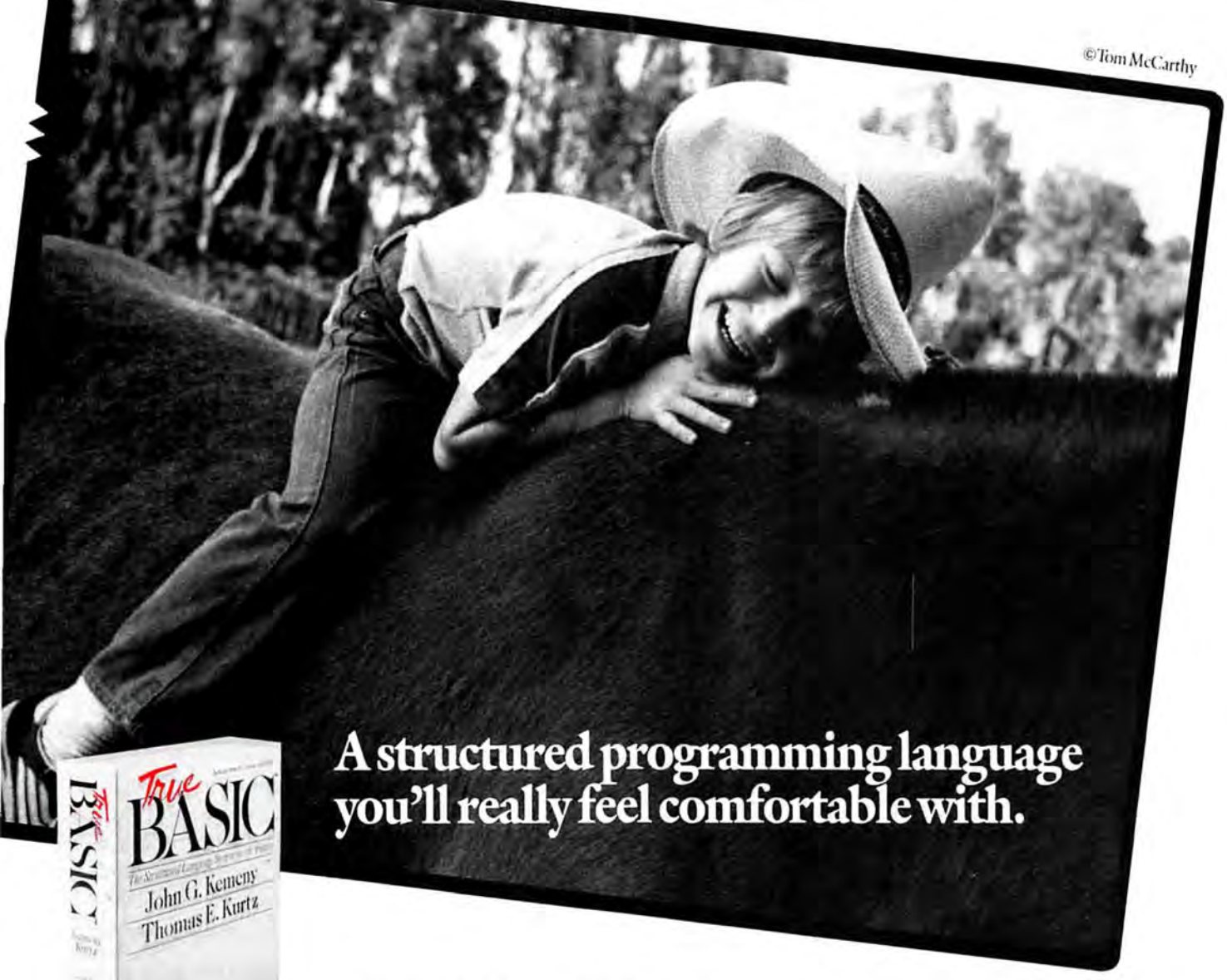
Under the HSI licensing structure, Hayes will license the Hayes Synchronous Driver, or HSD, for $100 per year. The fee provides the licensee with HSD, currently designed to work with the Hayes 2400B internal modem; source code on disk; technical support by phone; documentation; and any driver updates released during that year. When Hayes releases a new product—say a 4800-bps or 9600-bps synchronous modem—the company sends the attendant driver out to its list of licensees and, presto—instant software support.

Benefits to all notwithstanding, is such a standard really necessary now? And if so, will the industry embrace the Hayes standard, a different one, or will vendors continue to design proprietary interfaces? Thanks to Hayes' HSI announcement, the synchronous controversy has been rekindled and industry leaders are no closer to agreeing on the issue.

Greg Ferguson, vice president of marketing for Microcom, the company that makes the ERA 2 modem and markets the MNP error-checking protocol, voices the apprehension of all standards promoters: "After all our MNP wars and scars, we'll probably take a wait-and-see attitude on this one. HSI has an uphill fight, because many popular products, such as DCA's IRMA, already provide synchronous interfacing. It's not likely that HSI will affect the success of those applications."

Bob Zack, vice president of corporate planning for Digital Communications Associates (DCA),

(continues)



A structured programming language you'll really feel comfortable with.

You know John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz. They developed the original BASIC. Now they're back with an even better version: a flexible, easy-to-use structured programming language they call True BASIC.™

True BASIC offers a full selection of control structures. External procedures can be compiled into libraries, making True BASIC faster and more powerful than any other programming language.

True BASIC has a complete matrix algebra package and the best graphics ever in a higher level language. And there are optional libraries for things like sorting and searching and 3-D graphics.

True BASIC programs run on any computer which runs True BASIC, good news for users with more than one kind of PC.

You'll love True BASIC. Whether you're programming for your own applications, teaching others, or developing products to go to market, send in the coupon below to receive a free demo disk.

Available for the IBM-PC™ and compatibles, Apple Macintosh,™ and Commodore Amiga.™

To order, talk to your local dealer or call (603) 643-3882 TODAY!

FREE DEMO DISK OFFER.

True BASIC inc.
39 South Main Street,
Hanover, NH 03755 (603) 643-3882

My computer is: ☐ IBM-PC/compatible
☐ Apple Macintosh
☐ Commodore Amiga

☐ I'D LIKE TO GET MY FREE DEMO DISK.
☐ I'd like more information on the True BASIC language products.
☐ I'm ready to buy. Call me and tell me how.
☐ I'd like information on True BASIC Mathematics Series and other products.

Name_____
Title_____
Company/University_____
Address_____
City, State, ZIP_____
Telephone_____

Suggested retail price $149.90
Educational site licenses available from Addison-Wesley Publishing.

True BASIC Language System is a trademark of True Basic, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 123 on reader service card

OOPS!

Your file was accidently deleted.

Don't worry. It can be restored.

But make sure you have the right product.

In the past, utilities available for restoring files simply concatenated consecutive free clusters on your disk in the hope that these clusters contained your file's data. If they didn't, you had to search through the disk and attempt to piece it together yourself. This was a hopeless task if it was not text data. Furthermore, if two deleted files occupied overlapping space on disk, available utilities restored the file which just happened to be listed first in the directory, even if its contents were overwritten by the more recently-deleted file. Now you can depend on **UnDelete.™**

UnDelete, a new product from Rintel Computer Systems, Inc. efficiently manages the disk clusters occupied by deleted files so that they can be automatically restored, as they were, without requiring any user interaction. In addition, UnDelete selectively restores the more recently-deleted file of any overlapping deleted files (the one whose data is really there).

Some people depend on their luck to make things work out right. Others seem to have a way of helping their luck along. UnDelete gives you one less thing to worry about. Or do you feel lucky today???

UnDelete is available for all IBM PC/XT/AT compatibles for only $49.95 from **Rintel Computer Systems, Inc., 3 Ames Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.**

UnDelete™

The only true lifesaver

Circle 548 on reader service card

agrees that no urgent need currently exists for HSI. "IBM already has de facto standards in place for emulation devices," says Zack, "and for our market, they seem sufficient for now." As the vendor of two leading products positioned in the micro-to-mainframe market (the popular IRMA terminal emulation board and the Fastlink 9600-bps modem), DCA has pitted itself directly against Hayes. By surprising the industry with an acceptable asynchronous solution to 9600 bps, DCA and its Fastlink may have stolen some of the thunder from Hayes' master plan for synchronous high-speed modems.

Jack Armstrong of Cullinet Software also questions the necessity for synchronous modems, noting that "most of the synchronous applications these days are hardwired directly to the mainframe." However, Armstrong points out, "If you want to go pure 3270 with a remote PC, you must have a synchronous modem."

Despite the fact that the number of remote terminals that access mainframes via synchronous modems comprises a small percentage of micro-to-mainframe communications, the overall size of that market makes synchronous modems an attractive new market niche for the 2400-bps modem vendors.

Ken Krechmer, president of Action Consulting and designer of the Popcom modem, points out that some remote locations that previously accessed mainframes over secure but expensive point-to-point leased lines may be the prime customers for the new synchronous modems. Because costs of such leased lines are skyrocketing, "low-usage locations will drop back from the leased line route and go to a dial-up synchronous access. Users such as the small travel agency or the industrial supplier that transmits purchase orders to factories will find this an attractive alternative." Krechmer also suggested that companies that use time-sharing or batch applications could be potential markets.

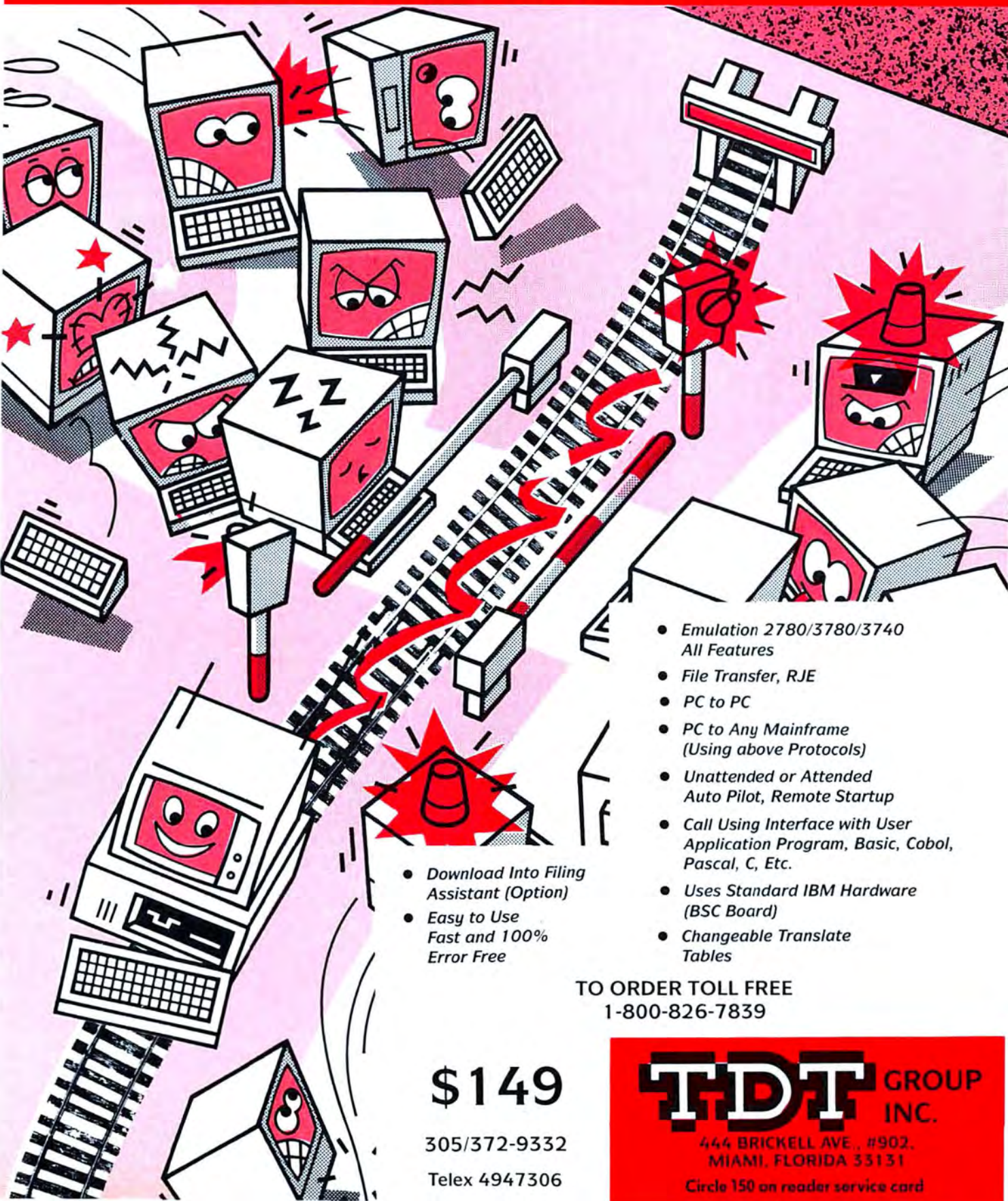
The incompatibility of communications software is another obstacle to switching to the synchronous approach. "Today's asynchronous software will need to be modified before it operates smoothly in synchronous mode," contends Krechmer. Yet he noted that HSI could ease the updating process.

Although the precise market for 2400-bps synchronous products remains undefined, Hayes appears committed to taking the risk. As Hayes' vice president of sales, Gary Betty, explains, "Our position has always been to provide products that create new markets and additional opportunities for communications ... and to be there with the product as the trends develop."

Whether the HSI standard will float is uncertain, but because of Hayes' market clout and an increase in remote micro-to-mainframe links, synchronous communications will no doubt become a greater force in the PC marketplace. *–Art Wilcox*

(continues)

PC 3780
FILE TRANSFERS STAY ON THE TRACK



- *Emulation 2780/3780/3740 All Features*
- *File Transfer, RJE*
- *PC to PC*
- *PC to Any Mainframe (Using above Protocols)*
- *Unattended or Attended Auto Pilot, Remote Startup*
- *Call Using Interface with User Application Program, Basic, Cobol, Pascal, C, Etc.*
- *Uses Standard IBM Hardware (BSC Board)*
- *Changeable Translate Tables*

- *Download Into Filing Assistant (Option)*
- *Easy to Use Fast and 100% Error Free*

TO ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-826-7839

$149

305/372-9332

Telex 4947306

TDT GROUP INC.

444 BRICKELL AVE., #902,
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33131

Circle 150 on reader service card

F-18 Carrier Approach

F-16 Night Flight

F-16 from Control Tower

Jet

From the author of Microsoft Flight Simulator comes a new dimension in flight simulation. Jet simulates two fast and maneuverable supersonic jet fighters, a land-based F-16 or a carrier-based F-18. The Jet simulation includes modern electronic flight instrumentation and the most advanced weaponry available. Jet's combination of simulation sophistication, excellent visual attitude references, and fast animation speed makes it truly enjoyable to fly.

Excellent aircraft control plus ballistic thrust gives you the kind of aerobatic maneuverability only a modern jet fighter can provide. The attitude indicator is easy to read no matter what your orientation. This indicator, combined with a full-screen out-the-window view, helps you get the most out of Jet's excellent flight controls. An important consideration when traveling at speeds in excess of 1300 MPH.

With Jet you can fly through either structured on non-structured environments. Engage in a deadly variety of combat missions. Explore the wargame territory, or relax by practicing precision aerobatic maneuvers. Load in scenery from optional United States Scenery Disks. You can even load in scenery off the Microsoft Flight Simulator disk.

Jet's technology incorporates our newest high-speed graphic drivers, and introduces new scenery concepts for improved viewing on non-color and RGB monitors.

Jet requires an IBM™ PC, PC jr, PC AT, Compaq™, or Tandy™ 1000-series computer, with 128K minimum memory and the Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter, Hercules™ Graphics Card, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, or Sublogic High-Speed Graphics Card.

See Your Dealer . . .
or write or call for more information. For direct orders please enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

SCENERY DISKS FOR MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR AND JET ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.
Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 308 on reader service card

ACK/NAK

Holding Up a Mirror to Crosstalk

Only in an industry known for histrionic hype and turf wars of occasional biblical dimension could such a battle cry arise: "Goliath has cast his first rock," the press release reads, "but David's sling is not empty."

The self-perceived David in this instance is SoftKlone Distributing of Tallahassee, Florida. Goliath is played by Microstuf of Roswell, Georgia. And the rock? A multimillion-dollar lawsuit filed by Microstuf, charging SoftKlone with copyright violation and unauthorized use of its trademarks and logo.

While you may well question the suitability of the David-and-Goliath metaphor (after all, it's debatable which developer is further removed from the days of garage-shop R&D), indications are that the wrangle may develop into the software battle royal of the season. Not since Apple slapped down Digital Research last year over the look and feel of *GEM*'s user interface has there been such a legal fuss in the land of PCs (see *PC World View*, *PCW*, February 1986).

SoftKlone has been peddling a $49.95 look-alike of Microstuf's $195 best-selling communications program, *Crosstalk XVI*. The SoftKlone product, *Mirror*, is ad-

(continues)

NEW

Create fast, flexible business forms with your LaserJet™

Now traditional printed forms are obsolete. Because with Polaris Forms™ software, you can create your own typeset-quality forms instantly.

Blank forms or completed forms. Single or multiple page forms. Even forms with automatic serialization, date, or time. All with text, lines and shading precisely where you want them.

Form information can originate from as many sources as you like. Merge or include text files from any word processing program or text editor. Merge graphics or text from other programs. Or enter information directly from the keyboard in response to prompts you select.

Polaris Forms software even justifies text with any combination of LaserJet or LaserJet PLUS fonts. A single keystroke justifies text to the center, right, or left.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

And all with an ease you won't believe. Special formatting commands repeat symbols, lines, boxes or charts across or down the page. So you no longer have to painstakingly measure and position repeated form elements.

Polaris Forms is only $149 non-copy protected, plus $6 shipping and handling. Versions are available for IBM-PC/100% compatibles and the HP 150. There's a 30-day money-back guarantee, so order now with confidence.

For orders call:

Inside California 1 (800) 231-3531
Outside California 1 (800) 338-5943

POLARIS SOFTWARE
310 Via Vera Cruz
Suite 205
San Marcos, CA
92069 (619) 471-0922

Some features only available on the LaserJet PLUS.
Registered trademarks: LaserJet, Hewlett-Packard Corp.; Polaris Form, Polaris Software

Circle 359 on reader service card

COPY II PC™ OPTION BOARD

AN ALMOST FOOLPROOF WAY TO MAKE ARCHIVAL BACKUPS OF PROTECTED SOFTWARE!

The Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL PROTECTED DISKETTES.

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC (except those "protected" by physical disk damage), including ones software-only backup programs can't touch. It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

The Option Board uses a full size slot in an IBM PC, XT or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Zenith 150, Compaq Deskpro. Extra $15 cable required for Compaq Portable, HP Vectra and Tandy 1000. Tandy 1000 requires 256K of memory.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your MasterCard VISA in hand. Or send a check for $95.00 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $15 overseas. Please specify your computer brand when ordering so we can send you the correct cable.

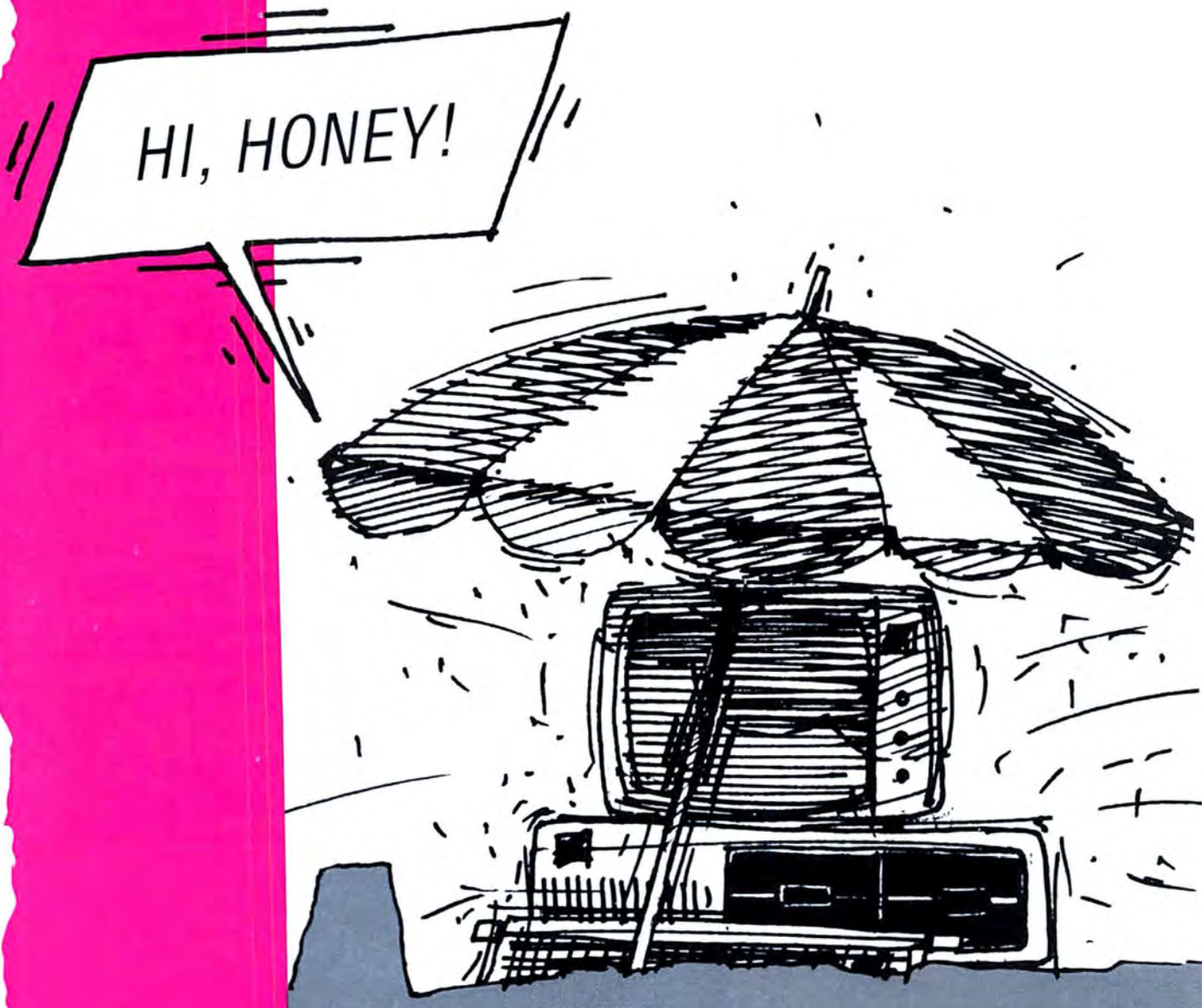
$95.00

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II and Commodore 64/128.

Circle 450 on reader service card



Honeywell synchronous
VIP emulation and file
transfer (FTF an option).
Compatible with Topview.
Honeywell VIP
asynchronous emulation
and file transfer.
Compatible with Topview.

ASYNCHRONOUS $399
SYNCHRONOUS $499

TO ORDER PHONE TOLL FREE
1-800-826-7839

TDT
GROUP INC.

Rivergate Plaza, 444 Brickell Ave
Suite 902, Miami Florida 33131
Telephone 305/372-9332, Telex 4947306
Circle 150 on reader service card

Connections IBM PC—Honeywell mainframe.

DPS 4, 6, 7, 8, LEVEL 6, 66, ETC.

vertised as identical to *Crosstalk*, right down to the current version number—3.6.

Microstuf responded last January with a multipronged suit charging SoftKlone with copyright infringement on two of *Crosstalk*'s screen displays and the screens' underlying source code, in addition to unfair and deceptive use of the company's registered trademarks and *Crosstalk* logo in advertising for *Mirror*. According to Microstuf attorney Stan Birch, whose law firm handled the copyright litigation for Coleco Industries' Cabbage Patch Kids, Microstuf is seeking $1 million in punitive damages—an amount four times SoftKlone's gross profits from *Mirror* sales—attorney fees and court costs, and a permanent injunction barring the sale and distribution of *Mirror*. Birch says that if the suit is successful, Microstuf will follow up with similar suits against SoftKlone's parent company, Foretec, plus individual suits against all of Foretec's officers and some of its employees.

"You call this nasty?" says Pete Tanzy, corporate counsel for SoftKlone. "They began, not by contacting us, but by serving us with papers."

Stunned but still moving, SoftKlone charged the U.S. Copyright Office with fraud for having granted Microstuf copyrights on the two disputed *Crosstalk* screens, namely the status screens displaying a list of commands in a window at the bottom (see

(continues)

the DISTRIBUTOR™

Integrated Distribution Control System

I tried others, but 'the DISTRIBUTOR' is the only system that I found that can truly meet the needs of my wholesale beauty supply business. It installed easily and was up and running my entire business within days. Orders entered update all of my receivable, inventory and ledger accounts and keep all of my figures accurate all the time, not just at the beginning of the day.

Statements, finance charges, purchase orders, and all of the information I need without sorting through screens full of useless reports. Menu driven so training was easy. Beautifully simple, but powerful enough to handle a million dollars in sales and multi-page invoices. I give 'the DISTRIBUTOR' my highest recommendation.

Sincerely,
Vera D. Knight
Vera D. Knight
(904) 253-8503

The DISTRIBUTOR is tailored to meet the special needs of your distributing business, incorporating speed, simplicity, and ease of operation not found in many packages costing thousands of dollars. The DISTRIBUTOR is the result of three years of development within the distributing industry.

The DISTRIBUTOR is not sold in pieces but as a complete system featuring: Inventory Control, Accounts Receivable, Order Entry/Billing, General Ledger Accounts and Sales Analysis for the complete system price of just:

$99.95
FL. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
VISA, MASTER CARD, AND COD ORDERS ACCEPTED.

Great Southern Computers
618 Commercial Drive
Holly Hill, Florida 32017
(904) 258-5010

Circle 437 on reader service card

PC TOOLS™

EXECUTE ANY DOS COMMAND FROM ANY OTHER RUNNING PROGRAM.

Put all the popular features of the NORTON UTILITIES* together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident like SIDEKICK** and what do you have?
PC TOOLS—the only product that lets you execute virtually any DOS command from within any other running program. Here's how you'll use it:

UNDELETE an accidentally erased file while using your word processor.
FORMAT a data disk without leaving your spreadsheet.
COPY files from one subdirectory to another within your communications program.
LOOK at another file (and even edit it) from your graphics package.
SEARCH for any file name or text within a file without leaving your database manager.
PRINT a file (as text or hex and ASCII) at any time.

PC TOOLS works on most IBM compatibles, requires 192K, 256K to use the memory resident feature.

PC TOOLS is unprotected, of course, to work great from your hard disk.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your MasterCard VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

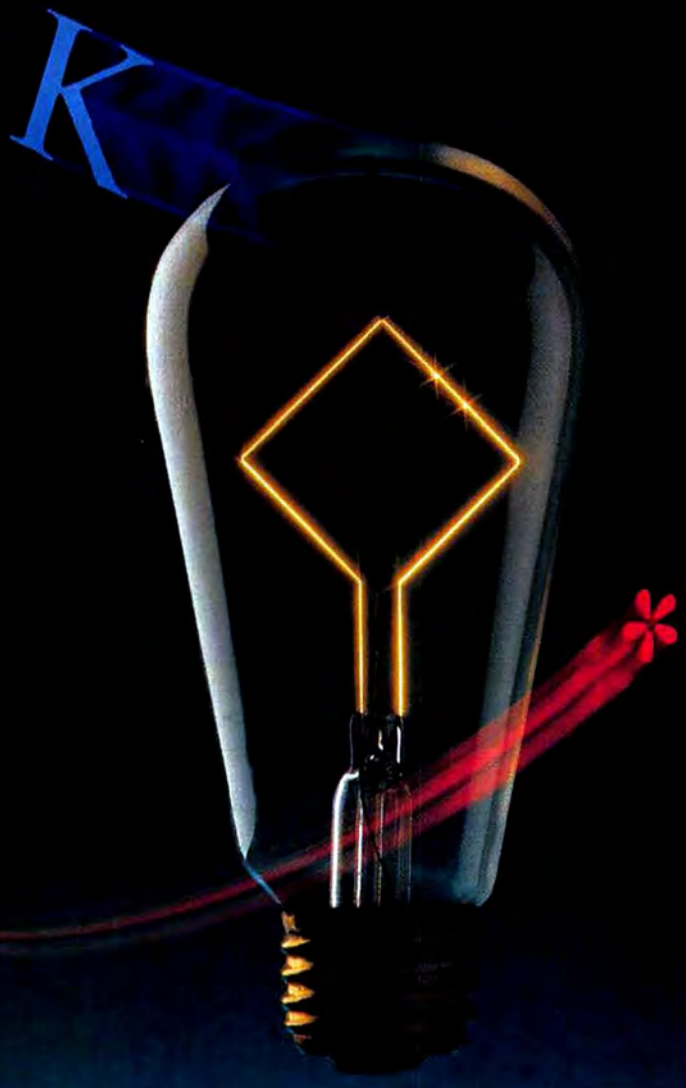
Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Apple II and Commodore 64/128.
**NORTON UTILITIES is a registered trademark of Peter Norton.*
***SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland international.*

Circle 31 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...



...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900
(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BLF6

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BLF6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

MICROTECH PERIPHERALS, INC.

Part of the worldwide Microtech International Group with affiliate and branch offices in:
CONNECTICUT TEXAS CALIFORNIA TOKYO HONG KONG KOREA

IBM® AT COMPATIBLE

"MAX" BY MICROTECH

The Ultimate Compatible Computer

- **FULLY IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE** *all in one*
- **RUNS ALL PC/XT/AT SOFTWARE**
- **ONE YEAR WARRANTY**

- Mother board features: Turbo system, 80286, 640K expandable to 1meg, 8 expansion slots
- 200 watt power supply
- Microtech multifunction card expandable to 2.5meg
- Microtech color graphics card
- Microtech floppy controller card
- DTC, WD, or SMC winchester controller card
- Teac or Chinon 360K floppy disk drive
- Teac or Chinon 1.2meg floppy disk drive
- Seagate 20meg winchester
- NEC or Panasonic RGB high-res color monitor
- Microtech 5060 keyboard with LED indicator light
- AT style case with lock & key **not pictured*
- FCC/UL approved

$4350.00 Dealer inquiries welcome

Call for pricing if you would like modifications to "MAX"
Pictured with NEC "MULTISYNC" Monitor (extra cost)
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

NEC PC-8401 *Desk Top Power-To-Go*
Suggested List $999 ..... **$ 825.00**
SHARP PC-7000 *IBM Software Compatible*
Suggested List $1795 ..... **1450.00**

MONITORS

NEC #JB1260DA 12" Green TTL **$120.00**
*NEC #JC1216DFA 12" RGB High-Res Color **290.00**
NEC MULTISYNC *"The Intelligent Monitor"*
#JC1401P3A 14" RGB High-Res Color
Suggested List $799 . . . **THIS MONTH SPECIAL** . . . **600.00**
*Monitor Cable **20.00**

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISKS 5.25" Half Height

TEAC 55BV 360K (new version) ..... **$ 98.00**
TEAC 55GFV 360K & 1.2meg *PC/XT/AT Compatible*
Dual speed/Dual mode **128.00**
CHINON 502L 360K **90.00**
CHINON 506 1.2meg **122.00**
MPI 52S 360K *Full Height* ..... **SPECIAL .. 65.00**

HARD DRIVES

TANDON 502 (**Limited Quantity**) 10meg full height **$240.00**
w/card & cable **335.00**
SEAGATE ST225 20meg half height **300.00**
w/card & cable **410.00**
30meg w/card & cable .. **500.00**
SEAGATE ST4038 30meg w/linear voice-coil **750.00**

HARD DRIVES w/60meg TAPE BACKUP

PHOENIX PYRAMID 10meg **$1800.00**
20meg **2050.00**
40meg **2850.00**
PHOENIX TOMB 60meg Tape Backup
Internal or External **950.00**

CARDS & BOARDS

HARD DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL #FO22/FO19 ..... **$125.00**
DTC #5150CX **125.00**
SMC #4002 PC **110.00**
ADAPTEC #2070
Increases hard disk storage 50% **190.00**
EXPANSION CARDS ..... **CALL**
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS ..... **CALL**

DISKETTES

5.25" SS/DD *box of 10* **$10.00**
DS/DD *box of 10* **12.00**
High density for AT *box of 10* **25.90**
3.5" SS/DD *box of 5* **$11.80**
DS/DD *box of 5* **15.90**

BASF LIFETIME WARRANTY

COMPONENTS

4164-150 Dram **$1.05**
41256-15 Dram **2.90**
8087 5 mhz **149.00**
8087-2 8 mhz **189.00**
80287 5 mhz **210.00**
V20 5 mhz **10.50**
V20 8 mhz **15.50**
2764 ..... **5.00**

CALL FOR ANY ADDITIONAL I.C. NEEDS

MACINTOSH™ COMPATIBLE

800K DOUBLE SIDED 3.5" EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE

Auto Eject
Reads both double & single sided disks

100% Macintosh™ Compatible
Including the new MAC PLUS

One year warranty

MICROTECH MAC535 $275.00

$50 OFF WITH 400K TRADE-IN

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW 20MB HARD DISK

Macintosh™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY ★NEW★

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

MICROTECH INTRODUCES THE TRUE UPS
Absolutely NO Switchover Time

ULTRA COMPACT, SLIM-LINE CASE
Made to fit on top of your personal computer
DIMENSIONS: 17¼" x 15¾" x 3"

The UP350 will protect you from serious data losses or hardware damage due to power failure or input voltage variations during operation.

Featuring: 500W Output Capacity
Extended Battery Life
Overload LED
Adjustable-Volume Alarm
Key Switch
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Suggested List $800 **$625.00**

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-325-1895

CORPORATE & USER GROUP DISCOUNTS
Call for quantity pricing

IN CONNECTICUT 203-488-8993

TERMS

- Immediate delivery on COD Cash/Certified or Prepayment with Money Order or Bank Check. Shipping charges vary, so call for exact amount. Personal checks take two weeks to clear.
- Prices based on cash sales. Add 5% for MasterCard & Visa. Minimum order $50.
- Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Availability and price subject to change without notice.
- Returns require authorization and may be subject to 15% restocking charge.
- All products carry manufacturers warranty.

MICROTECH PERIPHERALS, INC.

29 Business Park Drive/Branford, CT USA 06405
Dealer inquiries call Microtech International 1-800-626-4276

Circle 544 on reader service card

TURN YOUR
P.C.
INTO AN
M.D.

HOUSECALL

THE COMPUTERIZED
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—Multiple disk data base—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

HOUSECALL Will Run On APPLE II +, c, e, IBM PC Family, and 100% Compatibles. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.

To Order Call Toll Free
(800) 233-3556
For More Information Call
(303) 773-1237

List Price $79.95 *SPECIAL $49.95*

Please send_____copies of **HOUSECALL** @ $49.95 + $5.00 shipping ($12.00 foreign). (Colorado residents add $1.80 tax). 20 Day Money Back Guarantee. For Unprotected Add $20.00.

Type of Computer _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date _____
No. _____
Signature _____

Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.
5680 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 500R
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

Circle 265 on reader service card

Screen 1: Can you copyright a screen? One of two Crosstalk status display screens showing help commands.

Screens 1 and 2). SoftKlone maintains such screens occupy the legal hemisphere of business forms and thus cannot legally be granted a copyright.

"There's a big question mark right now on whether you can copyright screen formats," says Michael Scott, executive director of the Center for Computer/Law in Manhattan Beach, California. He explains that the ability to copyright any graphic work hinges upon the degree to which it can be considered a creative rather than a utilitarian expression. For example, the layout of bank checks cannot be copyrighted, but the artwork embellishing them can.

A correlate to this is the inability to copyright anything that can be expressed in only a limited number of ways. Directions on how to heat a microwave dinner or tear off and mail in the stub on a water bill are two examples. Plain vanilla program menus are another. Protecting such things with copyrights, says Scott, "would permit the copyright holder to monopolize the underlying idea."

Carey Heckman, a computer law specialist with the law firm Ware & Freidenrich in Palo Alto, California, says, "I'm not at all comfortable with the idea of the law providing that degree of protection. Consider the spreadsheet metaphor. If we'd had a doctrine like this at the time of *VisiCalc*, we'd all still be using Apple IIs."

In response, Microstuf's Birch says that the *Crosstalk* screens

(continues)

Looking for a printer at the top-of-the-line? Worried about the bottom line?

You need a Brother.

Everybody needs a Brother.

It figured that the leader in daisy wheels would come up with a winning line of dot matrix printers too. One that's full of proven performers which dangle some very exciting price tags.

Dot matrix printers.

Case in point. The formidable 24-pin Brother 2024L. It sets a new pace by marrying the speed and graphic capabilities of a dot matrix printer to letter quality printing that, at 96 cps, is two to three times faster than any daisy wheel. At 160 cps, drafts are faster still.

But that's not the half of it. The 2024L comes with four typefaces and the ability to add virtually any other fonts available. It handles a host of versatile print functions. And it profits from a buffer memory plus built-in tractor and optional cut-sheet feeders. With either parallel or serial interfaces, it works with almost every system made. And it helps keep the office blessedly quiet.

Of course, maybe you don't need a printer like the 2024L. But even on a shoe-string budget, you net many of its best features.

The compact Brother M-1509 sizzles with bi-directional printing at a racy 180 cps for drafts...45cps for near letter quality. It credits both serial and parallel interfaces to its features. And, along with most of the 2024L's print functions, it's equipped with a one-inch paper cut function to save paper and a buffer memory to save time.

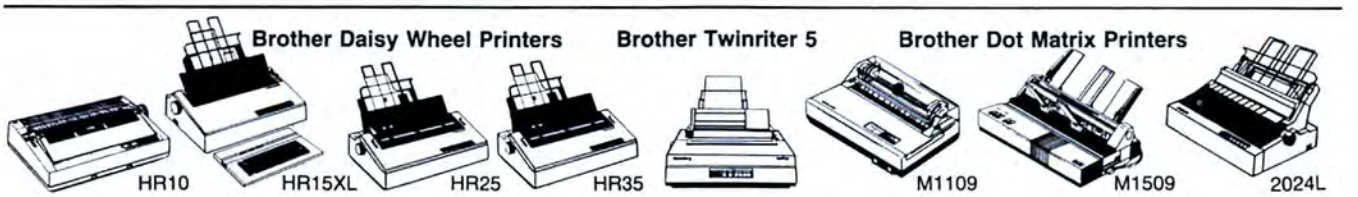
And if your budget's even less than a shoe-string, the new Brother M-1109 is for you. Its standard features include both a friction-feed platen and a built-in tractor feed. Like the M-1509, it has dual interfaces and a spectrum of print options. All of which adds up to big system advantages at a small system price.

So if you're looking for the top-of-the-line, but worried about the bottom line, look no more. See your nearest Brother dealer or contact: Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

brother

We put our reputation on paper.

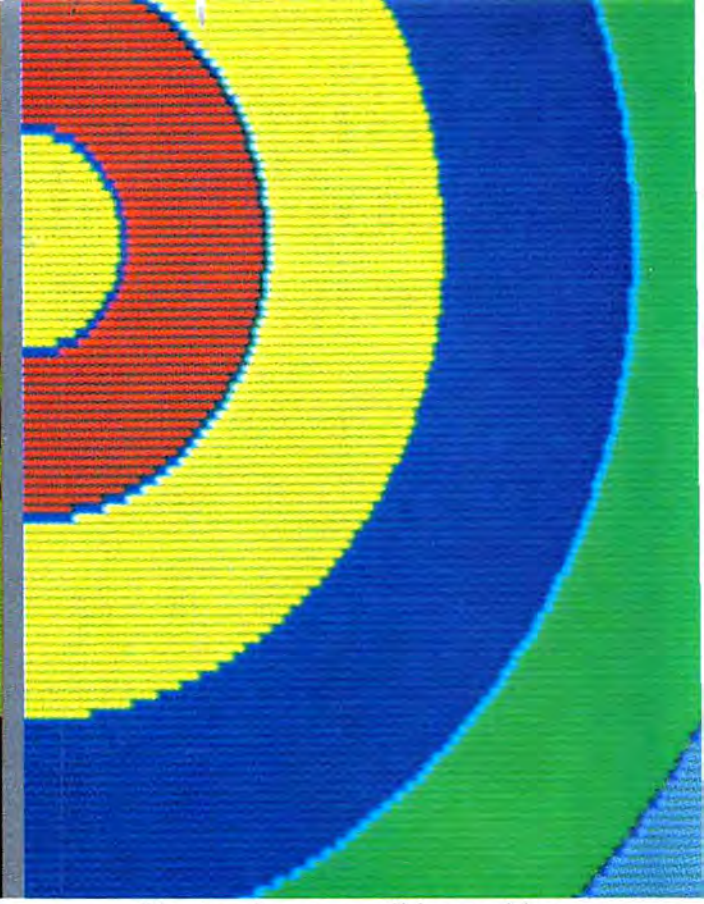
Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.



U

Circle 808 on reader service card

Hercules compatible graphics:
720x348.



Plantronics compatible graphics:
640x200x4 colors.

Introducing The Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card.™ Two Upgrades For The Price Of One.

Now you can have much higher resolution than your current video card gives you. Without buying new software. Or an expensive monitor.

All you need is the new Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card.

It gives you the highest resolution possible on a standard monitor. With monochrome displays, you get Hercules compatible 720x348 graphics. With RGB and composite displays, you get Plantronics compatible graphics: 16 colors in 320x200, and 4 colors in 640x200. That's two upgrades for the price of one.

And no matter which monitor you choose, the Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card gives you full compatibility with standard video modes.

Better yet, you can use your existing software to its best advantage. Because Hercules and Plantronics graphics are widely supported by packages like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, and lots more.

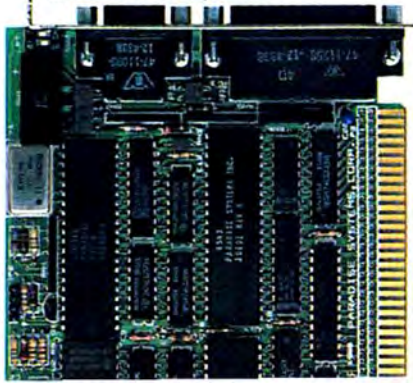
And Paradise gives you all this, plus a parallel port. On one short card.

If you'd like to know more, we'll send you full information. Including a free Hi-Res software compatibility guide. Just call (800) 527-7977, Ext. 342, toll-free. From California, (800) 822-2020, Ext. 342. Or check it out at the best PC dealers.

PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC

The Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card



Trademarks: Paradise, Hi-Res Graphics Card-Paradise Systems Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony-Lotus Development Corporation; Symphony, Framework-Ashton-Tate, Inc. Registered trademark: IBM-International Business Machines Corp.

15,000 SAVED FROM CRASH.

No hysteria. No panic. No reports of data loss. No wonder more than 15,000 Alpha Micro users have chosen our Videotrax™ backup technology over streamer tape or floppies.

The best news is it's now available for the IBM® PC-AT, XT and true compatibles.

BETTER TO BE FAIL-SAFE THAN SORRY.

Exhaustive testing and long term use of Videotrax technology prove it more reliable than any other backup option available. Even more reliable than the hard disk you're backing up.

High-tech. Open your PC and slide the controller board into any expansion slot. Low-tech. Hook up VCR to computer with standard connector cables.

At the heart of the system is a patented video tape controller board that employs a standard video cassette recorder for copying data. Which means Videotrax offers the sophisticated technology of today's VCRs. And the dependability of a durable consumer good.

EASY DOES IT.

If you own a VCR, you already own half the system. And you already know how to use it. Or you might opt for the complete subsystem (controller board plus enhanced VCR) and experience the joy of its automatic, unattended backup capabilities.

Your basic video cassettes. Reliable, cheap, easy to find.

Either way, our menu driven software, clear documentation and wide range of backup modes keep it simple: Insert a blank video cassette tape and follow the directions that appear on your screen.

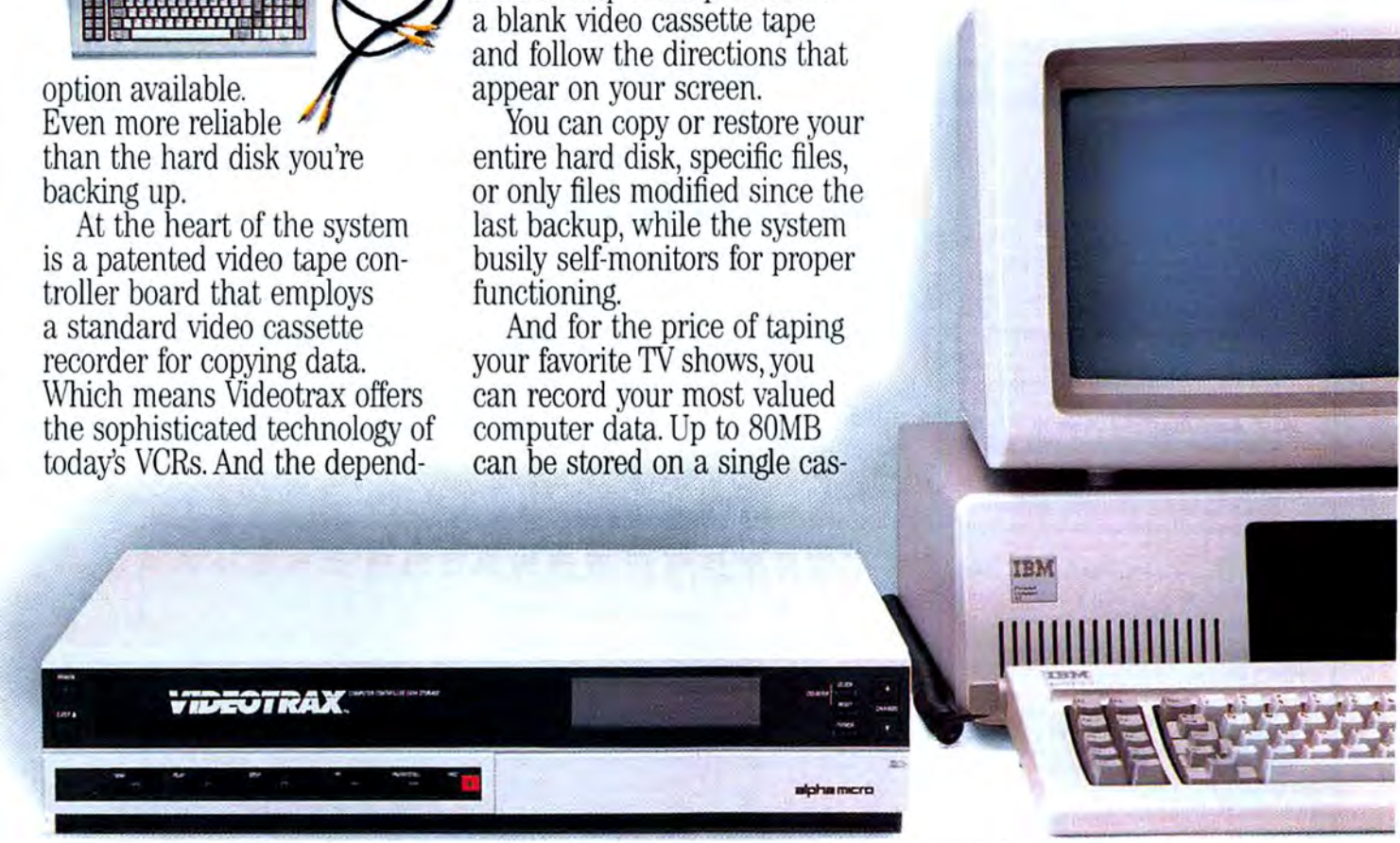
You can copy or restore your entire hard disk, specific files, or only files modified since the last backup, while the system busily self-monitors for proper functioning.

And for the price of taping your favorite TV shows, you can record your most valued computer data. Up to 80MB can be stored on a single cassette at less than a third of the cost of streamer tape.

Of course, if you ever require service, your authorized Alpha Micro dealer and our worldwide network of factory service centers will provide all the support you need.

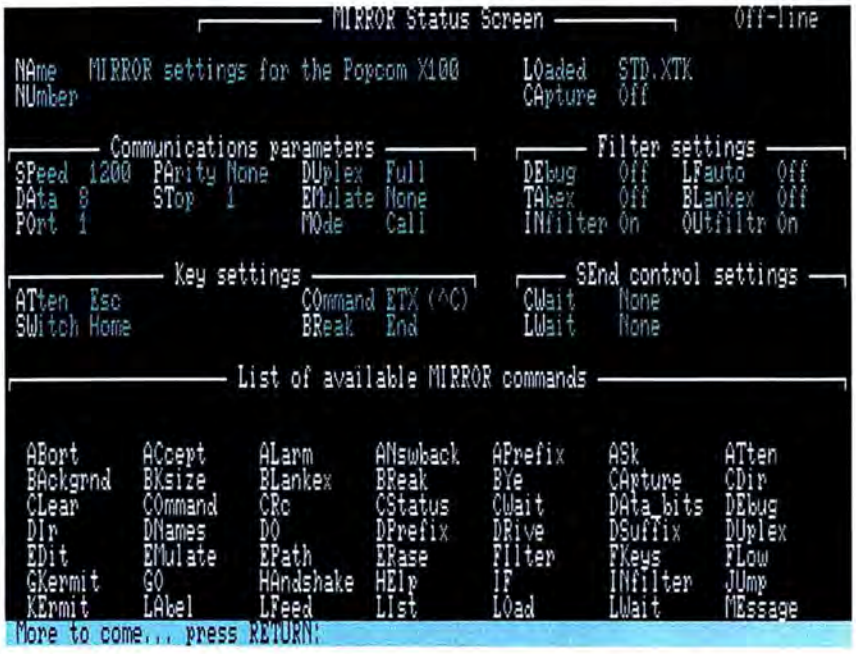
For more information on how Videotrax can keep you off the crash course, call your local dealer or Alpha Micro at 1-800-992-9779 (in California call 1-800-821-0612).

VIDEOTRAX™
DATA BACKUP FROM ALPHA MICRO.



Corporate Headquarters: 3501 Sunflower, P.O. Box 25059, Santa Ana, CA 92799 © Alpha Microsystems 1986. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 318 on reader service card



Screen 2: Mirror's imitative status display screen, which is the key to Microstuf's suit

have been designed with "painstaking care" by a human factors engineer. "Every component of the screen—the linear patterns, the arrangement of commands in groups of five and seven—has been arranged specifically to allow the user to feel comfortable with the program." He adds, "There are at least 15 communications programs out there, and their screens are all different. The function of the program does not dictate what screen display must be set up."

One thing all the lawyers queried agree on is that if SoftKlone had used some restraint in its design and promotion of *Mirror*, toning down its ads in which the *Crosstalk* logo was emblazoned across the top, taking fewer swipes at Microstuf in its documentation, and, on the whole being less blatant about the product's imitative aspect, Microstuf might not have unleashed such winds of legal fury.

But then, as Tanzy of SoftKlone says, "This is definitely a David-and-Goliath situation." *–Judy Getts*

Judy Getts is a freelance science writer. Art Wilcox is a Contributing Editor for PC World.

GREAT SOFTWARE
AT MODEST PRICES

Some samples from our library of over 489 disks for the IBM PC:

Desk Organizer A great pop-up helper, phone dialer, note pad, calendar, and calculator.
☐ 405 Deskmate–more than a sidekick $6

Communications
☐ 310 Qmodem–fast with windows $6
☐ 212, 334 Set up a BBS system $12

Assembler with tutorial.
☐ 10 Chasm, the CHeap ASseMbler $6

Draw on your computer screen.
☐ 344, 345 PC Key Draw (graphics req.) $12

Spreadsheet
☐ 199 PC-Calc–simpler than Lotus & effective ... $6
☐ 214,215,267,268 Spreadsheet, database $24

Powerful database management programs
☐ 5 PC-File III–labels, forms, letters, more $6
☐ 287, 288 File Express–reports generator $12

BASIC tutorial–a nice way to learn BASIC.
☐ 105 PC Professor $6

Word processing
☐ 294 Edit–small, full-featured $6
☐ 78 PC-Write–popular and powerful $6
☐ 388 100 form letters on disk $6
☐ 194 PC-Read–computes grade level of text $6
☐ 379 Wordstar utilities, color, ASCII converter ... $6
☐ 480 PC-Outline–creates outline $6

Artificial intelligence languages
☐ 417 Prolog $6
☐ 148 XLISP–experimental version of Lisp $6
☐ 398 ESIE–expert system generator $6

Japanese Art of Paperfolding
☐ 408 Origami–graphics required $6

Games–the most interesting games on, or off, Earth.
☐ 293 Arcade games (color graphics req.) $6
☐ 390 Flight and others (graphics req.) $6
☐ 354 PC Jr. games $6
☐ 292 Spacewars–great on Hercules card $6
☐ 476 Patrick's Best Games (mostly mono) $6

Recover lost files–file examine/repair utility (floppies only.)
☐ 133 Ultra Utilities–similar to Norton's $6

DOS Help and explanations for the new user.
☐ 254 PC DOS Help $6
☐ 403 Computer Tutor–learn PC-DOS $6

Housekeeping–our favorite utilities.
☐ 273 Best Utilities $6
☐ 478 Hard disk utilities, WHEREIS and more $6

Unprotect popular software
☐ 414 Routines to disable copy protection $6

Financial
☐ 164 Cashtrac–checkbook, personal finances ... $6

Typing tutor to train those digits to dance.
☐ 320 Touch Type $6

Something for programmers:
☐ 424 Pascal compiler written in Turbo Pascal $6
☐ 263,264 Laxon & Perry FORTH $12

Genealogy–several to choose from:
☐ 90 Genealogy–keep track of family tree $6
☐ 240 FT-etc.–family tree organizer $6

For more software than you ever thought possible.
☐ 350-page directory (disks 1-300) $8.95
☐ Supplement (disks 301-454) $3.95
☐ 400 Listing of latest disks–401-480+ $6

PC-SIG Membership–includes directory, supplement, newsletters, and more.
☐ PC-SIG 1 yr. Membership ($35 foreign) $20
Choose one: ☐Printed ☐On disk directory

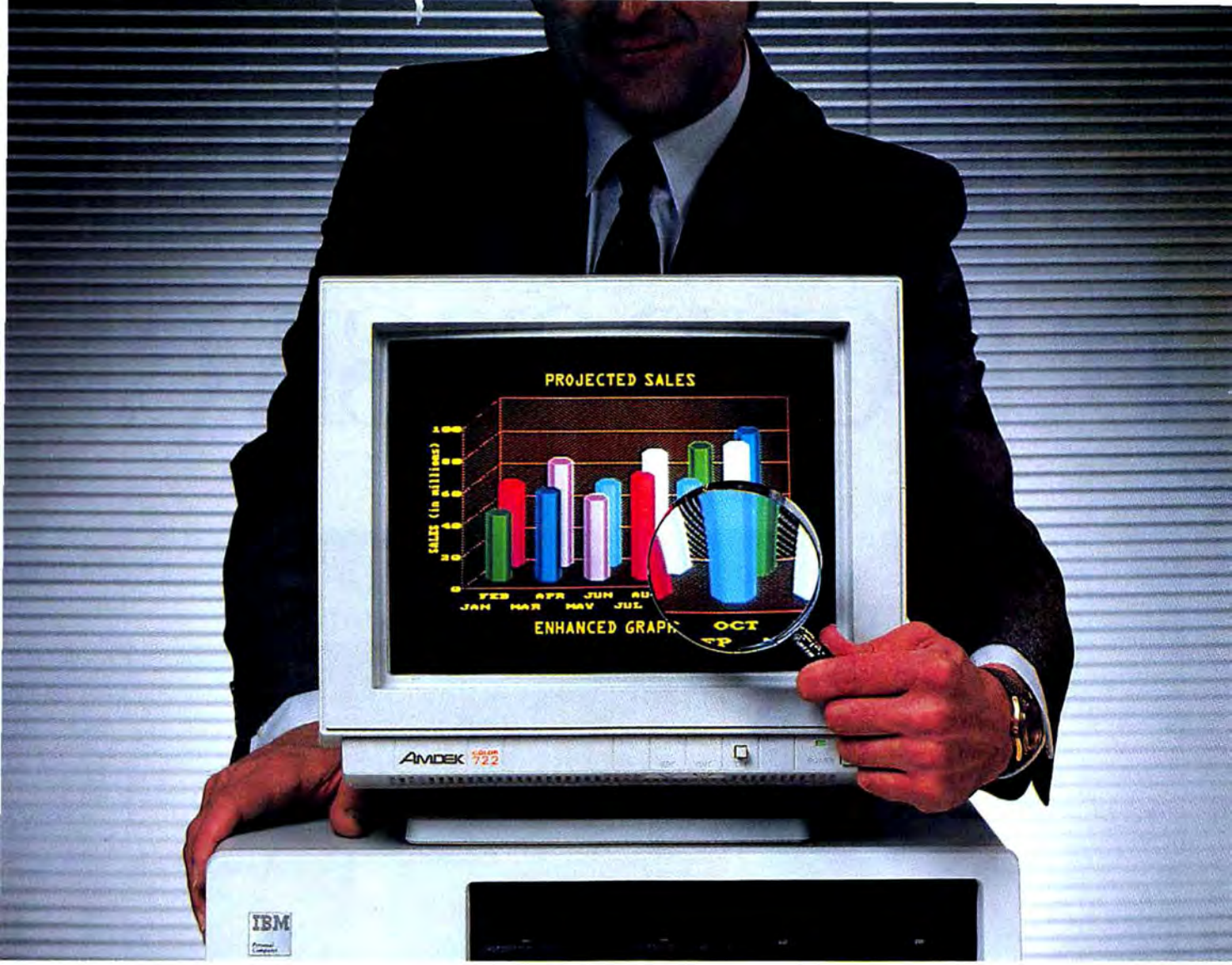
SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus* Directory, Supplement and 1-Year Membership Only $39 (Reg $50)

Most programs have documentation on disk and request a donation from satisfied users. Please add $4 postage and handling per order ($10 foreign)–California residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed $_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No._____
Exp. date_____ Signature_____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

PC-SIG
To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030D East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telex: 5106013509 PC SIG #152
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 293 on reader service card



Amdek challenges you to read between the lines.

All 350 of 'em.

Not all monitors are created equal. And no monitor in this price range can equal the new Amdek Color 722.

What makes the 722 RGB monitor so distinctive? For one, a dual frequency output that is capable of supporting IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adaptor. The result is 350 lines of resolution, assuring you of a sharper, crisper image that makes your graphs and charts look more like a work of art, and less like a rough sketch. For another, the fact that the 722 is made by Amdek —where monitors are our only line, not just a sideline.

The high performance 722 features an etched glass, non-glare screen that's easy on the eyes, plus front-mounted controls that are easy on the operator. This means less eye fatigue and greater productivity.

What's more, the 3-position text switch enables you to choose green, amber or full-color type — up to 80 characters in width x 25 lines of text. There's even an optional tilt/swivel stand that allows you to select a viewing angle that's most comfortable for you.

It all adds up to more monitor for the money, and is backed by more warranty for your peace of mind. Amdek's warranty protects your investment for three full years on the CRT, and two years on all other parts and labor. No other monitor warranty offers you more.

For high resolution performance, see the new Amdek Color 722. We know you'll be impressed. After all, everytime an Amdek monitor is sold, we know that we are putting our image on the line.

AMDEK

Clearly the finest in monitors.

Circle 204 on reader service card

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp

2201 Lively Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. Phone: 312/364-1180 TLX: 280-803

The WYSEpc. It but expensive.

runs everything

$1499.

For this incredibly low price, you get everything but bulk. The WYSEpc runs virtually every popular IBM-compatible software package.

And $1499 *includes* dual floppy drives, 14″ tilt/swivel monitor, height-adjustable keyboard, 256K RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, MS-DOS with GW-BASIC, manuals, the works.

How can we do it for $1499? We leave out the ugly and don't charge you for it. That's how we got to be the world's leading independent manufacturer of terminals, shipping more than anybody but IBM:*

The WYSEpc is also available in an IBM PC/XT compatible model with a 10-Megabyte or 20-Megabyte Winchester disk, and a color graphics option.

For more information about the WYSEpc or our full line of computer display products, write or call toll-free, today.

© 1986 Wyse Technology. IBM and IBM PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The "Y" shaped design is a trademark of Wyse Technology. MS-DOS and GW-BASIC are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.
*Dataquest 1985 mid-year terminal update.

WYSE

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

☐ **Yes, please send me detailed information on the WYSEpc.**
☐ **Please send information about the entire Wyse product line.**

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attention: Marcom Department
3571 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.

Circle 438 on reader service card

SUPER STAR® DISKETTES:

The ultimate value in magnetic media.

No one told us how phenomenally successful Super Star® diskettes would become.

The idea was simple. Very simple.

We would do the same thing that big companies like IBM® do in regard to creating a "brand name" diskette. That is we would go to major manufacturers, buy top-quality diskettes in massive quantities, give them our own name and sell them inexpensively.

A very simple idea ...that worked!

Now, tens of thousands of businesses, government agencies, schools and individuals have learned that you don't have to pay inflated "brand name" prices to get "brand name" quality.

Just buy Super Star® diskettes.

Quality ...without high price.

We ship almost a million Super Star® diskettes a month and get very few of them back.

Unlike others who offer a "house brand" or "generic" diskettes, Super Star® diskettes are top-of-the-line quality, exceeding ANSI and IBM standards by 50% or more.

They are not cosmetically flawed, duplicator product (where a failure rate of 20% or more is expected) or what we in the diskette industry refer to as "floor sweepings", a term which speaks for itself.

A lifetime warranty.

If you sense pride in our description of Super Star® diskettes, you've got it right.

After all, wouldn't you be proud if you found a way to deliver top-quality diskettes at about half the price of "brand names"?

When every bit counts, it's Super Star®!

Nearly a million Super Star® diskettes a month are being sold to some of the largest and most recognizable names in the nation. They love 'em, because they save money...and they are dependable.

So now is the time for you to re-discover Super Star® diskettes.

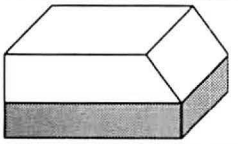
And we say "re-discover" for a reason.

You've already used Super Star!

Super Star® diskettes, as noted, are made by some of America's leading diskette manufacturers...and the odds are that you've already used them more than once as the copy-protected masters on some of the best known software programs around.

So, when you want the best...and the least expensive best...order Super Star®!

SUPER STAR SPECIAL!
Your choice of storage at $ 4.95!



Buy 50 Super Star® diskettes and get a storage case for only $ 4.95 (shipping included)!

These are durable plastic cases with dividers and are very nice units.

The 5.25" unit holds 50 diskettes and the 3.50" unit holds 40 diskettes.

5.25" Storage Case(P/N3100)..$ 4.95 ea.
3.50" Storage Case (P/N 3102).$ 4.95 ea.

What the world needs now is a complete line of high quality, inexpensive diskettes with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has them!

Super Star 5.25" Diskettes

5.25" SSDD	(P/N 3800)	.55 ea.
5.25" DSDD	(P/N 3801)	.64 ea.
5.25" SSDD-96TPI	(P/N 3802)	.80 ea.
5.25" DSDD-96TPI	(P/N 3803)	.84 ea.
5.25" DSDD-HD	(P/N 3804)	$ 1.72 ea.

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

All Super Star 5.25" Diskettes are poly-bagged in lots of 25 with sleeves, write-protect tabs and user ID labels.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 3%. 500-700 diskettes, deduct 6%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 9%. 1,000+ diskettes, deduct 12%.

Super Star 3.50" Diskettes

3.50" SSDD	(P/N 3805)	$ 1.52 ea.
3.50" DSDD	(P/N 3806)	$ 1.86 ea.

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

Super Star 3.50" diskettes are packaged in boxes of 50 with user ID labels.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 1.5%. 500-700 diskettes, deduct 3%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 4.5%. 1,000+ diskettes, deduct 6%.

The Super Star LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Super Star Diskettes are unconditionally warranted against defects in original material so long as owned by the original purchaser. Returns are simple: just send the defective diskettes with proof of purchase, postage-paid by you, with a short explanation of the problem and we'll send you replacements.(Incidentally, coffee stained diskettes or diskettes with staples driven through them or otherwise damaged don't qualify as defective.)

HOURS:
8AM-6PM Central Time
Monday - Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO -COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE ,MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5.25" & 3.50" DISKETTES-Add $ 3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add $ 5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $ 35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Circle 780 on reader service card

The Greatest buy on BASF Qualimetric Diskettes!

.79 Ea. Qty. 50 5.25"SSDD — **.90** Ea. Qty. 50 5.25"DSDD

Packaged in boxes of 10 with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

LIFTEIME WARRANTY!

	Qty. 20-40:	Qty. 50+:
5.25"SSDD(P/N3406)	.81	.79
5.25"DSDD(P/N3407)	.92	.90
5.25"SSDD-96TPI(P/N3404)	.92	.90
5.25"DSDD-96TPI(P/N3405)	1.03	1.01
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N3403)	2.07	2.04
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N3402)	1.85	1.82
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N3412)	2.41	2.37

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

KODAK DISKETTES:
Discover the future today!

.92 Ea. Qty. 100 5.25"SSDD — **1.13** Ea. Qty. 100 5.25"DSDD

LIFETIME WARRANTY!	Qty. 20-40:	Qty. 50:
5.25"SSDD(P/N4200)	1.03	1.00
5.25"DSDD(P/N4201)	1.23	1.21
5.25"SSDD-96TPI	N/A	N/A
5.25"DSDD-96TPI	N/A	N/A
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N4202)	2.35	2.31
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N4206)	1.87	1.84
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N4207)	2.46	2.42

BULK 5.25" DISKETTES!
(Packaged in boxes of 100 with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.)

5.25"SSDD(P/N4203)	.92
5.25DSDD(P/N4204)	1.13

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

3M Diskettes at the lowest prices ever!

.78 EA. <- 5.25"SSDD(P/N1000) Qty.50+
5.25"DSDD(P/N1004)-> **1.10** EA. Qty.50+

LIFETIME WARRANTY!
Packed in boxes of 10 with User ID labels and write-protect labels.

	Qty. 20-40:	Qty. 50+:
5.25"SSDD(P/N1000)	.81	.78
5.25"DSDD(P/N1004)	1.13	1.10
5.25"SSDD-96TPI(P/N1008)	1.58	1.53
5.25"DSDD-96TPI(P/N1011)	1.98	1.93
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N1040)	2.30	2.24
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N1039)	1.58	1.53
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N1046)	2.23	2.17
8.00"SSSD w/WP(P/N1020)	1.54	1.52
8.00"SSDD w/WP(P/N1025)	1.89	1.86
8.00"DSDD w/WP(P/N1030)	2.12	2.06

DATA CARTRIDGES:
(Sold 10 to a carton only.)
(Add $ 5.00 shipping charges for cartridges.)

DC100(P/N1041)	12.62	12.40
DC300XLP(P/N1042)	19.38	19.04
DC600A(P/N1043)	21.45	20.89

DISK WORLD!

BASF Qualimetric Diskettes in Bulk.

.72 Ea. Qty.150 5.25"SSDD — **.83** Ea. Qty.150 5.25"DSDD

Save a lot of money by buying **BASF QUALIMETRIC** diskettes in bulk. Packed in cartons of 150 diskettes with Tyvec sleeves, User ID labels and write-protect tabs. **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

	Qty. 150+:
5.25"SSDD(P/N3408)	.72
5.25"DSDD(P/N3409)	.83
5.25"SSDD-96TPI	N/A
5.25"DSDD-96TPI	N/A
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N3410)	N/A
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N3411)	1.51**
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N3413)	2.05**

* Available in 250 piece cartons only.
**Available in 200 piece cartons only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

DISK WORLD! Ordering & Shipping Instructions

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO -COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE ,MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5.25" & 3.50" DISKETTES-Add $ 3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add $ 5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $ 35.00

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Printer Ribbons at extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housings. (Not re-inked or spools only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

EPSON MX-70/80(P/N2500)
$ 2.70 ea. + .25 Shpng.

EPSON MX-100(P/N2501)
$ 4.08 ea. + .25 Shpng.

Okidata Micro83(P/N2505)
$ 1.37 ea. + .25 Shpng.

Okidata Micro84(P/N2502)
$ 2.98 ea. + .25 Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

3M Bulk Diskettes
Incredible Value!

.54 ea. DSDD
Multiples of 50 only!

These are genuine 3M diskettes as supplied to software duplicator accounts. LIFETIME WARRANTY. Tyvec sleeves included! Limited supplies, so act now!(P/N10041)

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

ATHANA DISKETTES
The great unknown!

.60 Ea. Qty. 50 5.25"SSDD — **.69** Ea. Qty. 50 5.25"DSDD

LIFETIME WARRANTY!	Qty.	Qty. 50+:
5.25"SSDD(P/N3700)	.60	
5.25"DSDD(P/N3701)	.69	
5.25"SSDD-96TPI(P/N3702)	.88	
5.25"DSDD-96TPI(P/N3703)	.92	
5.25"DSDD-HD(P/N3704)		1.79
3.50"SSDD-135TPI(P/N3705)	2.00	
3.50"DSDD-135TPI(P/N3706)	2.73	

You've used these diskettes hundreds of times as copy-protected originals on some of the most popular software packages. They're packed in polybags of 25 with Polymer-impregnated sleeves userID labels and reinforced hubs,write-protect tabs.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Diskette Storage Cases

AMARAY MEDIA-MATE 50:
A revolution in disk storage.
Every once in a while someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This unit holds 50 5.25" diskettes, has grooves for stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. We like it. (P/N3013)
$ 9.69 ea. + $ 2.00 Shpng.

DISK MINDER II:
Low-priced, but effective storage for 75 5.25" diskettes. Smoked plastic top, beige bottom with inside dividers. (P/N2800)
$ 6.49 ea. + $ 2.00 Shpng.

DISK MINDER 36:
As above, but holds 36 3.50" diskettes. (P/N2950)
$ 6.49 ea. + $ 2.00 Shpng.

DISK CADDIES:
The original flip-up holder for 10 5.25" diskettes. Beige (P/N2200) or Grey (P/N2201)
$ 1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-621-6827 (In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INFORMATION & INQUIRIES: 1-312-256-7140

HOURS: 8AM -6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO THE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS THE COMPETITIVE AD.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd. • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

DISK WORLD!

Circle 780 on reader service card

FOURTH ANNUAL PC EXPO IN

SEE 400 EXHIBITORS

PC EXPO is your one opportunity to visit, talk and conduct business solely about IBM PC-compatibles with these and other four-star exhibitors:

AST RESEARCH, INC. • AT&T INFORMATION SERVICES • ADACOM CORPORATION • AIRMOLD • ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS • ALTOS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. • AMERICAN PROGRAMMER'S GUILD • ANCHOR PAD INTERNATIONAL, INC. • ANDERSON SOFT-TEACH • ANEX TECHNOLOGY, INC. • APPLIED TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, INC. • AUTODESK INC. • AVECO COMPUTER SERVICE • BASF SYSTEMS CORP. • BANYAN SYSTEMS INC. • BEAMAN PORTER, INC. • BELL & HOWELL/QUINTAR DIVISION • BLACK BOX CORP. • BLUE LION SOFTWARE • BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE CORP. • BROTHER INTERNATIONAL CORP. • BYTEL CORPORATION • CANON • CDEX CORP. • CDI SYSTEMS, INC. • CIE TERMINALS • CMP PUBLICATIONS • CPT CORPORATION • CXI, INC. • C.W. COMMUNICATIONS, INC. • CAHNERS PUBLISHING • CENTER FOR ADVANCED DATA PROCESSING • CHASE TECHNOLOGIES INC. • CHUBB INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY • CITIBANK/DIRECT ACCESS • CITIZEN AMERICA CORPORATION • COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP, INC. • COMPUCOVERS • COMPUTER ASSOCIATES • THE COMPUTER CLASSROOM • THE COMPUTER CONSULTING CENTER • COMPUTER APPLICATIONS LEARNING CENTER • COMPUTER CENTER • COMPUTER EXPERT • COMPUTER LIVING • COMPUTER MAINTENANCE CORP. • COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC. • COMPUTER RETAIL NEWS • COMPUTERPREP, INC. • COMPUTER SYSTEMS NEWS • COMPUTERWORLD • CONOGRAPHIC CORP. • CONSUMER EDUCATION TRAINING • CONTROL DATA • CORDATA • CORE TECHNOLOGIES INC. • CORVUS • CULLINET SOFTWARE INC. • DATA ACCESS CORP. • DATA CLEAN • DAYNA COMMUNICATION • DATAPRO RESEARCH • DECISION RESOURCES, INC. • DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL • DICONIX • DIDAK • DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES • DIGITAL PRODUCTS • DIRECT•AID, INC. • DIRECT INC. • DIVERSIFIED INFORMATION SERVICES, INC. • DRIVE PHONE • DUNCAN-ATWELL COMPUTERIZED TECHNOLOGIES • DYNAX, INC. • EXEC*U*STAT, INC. • EAGLE COMPUTER • EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY • EDUTRENDS, INC. • EMERY WORLDWIDE • ENERTRONICS RESEARCH, INC. • EPSON • EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC. • EXTENDED APPLICATIONS INC. • EXTENDED SYSTEMS INC. • FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS • FISCHER INNIS SYSTEMS CORP. • FOGLE COMPUTING CORP. • FORTE COMMUNICATIONS • FOUNTAIN TECHNOLOGIES INC. • FOX RESEARCH INC. • GENERAL PARAMETRICS CORP. • GENERAL POWER SYSTEMS • GENERAL TECHNOLOGY, INC. • GENOA SYSTEMS CORPORATION • GOULD INC. • GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS • GRID SYSTEMS CORP. • GULFSTREAM MICRO SYSTEMS • HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS, INC. • HANDIC SOFTWARE • HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS • HITACHI SALES CORP. OF AMERICA • IBM CORP. • IMSL INC. • IMUNELEC INC. • IRWIN MAGNETICS, INC. • IVY COMPUTER SYSTEMS • ITT INFORMATION SYSTEMS • INFORMATIONWEEK • INFORMATION BUILDERS • INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES • INS/INTEGRATED NETWORK SYSTEM • INTEL CORPORATION • INTERDYNE SYSTEMS • IOMEGA CORP. • JACOBS COMPUTER SERVICES • JUKI OFFICE MACHINE CORP. • KAMERMAN LABS • KLS INC. • KEY TRONIC • KIMTRON CORPORATION • KRAFT SYSTEMS • KURZWEIL AI • KURZWEIL COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC. • LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS, INC. • LEXISOFT INC. • LIFETREE SOFTWARE • LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP. • MARC SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL • MANNESMANN TALLY • MANSFIELD SOFTWARE GROUP • MANUFACTURERS HANOVER • MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS/ITSOFTWARE • MATRIX INSTRUMENTS • McCORMACK & DODGE • MCI MAIL • MEMOREX, MEDIA PRODUCTS GROUP • MICROCOMPUTER MANAGERS ASSOCIATION • MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS, INC. • MECA/MICRO EDUCATION CORP. OF AMERICA • MICRO RENTALS • MICROCONCEPTS INC. • MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL INC. • MICROVIDEO LEARNING SYSTEMS • MICRORIM, INC. • MICROSOFT CORP. • MICROSTUF, INC. • MICROVITEC, INC. • MINDSOFT • MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS • MINITAB, INC. • MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC. • MOUNTAIN COMPUTER • MSR CORP. • NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS • N/HANCE SYSTEMS • NYPC • NATIONAL MEMORY SYSTEMS CORP. • NESTAR SYSTEMS, INC. • NETWORK DEVELOPMENT CORP. • NEW YORK TELEPHONE • NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP. • NOVELL, INC. • OFFICIAL AIRLINE GUIDES • • OMNIOFFICES • OASYS/OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS, INC. • OFFICE SOLUTIONS • OCLI/OPTICAL COATING LAB, INC. • OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORP. • PC EXCHANGE • PC EXECUTIVE TRAINING CENTER • PC MAGAZINE • PC PRODUCTS • PC WEEK • PC WORLD • PARA SYSTEMS, INC. • PARAMETER DRIVEN SOFTWARE • PEOPLE & TECHNOLOGY • PERCOM DATA CORP. • PHILIPS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC. • PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES • POLAROID • PRIAM • PRIMAGES INC. • PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS • PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS • PRINTRONIX, INC. • QUADRAM CORP. • QUE CORP. • QUINTAR • QUME • RT/KATEK COMPUTER SERVICE • RACET COMPATS • RACORE CORPORATION • RIBNER B.F. INC. • REPLITECH • ROLAND DG • ROMULUS PRODUCTIONS, INC. • RUBBERMAID COMMERCIAL PRODUCTS INC. • SAS INSTITUTE INC. • SAMNA CORPORATION • SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP. • SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL • SCITOR CORP. • SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP. • SMALL COMPUTER CO., INC. • SOFTKEY SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC. • SOFTEST INC. • THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NY • SOFTWARE NEWS • SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS, INC. • SOFTWARE SYNERGY, INC. • SORBUS, A BELL ATLANTIC CO. • SOURCE EDP • SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. • SPECTRAFAX, CORP. • SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE • STANHOPE ASSOCIATES INC. • STAR MICRONICS, INC. • STB SYSTEMS, INC. • STRATEGIC LOCATIONS PLANNING • STRATEGIC SOFTWARE PLANNING CORP. • STSC, INC. • SYSGEN INCORPORATED • TAVA U.S.A. INC. • TACTICAL COMPUTER CONSULTANTS, INC. • TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES CORP. • TANDY CORPORATION • TATUNG COMPANY • TEAMMATE DIV. DATA TECHNOLOGY • TECHLAND SYSTEMS, INC. • TECMAR • TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS, INC. • TELEBYTE TECHNOLOGY, INC. • THE SOFTWARE GROUP • TIARA COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, INC. • TORI CORPORATION • TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. • TSENG LABORATORIES, INC. • UNISOURCE SOFTWARE CORP. • UNIVATION INC. • UPPER BOUND MICRO COMPUTERS, INC. • VICTORY ENTERPRISES TECHNOLOGY INC. • VIDEO BILLBOARD • W.R. GRACE & CO. • WANG LABORATORIES • WATERLOO MICROSYSTEMS INC. • WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY • WESTERN COMPUTER • WESTERN DIGITAL • WESTMINSTER SOFTWARE • WYSE TECHNOLOGY • XEBEC • ZAKI CORPORATION • ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS • ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO.

FREE SEMINAR SERIES

Wednesday, July 9, 11:00-11:50, Room A
PC EXPO Keynote Address
Wednesday, July 9, 12:00-12:50, Room A
Compatibility Issues in Enhancement Products
Wednesday, July 9, 12:00-12:50, Room C
Personal Computer Training in Corporate America
Wednesday, July 9, 12:00-12:50, Room D
The Information Center—A Case History
Wednesday, July 9, 12:00-12:50, Room E
Avoiding Computer Nightmares
Wednesday, July 9, 1:00-2:50, Room A
Site Licensing Panel
Wednesday, July 9, 1:00-1:50, Room C
Multi-Processor Micro-Systems Challenge Minicomputers
Wednesday, July 9, 1:00-2:50, Room D
The Direct-Sales Dilemma
Wednesday, July 9, 1:00-1:50, Room E
Purchasing Decisions Using LAN Standards and Benchmarks
Wednesday, July 9, 1:30-3:30, Room B
A Technical Presentation by IBM, for Independent Hardware and Software Developers, Concerning IBM PC Products and Enhancements
Wednesday, July 9, 2:00-2:50, Room C
Microcomputer Service and Repair
Wednesday, July 9, 2:00-2:50, Room E
Managing Personal Computing: What's Hot, What's Not
Wednesday, July 9, 3:00-4:30, Room A
Graphics: What's Now, What's Next
Wednesday, July 9, 3:00-4:30, Room C
Voice Recognition: Less Talk and More Action
Wednesday, July 9, 3:00-4:30, Room D
Choosing a Local Area Network: A Multi-Faceted Decision
Wednesday, July 9, 3:00-4:30, Room E
Issues and Alternatives of Micro-to-Mainframe Connections
Thursday, July 10, 10:00-12:30, Room B
A Technical Presentation by IBM (see Wed. July 9, 1:30)
Thursday, July 10, 11:00-12:50, Room A
Portable Computers: Solutions Finally Finding Application
Thursday, July 10, 11:00-11:50, Room C
The Role of Management in Securing Computer Systems
Thursday, July 10, 11:00-12:50, Room D
Migration Patch and Time Bombs
Thursday, July 10, 11:00-12:50, Room E
The Write Stuff: A Word processing Panel Discussion
Thursday, July 10, 12:00-12:50, Room C
Customized Microcomputer-Based Information Systems
Thursday, July 10, 1:00-2:50, Room A
Information Management for Corporate Decision Makers
Thursday, July 10, 1:00-1:50, Room C
The System/36 and Networked PCs: A Hands-On Comparison
Thursday, July 10, 1:00-2:50, Room D
Electronic Printing: A Demystifying Look at The Options
Thursday, July 10, 1:00-1:50, Room E
Forces of Change in the Microcomputer Industry
Thursday, July 10, 1:30-3:30, Room B
A Technical Presentation by IBM (see Wed. July 9, 1:30)
Thursday, July 10, 2:00-2:50, Room C
Automation of the System Development Process on the PC
Thursday, July 10, 2:00-2:50, Room E
Software Buying Plans of Corporate PC Users
Thursday, July 10, 3:00-4:30, Room A
Multi-User Systems and LANs: How They Fit Into a Company's Plans
Thursday, July 10, 3:00-4:30, Room C
Micro-to-Mainframe Communications: The Industry Catches Up
Thursday, July 10, 3:00-4:30, Room D
On-Line Meetings: A Telecommunications Application With a Competitive Edge
Thursday, July 10, 3:00-4:30, Room E
Project Management Using Microcomputers
Friday, July 10, 10:30-12:30, Room B
A Technical Presentation by IBM (see Wed. July 9, 1:30)
Friday, July 11, 11:00-11:50, Room A
Graphics In Word Processing and Database Applications
Friday, July 11, 11:00-12:50, Room C
Presentation on the State of the Industry
Friday, July 11, 11:00-11:50, Room D
Corporate Training: An Integrated Approach
Friday, July 11, 11:00-11:50, Room E
Office Automation from the Bottom Up
Friday, July 11, 12:00-12:50, Room A
Computer Contracts—Upgrades, Support, and Service
Friday, July 11, 12:00-12:50, Room D
PCs and Expert Systems: Costs/Benefits
Friday, July 11, 12:00-12:50, Room E
Handling Dissimilar Data Using a Chart of Accounts
Friday, July 11, 1:00-2:20, Room A
What Makes an Information Center Tick?
Friday, July 11, 1:00-1:50, Room C
Computer Security: Is Your System Safe and Sound?
Friday, July 11, 1:00-2:20, Room D
LANs: Assessing User Needs
Friday, July 11, 1:00-2:20, Room E
Micro-to-Minicomputer Communications: An Overview
Friday, July 11, 2:30-4:00, Room A
Beyond Keyboard Entry: Options in Data Input
Friday, July 11, 2:30-4:00, Room C
CAD/CAM, Candidly
Friday, July 11, 2:30-4:00, Room D
Memory Storage: Past Dreams/Future Visions
Friday, July 11, 2:30-4:00, Room E
The Revolution in PC Publishing

NEW YORK JULY 9-11, 1986

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center of New York

The biggest trade show and conference ever for corporate buyers and resellers of PC-compatibles!

PC EXPO is For You,
If you buy or influence the purchase, management or implementation of PC-compatible systems, hardware, software and services, or if you are a dealer, distributor or other "value adding" reseller, then you can't afford to miss this year's only opportunity to see what's new and what works in the PC-compatible industry.

PC EXPO is Big,
Five New York City square blocks of PC-compatible exhibits all come under one roof at the stunning new Jacob K. Javits Convention Center of New York this July! Meet more than 400 principal vendors who are waiting to talk to you "face-to-face" about your PC-compatible needs and purchases. PC EXPO exhibitors are prepared to provide you with everything you need to know in order to make informed buying decisions.

PC EXPO is Easy,
Past PC EXPO attendees know that they can learn more in one day at PC EXPO's free seminar and lecture series (more than 50 topics presented by industry experts) than they could after three months of research elsewhere. You'll be able to listen to what's hot and timely in today's market presented in plain and practical terms at PC EXPO's free seminar and lecture series. 147 speakers! 74 hours!

More Good News,
PC EXPO is designed to maximize buyer convenience—you don't have to weed out exhibits that have nothing to do with the PC-compatible market. PC EXPO is "pre-focused" to match your needs and provides you with the ease of "salon-buying" rather than the havoc of fighting with crowds of non-buying literature hounds and hackers found at other industry events. You will have the time to get the attention you deserve from PC EXPO exhibitors.

Save your valuable time and Money! Register Now! We'll send you a complete program for your conference planning.

Hours : 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.

FOURTH ANNUAL PC EXPO IN NEW YORK ADVANCE REGISTRATION

NAME
BUSINESS TITLE
COMPANY
COMPANY ADDRESS
CITY STATE
MAIL STOP (if any) ZIP
TELEPHONE - -

Use one form per person. Photocopy if necessary.

JACOB K. JAVITS CONVENTION CENTER JULY 9-11 1986

PC EXPO

PC EXPO attendees must be qualified. Please check one box only in *each* of Fields I and III or Fields II and III. (Minors may not register.)

TRADE RESELLERS—YOUR COMPANY'S MAIN BUSINESS ACTIVITY

I
1 ☐ Computer consultant
2 ☐ Computer dealer/dist.
3 ☐ Computer OEM
4 ☐ Office products dealer
5 ☐ Service vendor
6 ☐ Software developer
7 ☐ Systems house
8 ☐ Turnkey vendor
9 ☐ Value adder
10 ☐ Other (specify)_____

CORPORATE VOLUME BUYERS—YOUR COMPANY'S MAIN BUSINESS ACTIVITY

II
A ☐ Accounting firm
B ☐ Advertising
C ☐ Banking
D ☐ Communications
E ☐ Construction/Architects
F ☐ Credit
G ☐ Education
H ☐ Engineering
I ☐ Government/Military
J ☐ Hospital
K ☐ Hotel
L ☐ Industrial design
M ☐ Insurance
N ☐ Law office
O ☐ Management consultant
P ☐ Manufacturing
Q ☐ Publishing
R ☐ Real estate
S ☐ Research/ Development
T ☐ Retail sales
U ☐ Securities broker
V ☐ Transportation (all)
W ☐ Utility
X ☐ Wholesale/Retail sales
Y ☐ Other specify _____

YOUR JOB FUNCTION (Check main one only)

III
AA ☐ Accountant
BB ☐ Administrator
CC ☐ Consultant
DD ☐ Corporate officer
EE ☐ Creative arts (all)
FF ☐ Designer (all)
GG ☐ DP/WP manager/ operator
HH ☐ Engineer (all)
II ☐ MIS Dir./Mgr.
JJ ☐ Programmer
KK ☐ Purchasing
LL ☐ Sales/marketing
MM ☐ Scientist
NN ☐ Securities financial analyst
OO ☐ Service technician
PP ☐ Systems analyst
QQ ☐ Other (specify) _____

Save Money and Time! Register by Mail

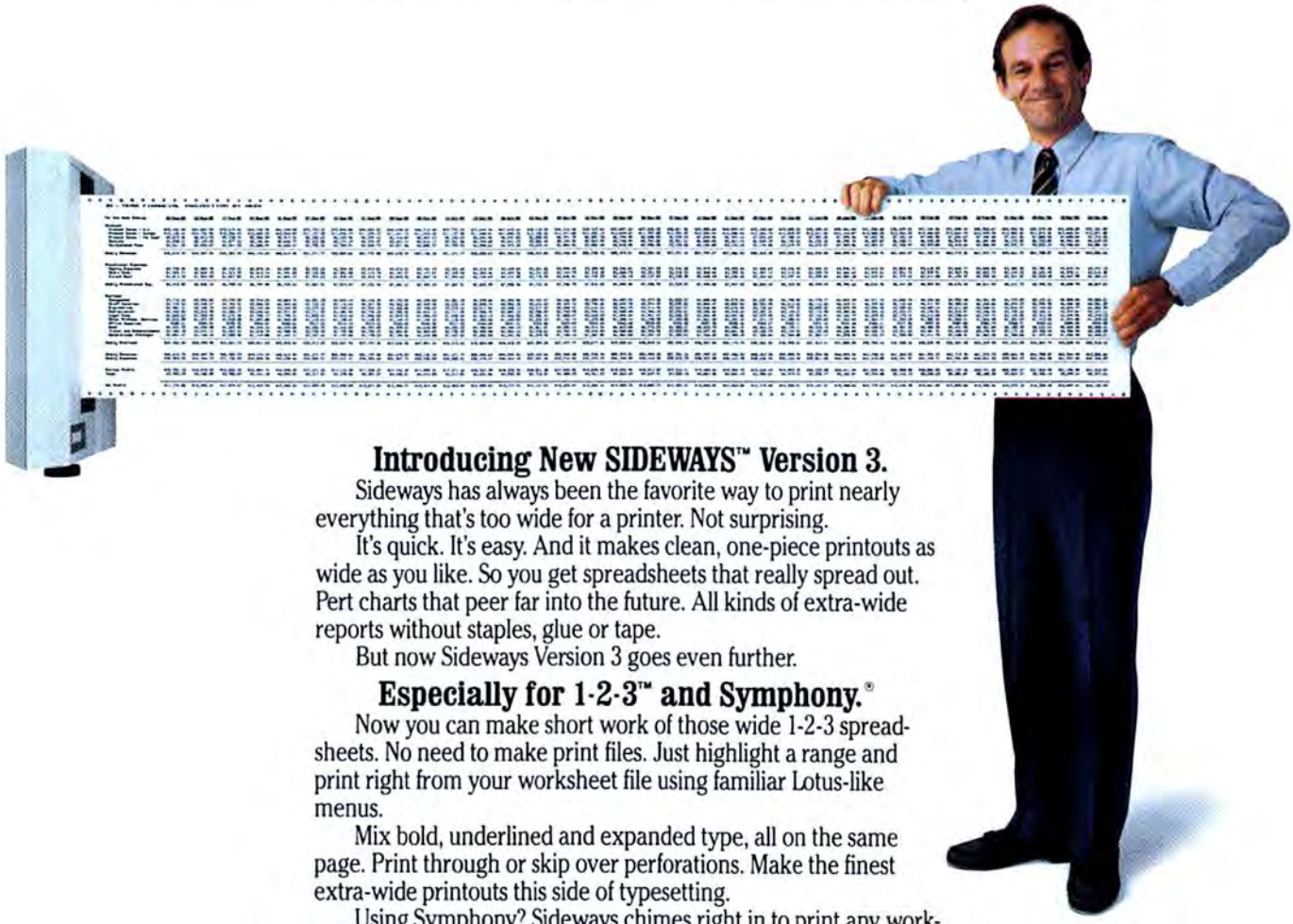
☐ 1 day $20 – Date must be given here _____

☐ 2 or 3 days – $40
(On-site registrations are $25 for 1 day, $50 for 2 or 3 days.)

MAIL ORDERS must be received by PC EXPO no later than June 19, in which case your show badge will be mailed to you on or before June 25. Mail orders received after June 19 will be processed and the badge held for arrival under the individual's name at the "Will Call" desk in the show lobby. Registration fees must be in U.S. funds. All foreign mail orders, except Canada, must be received by June 9, and such badges will not be sent by return mail, but held at the "Will Call" window for pick-up on arrival. All registrations are non-refundable.

Mail check payable to PC EXPO with completed registration form to: PC EXPO, P.O. Box 1026, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632-2705.

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.



Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.®

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded – whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just $69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

Copyright 1985, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 92 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month: Windows draws a blank, parking COMMAND.COM in your RAM disk, tips for hard disk backups, automatically activating a Compaq portable's external monitor, and more

Karl Koessel

Of Screen Blankers and Windows

Q. Lately, I've been using Micrografx's Windows Draw *with* Microsoft Windows *on an AT equipped with a VEGA board, Video 7's version of IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA). The VEGA includes a utility program that blanks the screen after 10 minutes without keyboard input—or video output—of text. In a normal text environment I can simply press any key to reactivate the screen; I usually press <Shift> because it recalls the screen unchanged.*

When I use Draw *under* Windows, *however, I rarely touch the keyboard, primarily because* Draw *is a mouse-driven program. Accordingly, the screen routinely blanks 10 minutes into the program. Unfortunately, pressing the <Shift> key, or even a character key, does not reactivate the screen when* Windows *is running. The only apparent way around this problem is to disable the screen blanker before running* Windows. *Can you suggest an alternative?*

Barbara Curran
Kalamazoo, Michigan

A. Use the <NumLock>, <CapsLock>, or <ScrollLock> key. Each is treated as keyboard input. *Microsoft Windows* intercepts the other keys and fails to pass them to the screen-blanking program.

RAM Disks Take Command

Q. I recently upgraded my dual floppy PC to 640K of memory, then installed a RAM disk to store my word processing program. After using the RAM disk for a while, I thought it might be an ideal place to put COMMAND.COM; I reasoned that, when necessary, DOS could reload that file quickly rather than prompt me with 'Insert COMMAND.COM disk in drive A: and strike any key when ready' or 'Invalid COMMAND.COM in drive A:'. Hunting for a way to tell DOS that COMMAND.COM resides on drive C:—my RAM disk—I sought help on a bulletin board service. One BBS user suggested that I issue the command COMMAND C:\ after copying COMMAND.COM to drive C:.

That approach has worked well but I'd like to understand why. I have yet to find even a scrap of documentation on this feature.

Paul Tebbits
Huntsville, Alabama

A. COMMAND.COM is the DOS command processor. It is loaded automatically from the default drive—usually drive A:—when you start the computer. The command COMMAND C:\ causes DOS to load a new copy of COMMAND.COM from the root directory of drive C:. This secondary command processor runs under the first. DOS maintains an environment table that stores the drive, directory, and name of each command processor it loads. When it needs to reload a particular command processor, it checks the related environment table to locate the appropriate command processor file.

While this technique does reload COMMAND.COM from drive C:, it wastes memory. You don't need to load a secondary command processor. You only

(continues)

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number W266

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT" a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

266

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply.

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals

- ( ) One-year membership for $8
- ( ) Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ( ) Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l per year—with 14 day rentals
- ( ) Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals

- ( ) One-year membership for $15
- ( ) Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ( ) BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

( ) Bill my credit card ( ) VISA ( ) MasterCard ( ) American Express

Account Number

Exp. Date ____ mo ____ year

( ) Check or money order enclosed for $____

Name ____

Address ____ Apt. No. ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Telephone ( ) ____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

( ) IBM-AT ( ) IBM PC ( ) APPLE IIe ( ) MACINTOSH ( ) APPLE IIc ( ) LISA ( ) APPLE II+ ( ) APPLE III

( ) **Other:** ____

Signature ____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985 PC NETWORK INC

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluebush *Chess (Your Toughest Opponent)*	$34.00*
Bluechip *Millionaire, Ol' Baron or Tycoon*	19.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	17.25*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	40.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	50.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	37.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	26.50*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	21.50*
Hayden *Sargon III*	29.75*
Individual *Professor DOS*	29.75*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.50*
▶ **Infocom** *Zork I or Witness*	19.75*
▶ **Infocom** *Deadline or Suspended*	24.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into a Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *MasterType*	19.75*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest II*	24.75*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Kinder Comp, Story Machine, Face Maker, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles*	15.25*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	20.75*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	19.25*
Sublogic *Jet*	27.50*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to Use Multimate*	$37.25*
ATI *How to Use Microsoft Word*	31.25*
ATI *How to Use Lotus 1-2-3*	37.25*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III+*	345.00*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *Framework II*	365.00*
Borland *SideKick (Protected)*	24.50*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	39.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	53.00*
Borland *SuperKey*	29.75*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	20.00*
Conceptual Instruments *Desk Organizer*	157.00*
Digital Research *CP/M-86*	49.00*
Digital Research *DR Logo*	75.00*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	25.00*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	73.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics*	143.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	32.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	175.00*
Harvard *Harvard Total Project Manager*	225.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	137.50*
▶ **Human Edge** *The Sales Edge*	110.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Lifetree *Volkswriter III*	126.50*
MDBS *Knowledgeman/2*	229.00*
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000*	$209.00*
MicroRim *R Base 5000*	285.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	205.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word—Latest Version 2.0*	202.00*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	101.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	85.00*
Mosaic *The Twin*	75.00*
▶ **Multimate** *Multimate (Latest Version)*	180.00*
Multimate *Multimate Advantage*	270.00*
▶ **Meca** *Managing Your Money*	84.00*
Open Systems *A/R INV G/L A/P JobCost*	ea.275.00*
Power Base *Power Base*	155.00*
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P/R or OE/INV*	ea.350.00*
Rosesoft *ProKey Version 4*	65.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev. System)*	520.00*
Samna *Samna + Word Processor*	340.00*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	180.00*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Arts *TK! Solver*	200.00*
Software Group *Enable*	293.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File, Write, Graph*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Report*	64.00*
Sorcim *Supercalc III*	169.00*
Xanaro *Ability*	247.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
Columbia *Desktop Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Hard Disk 20MB Portable/1 Floppy w/256K*	1,999.00*	*(43.18)*
COMPAQ *DeskPro Hard Disk 10MB w/256K 1 Floppy*	1,940.00*	*(61.11)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2 DS/DD FDC w/256K*	1,250.00*	*(28.62)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk*	1,575.00*	*(34.12)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
IBM *PC/AT Base Unit 1.2MB Floppy w/256K*	2,875.00*	*(60.37)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box/Dual MB Drives*	$2,100.00*	*(45.30)*
▶ **PC Network** *10MB Internal 1/2 Height Autoboot Drive, by Seagate or Shugart*	340.00*	*(7.43)*
▶ **THE "20MB** *20MB Internal 1/2 Height Drives by Seagate or Microscience*	395.00*	*(9.07)*
PC Network *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro*	395.00*	*(9.48)*
PC Network *20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller*	495.00*	*(10.69)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM 100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive*	120.00*	*(1.73)*
Tallgrass *25MB External Hard Disk*	2,250.00*	*(48.60)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$9.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	1.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	2.90*	*(1.00)*
▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *(Each)*	5.50*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Signalman Express*	$205.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
▶ **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	305.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B Alone*	265.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5.00)*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200 External 100% Hayes Compatible*	247.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **U.S. Robotics** *Password Lowest Price 1200BPS Modem!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	369.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 310A Amber TTL Monitor*	$130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 600 High Res RGB Monitor*	365.00*	*(7.88)*
Amdek *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced*	440.00*	*(9.29)*
Magnavox *Amber IBM Type TTL Monitor*	79.00*	*(5.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	387.50*	*(8.37)*
Princeton *HX-12E RGA or EGA Monitor*	445.00*	*(9.83)*
Princeton *MAX 12-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards*	142.00*	*(5.00)*
Princeton *SR-12 Ultra High Res RGB*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadchrome II NEW! 640x200 RGB w/14"Screen Black Phosphor Mask IBM Case*	289.00*	*(6.24)*
Samsung *12" TTL IBM Type Amber A great looking performing monochrome*	85.00*	*(5.00)*
Taxan *630 High Res RGB Monitor*	383.00*	*(8.27)*
Taxan *640 Highest Res (720x400) Currently Available—Works with Persyst BOB Card*	439.00*	*(8.27)*
Zenith *ZVM-1230A Green High Res Non Glare*	81.00*	*(2.50)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Apparat *AT Ram Expansion card*	$139.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *SixPackPlus "with 64K*	195.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *I/O Plus II "*	120.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Advantage for AT*	355.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **PC Network** *512K Memory Board w/OK*	65.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **THE "Multi 384** *A functional clone of the AST's "SixPackPlus" Includes up to 384MB of expansion memory, 1 serial 1 parallel, 1 game port, a clock/calendar and 3 software standard*	72.00*	*(1.70)*
▶ **THE "Multi I/O** *I/O Plus Clone Ser Par Game Clock Standard*	60.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Improved Quadboard w/0K*	170.00*	*(2.50)*
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card 0K*	146.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Citizen *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS/80COL/Fric + Trac*	$265.00*	*(4.89)*
Citizen *MSP-15 NEW! 160CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	340.00*	*(7.34)*
Citizen *MSP-25 NEW! 200CPS/132COL/Fric + Trac*	465.00*	*(10.04)*
Citizen *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel/132COL/Fric + Trac*	385.00*	*(8.32)*
Epson *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Model*	199.00*	*(4.30)*
Epson *FX-85*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-286 NEW! 200CPS/40CPS NLQ*	459.00*	*(9.91)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-1000 NEW! 180CPS/60CPS NLQ*	CALL	
NEC *3550 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	570.00*	*(11.88)*
NEC *3530 33CPS LQ Printer*	690.00*	*(14.90)*
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	690.00*	*(14.90)*
NEC *8850 55CPS Printer*	920.00*	*(19.87)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 NEW! 120CPS LQ Model/Fric/IBM Graphics and more*	188.00*	*(4.06)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 NEW! 160CPS LQ Sleek Design/Fric/IBM Graphics*	299.00*	*(6.45)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 193 NEW! 160CPS LQ Sleek Design/Fric/IBM Graphics*	425.00*	*(9.18)*
Qume *Sprint 11/40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.00)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/tractor*	550.00*	*(11.88)*
Toshiba *NEW! P341 210CPS/132COL*	699.00*	*(15.01)*
Toshiba *NEW! P351 288CPS/132COL*	926.00*	*(20.00)*

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w/Parallel Port*	$142.00*	*(2.50)*
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	263.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *New Modular Graphics Card*	219.00*	*(2.50)*
THE "Plus *EGA Clone*	269.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **THE "720 Mono** *Hercules Mono Card Clone 100% Hercules Compatible!*	73.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **THE " Color Card**	60.00*	*(2.50)*
Persyst *BOB Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	299.00*	*(2.50)*
STB *The Chauffer Color & Mono Card Runs Color Software in Monochrome with No Special Drivers!*	239.00*	*(2.50)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life! Not Generic*	$8.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **DS/DD Bulk Pack Special** *Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels Guaranteed for Life!!*	ea. .59*	
▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM-PC Power Supply—Gives you PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an AT. Good for add-in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	79.00*	*(2.70)*
SMA *PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBase/Multimate and others*	ea. 9.99*	*(1.00)*
Sony *DS/DD Diskettes*	15.95*	*(1.00)*
Sony *AT High Density Diskettes*	39.95*	*(1.00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please; allow 10 working days to clear. All prices subject to change.

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join The NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries and evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (VIP) days to see if it meets your needs. And The NETWORK's rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE. **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/MAC and CP/M Formats.** Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 460 on reader service card

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!

$1,250.00*

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk

w/20MB
$1,575.00*

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

COMPAQ™

$1,999.00* w/20MB

call for 10MB

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

$1,940.00* w/10MB

$2,025.00* w/20MB

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!

Set of 9 Chips **$9.00***

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼ DS/DD	5¼ SS/DD
Bx. 10 **$8.95***	Bx. 10 **$7.95***
Bx. 50 ea. **.59***	Bx. 50 ea. **.47***

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/or Compatible

$85.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PCs and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions.

10MB **$340.00***

20MB **$395.00***

Quantity Discounts Available

Lotus™ **$280.00***

WordPerfect **$180.00*** ea.

MultiMate™

NEW from the Network

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call **(312) 280-0002 Validation code: W266**

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & R–Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST · Research/LOTUS/MultiMate Int /IOMEGA

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY, NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE — If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT — The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY** — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY** — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 *ONLINE*™ BULLETIN BOARD — Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's *OnLine,*™ not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a

45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a

FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail $155.00

$72.00* Special Wholesale Price

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with the IBM™ colorcard with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic. Retail Price $195.00

Special Wholesale Price **$60.00***

THE™ 576K MEMORY +

Supports 0-576K of available memory and is compatible with all IBM™ PC's. Retail Price $66.00

Special Wholesale Price **$37.00***

THE™ PRINTERFACE

Supports all text and graphics features and is fully compatible with third party software. Retail Price $29.00

Special Wholesale Price **$18.50***

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price $275.00

Special Wholesale Price **$129.00***

THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price $255.00*

Special Wholesale Price **$119.00***

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

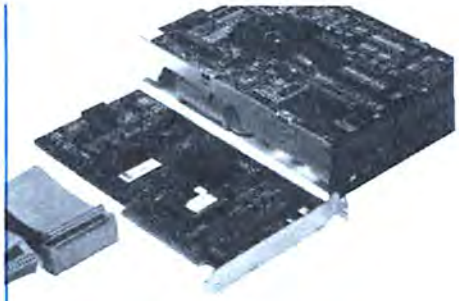
Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price $519.00

Special Wholesale Price **$277.00***

THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price $155.00

$73.00* Special Wholesale Price



THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a formatted 20MB half height IBM™ PC compatible internal disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual.

Retail Price $675.00

Special Wholesale Price **$395.00**

THE™ MULTI I/O

Feature for feature, **THE**™ matches the AST™ I/O + and comes up a winne with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price $110.00

$60.00 Spe Whole P

THE™ 2MB RAM

This Intel™ spec board will give you up 2MB's of expanded memory. Enough t run memory intensive software such a Framework, Symphony and Microsoft Windows. Retail Price $225.00

Special Wholesale Price **$129.00**

THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K and parallel port is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft Windows,™ AutoCAD,™ and other graphic software. IBM™ EGA compatible. Retail Price $485.00

Special Wholesale Price **$269.00**

*All Items Subject to Availability—
Members Pay 8% Over Wholesale Prices Plus Shipping

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Compute

THE™

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company Ltd.

THE™ PC + COMPUTER

THE™ + is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. THE™ PC + also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 640K standard on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, DBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 640K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Retail Price $829.00

Special Wholesale Price

$469.00*

All THE products in this special sale are offered thru

PC Network

*All prices in this ad are wholesale—PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE W276

(800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois (312) 280-0002

THE MOST INCREDIBLE LIMITED TIME OFFER IN COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM THE™ and PC NETWORK...

THE™ PC+

640K RAM, IBM™ PC compatible, 360K 5.25" Disk Drive, Turbo Speed, "AT" Style Keyboard

Special Wholesale Price

$469.00*

Products Company Ltd. Dealer Inquiries Call THE™ at (312) 642-9626
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

All prices subject to change without prior notice

Run Protected Software from a Hard Disk.

ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk

ZeroDisk lets you run dozens of popular business software packages without floppies. Call us for the latest list of software it handles. ZeroDisk needs an IBM PC or XT or AT or compatible, running under DOS version 2.0 or higher. It occupies 15k bytes of memory. ZeroDisk is not copy-protected.

ZeroDisk is revised monthly. You may get revisions for an $18 US trade-in fee.

To order ZeroDisk, send a check for $75 US, or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

need DOS to use the copy of COMMAND.COM that resides on drive C:. If you're using DOS 3.00 or a later version, load it as you did before you tried your bulletin board solution. Next, copy COMMAND.COM to drive C:. Follow that by typing **SET COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM <Enter>** to change the environment table. (You can view the contents of the environment table by typing **SET <Enter>**.) DOS will now use the copy of COMMAND.COM in drive C: whenever it needs to reload the command processor.

In earlier versions of DOS the SET command does not work properly. "Command Redirection" (*.*, *PCW*, July 1985) offers a utility called CMDFIX.COM that you can use instead of the SET command to change the COMSPEC entry in the environment table. More information on COMMAND.COM and its use may be found in chapter 7 of the DOS 3.10 manual under COMMAND and in the article "The Fully Powered PC," *PCW*, July 1985.

Backing Up Selected Directories

Q. Several months after buying a hard disk drive for my PC, I wisely decided to back up my files. I did so using the DOS command BACKUP.COM, and assumed that I could back up several small directories into newly created directories on a floppy disk. For example, I created a UTILITY directory on a formatted floppy disk in drive A:, logged onto the UTILITY directory of drive C:, and issued the command BACKUP C:\UTILITY.* A:\UTILITY to initiate the process.*

This variation and others consistently elicited an 'Invalid parameter' error message. It seems that BACKUP should be able to back up a directory to a directory. Why can't it? Is it impossible to accomplish this? Or does BACKUP break the DOS syntax rules?

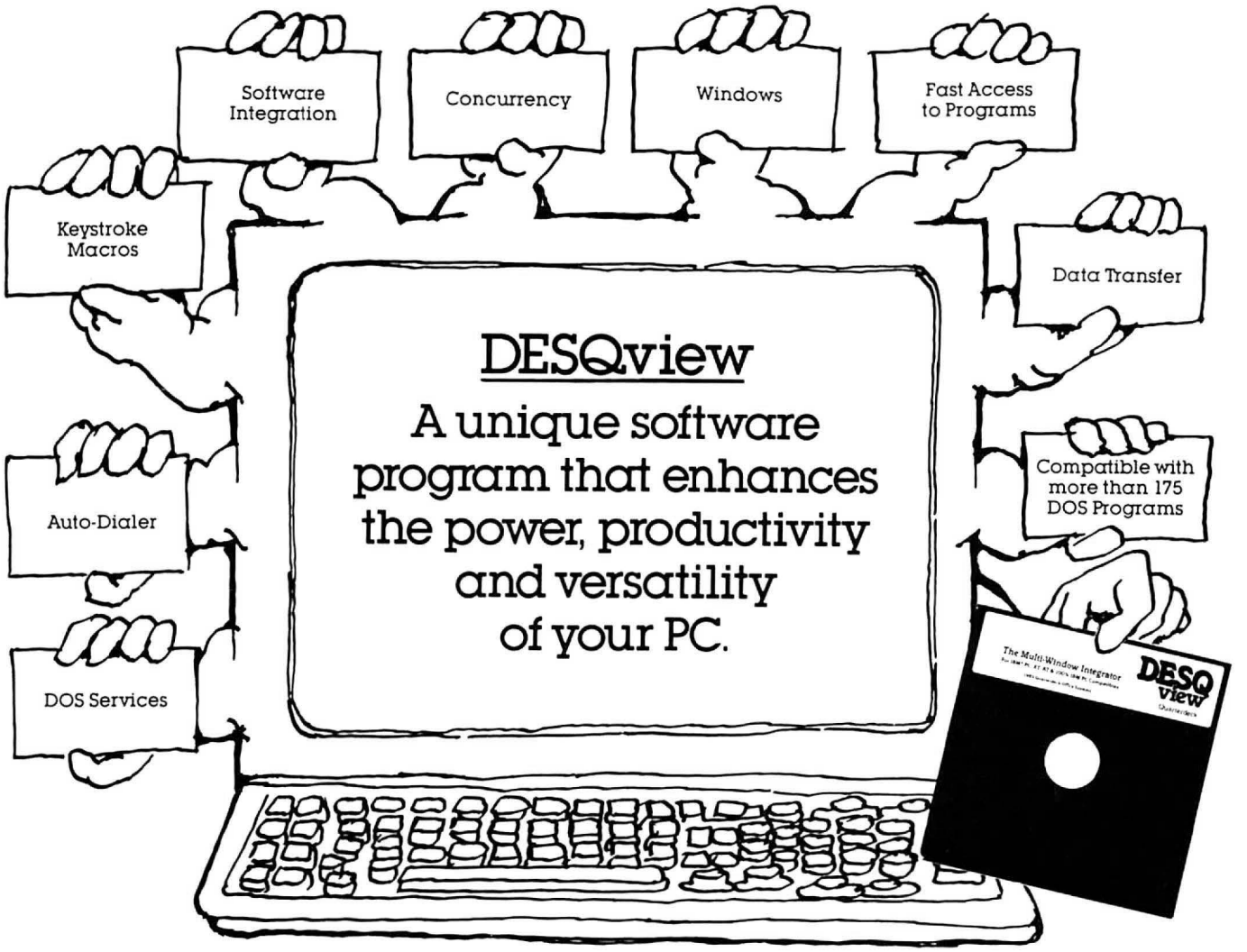
R. J. Lunt
Huntington Beach, California

A. To each file that BACKUP saves, it adds a header that contains the full path to the directory from which the file is being copied. Should it become necessary to replace a hard disk file with its backup, or to recreate your entire directory structure on a newly formatted hard disk, RESTORE will read each backup file's header to determine the directory into which the file should be copied. If the directory does not exist, BACKUP will create it.

There's no need to worry about maintaining your hard disk's directory structure on the backup floppies—BACKUP and RESTORE do it for you. Just type **BACKUP C:*.* A: /S <Enter>** to back up your files. C:*.* tells BACKUP to save all the files in the root directory of drive C:; the A: indicates the target drive; and the /S indicates that all files in the subdirectories under the specified directory, C:\, are to be backed up.

Although BACKUP does not violate DOS syntax, it has, like

(continues)



DESQview is a multi-window integrator that's fast. Easy to install. And easy to use.

DESQview runs as many as nine programs simultaneously, shows you the programs through windows, gets programs to work for you in background, and works equally well with keyboard or mouse. What's more, virtual memory lets you switch between more programs than will actually fit in memory.

You can transfer data between programs while a report is printing or a database is sorting. Or simply refer to a graph as you write a detailed analysis.

Best of all, since DESQview runs over 175 off-the-shelf programs without modification, you can use its fast switching and easy data transfer capabilities with the programs you already know and love. Like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASEIII, pfs:WRITE, and MultiMate, to name a few.

To fully appreciate all that DESQview can do, you're invited to try DESQview on your desk. (You'll no doubt appreciate the price: just $99.95). If you're not entirely convinced that DESQview can do positive things for you and your PC's productivity, send the program back to us within 10 days for a full refund.

TO ORDER, CALL OR SEND THE COUPON.
DESQview is available at better dealers nationwide. For the dealer nearest you or to place a credit card order call:

1-800-845-6621.
In California call: **1-213-392-9851.**

***$99.95**

DESQ view™

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405

( ) Yes. Rush me _____ copies of DESQview at the low price of $99.95 as soon as is humanly possible. I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may return the program for a full refund.*

Shipping and handling $5.00. California residents please add sales tax of $6.50. No C.O.D. or purchase orders.

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa Amount $_____

Card # _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

*Less postage and handling. Program & documentation must be returned within 10 days of receipt in original packing with registration card unused. Proof of purchase required.

Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, dBASEIII, pfs:WRITE are copyrights respectively of Lotus Development Corp, MultiMate Corp, Ashton-Tate, and Software Publishing. DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems.

DESQview requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with either a monochrome or color monitor. 512K memory is recommended. Graphics require a color graphics card and monitor.

We have over 1000 Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

FREE SOFTWARE!
With over $100 purchase you will receive a free diskette for your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

SOFTWARE

——DATA BASE MANAGERS——

Clipper	$345
Clout 2	129
Condor III	310
Fox and Geller Quickcode	145
Fox and Geller Quickreport	145
Knowledgeman II	299
K Paint	60
K Graph	135
K Text	105
K Report	135
Nutshell	Call
PFS: File	78
RBase 5000	329
Think Tank	93
Tim IV	169

——WORD-PROCESSING——

Easy (Micro Pro)	89
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	75
Microsoft Word 2.01	229
Multimate 3.31	Call
Multimate Advantage	Call
Oasis Word Plus	85
Peachtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	78
Random House Spell Checker	36
Samna III 3.0	265
Volkswriter 3	Call
Word Perfect 4.1	199
Wordstar	170
Wordstar Propac	238
Wordstar 2000	238
Wordstar 2000+	285

——SPREADSHEETS——

Microsoft Multiplan	115
PFS: Plan	78
Supercalc III 2.1	Call
VP Planner	69

——ACCOUNTING——

BPI Accounts Payable	299
BPI Account Receivable	299
BPI General Accounting	299
BPI Payroll	299
Cyma	Call
Dollars and $ense	95
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0.
Each Module **$65** For All Four **$249**

——INTEGRATED——

Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call

——TRANSFER PROGRAMS——

Crosstalk XVI	89
Hayes Smartcom II	88
Microsoft Access	149
Move-It	79
Remote	89

——GRAPHICS——

Chartmaster	206
Dr. Halo II	99
Energraphics w/o Plotter	170
Energraphics w/Plotter	220
Fancy Font	129
Fontrix	99
Freelance	199
Graphwriter/Combo	310
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30
Printshop	$36
PFS Graph	78
Signmaster	135

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at giveaway prices. **1 year warranty**

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	$89
Monochrome Board w/Printer Port	$79
Graphic Board with parallel port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	$95
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST Six Pack)	$99
Four Drive Floppy Controller	$45
Color Card without printer port	$79
Color Card with printer port	$89
MULTITECH IBM Compatible Computer 256K, dual drives, 8MHZ, Ports-parallel -2 serial-clock-game, 5151 type keyboard 6 month warranty	$995

——LANGUAGES——

Lattice C Compiler 3.0	Call
Run C Professional	169
Microsoft C Compiler	235
Microsoft Fortran	209
Microsoft Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	78
Microsoft Quick Basic	59
Multi Halo	140

——UTILITIES——

Copy II PC	19
Copy II PC Board	79
Copywright	45
Desqview	59
Fastback	95
Norton Utilities 3.1	52
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	75
Superkey	35

——PROJECT MANAGEMENT——

Harvard Total Project Manager	269
Microsoft Project	235
Super Project Plus	Call

HARDWARE

——HARD DRIVES——

Bernoulli 20 MB ½ ht.	2269
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	439

——MODEMS——

Anchor Express	235
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	Call
Hayes 2400	599
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	Call

——RAM——

64K 150NS Chips (Japan - Set of 9)	11.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	32

——BOARDS——

AST Advantage	359

HARDWARE

AST Sixpack (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics Card	299
J RAM III (Tall Tree)	Call
J RAM III AT (Tall Tree)	Call
J Lazer (Tall Tree)	Call
Paradise Five Pak	119
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Quadram Board with Par/Ser and Game Port	199
Quadcolor I	185
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
STB Chauffeur Board	249
STB EGA Plus	320
STB Mono Board	155
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69
IBM 120 Watt Power Supply	83

——COMPUTERS——

Corona PC	Call

Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11 ..... Call

ITT Computers PC Compatible 256K Dual Drive, Mono, MS/DOS	Call

ITT XP 80286 IBM/PC Compatible, 512K, 10 MB Winchester, 3 times faster than an XT. 30% faster than an AT ..... Call

Sharp Portable	Call

——PRINTERS——

FAST! ALL NEW PRINT SELECT PROGRAM VERS. 2.0 Written in assembly language for most MS-DOS computers. With purchase of any printer you will receive at no charge this menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value $35.

CITIZEN	
MSP-10	255
MSP-15	355
MSP-20	329
Citizen 120D	169
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	415
EPSON - Call on all models	
JUKI	
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	685
NEC	
3550	785
8850	1135
P5 Parallel	995
Elf 360	398
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1091	239
1092	316
1592	435
KXP3151	410
STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices	
TOSHIBA	
P351	975
P341	799

——MONITORS——

AMDEK	Call for price
Taxan 121 Green	Call
Taxan 122 Amber	Call
Princeton Max 12	159

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6½% sales tax. Personal check-allow fourteen (14) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders from authorized companies. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock charge.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

MasterCard VISA

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 7 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. M.S.T. - Mon. thru Fri.
Saturday 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

We do not guarantee compatibility

Circle 220 on reader service card

EPSON

Epson FX-85 — 160cps, NLQ . . . Call
FX-286 — Emulates IBM ProPrinter Call
LX-80 — 80 col., NLQ mode . . . Call
LQ-800 — 80 col., 24-pin head . . Call
LQ-1000 — 132 col., 24-pin head . Call

OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . . $239
84P, 200 cps, 136 col. Parallel . . $649
192P, 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $349
193P, 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel . . $549
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Parallel $1895

IBM

IBM ProPrinter — 200cps, 80 col. $449
IBM Color Jet — 80 column . . . $645
IBM QuietWriter II 60cps, 132 col. Call
IBM Wheel Printer — 25cps, 132 col Call

TOSHIBA

P321 — 180cps, 24-pin head . . . $549
P341 — 220cps, 24-pin head . . . $899
P351 — 288cps, 24-pin head . . $1,049

RICOH

RP1500Q — 40cps daisywheel printer, $1,495 value. *Special purchase* $759.

CITIZEN

MSP-10 — 80 column $249
MSP-15 — 132 column $349
MSP-20 — 80 column $319
MSP-25 — 132 column $485

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column . . . . Call
SG-10/15, SD-10/15, SR-10/15 . . Call

DIABLO

Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisywheel printer . . . . . *Sale Price* $1,295

H-P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer

150cps, 80 col., 11x12-dot text . $399

H-P LASERJET PRINTER

300cps, quiet operation, serial . $2,395
H-P LASERJET PLUS $3,295

Canon

Canon Laser Jet A-1, comes w/4 fonts, downloadable to 20 fonts max., IBM compatible, parallel . . . $1995

BROTHER

M-1109 — 100cps, 25cps NLQ, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface . . . Call
M-1509 — 180 cps, (45cps NLQ), 132 col., friction feed and the new push type pin-tractor so first form won't be wasted. IBM and Epson FX-100+ compatible. Very quiet operation. Dual interface $399
Sheet Feeder SF-40 for M-1509 . . Call

HR-15XL — 17cps daisywheel printer, 3K buffer, two color printing, can be used as a typewriter w/optional keyboard. Parallel . . *Sale* $329
Keyboard for HR-15 . . . . . $149
Tractor for HR-15 . . . . . $119
Cutsheet feeder for HR-15 . . . $189

2024L — 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel $925
TwinWriter — Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . . . $985
HR-25 — 23cps daisywheel, para. $480
HR-35 — 36cps daisywheel, para. $685
DM-40 — 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix, 136 col., with tractor, para. $925

FORTIS — *by Brother*

Fortis 15XL — 17cps daisywheel printer w/3K buffer, Parallel . . $SALE!
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $525

Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial . . . . Call
Fortis DM45 — Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel. Epson, Diablo compatible . . . $985
Tractor for 15XL/HR-25 . . . . $119
Keyboard for 15XL $149
Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15/25 . . $189
SF-200 Feeder for DM-40/2024L $275

PANASONIC

KX-P1091, 120 cps, 80 columns, with near letter quality mode . . . $239
KX-P1092 . . . . . $345
KX-P1093 . . . . . $425
KX-P3151 . . . . . $405

HARD DISK SALE!

Now is time to upgrade your computer at tremendous savings. These compact half height hard disks consume little energy and leave room for tape backup units too. All hard disks have been thoroughly tested, formatted, and ready to use.

* Internal hard disk for IBM-PC, XT, and compatibles. Please specify your computer model.
* Compact, half height units.
* Famous brands
* Complete with controller card, cable & mounting hardware.
* Boots directly from hard disk.
* Low power consumption.

10-MB	20-MB	30-MB
$385	$445	$575
Seagate/ Tulin/ MicroScience	Seagate, MicroScience	Tulin

HARD DISKS FOR IBM-AT

High performance full height hard disks. Complete with cable and mounting rails.

20-MB Disctron $395
20-MB Seagate / Rodine $549
30-MB Seagate / Rodine $629
40-MB Seagate / Rodine $895

20-MB TEAC TAPE BACKUP

Super fast 4 MB per minute transfer rate. Both mirror image or file by file backup. Uses small ¼" cassette tape. Complete with interface card & tape. Internal unit — $695
External unit comes with power supply, surge protector and lighted selector switches for 3 other accessories — $955

IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP

Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software, and instruction . . . $449

EVEREX

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual . . . $695
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual . . $885

JUKI

6100 — 18 cps, 13" platen, 2K buffer, buffer, parallel $379
6300 — 40 cps, 132 col., 3K buffer $589
Tractor $119

NEC

3550 - 33 CPS, 203 col., proportional space, bi-directional, parallel. $795
2050 Similar to 3550 but 19 cps $595

$105 ea.

360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT

i-MEGA

Bernoulli Box, 10+10 MB	$2,325
Bernoulli Box, 20+20 MB	Call
Non-bootable interface card	$105
Bootable interface card	$229
10-MB Cartridge	$50
20-MB Cartridge	$60

AST

Cards for IBM PC and XT w/Free Sidekick software

SixPakPlus Cards

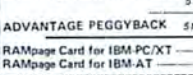
Memory installed on card	*64K*	*128K*	*192K*	*256K*	*320K*	*384K*
with parallel, serial ports & clock	$219	$229	$239	$249	$259	$269
above plus game port	$254	$264	$274	$284	$294	$304

Advantage Card for IBM-AT *128K* - $399 *256K* - $429 *384K* - $459 *512K* - $515 *1-MB* - $565 *1.5-MB* - $615

ADVANTAGE PEGGYBACK *512K* - $215 *1-MB* - $265 *1.5-MB* - $315

RAMpage Card for IBM-PC/XT — *256K* - $325 *2-MB* - $595
RAMpage Card for IBM-AT — *512K* - $495 *2-MB* - $659

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD



Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler software.

Memory installed on card	*0K*	*256K*	*384K*
w/parallel, serial, game ports, clock	$109	$159	$179

intel ABOVE BOARDS

	64K	*256K*	*2-MB*
FOR IBM-PC/XT	$325	$399	$795
	128K	*512K*	*2-MB*
FOR IBM-AT	495	$595	$895

Special Purpose Cards

AST Preview graphics w/para	$249
Sigma 400H Color for PGS SR-12	$455
Sigma 400L Color for Taxan 440/630/ 640 monitors	$455
Taxan 565 Hi res. color card	$225
Persist BOB Board — Ultra hi res. color card. Ideal for Taxan 630/640	$389
Everex The Edge	$275
Everex Graphic Edge	$295
PC Peacock Color Card	$279
Ultra Pak by Trang Lab	$485
Tecmar Graphic Master	$465
Tall Tree J-Diskette Controller to hook up 1.2-MB drives in PC/XT	$229
Floppy Disk Controller with parallel, serial, game ports and clock	$145
Hercules Graphic Card	$289
Hercules Color Card — short card	$145
Paradise Multi-Display Card	$275
Paradise Modular Display Card	$245
Paradise Color/Mono Card	$199
Generic Color Graphics card w/printer port	$99
Monochrome Graphics Card w/parallel port, Hercules compatible	$115

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect	$199
Lotus 1-2-3	$319
SYMPHONY	$419
dBASE II	$275
dBASE III	$369
FRAMEWORK	$369
WORDSTAR PRO PAK	$279
Wordstar 2000	$259
R-Base 5000	$389
Q & A	CALL
Turbo Lightning	$57
Reflex	$57
Side Kick	$49
IBM Top View	Call
IBM DOS 2.1 or 3.1	$69

Modem Sale!

Hayes 300, external, 300 baud	$145
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud	$365
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software	$339
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud	$570
AST Reach, 1200 baud internal	$310
Watson Voice/Data Modem	$375
Watson VIP	$275
Prometheus 1200 external	$295
Prometheus 1200B internal	$266
Everex 1200B internal modem	$225

Highest Quality Shielded Cables

These cables are the very best money can buy. Lifetime warranty. List $65.

Parallel printer cable for IBM . . . $15
Serial modem cable for IBM . . . $19

6-foot Keyboard extension cable for IBM-PC & XT. . . $8

DATASHIELD

Model 100, 6 plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning . $65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with reaction time less than 10 m sec. Built-in surge protector . . $279
XT-300, above but 300 watt. . . $365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt. . $535
AT-500, above but 500 watt. . . $626
AT-800, above but 800 watt. . . $685

POWER SUPPLY

High efficiency switching power supply. Built-in EMI filter, over voltage & short current protection. 115/230VAC jumper selectable. 100% thermal cycle and burn-in. Has additional outlet for hard disk or tape backup unit.

150-WATT ---- $85

Canon PC

PC-10 Copier — Manual feed, compact size . . . . . ($795) $544
PC-20 Copier — 100 sheet feeder, 10 copies . . . . . ($1,095) $789
PC-25 Copier — Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x 14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78% . . . . . ($1,395) $888
Black toner/drum cartridge $69
Blue, brown, red cartridge $79
Legal cassette for PC-25 . . . . $49

DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS

64K (4164) 150 ns $1.50 ea. 9 for $10
128K for IBM-AT, 200 ns . . . 9 for $54
256K (41256) 150 or 200 ns . 9 for $45

8087 CHIP

Intel 8087-3 high speed math co-processor $135
8087-2 chip for Compaq DeskPro . $155
80287-3 chip for IBM-AT $190

SPEED UP YOUR PC/XT NOW

with NEC V-20 processor chip. Direct replacement of the 8088-2 chip. Now $49

AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RGB color ports, keyboard . . . $1550
Above with two 360K drives — $1650
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1995
AT&T Green Monitor $259
Taxan 630 super high resolution color monitor $495
D.O.S. $65

MONITOR SALE

Sale $99

SAMSUNG MONITORS

Monochrome TTL monitor, 12" high resolution, 720x350 dots, non-glare screen. Available in green or amber.

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

IBM RGB Color Monitor. $545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . . $689
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor —13" 800x560 line, compatible w/IBM EGA, PGA and color graphic cards. *Sale* $599
PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . . . $425
PGS SR-12E — Super high resolution RGB Color Monitor, operates w/ Sigma 400H Color Card . . . $595
Quimax PX-IV — 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base. $445
Taxan 620 RGB Color Monitor . . $369
Taxan 630 RGB Hi Res. monitor $429
Taxan 640 RGB Hi Res. monitor $479

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $155
Quimax DM-140 — 12" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty $155
Taxan 115, 12" green composite . $125
IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot . $255

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

Amdek 300A, 12" amber $149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber, 900 dots, non-glare screen, runs off IBM monochrome interface board . $169
Quimax DM-14A — 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty $159
Princeton MAX 12, 12" amber, 720 x 350 dot, runs off IBM monochrome display adapter $169
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $159
Taxan 116, 12" amber composite $129

★☆★ BLACK & WHITE ★☆★

Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/ super hi res. 720x350 dots. . . $269

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND

DXY-800 — 8 pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec. IBM compatible, 11x17" paper . $Call
DXY-880 — Similar to 800, 8 pen, Hewlett Packard compatible. . . $Call
DXY-980 — above but w/digital display & electro-static paper holder. . Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

7470A — 2-pen, 8½x11 paper size $399
7475A — 6-pen, 11x17 paper size $1495

TAXAN

710S — 6-pen color plotter, Hewlett packard compatible. *Sale* $795

5151 KEYBOARD

A quiet, soft-touch keyboard for IBM PC, XT or Compaq Desk Pro . . . $99
"AT" Style keyboard for PC & XT $159

The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 — A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $79
P-2 — like P-22 but w/5 switches $109
P-12 —Has 6 switches & clock . . $149

IBM PC XT AT

SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

	1-Drive	2-Drive	TWO FLOPPY DRIVES PLUS 10-MB	20-MB	30-MB	Tape
PC 256K	$1295	$1450	$1875	$1950	$2295	add $475
XT 256K	$1725	$1880	$2295	$2395	$2895	add $695
AT 512K	$2995	$3195		$3750	$3950	avail w/1 dr $899

ENTERPRISE

OFFICE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K memory on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots

$595

ENTERPRISE XT — 640K CPU and keyboard $595
ENTERPRISE XT — 640K, two 360K drives, controller card with 1 parallel, 1 serial (2nd serial optional), 1 game port, clock/ calendar, keyboard $888
ENTERPRISE XT — Same as above but w/20-MB hard disk . $1,388
ENTERPRISE XT-PLUS — This is a true 8-MHz machine! 3X the performance speed according to Norton Utilities measurement. Built-in 4.77–8MHz automatic switching circuit. No boot up problem from copy protected software. Basic 640K CPU & Keyboard. $749
ENTERPRISE XT-PLUS — 640K, two 360K drives, controller card w/ 1 serial (2nd serial optional), 1 parallel, 1 game port, clock/ calendar. $1,195
ENTERPRISE XT-PLUS — above but with 20-MB hard disk . $1,595
ENTERPRISE AT — Fast 8-MHz clock speed, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, keyboard $1,895
ENTERPRISE AT — above plus 360K drive &20-MB disk . . . $2,650

Sperry IT

FULL IBM AT COMPATIBILITY

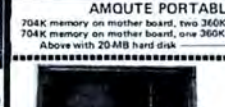
Sperry IT, 512K, 1.2MB drive. $2,295
Sperry IT, above & 44-MB disk $3,295
Sperry IT, above but 1-MB memory, 2 drives, and 44-MB hard disk . . $3,595
Sperry Monochrome Monitor . . . $185

AMQUTE

IBM COMPATIBLE priced as low as $1,395

AMQUTE PORTABLE COMPUTERS

704K memory on mother board, two 360K drives $1,395
704K memory on mother board, one 360K drive, one 10-MB hard disk $1,995
Above with 20-MB hard disk $2,195



COMPAQ

Compaq Portable, 256K, 2 drives $1,850
Compaq Portable II. . . . . Call
Portable 286, 256K, 1 drive . . . $3,180
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk $4,495
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $5,150
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives . . . $1,925
DeskPro w/256K,1 drive, a 10-MB hard disk $2,650
DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 10-MB hard disk, a10-MB tape backup . $3,750

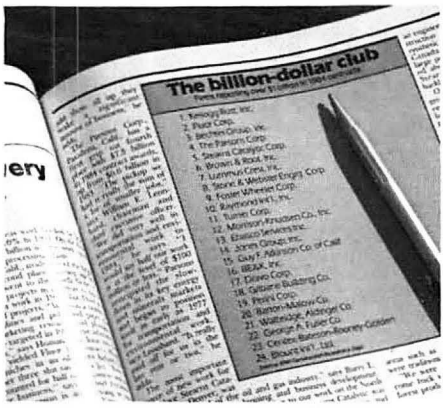
DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 20-MB hard disk, a 10-MB tape backup . $4,295
DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr. $3,295
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk $4,495
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,995
Compaq amber monitor $239
Compaq DOS (needed for DeskPro) $80

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices. Our high volume & low margin pricing assure you consistent savings on all computer hardware & software.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard American Express

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am — 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213)725-3080



23 out of 24.

The Billion Dollar Club. An elite group that handles the biggest projects in the world.

Last year, according to *Engineering News-Record*, only 24 companies made it.

23 of them use Primavera Project Planner.

Primavera offers the *capability* to handle projects with up to 10,000 activities. Coupled with the *flexibility* provided by features like 20 activity codes per project, choice of I-J or precedence formats, interactive and batch modes for data entry, resource leveling, even on-screen bar charts and histograms.

Not to mention our extensive reporting functions that help you create exception reports, summary reports or selective focus reports at any level of detail.

Send for our $35 demo and see for yourself.

We're helping 23 top companies manage their projects more effectively. Isn't it time we did the same for you?

Project management software that works as hard as you do.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Suite 925 • Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:
Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars)
Primavision (optional plotter graphics) • Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

Source: ENR Construction Economics Dept., *Engineering News-Record*, Issue Date: April 18, 1985.

Circle 148 on reader service card

maxell®
5¼" SS/DD $.64

OTHER BRANDS AS LOW AS $.54

BULK DISKETTES-QUANTITIES OF 500 with TYVEK SLEEVES

RIBBONS (All Brands)
EPSON MX 70/80 $4.20
Prices based on quantities of 48

C.O.D. C.O.D.
800-222-0490
201-462-7628 in N.J.

MEGAsoft P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

EMULATE *HP* TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
Block/format mode
Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
Supports both serial ports simultaneously
Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
ASCII file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop
Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

any DOS command, its own syntactical restrictions. BACKUP's first parameter lets you choose a specific directory and/or file (or group of files, using the global file name characters ? and *) from the drive to be backed up; the command's second parameter simply notes the drive destined to contain the backup files. Because BACKUP keeps track of the directory of each backup file, backing up files into a particular directory on the target disk is unnecessary.

Monitoring the Compaq Portable

Q. *I use my Compaq Portable 286 chiefly for property management; while working in my office, I attach an external RGB monitor to the unit. I'd like to configure my AUTOEXEC.BAT file to ask whether the external monitor should be in use. For a yes (or Y) answer, I want the batch file to activate the color monitor, just as though I'd pressed <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<. Can this be done, or must the keyboard be used to call the external color monitor?*

Don Keller
Los Angeles, California

A. The MODE command of Compaq DOS features an optional parameter to enable or disable an external monitor attached to a Compaq machine. To activate the external monitor for 80 columns and color, the AUTOEXEC.BAT file should execute the command MODE CO80,E. The command MODE 80,I will disable the external monitor and return the unit's own monitor to its usual high-resolution, 80-column text display.

(continues)

ONE LANGUAGE. ONE SOLUTION.

PC/FOCUS

PUT THE DATABASE POWER OF A MAINFRAME IN YOUR PC.

Now you can turn your Personal Computer into a mainframe-level applications development system with **PC/FOCUS,** the most powerful DBMS available for your PC.

As a tried-and-proven, user-friendly, 4th generation system, PC/FOCUS gives you the ability to query and report from files, build systems and manipulate data. It incorporates a relational database, screen manager & report writer, and offers dramatic abilities in graphics, financial modeling and statistical analysis.

But unlike older database technologies which require training and practice to master, PC/FOCUS uses simple English statements you can learn in minutes! In fact, just a few moments of familiarization with **TableTalk;**™ its new natural language window, is all that's needed for even a novice to become immediately productive.

Best of all, PC/FOCUS lets you download data extracted from mainframe files and DB's, then upload data and procedures from the PC to the mainframe for production execution. So your PC becomes almost as powerful as a mainframe, and you become almost as capable as a trained systems analyst.

Let PC/FOCUS with TableTalk™ unlock the mainframe power hidden within **your** PC. For details, fill out and mail the coupon or write to **Don Wszolek, Dept. PCW, Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001.**

Dear Don;
Yes! I'd like to unlock the mainframe hidden in my PC with **PC/FOCUS**. Mail full details to:

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

TELEPHONE_____

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.

New York: (212) 736-4433 • Washington, D.C.: (703) 276-9006 • Chicago: (312) 789-0515 • St. Louis: (314) 434-7500 • Dallas: (214) 490-1300
San Jose: (408) 293-6600 • Los Angeles: (213) 615-0735 • Houston: (713) 952-0260 • Boston: (617) 272-8600 • Atlanta: (404) 252-8087

Circle 499 on reader service card

MEETING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS FOR OVER A DECADE

TURBO XT

Dual Spd CPU, 2-FD, 640K Grn Monitor, complete

$995

AT&T*† 6300

2-FD, 256K, Keyboard, AT&T Hi-Res Mono Monitor

$1,895

IBM* PC

2-FD, Graphics mono monitor, 256K, list 2810

$1,679

IBM* AT-Enhanced

20-Megabyte Hard Disk, 1.2-MB FD, 512K, Keyboard, Amber Monitor

$3,995

Complete systems shipped overnight.

Specialists in complete computer systems for business applications.

SOFTWARE

ANDREW TOBIAS MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$119
ASHTON TATE FRAMEWORK	$495
ASHTON TATE dBASEIII plus	$459
BORLAND SIDEKICK	$39
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL	$45
BORLAND TURBO LIGHTNING	$45
BORLAND SUPERKEY	$35
BORLAND REFLEX	$59
CLIPPER dBASE COMPILER	call
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES IUS Acctg Series	from $299
DECISION RESOURCES CHARTMASTER	$239
DECISION RESOURCES SIGNMASTER	$189
DECISION RESOURCES DIAGRAMMASTER	$259
DIGITAL RESEARCH GEM DRAW/COLLECTION	call
DIGITAL RESEARCH GEM COLLECTION	call
FUNK SOFTWARE SIDEWAYS	$48
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	call
HAYES SMARTCOM II	$89
IBM DISPLAYWRITER III	$369
LATTICE C-COMPILER	$298
LIFETREE VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	call
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	$179
MICROSOFT WORD	$229
MICROSTUFF XTALK XVI	$99
MULTIMATE latest	call
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	call
NORTON UTILITIES	$59
OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING SERIES	call
ROSESOFT PROKEY	$99
SATELLITE SOFTWARE WORDPERFECT 4.1	call
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CO. PFS SERIES	from $79
SORCIM SUPERCALC III	$197

MASS STORAGE

floppy drives

MITSUBISHI ½ht 360k (bl/gry)	$98
MITSUBISHI ½ht 1.2 mb (gry)	$147
TANDON TM100-2	$125
TOSHIBA ½ ht.	call

internal hard drives

All hard drives complete with controllers, mounting hardware & instructions. All are formatted, tested & have 1 year warranty.

SEAGATE 10MB	$497
SEAGATE 20 MB	$596
SEAGATE 30 MB	call
SEAGATE 20 MB for AT	$689
SEAGATE 30 MB for AT	$848
PRIAM 40MB/60MB	$1395/1595
PRIAM 40MB/60MB for AT	$1425/1625

disk cards

HARDCARD 10MB/20MB	$625/895
CMS 10MB/20MB	call
MOUNTAIN 10MB/20MB	call

disk subsystems

BERNOULLI BOX 20MB/40 MB	$2695/3595
SYSGEN FLATPACK	call
TALLGRASS all models	call

tape drives

IRWIN 10MB/20MB inter.	call
IRWIN 10MB/20MB exter.	call
TALLGRASS 4060	call

BOARDS

multifunction

QUADRAM QUADPORT AT	$119
QUADRAM LIBERTY	call
QUADRAM ZEBRA	call
AST SIXPAK 384k	$288
AST RAMPAGE XT/AT	call
QUADRAM QUADBOARD 384k	call; new low, low price
THESYS FASTCARD V Ok	NEW!
RAM BOARD 384k half card	$199

video/graphics

AST PREVIEW	$289
HERCULES COLOR	$188
HERCULES GRAPHICS	$319
IBM COLOR	$198
IBM MONOCHROME	$198
QUADRAM EGA +	$399
QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I COLOR CARD w/par.	call
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS Herc comp.	$198

network

ORCHID PCNET	call
QUADRAM QUADNET IX	call

emulation

AST 5251 mod 11/12	call
DCA IRMA	call

MONITORS

monochrome

AMDEK 310a	$168
IBM MONOCHROME	$224
PRINCETON MAX 12	$178
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME	$166

color

AMDEK 600/772	call/$528
IBM ENHANCED COLOR	$594
PRINCETON HX12/H12E	$436/$526
QUADRAM QUADCHROME II	call
QUADRAM ENHANCED Color	NEW!

MODEMS

HAYES 1200/1200B	$398/329
HAYES 2400/2400B	$596/526
US ROBOTICS PASSPORT 1200/2400	call
PEACHTREE P1200 exter.	$196
VENTEL 1200 w/XTALK	call

SUPPLY HOUSE

PC MART DISKETTES box 18 case	$159
VERBATIM DISKETTES box 28 case	$258

PRINTERS

dot matrix

BROTHER HR1509	$398
EPSON LX-80	call
EPSON FX-85/FX-286	call
EPSON LQ-800/LQ-1000	call
IBM PROPRINTER	$425
OKIDATA 182	$268
OKIDATA 192/193	$399/545
OKIDATA 2410	call
TOSHIBA 321	call
TOSHIBA 341/351	$545/1119

laser/letter quality

BROTHER HR15	$198
BROTHER HR25/HR35	$568/798
CORONA LP300	$2995
EPSON DX20/DX35	call
IBM QUIETWRITER II	$1259
QUADRAM QUADLASER	in stock!

plotters

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS all models available for quick delivery	call

MISCELLANEOUS

MOUSESYSTEMS PC MOUSE w/PAINT	$159
MICROSOFT MOUSE serial/bvs	$129
KEYTRONICS 5151/5153	call
AT Keyboard	$149
QUADRAM MICROFAZER 8k	$129
QUADRAM MICROFAZER II	New!
TRIPPLITE ISOBAR	from $45
TRIPPLITE UPS 400w/800w	call
CURTIS PROTECTORS	from $29

CHIPS

64k/128k/256k	call for market price
8087/80287	call for market price

*Registered Trademark †Some systems available to qualified accounts only.

PC MART™

Personal Computer Centers

1-800-241-0286
ORDERS
1-404-634-5995
INFORMATION

1485 Northeast Express NE • Atlanta, GA 30329

Visit our showrooms in Atlanta, Charlotte, Durham and Raleigh

SALES • SERVICE • FINANCING • DELIVERY • SUPPORT

Circle 525 on reader service card

Introducing XyWrite III. The word processor that defines a new standard of performance.

If you're a word processor user with a heavy work load, you need a package that gets the job done on time.

Now there's a fast, powerful, easy-to-use package that virtually eliminates productivity bottlenecks. It's a package that's so flexible and so well supported that it can be your personal and corporate standard.

It's the new XyWrite III, with more than 475 features and functions. Such as multiple file search, sorted directories, and on-line reference manual. Totally redefinable keyboard, outline numbering, foreign languages, mail-merge, indexing and footnotes. There's also automatic syllable wrapping at line width or tab columns, full proportional printing and see-what-you-print display. You can have up to 9 windows and even use memory resident programs in XyWrite III.

Send us the coupon and discover how XyWrite III can set a new standard of performance for you.

*Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible hardware with 256K memory.

PCW LD686

I'm serious about my word processing.
Introduce me to XyWrite III.

Please send me _____ copies of XyWrite III
$395.00 each
(plus shipping)

_____ copies of XyWrite III
demo disk
$7.00 each (credited
toward final purchase.)
(MA residents add 5%)

_____ have a local XyWrite
representative call me at
_____.

MasterCard _____ VISA _____ EXP. DATE_____

Card No._____

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ ZIP_____

XyQuest Inc.,

P.O. Box 372, Bedford, MA 01730. (617) 275-4439.

Circle 545 on reader service card

QUERY.COM (*.*, *PCW*, April 1986) permits you to modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to ask whether an external monitor should be activated. Then the batch file conditional IF ERRORLEVEL can determine whether to execute the command MODE CO80,E. Insert the following two lines into your batch file.

```
QUERY Activate external monitor? @NY
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 MODE CO80,E
```

Be sure that both the N and the Y at the end of the QUERY command are uppercase and that the N occurs before the Y. Also, note that QUERY.COM and the Compaq DOS MODE.COM commands are external—both files must be available (either in the current directory, or in a directory specified by the latest PATH command) when called by the batch file.

Incidentally, the volume of the key click, which is usually increased with repeated presses of <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<GrayPlus> and decreased by repeatedly pressing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<GrayMinus>, can also be set with the Compaq DOS MODE command. The syntax is MODE CLICK = *n*, where *n* is a number from 0 to 127. The key click is off for *n* = 0 and becomes louder as *n* is increased.

Overlays From a Hard Disk

Q. *I faithfully keyed in the files shown in "The Single-Button Menu" [PCW, Vol. 2, No. 11] to implement the menu system described in that article. It displays a menu of my PC applications, any of which I can then select and run by pressing one key. When I read "Serving Up DOS" [PCW, February 1986], I was reminded that although my menu system works, one application uses overlay files. It requires that I place that program's disk in drive A:, even though the overlay files reside on*

(continues)

Release 2 provides the horsepower
We make it work for you.

REGRESSION

A full featured business
forecasting system that lets Lotus 1-2-3
Release 2 users think about the future instead of worrying about their software.

Operates entirely within Lotus. Effortlessly forecast data from any 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheet.

Regression with 10 independent variables. Seasonal analysis and adjustments. Smoothing. Linear & non-linear trends. Decomposition. Complete diagnostics.

Completely menu-driven. Full graphics, modeling, and data management for fast, professional forecasting.

1,2,3 FORECAST! ..... **$89.95 Ppd. USA**
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2 Required

1,2,3 FORECAST!

P.O. Box 12582
Salem, OR 97309
(503) 585-8314

Business Forecasting Enhancements for Lotus 1-2-3®

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

Circle 273 on reader service card

The right connection at the right price! Introducing the $52.95* Parallel A-B Switch Box

N² Products' A-B Data Switch Box lets you switch between two peripheral devices and one computer or two computers and one peripheral.

- All 36 lines switched
- High quality 36 pin Centronics female connectors with gold plated pins
- Two position high reliability rotary switch
- Color and Style complements most personal computers
- Packaged in distinctive retail box
- One year warranty

RS-232 A-B Switch Box is also available for $46.95*

Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited

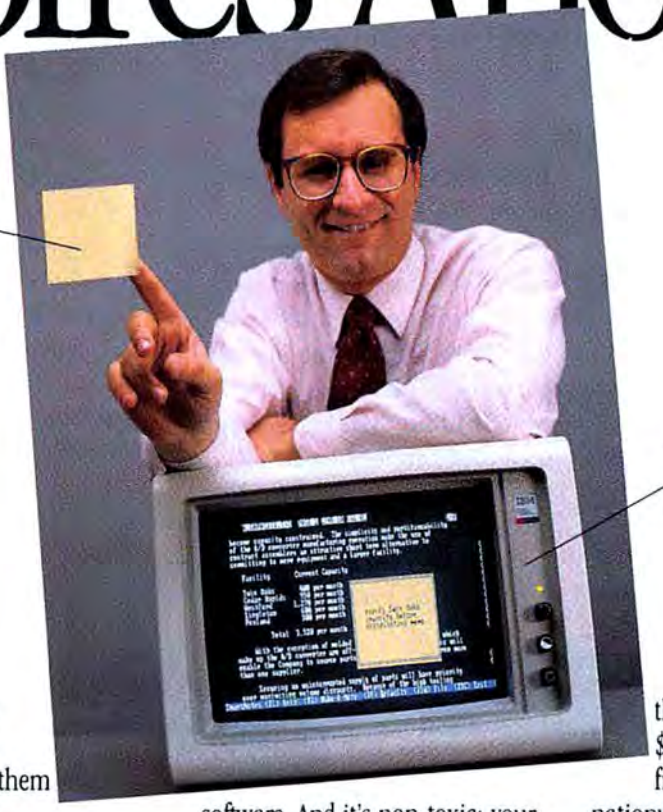
N² Products also manufactures a complete line of *molded* interface cables for the Macintosh,™ IIC®, IBM PC®, Hayes Transet 1000™ and custom applications.

N² PRODUCTS, INC.
2401 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408 434-6488
619 243-3632

Circle 530 on reader service card

One Great Idea Inspires Another.

Post-it Notes have revolutionized paperwork.



SmartNotes will revolutionize computerwork.

Those sticky yellow notes have changed the face of many documents. Slap them on and they're sure to get noticed. Peel them off and your page is unharmed.

Post-it™ Notes are great for paperwork, but what about computerwork?

Introducing SmartNotes,™ a remarkably useful memory-resident program that lets you attach notes to virtually anything you see on your screen. Stick them to data base records, spreadsheet cells, and any phrase or passage in your word processor.

We've invented *electronic glue* to bind notes in place. The glue sticks tight without becoming permanent. It's general-purpose, so it works with all kinds of software. And it's non-toxic; your data files and programs aren't altered in any way.

Touch a key and a note pops up. Capture an idea. Record a critical assumption. Remind yourself to verify a figure. Nothing slips through the cracks. And you can pass data via network or modem with notes attached.

SmartNotes runs on any IBM™ PC, XT, AT, or compatible and needs about 90K RAM. It works with Lotus 1-2-3,™ WordStar,™ dBASE,™ Sidekick™ and most popular software.

Get SmartNotes and change the face of your computerwork. Just $79.95 and available now directly from Personics and at dealers nationwide. Not copy protected. 60 day money-back guarantee.

Post-it is a trademark of 3M

SPREADSHEET. Attach notes to any cell. Record comments and assumptions. Great for 1-2-3,™ Symphony,™ Multiplan,™ VisiCalc,™ and SuperCalc 3.™

DATA BASE. Add notes to customer records, mailing lists, inventory logs, collection reports and more.

WHATEVER. Stick notes almost anywhere. Program listings, DOS file directories, even other resident programs like Sidekick.™

Smart Notes™

Please send me _____ copies of SmartNotes at $79.95 each plus $2.00 shipping ($12 outside USA and Canada). MA residents add $3.50 sales tax.

Payment: VISA MC AMEX Diners Check

CARD #

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE

ZIP PHONE

To order, mail coupon or call toll-free.
In MA 800-447-1196. Nationally:

800-445-3311

PERSONICS CORPORATION
2352 MAIN STREET
CONCORD, MA 01742

PCW 686

Circle 446 on reader service card

my hard disk, drive C:. How can I can require that application to access its overlays from drive C:?

Nathan Pelner
Los Angeles, California

A. You can instruct DOS to look to drive C: when an application requests an overlay file from drive A:. You should note, however, that you must temporarily relinquish use of drive A: while running that application.

Scan your menu system's batch file for the command that calls the application. Insert the command **ASSIGN A=C** before the application call and the command **ASSIGN** after the application call. Be certain that the DOS command ASSIGN resides in the same directory as the application, or in a directory listed in the last PATH command, and your menu system will be ready for action.

RUN BASIC Programs From DOS

Jim Palmer, a reader from Clarksville, Tennessee, offers a better solution to Duane Hansel's problem ("DOS to BASIC Application—Directly," *The Help Screen*, *PCW*, March 1986). Mr. Hansel sought a means of simplifying BASIC program operation so the inexperienced PC user could run a BASIC program without having to learn how to load the BASIC interpreter and then load and run a particular BASIC program. Mr. Palmer suggests that the published solution (which entailed creating a separate batch file for each BASIC program) is "a hassle," as well as a waste of disk space.

His suggestion requires just a single batch file, called RUN.BAT. Users need only know to place the program disk in drive B:, insert the disk containing BASIC and RUN.BAT in drive A:, and type A:RUN *progname*, where *progname* is the name of the desired BASIC program in drive B:. If

(continues)

AccountMate™

Easy, Effective, Flexible dBase III Software for all your accounting needs.

AccountMate+ Clipper

"One of the best dBase accounting packages available."
"The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without the documentation."
Paul Christiansen
Data Based Advisor

"I recommend AccountMate to all my clients. It is an excellent dBase III package."
Dan Du Port
Systems Consultant
Little Systems

Multi-User
dBASE III Plus™ Version
Now Available!
Call For Details

Now you can sample AccountMate programs for yourself for only $25.00.

Free Source Code.
Now Available for UNIX PC.

General Ledger	395
Sales Order / Inventory	195
Purchase Order / Inventory	195
Accounts Receivable/Inventory	295
Accounts Payable	295
Payroll / State Tax Program	495
Time & Billing	295
Fund Accounting	395
Manufacturing Inventory Control	795
Working Demo	25

Integrated Accounting Software

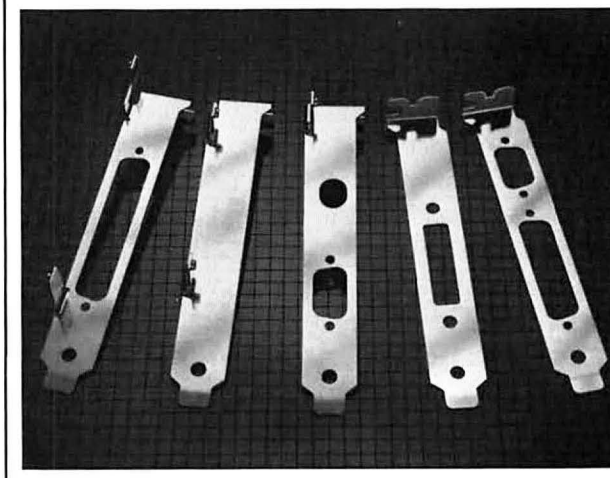
SourceMate™
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC

800-762-7788 / 800-228-8896
CALIF. OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

20 SUNNYSIDE AVE. MILL VALLEY, CA 94941 (415) 381-1011

Circle 449 on reader service card

PERSONAL COMPUTER
COMPATIBLE OPTION CARD BRACKETS



Globe Manufacturing Sales, Inc. manufactures a complete line of I/O card brackets to fit all slots in the Personal Computers. No tooling purchase is required on standard brackets. Standard finish is Nickel Plate and other finishes are available upon request. We would be glad to quote your special brackets . . . just send us a sketch or sample for a prompt quotation.

Hoping we can serve you in the near future.

Catalog of Stock brackets available upon request
For quotation Call Toll Free 1-800-CARD-BKT

Globe Manufacturing Sales, inc.
1159 U.S. ROUTE 22, MOUNTAINSIDE, NEW JERSEY 07092

Circle 541 on reader service card

SQUEEZE 10 TIMES AS MANY SPREADSHEETS ON A DISK. $79.95.

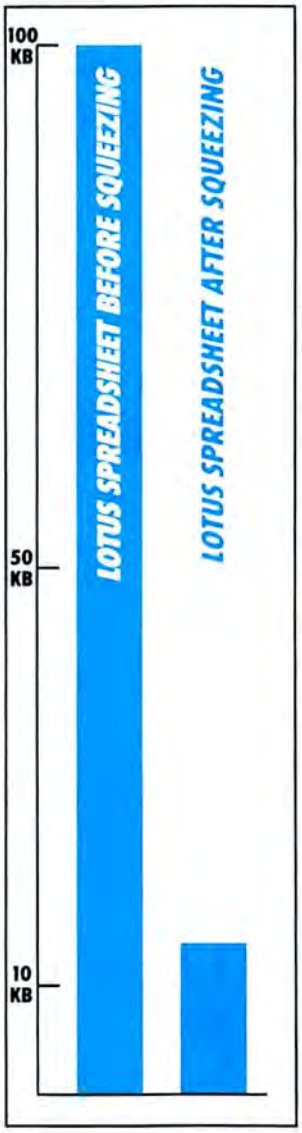
Spreadsheets are wonderful tools, but they have three major drawbacks: they take up a lot of disk space, they take a lot of time to load and to save, and they're expensive to send electronically.

Introducing SQZ!™ from Turner Hall Publishing, the spreadsheet compaction utility that reduces the amount of disk space needed for Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony™ spreadsheets by 80%-95%. And cuts retrieve/save time. More than 50% for floppy users.

WORKS WITH ALL RELEASES OF 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY.

SQZ! takes up less than 30K of RAM and runs co-resident in memory with DOS and the Lotus program. It works easily with popular memory-resident programs like Note-It™ and Sidekick.™ In RAM, the spreadsheets remain the original size. Spreadsheets are automatically squeezed and unsqueezed during normal file saving and retrieving without loss of content.

SQZ! features a communications option that reformats spreadsheets so they can be sent over electronic mail services that normally only accept text files. And since the files are sent in compressed form, you can save 80%-90% in transmission time on your phone bill. And a password feature lets you encrypt files to protect them from unauthorized use.



SQZ! is simple to use. It's not copy-protected so hard disk users can install it easily. The user interface mimics Lotus. You can even customize the defaults.

SQZ! runs on the IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,™ and 100% compatibles with any release of 1-2-3 or Symphony. It's compatible with EMS memory expansion boards. Every package comes with a complete User's Manual, the program diskette, a Help Hotline number, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

We also publish Note-It, the 1-2-3 documentation utility. Which, we're proud to say, was named 1985 runner-up Product of the Year by Infoworld.

Remember, when you're up to your ears in data, there's only one thing you can do. SQZ!

SQZ!

THE DATA SQUEEZER FOR LOTUS.

HOW TO ORDER.

Order SQZ! by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or fill out the coupon at the right and send it to us with a check or money order. Include $2 shipping ($12 outside USA). CA residents add $5.60 sales tax. SQZ! comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x527.

(In CA 800-441-2345 x527.)

SQZ! is also available at better dealers.

Please send me _____ copies of SQZ! at $79.95, plus $2.00 for shipping ($12 outside USA). CA residents add $5.60 sales tax. ☐ I enclose _____. Please charge my ☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa.

Card # Exp. Date

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ( )

PCWD/060186

SQZ! and Note-It are trademarks of Turner Hall Publishing. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks, and Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International. IBM is a registered trademark of, and IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Program copyright Synex Systems Corp.

Circle 487 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-233-8950
DEPARTMENT B206

OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER
Department B206
477 E. Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DINERS CLUB

POLICY

Add 3% (Minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-4283

CUSTOMER SERVICE
& TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

CANADIAN ORDERS
1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec
1-416-828-0866
In Toronto
1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces
TELEX: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call the Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- Free technical support from our factory trained technicians.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There is no extra charge for using your Visa or MasterCard and your card is not charged until we ship.
- No waiting period for cashier's checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions. (See the toll free educational phone number above.)
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

DRIVES

HARD

10 meg Internal (IBM)	$399.00
20 meg Internal (IBM)	$499.00

CORE

AT20-AT72MB	CALL

EVEREX

60 meg internal tape backup	$799.00

I-MEGA

A110H Bernoulli Single 10	CALL
A210H Bernoulli Dual 10	CALL
A220H Bernoulli Dual 20	CALL
Save on Bernoulli Carts	CALL

IRWIN

Tape Backup	CALL

PRIAM

40, 60MB Inner Space	CALL
Shared Data	CALL
Shared Space	CALL

SYSGEN

Back Ups	$CALL

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES (COMMITTED TO MEMORY)

25, 35, 50, 80 meg. (PC)	from $1499.00

FLOPPY

Tandon

360K 5¼" ½ HTS	$99.99

TEAC

360K 5¼"	$109.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR

Volksmodem	$59.99
Volksmodem 300/1200	$189.00
Signalman Express	$259.00
Lightning 2400 Baud	$399.00
Expressi halfcard-PC	$189.00

AST

Reach 1200 Baud Half Card	$399.00

EVEREX

1200 Internal w/software	$179.00

Hayes

Smartmodem 300	$139.00
Smartmodem 1200	$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$359.00
Smartmodem 2400	$589.00
Smart Com II	$89.99
Chronograph	$199.00
Transet 1000	$309.00

Novation

J-Cat	$99.99
Smart Cat Plus	$319.00
Novation 2400	$499.00

QUADRAM

Quadmodem II	
300/1200	$339.00
300/1200/2400	$499.00

INTERFACES

DIGITAL DEVICES

Printer Buffer 16K	$74.99

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Microbuffer II (64K)	$169.00

QUADRAM

Microfazer	from $139.00
Efazer (Epson)	from $79.99

GRAPHICS

Polaroid Palette	$1399.00
Power Processor	$229.00
Illuminated Slide Mounter	$39.99
Polacolor 2 pack film	$18.99

MONITORS

AMDEK

300 Green	$129.00
300 Amber	$139.00
310 Amber IBM-TTL	$169.00
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240)	$399.00
Color 722 IBM Enhanced	$529.00
Color 725 (AT&T Compat.)	$619.00
Color 730 Analog	$799.00

MAGNAVOX

8562 RGB/Composite	$279.00
613 TTL Green	$99.99
623 TTL Amber	$99.99

NEC

JB 1205 A	$79.99
JB 1270 G/JB 1275 A	$99.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL(ea.)	$129.00
JC 1401 Multi Sync RGB	CALL

PRINCETON

MAX-12 Amber	$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB	$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced	$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB	$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced	$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res	$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced	$649.00

QUADRAM

8400 Quadchrome	$479.00
8410 Quadchrome II	$339.00
8420 Amberchrome	$179.00
8500 Quad Screen	$1499.00

TAXAN

115 12" Green Mono	$119.00
116 12" Amber Mono	$129.00
121 Green TTL	$139.00
122 Amber TTL	$149.00
220 Color Composite	$179.00
620 640x200 RGB	$439.00
630 640x200 RGB	$489.00
640 720x400 RGB	$539.00

ZENITH

ZVM 1220A/1230G	(ea.) $99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber	$149.00
ZVM 135 RGB	$459.00
ZVM 1330 RGB	$459.00
ZVM 1360 RGB	CALL
ZVM 1380 E G Comp	CALL

DISKETTES

Dennison

Elephant 3½" SS/DD	$24.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/SD	$9.99
Elephant 5¼" SS/DD	$11.99
Elephant 5¼" DS/DD	$14.99
Elephant Premium DS/DD	$16.99
Premium DS/DD (50 pack)	$69.99

IBM

5¼" DS/DD Floppy Disks (box of 10)	$25.99

maxell.

3½" SS/SD	$18.99
3½" DS/DD	$29.99
5¼" MD-1 w/Hardcase	$11.99
5¼" MD-2 w/Hardcase	$16.99
5¼" MD-2-HD for AT	$29.99

Verbatim.

5¼" SS/DD	$19.99
5¼" DS/DD	$24.99
Disk Analyzer	$24.99

DISK HOLDERS

AMARAY

50 Disk Tub 5¼"	$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3½"	$9.99

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

Flip-n-File 10	$1.99
Flip-n-File 50	$14.99
Flip-n-File 50 w/lock	$19.99
Flip-n-File Data Case	$9.99

PRINTERS

Canon

A40, 50, 55	CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser	$1999.00

CITIZEN

MSP-10 (80 col)	$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col)	$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col.)	$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col.)	$509.00
MSP-35 (LQ)	$449.00

C.ITOH

Prowriter 7500	$169.00
Prowriter 1550	$449.00
Starwriter 10-30	$459.00
C.I. 3500	CALL

corona

Lazer LP-300	$2399.00

DIABLO

D25 Daisywheel	$549.00
635 Daisywheel	$1099.00
D80IF Daisywheel	CALL
620 Daisywheel	$299.00

daisywriter

2000	$699.00

EPSON

Homewriter 10, LX-80	CALL
FX-85, FX-286, RX-100	CALL
DX-10, DX-20, DX-35	CALL
SQ-2000, Hi-80, HS-80, AP-80	CALL
LQ-800, LQ-1000	CALL

JUKI

5510 Dot Matrix	CALL
5510C Color	CALL
6000 Letter Quality	CALL
6100 Letter Quality	CALL
6200 Letter Quality	CALL
6300 Letter Quality	CALL
6500 Letter Quality	CALL

LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS

808 Dot Matrix 100 cps	$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps	$259.00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps	$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps	$339.00

NEC

P560 24 Pin	$999.00
3550 IBM	$779.00
8850 IBM	$1099.00
ELF 360 IBM	$399.00

OKIDATA

182, 183, 192, 193, 2410, 84	CALL
Okimate 20 (IBM)	CALL

Panasonic

KX1091	$249.00
KX1092	$389.00
KX1592	$469.00
KX1595	$659.00

QUADRAM

Quadjet	$379.00
Quadlaser	CALL

SILVER-REED

500 Letter Quality	$239.00
550 Letter Quality	$419.00
800 Letter Quality	$699.00

star

SB/SD/SG/SR	CALL
Powertype Letter Quality	CALL

Texas Instruments

TI855	$639.00
TI865	$799.00

TOSHIBA

1340 (80 Column)	$369.00
PB321 (80 Column)	$489.00
PB341 (132 Column)	$799.00
PB351 (132 Column)	$1049.00

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

PC CLONE

- XT Chassis, 256K MB expandable to 640K
- Flip Top Cabinet
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 84 Key XT compatible Keyboard
- Your choice Monochrome or Color Card with a Parallel Printer Port
- Floppy Disk and Hard Drive Controller
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- 10 Meg. Hard Drive
- IBM compatible with 8088 chip speed of 4.77 Mh
- Full 90 Day Warranty
- 8 Expansion Slots

$999.00

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

ANSA SOFTWARE
Paradox $499.00

ASHTON-TATE
Framework II $389.00
dBASE II $299.00
dBASE III Plus $389.00

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Isgur Portfolio $159.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal 3.0 ..... $49.99
Superkey $44.99
Sidekick (Unprotected) $57.99
Reflex $59.99
Lightening $59.99
Travelling Sidekick $44.99

BRODERBUND
Printshop $39.99
Graphics Library $24.99

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC-Backup $29.99
PC Option Board $84.99

Continental Software
Home Accountant Plus $79.99
1st Class Mail $79.99
Tax Advantage $49.99

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster $229.00
Signmaster $159.00
Diagram Master $209.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $99.99

FIRST STEP
Golf's Best $34.99

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways $44.99

Harvard Software Inc.
Harvard Project Manager $199.00
Total Project Manager $269.00
Presentation Graphics $239.00

Hayes
Please (Data Base) $199.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC.
Volkswriter III $159.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank $109.00
Ready $64.99

Lotus
Symphony $429.00
1-2-3 2.0 ..... CALL

meca
Manage Your Money $99.99
Manage Your Market $89.99

MicroPro
Easy $94.99
WordStar 2000 + ... $289.00
WordStar Professional $249.00

MICRORIM
R:Base 4000 ..... $259.00
R:Base 5000 ..... $359.00
Clout 2.0 ..... $129.00

MICROSOFT.
Flight Simulator $34.99
MultiPlan $129.00
Microsoft Word $249.00
Microsoft Project 2.0 ..... $259.00
Microsoft Chart 2.0 ..... $189.00
Microsoft Mouse $139.00
Windows $69.99

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI $89.99
Crosstalk IV $149.00
Remote $89.99

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $99.99

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse/Paint + ... $139.00

MultiMate
Multi Mate $219.00
Advantage $289.00
Just Write $89.99

NORTON UTILITIES
Norton Utilities 3.0 ..... $57.99

pfs:
IBM
File/Graph/Plan ..... (ea.) $84.99
Report $74.99
Write/Proof combo $84.99
Proof $59.99

Professional Software
PC Plus/The Boss $249.00
Write & Spell $89.99

RoseSoft
Pro Key 4.0 ..... $69.99

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable $329.00

SORCIM / IUS
MICRO SOFTWARE
Accounting
AP/AR/GL/IN/OE ..... (ea.) $299.00
Supercalc III $199.00
EasyWriter II System $239.00
Super Project $199.00

SSI Software
Word Perfect 4.1 ..... $219.00

SUBLOGIC
Jet $37.99

synapse
File Manager $4.99

Z SOFT
PC Paintbrush $89.99

PC COMPATIBLES

IBM PC
IBM-XT
IBM-AT
SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for the price and availability of your system requirements.

AT&T
6300 ..... CALL

COMPAQ
Portables ..... CALL
Desk Pros ..... CALL
AT286 ..... CALL

corona
PPC400 Dual Portable $1289.00
PPCXT 10 meg Portable $1989.00
PC40022 Dual Desktop $1389.00
PC400-HD2 10 meg $1989.00

ITT
ITT X-TRA
256K, 2 Drive System ..... CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System ..... CALL
XP5, 20 meg ..... CALL

KAYPRO
KP-2000 Portable ..... CALL
Kaypro-PC ..... CALL

SANYO
MBC 550-2 Single Drive ..... CALL
MBC 555-2 Dual Drive ..... CALL
675 Portable ..... CALL
880 Desktop ..... CALL
775 Portable ..... CALL

SPERRY
Sperry-HT ..... *As Low As* $1749.00
Sperry-IT ..... *As Low As* $2699.00
Call for Specific Configuration!

ZENITH
PC-138 ..... *As Low As* $999.00
PC-148 ..... *As Low As* $1099.00
PC-158 ..... *As Low As* $1599.00
PC-160 ..... *As Low As* $1399.00
PC-170 ..... *As Low As* $1799.00
PC-240 ..... *As Low As* $2699.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY
80 Column Printer Stand $14.99

CURTIS
Side Mount SS-1 ..... $19.99
Side Mount AT SS-2 ..... $34.99
Universal Stand SS-3 ..... $19.99
Diamond SP-1 ..... $29.99
Emerald SP-2 ..... $39.99
Sapphire SPF-1 ..... $49.99
Ruby SPF-2 ..... $59.99

KENSINGTON
Master Piece $99.99
Master Piece + ... $119.99

DATA SHIELD
300 Watt Backup $379.00
500 Watt Backup $589.00
Turbo 350 Watt Backup $449.00
P125 Power Director $99.99
P150 Power Director w/Modem $119.00

KEYBOARDS
KEYTRONICS
KB5150/KB5151/KB5151Jr. ..... CALL
KB5152B/KB5153/KB5149Jr. ..... CALL

MEMORY CHIPS
4164 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $1.59
128 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $5.99
256 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $4.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Rampage-PC $379.00
Rampage-AT ..... CALL
Six Pack Plus $229.00
I/O Plus II $139.00
Advantage - AT $399.00
Graph Pak (64K) $599.00
Preview Mono $299.00
PC Net Cards $379.00
5251/11 On-line $669.00
Ramvantage $349.00

dca
IRMA 3270 ..... $839.00
IRMA Print $999.00
IRMA Smart Alec $779.00

EVEREX
Edge Card $259.00
Graphics Edge $219.00
Magic Card I $99.99
Magic Card II $159.00

HERCULES
Graphics $299.00
Color $159.00

IDEA Associates
5251 Emulation $549.00

INTEL
PCNC8087 5MHz ..... CALL FOR YOUR PC
PCNC8087-2 8 MHz
PCNC80287 6MHz
1010 PC-above board
2010 AT-above board
1110 PC-above board-P,S

MYLEX
The Chairman $439.00

PERSYST
Bob Board $359.00
Mini Mono $159.00

PARADISE
Color/Mono Card $149.00
Modular Graphics Card ..... CALL
Multi Display Card $199.00
Five Pack C, S, O-384K $99.99
High Res Mono ..... CALL

QUADRAM
Quadport-AT $119.00
Liberty-AT (128K) $349.00
The Gold Quadboard $449.00
The Silver Quadboard $239.00
Expanded Quadboard $199.00
Liberty-PC $309.00
QuadSprint $499.00
QuadLink $399.00
QuadColor $199.00
Quadboard-AT ..... CALL
Quadram EGA $399.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 Princeton $479.00

STB
EGA Plus $379.00

TECMAR
Captain - 64 ..... $199.00
Graphics Master $469.00

VIDEO-7
IBM EGA Card $429.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

1-800-233-8950 Dept. B206

Circle 420 on reader service card

RUN is entered without a program name, RUN.BAT will display a list of the BASIC programs in drive B:.

To create RUN.BAT on the default drive, bring up DOS and type the following, pressing < Enter > at the end of each line:

```
COPY CON RUN.BAT
ECHO OFF
CLS
A:
IF x==%1x GOTO NONAME
BASIC B:%1
GOTO END
:NONAME
ECHO BASIC programs in drive B: are
DIR B:*.BAS/W/P
:END
```

Then press function key < F6 > and < Enter > to save the batch file on the disk in the default drive.

Lightning Enlightenment

Ray Hawley, operations manager at H & M Telecommunications, offers advice to readers concerned about high voltage entering their computer systems via telephone lines and modems (see "Phone Line Lightning Arrestors," *The Help Screen, PCW,* January 1986). Mr. Hawley's company sells an induction neutralizing transformer that does not have a delay limitation or a voltage threshold that must be exceeded before the device will operate. This device uses the induction property of changing voltage to counter voltage spikes like those produced by lightning. For more information, contact the company at P.O. Box 10, Kenansville, FL 32739, or call 305/436-1360.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908.*

FREE!

WORD PROCESSING TRAINING GUIDE for IBM-PC and TRS-80

Become an expert in the advanced word processing techniques in just a few hours. Develop skills that can be applied to any of the best selling word processors, no matter which system you decide to buy. Includes program disk so you learn quickly by doing. The training guide and training program disk (a $50.00 value) will be sent to you absolutely free, with no obligation, upon receipt of this filled out coupon. Offer good for a limited time.

LeScript Word Processing Systems
P.O. Box 361136, Melbourne, FL 32936
(or call 1-305-259-9397)

Type of computer system:

- ☐ IBM-PC/XT/AT/PC jr
- ☐ TANDY-2000
- ☐ TANDY-1200
- ☐ TANDY-1000
- ☐ TRS-80 1/3/4/4P
- ☐ TRS-80 2/12/16

Name

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

*(Computer names are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.)

Circle 211 on reader service card

STATS-2™ A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE $149

- •EASY ACCESS TO DATA FROM SPREADSHEET FILES (1-2-3, SYMPHONY, ETC.)
- •A POWERFUL TOOL FOR DATA ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING
- •Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- •Super-fast (8087 support)
- •Can be used as a stand-alone, full-featured statistical package (comes with its own Data Editor for entering/editing of data); can process data from many spreadsheet programs and data bases
- •Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General Analysis of Variance/Covariance module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- •Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), two disk drives, 256k

To order send check or money order for $149 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard StatSoft™ VISA

(the developers of STATFAST)
2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 175 on reader service card

Read what the experts say about the PC's Limited AT.

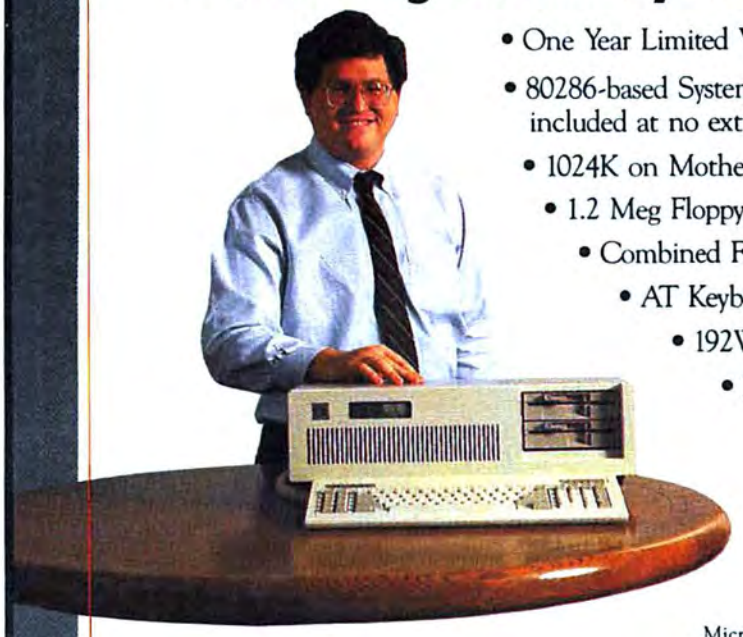
"I have no qualms recommending this system to experienced users who need the added speed."
—Sol Libes,
Micro/Systems Journal,
January/February 1986

"The PC's Limited AT™ proved to be the functional equivalent to the IBM® product, only faster. Priced at roughly one-third less, it rates as one of the best bargains available."
—Winn L. Rosch,
PC Magazine,
February 25, 1986

"If price is your primary consideration, skip both AT&T® and TI® and choose this issue's best buy, the PC's Limited AT™. Check its benchmark results—you won't be sacrificing performance to save money."
—*PC Magazine,*
Editor's Choice,
February 25, 1986

30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

And if that's not enough to convince you, now we've got a 30-day money-back guarantee.



- One Year Limited Warranty
- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 6MHZ. 8MHZ option included at no extra charge.)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

$1995

Microsoft GW Basic™ $95 • IBM DOS 3.1 $85 • 80287 $195

I'm Michael Dell, President of PC's Limited. And I want you to know about your latest industry-leading step. We're so sure that you'll like everything about our PC's Limited AT that we're willing to offer you a 30-day money back guarantee on it. This machine, with 1024K on the Mother Board and an 8MHZ option included at no extra cost, has been a standout since we introduced it. So give us a chance to show you what it can do for your operation. With a deal like this, there's no way you can lose. (And see the opposite side of this page for information about our Turbo PC™, plus details on our guarantee.)

Michael Dell

Microsoft, IBM, AT&T and TI are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Microsoft GW Basic is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

When a PC's Limited Turbo PC is on your desk, you'll think it's a headliner too.

". . . a good machine. And a heck of a buy. . . . a fine box. One I'd happily choose over Big Blue's original . . . no status . . . beyond the status that attaches to getting twice as much for your money."
—Jim Seymour, *PC Week*, August 13, 1985

"It almost sounds unbelievable."
—*MIS Week*, August 21, 1985

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
WARRANTY

For Warranty Service: One year Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA, the invoice, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label. Call PC's Limited's Customer Support Department for CRA. No credits issued after 30 days from date of shipment.

CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about their refund policies.

"We tested a wide variety of software on the machine and everything ran well . . . The bottom line for anyone considering buying one of these computers would seem to be this: PC's Limited sells quality systems for extraordinarily low prices."
—*PC Week*, October 29, 1985

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (runs at 4.77 or 6.66MHZ)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Keyboard
- 130W Power Supply
- Operations Manual
- One Year Limited Warranty

$795

Microsoft GW Basic™ $95 • IBM DOS 3.1 $85 • 8087-2 $149

Our Turbo PC™ has sold in large quantities since the first week we introduced it. Of course, that's not surprising, since we were the first company to break the $800 barrier with a machine that outruns the "Big" name by a 40% speed factor. Now, we're going to extend the margin even further by offering a 30-day money back guarantee. If that sounds good, it'll look even better when one of our Turbo PC's is on your desk. So call us today. We're guaranteeing you'll like what you get.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. Where equipment manufactured by PC's Limited has not yet received certification, PC's Limited will substitute equivalent certified equipment. All prices are subject to change without notice. We are an independent sales organization.

MasterCard VISA

PC'S LIMITED

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
*Limited Warranty **Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721**

30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

Call for latest prices.

FREE SHIPPING

in the Continental United States via UPS Ground.

30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

NO SURCHARGE FOR MasterCard OR VISA

Floppy Disk Drive

Also available for AT™ in Gray Color.

$109

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
Half-Height, DS/DD

PANASONIC
Half-Height, DS/DD

TEAC
55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD

64K RAM

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

$10 per set

256K RAM $29

Set of 9 chips
150 Nanoseconds

PC's Limited AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable To 3 Meg (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board)
- Supports 64 or 256K Rams
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port (2nd Serial Optional)

$199 w/0K

Piggy Back Board $59 w/0K

PC's Limited Mini I/O

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits In Short Slot

$99

300/1200 Baud Hayes Compatible Modem Fits in Short Slot

$159

PC's Limited Monochrome Graphics Fully Hercules Compatible

$159

- Text Mode 80 X 25
- Graphics Mode 720 X 348 Pixels
- One Parallel Printer Port

PC'S LIMITED Six Function Card

- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port

Two Year Warranty

w/0K $99 w/384K $149

Seagate

20, 30 and 40 MEG High Speed 40 MS Access Time Hard Drives for AT™

Uses Linear Voice Coil Activator.

Heads park automatically at power down.

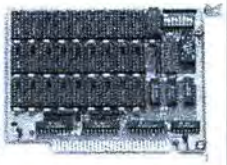
20 MEG $579
30 MEG $699
40 MEG $819

Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk, Cable, and Mounting Rails.
Boots from Hard Disk. One Year Warranty.

PC's Limited PC-576 RAM Board

- Expandable to 576K
- Supports 64K or 256K RAMS
- Fits in Short Slot

$69 w/0K



SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.

XT™ POWER 130W

$99

Directly replaces power supply in PC.™
Fully XT™ compatible.
One Year Warranty

PC'S LIMITED MONO-1 MONITOR

$169

- 12-inch screen
- Amber
- Compatible with monochrome or color graphics cards

PC'S LIMITED RGB-1 MONITOR

$459

- .31MM dot pitch
- RGB input
- 12-inch screen
- 690X240 resolution
- 16 colors

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

WARRANTY

For Warranty Service: One year Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA, the invoice, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label. Call PC's Limited's Customer Support Department for CRA. No credits issued after 30 days from date of shipment.

CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about *their* refund policies.

Seagate HD ▫ Western Digital Controller

20 MEG Hard Disk System for PC

Internal

$449

For Xebec 1220 Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller add $75.

Includes Seagate Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware.
Boots From Hard Disk 65 MS Access Time One Year Warranty

Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following Computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, AT&T 6300, Compaq Deskpro, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, PC's Limited Turbo PC, Zenith 150, Zenith 151, Leading Edge PC (Both Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Televideo PC, Faraday Mother Boards, Corona PC, Eagle PC, ITT PC, and most other Compatibles.

PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. Where equipment manufactured by PC's Limited has not yet received certification, PC's Limited will substitute equivalent certified equipment. All prices are subject to change without notice. We are an independent sales organization.

VISA MasterCard

*Limited Warranty

PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, Intel, IBM, Hercules, Plantronics, Xebec, Seagate, Western Digital, AT&T, Compaq, Tandy, Leading Edge, Sperry, Wyse, Televideo, Faraday, Corona, Eagle, ITT, and Zenith are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT, are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Leading Edge PC, Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Compaq Deskpro, Zenith 150, Zenith 151, Televideo PC, Corona PC, Eagle PC, AT&T 6300, Tandy 1000 and Tandy 1200 are trademarks of their respective companies.

Ad Number 306/86

Circle 34 on reader service card

Powerful MS™-DOS Software.

For the IBM® - PC, XT, AT & others with generic MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Not copy protected!

Only **$39.95** Each!

UTAH COBOL™

Whether student, teacher or professional programmer, this is the one you've heard so much about.

- ☐ It's easy to use. Compiles 5000 statements on a 128K machine.
- ☐ 170 clear error messages, i.e. DATA-NAME IS MISSING OR MISSPELLED.
- ☐ Distribute your object code programs royalty free.
- ☐ Small object code programs conserve disk space.
- ☐ Fast compile times to increase programmer productivity. Over 25 times faster than one compiler costing $995!
- ☐ You get a diskette and 213-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs. **$39.95.**

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 **$9.95.**

UTAH PASCAL™

- ☐ 14-digit precision, BCD math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 −64 for scientific.
- ☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- ☐ Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- ☐ External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- ☐ One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- ☐ You get a 132-page manual and diskette. **$39.95**

UTAH PILOT™

- ☐ Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- ☐ John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.
- ☐ Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- ☐ You get a diskette, 125-page manual and ten useful sample programs. **$39.95.**

Also still available for 8-bit machines with CP/M® is our world famous Nevada Software Series used by 50,000 customers in 40 countries. These include Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PASCAL, Nevada PILOT, Nevada BASIC and Nevada EDIT. **$39.95** each.

Satisfaction guaranteed. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package within 15 days in good condition, and we'll refund your money.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1985 Ellis Computing, Inc.

UTAH FORTRAN™

- ☐ FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards.
- ☐ Very fast compile times and easy to use.
- ☐ IF . . THEN . . ELSE constructs.
- ☐ Chaining with blank and named common.
- ☐ Copy statement.
- ☐ ENCODE and DECODE.
- ☐ Free-format input and output.
- ☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- ☐ 150 English language error messages.
- ☐ You get a diskette, and 223-page manual. **$39.95**

UTAH EDIT™

- ☐ A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, FORTRAN and PASCAL programs.
- ☐ Only requires 15K disk space so it can fit on the same disk as your compilers.
- ☐ Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.
- ☐ Diskette comes with easy to read 58-page manual. **$39.95.**

UTAH BASIC™

- ☐ This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
- ☐ Single- and Multi-line user definable functions.
- ☐ BCD Math- no round-off errors.
- ☐ Full Matrix operations.
- ☐ You get 220-page manual and diskette. **$39.95.**

Handling/Shipping: No shipping charge within US. Overseas add $10 for first package, $5 each additional. Checks must be in US Dollars, drawn on a US bank.

Utah Software requires 128K RAM and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order to Ellis Computing, Inc. with VISA or MASTERCARD order by phone. Sorry no COD's.

Ellis Computing, Inc.
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502
Phone (702) 827-3030

SINCE 1977

ELLIS COMPUTING™

Circle 424 on reader service card

.
Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Macro tips for 1-2-3 users, batch file menus, faster printouts, unlocking a BASIC program, a WordPerfect utility program, and more

Edited by Steven Cook

Macro Minder

Although *1-2-3* normally lets you define only 27 macros per worksheet, I have devised a technique that allows a virtually unlimited number.

First, create your macros and use the /Range Name Create command to give each one a descriptive name. Do not use names that start with the backslash character (\).

Next, type the macro command **/XG{NAME}{?}~** into an unused cell and name it \A with the /Range Name Create command.

Now whenever you press <Alt>-A, a menu of range names will appear on screen. Merely move the cursor to highlight the name of the macro you wish to execute and press <Enter>. Since the macros have descriptive names, it's much easier to remember their function.

This also leaves the remaining backslash-*letter* macro names available for specific tasks.

Jim Direnzi
Cincinnati, Ohio

More on Menus

Here is another technique, like those described in "Two More on 1-2-3" [*.*, *PCW*, October 1985] and "1-2-3 Macro Menus" [*.*, *PCW*, February 1986], to avoid trouble caused by users pressing <Esc> while a *1-2-3* /XM menu is being displayed.

As the *1-2-3* manual states, macro execution continues at the cell below the /XM command when <Esc> is pressed. With this information in hand, I define the effect of the <Esc> key by placing appropriate macro instructions in the cell below the /XM command. Those instructions may be additional macro steps, a /XQ command to terminate macro execution, or, most commonly, a /XG command to continue macro execution at some other cell, typically holding another macro menu.

Using /XG to branch to another macro menu has the same effect as placing several /XM statements in a row, but the resulting macro is less confusing and lets you build menus that branch back several levels in a single step.

This method eliminates any ambiguity about the results of pressing <Esc>. For the same reason, I make it a habit to put a /XQ command wherever I intend a macro to end.

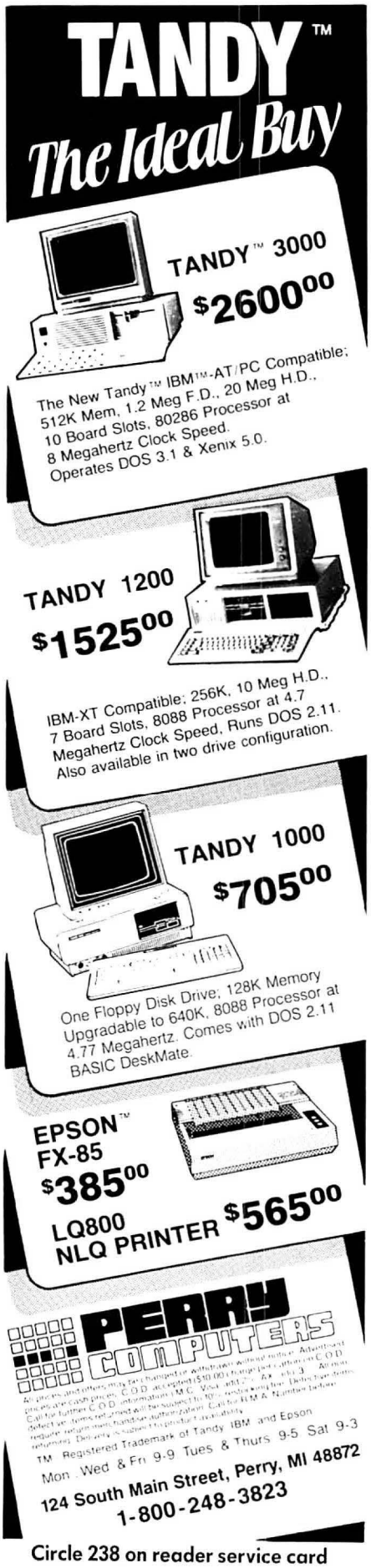
Richard Routh
Spokane, Washington

Printer Enhancement

When I learned that IBM was enhancing its Graphics Printer, I decided that it was time to enhance mine as well. The upgrade is inexpensive, and now my IBM Graphics Printer skips along at almost twice its normal 80-characters-per-second speed with no loss in print quality. Since the Epson MX-80 printer is identical to the unmodified IBM, you should be able to enhance it by following the same steps. [This item assumes that you have the skill to solder without damaging heat-sensitive electronic components.]

The secret to double-time printing? Replacing the two 6MHz timing crystals on the printer's main circuit board with 10MHz crystals. I ordered mine from Radio Shack for $4.95 each. They come in standard metal casings with two wire leads. The crystals

(continues)



Circle 238 on reader service card

look identical to the ones already installed, so it's easy to locate the parts to be replaced.

Unplug the printer from the wall and from the computer. Lift the cover until it's upright and pull it straight up to take it off. Remove any paper present. Turn the printer upside down and unscrew the four screws located in the wells at each corner. Then turn the entire printer right side up, taking care not to lose the screws as they fall out of the wells. Reach inside near the right front and grasp the group of multicolor wires. Pull them gently to the left to disconnect their connector from the control panel circuitry underneath the printer's buttons. Pull off the paper-feed knob and, lifting the left side of the shell, gently flip the shell to the right, over the knob shaft, to remove it.

Remove the two mounting screws and the multiwire connector from the small circuit board located in the right rear next to the printer's parallel port. Lifting straight up, unplug the small board from the main board and set it aside. Next, unplug the two power connectors at the right rear and the ground connector at the right of the parallel port from the main board. Slip off any plastic spacers covering the plastic shafts that protrude through the circuit board and remove the screws that hold the board in place; one is near the center of the board, and the others are in a small metal plate on the right that connects the board to the bottom of the printer. The main board will still have several wires connected to it but, holding the three plastic clips (two at the rear, one at the left) away from the edges of the board, you can remove it with care and work on it next to the printer.

With the main board out, locate the old crystals, one at the front left and the other on the left (they're stamped either "6000" or "6MHz"), and use a soldering iron to remove them and attach the replacements. If you don't want to solder on the main board, you can cut the old crystals off and solder the new crystals onto the old leads.

Mike Schaefer
Missoula, Montana

Editor's note: This upgrade works because the circuits used in newer printers can operate at speeds in excess of the original design specifications. Older printers, however, may not be able to handle the increased speed, so hang on to the old crystals until you are certain. Crystals are easily damaged by heat—be careful when soldering. Use needle-nose pliers to grip the lead between the case and the soldering iron, or better still, install sockets for the crystals—this makes replacing them easier if your printer can't handle the faster crystals.

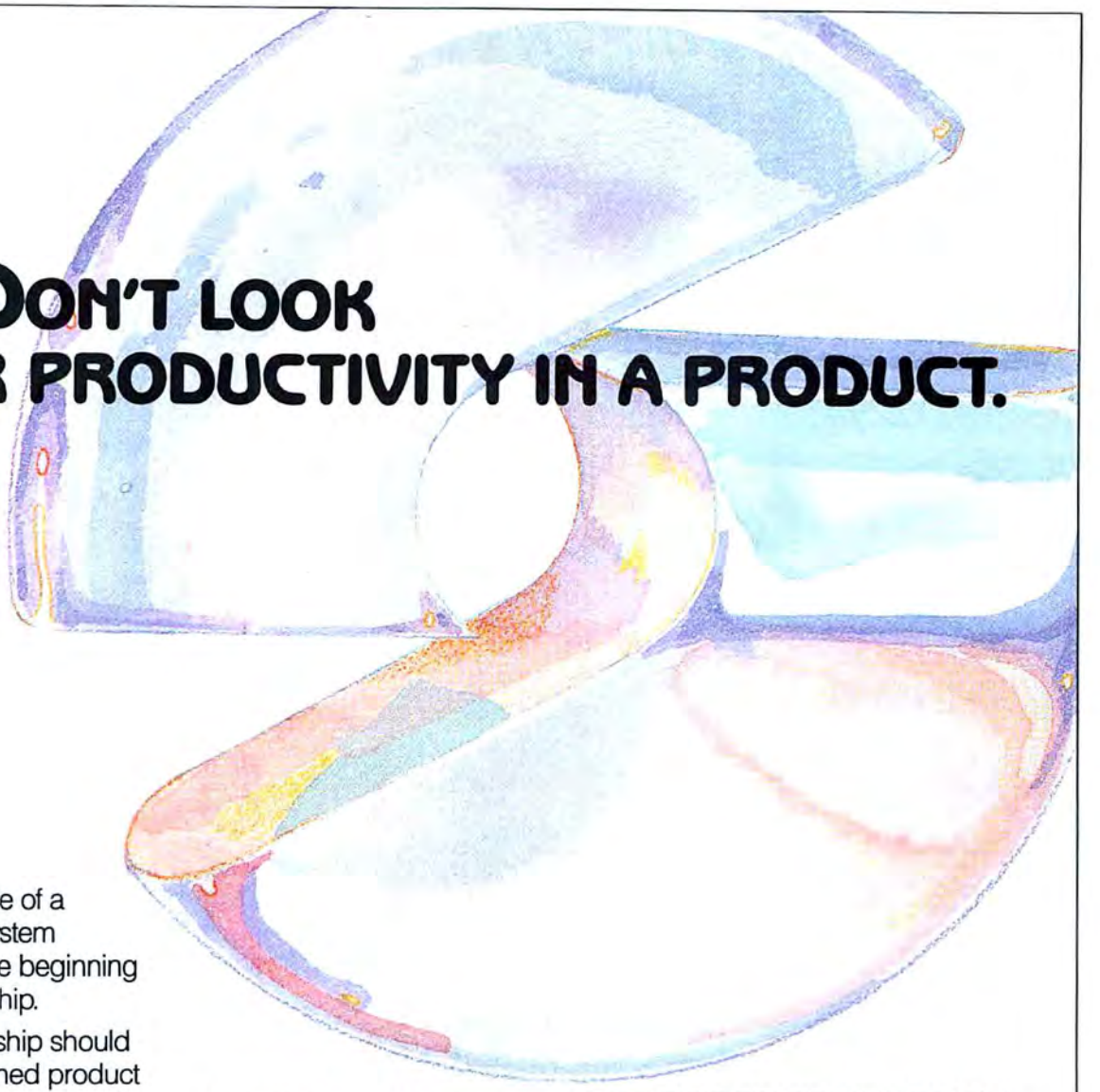
Tandy Trouble

In using my Tandy 1000 computer and an Epson LX-80 printer, I discovered that in some situations the printer will double-space, even if the appropriate printer switch is set to prevent automatic linefeeds.

The computer is supplied with a utility program called LF.COM that partially resolves the problem.

(continues)

DON'T LOOK FOR PRODUCTIVITY IN A PRODUCT.



The purchase of a data base system should be the beginning of a relationship.

That relationship should include planned product upgrades, experienced technical support, vertical application templates, informational seminars, training programs, user groups, newsletters, special marketing programs... and much, much more.

Demand a Relationship

At Software Solutions, the relationship begins as soon as you contact us. We'll help you find answers to your questions about DataEase™—or about any information management issue.

The product evaluator at Manufacturer's Hanover Trust summed up the experience of tens of thousands of users by calling DataEase "the most impressive productivity tool I have seen."

When you talk to us, ask for our sample diskette. See for yourself why *Data Based Advisor* points to DataEase as "the easiest to understand and use full-featured data base program," calling it "a program which could easily set the industry standard."

Discover us. Find out how important the company behind the product can be.

PWRLD6/86

Send information and a free DATAEASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):
☐ IBM ☐ WANG ☐ DEC ☐ TI

Include materials relating to:
☐ Corporate Client ☐ Retailer
☐ MIS/DP/IC Professional ☐ VAD
☐ Other _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

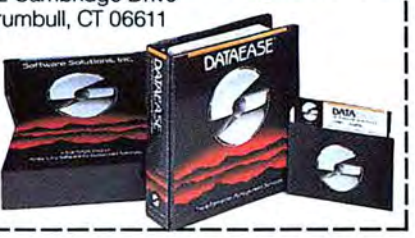
Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to:
Software Solutions, Inc.
12 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611

Telex: 703972
800-243-5123



Software Solutions. Get into a relationship that works for you.

Canada
Computerlinks, Toronto, Ontario; (416) 231-1270

United Kingdom
Sapphire Systems, Essex; 01-554-0582

West Germany, Austria
M&T Software Verlag, Munich, 089-4613-0

Scandinavia
West Soft A/S, Alesund, Norway; (47) 71-46166

Switzerland, France
Softsource, S.A. 1209 Geneve, Switzerland; 985152&985-153

BROADCAST DIRECT FROM SILICON VALLEY

COMPUTER USERS!

WATCH THE COMPUTER SHOW
SATURDAYS COAST TO COAST ON THE FINANCIAL NEWS NETWORK

Up to the minute industry news and analysis, demonstrations & reviews, end user editorials, Maintenance Tips, plus exciting special features.

Watch the people who ARE the computer business.

AST *PHILIPPE KAHN* COMMODORE/AMIGA BILL GATES *MICROSOFT* ASHTON TATE *AT&T* ESTHER DYSON *ADAM OSBORNE* COMPUTER ASSOCIATES *HEWLETT PACKARD* JAN LEWIS *ANSA* DRI *HERCULES* JAZZ *FRAMEWORK* WINDOWS *SUPER PROJECT PLUS* MACINTOSH *VECTRA GURU* JAVALIN *PARADOX* Q&A *THUNDERSCAN SWITCHER* LIGHTNING *REFLEX* LOTUS *ANDY HERTZFELD* XEROX *KEVIN STREHLO* SOFTWARE PUBLISHING *DATA GENERAL* MORROW COMPUTER *JERRY POURNELLE* GARY KILDALL *IDA COLE* AND MANY MORE...

CHECK LOCAL CABLE LISTINGS FOR THE TIMES IN YOUR AREA.

PRODUCED BY: OCEAN COMMUNICATIONS (408) 923-3917

Circle 409 on reader service card

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS DS/DD 9.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL DS/DD 17.95

ELEPHANT DS/DD 14.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Ability	299.95
Ancient Art of War	26.00
Addition Magician	24.95
Algeblaster	34.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Amazon	27.49
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	132.95
Bank Street Writer	46.50
Baron	29.50
Basic Compiler	279.95
Basic Interpreter	244.95
Boston Com. Diet	55.95
BPI Acc. Payable	414.95
Acc. Receivable	414.95
General Ledger	414.95
Inventory Control	554.95
Job Cost	554.95
Payroll	414.95
Time Accounting	554.95
Champ. Load Run.	23.95
Chart Master	245.00
Chess	44.00
CIP	204.95
Clip Art Vol 1	16.25
Clout	118.00
Cobol Compiler	489.95
Computer SAT	51.95
Computer GRE	62.95
Copy II PC	18.50
Cornerstone	235.00
Crosstalk	92.00
Cut & Paste	23.69
Cutthroats	23.95
Data Base Manager	139.95
Database Mgr. II	184.95
dBase II	CALL
dBase III -	369.95
Deadline	28.69
Deadline Manager	104.95
dGraph III	138.00
Diagrammaster	225.00
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Dow Jones Con.	34.95
Inv. Evaluator	99.00
Market Analyzer	210.00
Market Manager	140.00
Prospect Organizer	235.00
Sales Organizer	235.00
Spreadsheet Link	140.00
Dr. Halo	39.95
Dr. Halo II	74.95
Dutill III	48.50
Early Games	19.95
Easy	97.50
Easy as ABC	27.95
Einstein Writer	118.95
Electric Disk	214.95
Enable	489.95
Enchanter	23.95
Esp Statistics	554.95
Executive Org.	69.96
Executive Suite	27.95
Executive Writer	48.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.00
Family Roots	149.95
Financial Ckbk.	31.95
Flashcalc	89.95
Flight Simulator	29.00
Fontrix 1.5	84.95
Fontpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Fortran Compiler	244.95
Fraction Factory	20.95
Framework II	369.95
Freestyle Word Proc.	206.95
Gato	23.69
Gem Draw	99.95
Gem Desktop	29.95
Get Organized	74.95
Ghostbusters	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Graphics Magician	34.95
GRE (Harcourt Brace)	45.00
Harvard Proj. Man.	199.95
Total Proj. Man.	259.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.95
Homeword	46.95
Infidel	27.95
In House Accountant	119.95
Inv. Strategist	206.95
Jet	32.75
Key II Manager 1-2-3	69.95
KeyWorks	49.95
Kids of Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	21.89
Kindercomp	17.95
King's Quest II	28.00
Knowledgeman 1.7	239.95
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Locksmith	64.95
Load Runner	21.00
Lotus	CALL
Magic Spells	22.95
Managing Your Money	104.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Masterpiece	84.00
Masterpiece Plus	113.00
Mastertype	22.50
Math Blaster	28.00
Micro Cookbook	25.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	24.00
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Microsoft Access	164.95
C Compiler	349.95
Chart 2.0	299.95
Off. Writer/Speller	249.95
Project	249.95
Word	239.95
Windows	69.96
Millionaire	29.50
Mind Forever Voyag.	30.95
Mind Over Minors	41.95
Mind Prober	26.00
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multimate 3.3	229.95
Advantage	279.95
Executive	249.95
Multiplan MS/DOS	119.95
Murder by the Doz.	21.99
Murder on Zinderneuf	23.95
Music Construction	24.99
Net Worth	57.00
Newsroom	30.50
N.Y. Times Crossword	11.50
Norton Utilities	55.95
Nutshell	48.00
One-On-One	25.45
Paperback Writer	27.95
Perry Mason	27.95
Personal Accountant	62.95
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: File	82.50
PFS: First Success	229.95
PFS: Graph	82.50
PFS: Plan	82.50
PFS: Proof	59.95
PFS: Report	82.50
PFS: Write	82.50
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pinball Construction	23.99
Planetfall	23.69
Praticalc III	69.95
Print Master	41.95
Print Master Clip Art	27.95
Print Shop	36.95
Print Shop Gr. 1	22.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probase	244.95
Prokey 4.0	69.95
Quick Basic	69.95
QuickCode 1-2-3	99.95
QuickCode III	138.00
Quicken	51.95
Quick Report	138.00
Qwiknet 2.5 500	549.95
R:Base 4000	289.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Ready!	49.95
Reflex	56.95
Remote	92.00
Rendez. w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	33.00
Ret. System 4-1-1	104.95
Samma -	369.95
Sargon III	29.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	45.00
Sat (Barron's)	53.00
Seastalker	23.95
Select Write WP 101	69.95
Seven Cities of Gold	25.45
Sidekick protected	29.00
Sidekick n/protected	44.00
Sideways	34.95
Sideways Ver 3	48.95
Signmaster	160.00
Snooper Trps 1 or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	27.95
Speed Reader II	38.00
Speedkey	104.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spellbreaker	34.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.00
Squire	29.50
Starcross	28.69
State of the Art	
Acc. Payable	369.95
Acc. Receivable	369.95
Bookkeeper	334.95
Budget & Financial	334.95
General Ledger	369.95
Inventory Control	369.95
Payroll	369.95
Pro Time Billing	534.95
Sales Invoicing	334.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
SuperCalc 3	239.95
Superkey	35.50
Superkey/Sidek. Combo	67.95
Suspect	26.69
Suspended	29.95
Symphony	CALL
Think Tank	99.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time Is Money	69.95
Transporter	143.00
Transylvania	24.95
Travelling Sidekick	36.95
True Basic	84.00
Turbo Database Tlbx.	38.95
Turbo Gameworks	37.50
Turbo Lighting	54.50
Turbo Pascal 3.0	36.25
Turbo Pascal 8087	55.00
Turbo Pascal BCD	55.00
Turbo Pas. 8087,BCD	65.50
Turbo Tutor	19.00
Tycoon	29.50
Typefaces	37.95
Typing Tutor III	23.00
Ultima III	35.95
Versaform XL	69.95
Visible 8088	49.95
Volkswriter Deluxe 3	141.50
V.P. Planner	69.95
Websters Spell Checker	41.95
Windows	69.95
Will Writer	31.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	36.00
Work Attack	28.00
Word Perfect	219.95
Wordstar	214.95
Wordstar 2000	233.00
Wordstar 2000 -	277.50
Wordstar Prof.	233.50
Writing Business Plan	34.95
Zerodisk	69.95
Zork I	25.95
Zork II or III	25.95
HARDWARE	
Accelerator Board	679.95
Captain Board (384K)	229.00
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Copy II Option Bd.	74.00
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Flip-n-File	10.95
Gamecard III	32.95
Hercules Color Card	189.95
Graphics Pak	534.95
Graphics Card	389.95
Kraft Joystick	29.95
Koala Pad -	114.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	33.95
Maestro Bd.-2.5 MEG	449.95
Paradise Color Card	164.95
PC Saver	34.95
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200B	289.95
Smartmodem 300	232.95
Smartmodem 1200	3299.95
Smartmodem 1200B	429.95
Smartmodem 2400	699.95
System Card (16K)	299.95
System Card (256K)	474.95
Zoom 1200B	279.00
PRINTERS	
Star SG-10	219.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Printer Stand	CALL
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored printer rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95
MONITORS	
Amdek Video 310A	143.00
Amdek Color 500	339.95
Amdek Color 600	414.95
Amdek Color 710	579.95
Amdek Color 722	635.95
Amdek Video 300G	127.95
Amdek Video 300A	137.95

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

Computer Type _____

Phone No. _____

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 380 on reader service card

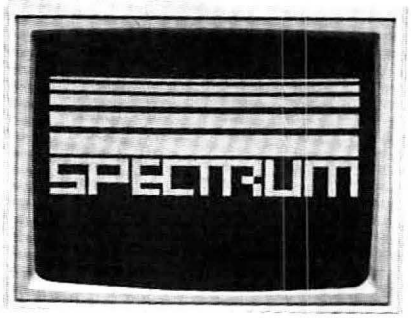
HOW TO TURN YOUR IBM PC® INTO A BANKER.

Here's how to make the investment in your IBM PC really pay off.

With SPECTRUM,℠ the electronic home banking and information system from The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. Teamed up with your PC, SPECTRUM is your direct link to Chase. And the start of a better way to manage your money and your time.

A push of a button lets you pay bills electronically, anywhere; transfer funds; keep records; and more. Even get vital financial information and trade stocks* at discount rates.

Right at home, anytime–with complete security. All, including electronic mail, starting at just $5 a month. And, with 2 months free for new subscribers, now's an even better time to get control of your finances. Call today for your free demo diskette.



CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-522-7766

CHASE

© 1986 The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A./Member FDIC
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
*Stocks are traded through Rose & Company Investment Brokers, Inc., a Chase affiliate/Member NYSE and SIPC.

After you run the program, the printer will print single-spaced text. However, specifying bold or underlined text with a word processor such as *IBM Writing Assistant* sends a carriage return to the printer, followed by the boldface characters or character underlines. LF.COM is useless in this situation because it merely strips out linefeed characters sent to the printer (even in graphics mode, which causes still more trouble). Since the printer advances the platen one line when it receives the carriage return, boldface characters and underlining end up on a separate line.

The problem is caused by the grounding of pin number 14 of the printer's interface, which overrides the setting of the internal Auto-LF switch. When this pin is grounded, the printer advances one line upon receipt of a carriage return character. Simply putting a piece of tape over pin 14 or disconnecting it completely eliminates the problem as well as the need to use LF.COM.

Doug Burger
Athens, Georgia

Editor's note: This fix can be used to override the Auto-LF setting on many other printers.

BASIC Unprotect

I have written many BASIC programs and, after saving them in both protected and unprotected formats (as the manual advises), lost the unprotected versions. After this happened for the nth time I decided to look into unprotecting protected files.

```
-e 100 ff 1a  < Enter >
-n unprot.bas  < Enter >
-r cx  < Enter >
CX 0000
:2  < Enter >
-w  < Enter >
Writing 0002 bytes
-q  < Enter >
```

UNPROTECTION: Use these commands with DEBUG.COM to remove the protection status from BASIC programs.

The solution I devised is a 2-byte BASIC "program" called UNPROT.BAS. Because of its brevity, loading UNPROT.BAS resets the flag that indicates a program's protection status without overwriting the program already in memory. UNPROT.BAS also works with programs that have been accidentally erased by the NEW command.

Follow these steps to create UNPROT.BAS. First, insert a disk containing a copy of DEBUG.COM from the DOS Supplementary Programs disk and type **DEBUG < Enter >**. When DEBUG's hyphen prompt appears, type the text shown bold in UNPROTECTION. To use UNPROT.BAS, load the protected program first, then load UNPROT.BAS, and presto! Your masterpiece is ready to be listed, edited, and saved.

Matthew Lucas
Address unavailable

(continues)

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4″ at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4″ card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on reader service card

Graphics to Go

My AT&T PC 6300 has a special high-resolution screen mode of 640 by 400 pixels, twice the number possible with the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. Unfortunately, the normal <Shift>-<PrtSc> feature cannot print these high-resolution screens, which limits their usefulness.

Recently I discovered a utility program called *Grafplus* from Jewell Technologies. Once loaded into memory, this program intercepts the print screen command and sends the 6300's 400-line screen image to any of a variety of printers (including the HP LaserJet). It can print horizontally or vertically in different sizes as well as in color, if your printer supports it.

James Stubchaer
Santa Barbara, California

Editor's note: Many programs offer graphics-printing capability for a variety of printers, but unlike IBM's GRAPHICS.COM, few are memory resident. Nevertheless, if you have a special graphics adapter and would like to print graphics screens, the products and companies listed here all support a wide array of devices. Contact the manufacturers directly for specific information.

Dr. Halo
Media Cybernetics, Inc.
7050 Carroll Ave.
Takoma Park, MD 20912
301/270-0240
List price: $99.95

Grafplus
Jewell Technologies
4302 S.W. Alaska St. #207
Seattle, WA 98116
206/937-1081
List price: $49.95

Grafix Partner
Brightbill-Roberts and Company, Ltd.
120 E. Washington St. #421
Syracuse, NY 13202
315/474-3400
List price: $149

(continues)

Forecasting and Statistical Analysis

StatPac™
the proven statistical analysis package
The standard for business and industry for over six years. Comprehensive and easy to use. StatPac is a full-featured statistical package for professional researchers.

StatPac Gold™
our top-of-the-line statistics package
An enhanced version of StatPac featuring windows, graphics, and command programming language. StatPac Gold is the most advanced statistical package available.

Forecast Plus™
a time-series analysis forecasting tool
A combination of data management, exploratory graphics, and over a dozen forecasting techniques, make Forecast Plus the most powerful time-series package available. It works fast, accurately and automatically.

Goodness-of-Fit™
a regression package for model building
A full-featured regression package for professional researchers. Command driven with versatile programming language.

Call for complete information: 1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Circle 135 on reader service card

WORDPERFECT™ MADE EASY WITH PERFECT TEACHER™
(Now available for the 4.1 Version of WordPerfect)

How do you perfect upon WordPerfect? You make it easier to learn.

That's what CMS/DATA Corporation has done with Perfect Teacher—a complete and comprehensive video training program for WordPerfect users. Perfect Teacher is now available for Version 4.1. All of the above versions can be ordered in Beta, VHS, and U-matic formats.
To find out more about Perfect Teacher please write or call:

CMS/DATA

187 Office Plaza · Tallahassee, FL 32301 · (904) 878-5155

Circle 412 on reader service card

SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK. PURE AND SYMBOL.

Introducing the new APL★PLUS® PC System, Release 5.0

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL★PLUS PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you get with APL will let you spend less time on drudgery and more time creating. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap.

The Release 5.0 version features:

- multi-window, full-screen editing
- graphics primitives, now with EGA support
- spreadsheet-like numeric editing
- fast Assembler library
- built-in terminal mode
- and report formatting.

Plus concise notation for programs like sorting, matrix inversions, string searching, and more. And the complete package price is just $595 with major credit cards accepted.

Act now, and we'll send you a free Convincer Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, call 301-984-5123) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL★PLUS products—from our UNIX™ version to the new streamlined Pocket APL.™

Or write STSC, Inc., Software Publishing Group, 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

You'll see how symbol PLUS★WARE products are to use, the very first time you use them.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.™

STSC
A Contel Company

APL★PLUS PC System requires 256K and DOS 2.0 or later. A soft character set can be used for computers with IBM compatible graphics board. A character generator ROM or software is included for the IBM PC or selected compatibles.
PLUS★WARE and Pocket APL are trademarks of STSC, Inc. APL★PLUS is a registered trademark of STSC, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

Circle 282 on reader service card

2 Mb EMS RAM / CLOCK
FOR IBM PC/XT & COMPATIBLES
WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY

FEATURES —
- Supports Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS)
- Uses either 64K or 256K DRAM chips
- User upgradable
- Can fill system memory to 640K allowing remaining memory to be used for EMS
- Includes Clock/Calendar function
- EMS memory manager software included
- EMS compatible RAM Disk software included
- EMS compatible Print Spooler software included

$199.00 W/64K OF RAM

The Apparat 2 MB Expanded Memory/Clock Board allows you the option of filling your system memory to the maximum 640K and/or using up to 2 MB RAM for expanded memory. The expanded memory manager Software, which is provided, is compatible with the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification. The clock/calendar function allows you to automatically initialize the date and time on each system power up.

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS —
- CLOCK/CALENDAR CARD
- PROM BLASTER (24 or 28 pin)
- COMBO II CARD
- 256K RAM CARD
- 512K RAM CARD
- EXTERNAL HARD DISK
- INTERNAL HARD DISK
- XT HARD DISK UPGRADE
- SHORT SLOT PAR/SER CARD FOR PPC AT
- 384K RAM CARD FOR PPC
- ADD-ON DISK DRIVES
- AT RAM CARD
- AT COMBO CARD
- CABLES

Apparat, Inc.
4401 South Tamarac Parkway — Denver, Colorado 80237
(303) 741-1778 — TOLL FREE 800/525-7674

Circle 10 on reader service card

MONEY

MANAGE IT WITH hBUDGET™

New generation of personal, home and small business accounting software. Better than others! Lower cost! Makes your accounting chores a breeze! Now prints checks in any format!

For IBM PC and compatibles
ASK US FOR MORE INFORMATION

$ 19 demo package-FULL FUNCTION, limited data storage sufficient for approx. 2 months use (5 program disks, "print your own" manual on disk). Credit toward purchase of:
$ 89 program package (5 program disks, "print your own" manual on disk)
$ 155 full package (5 program disks, elegant IBM style manual with slip case, phone support, free upgrades

Phone orders, M.CARD/VISA, checks, add $3 shipping and handling, Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax

OAK PARK SOFTWARE Inc.
PO Box 710 Milwaukee WI 53201-0710
(414) 797-7911

Circle 391 on reader service card

DUST COVER PROTECTION WITH
ANTI-STATIC, LINT FREE NYLON PACK CLOTH

IBM PC OR AT Keyboard	14.00
IBM PC OR AT Monitor	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Drive	16.00
IBM PC OR AT Mon/Dr Comb. 1 pc.	28.00
IBM Graphics, Pro, FX 85, Oki 193	16.00
Epson FX 185, LX 80	18.00

Compaq, Apple, Amiga, Epson
OTHER COVERS AVAILABLE
Silver Gray with Black Trim
CHECK/VISA/MC
Plus $2 Ship. & Hand. – R.I. Res. Add 6% Sales Tax

ComputerAid ©1984
P.O. BOX 293, BARRINGTON, R.I. 02806
FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS (401) 245-0532

Circle 146 on reader service card

Nashua™ Diskettes

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve, factory warranteed, packaged in 50's. Shipping Extra. Quantity 50, 85¢ each.

The same low price our volume copying customers pay! **75¢** each Qty. 100

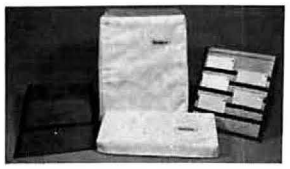
We sell 3½" & 5¼" disks—all types, major brands. Call toll free:

1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

Circle 416 on reader service card

CompuCover®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
DUST COVERS

IBM PC, XT or AT Keyboard	7.95
IBM PC, XT or AT CPU with Monitors	16.95
IBM PC, XT or AT CPU/Monitor/Keyboard	21.95
IBM PC JR CPU/Monitor/Keyboard	18.95
IBM PRO Printer	15.95
DISK WALLETS	
5 1/4" Disk for 10 Disks	15.95
5 1/4" Disk for 6 Disks	12.95

Anti-Static-Different Colors
Other IBM Products Available Call for Free Catalogue

ORDER LINE 1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE 1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. PC
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 416 on reader service card

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

640 Kbyte MOTHERBOARD KITS: Zenith 150 $87.46
IBM PC/XT, Compaq Portable & Plus HP Vectra

DYNAMIC RAM

256K	64Kx4	150 ns	$4.85
256K	256Kx1	100 ns	6.20
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	3.90
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	3.47
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	4.92
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.60

EPROM

27512	64Kx8	250 ns	$30.00
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	8.15
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.45
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.90
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	5.30
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.80
2732	4Kx8	450 ns	3.85

STATIC RAM

6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	$3.45
6116LP-3	2Kx8	150 ns	2.10

V20/V30 8 Mhz $ 17.50
8087 8 Mhz $375.00
8087-2 $185.00
8087-3 $135.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

NO EXTRA COST FOR FED-EX SAT DELIVERY ON ORDERS RECEIVED BY Th Std Air $8/4 lbs Fr P-One $13/2 lbs

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSOR UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., BEGGS, OK. 74421 **(918) 267-4961**
Prices shown above are for April 21, 1986

Please call for current prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher or lower prices on some parts due to supply & demand and our changing costs. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air for $6.00, or Priority One for $13.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card

Imigit Chorus Data Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 370
6 Continental Blvd.
Merrimack, NH 03054
603/424-2900
List price: $250

PC Paint
Mouse Systems
2336H Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/988-0211
List price: $99

PC Paintbrush
ZSoft Corp.
1950 Spectrum Circle #A-495
Marietta, GA 30067
404/980-1950
List price: $139

Perfect Typing

As much as I like *WordPerfect*, its encoding of "soft returns" renders the DOS command TYPE useless for displaying a *WordPerfect* text file. Consequently, cleaning old files off the disk means running the word processor whenever I need to look at a file to determine whether it should be deleted. This motivated me to create the program WPTYPE.COM, which displays the contents of a *WordPerfect* file in readable format and shows control codes as asterisks.

Stephen Berg
Kailua, Hawaii

Editor's note: To create WPTYPE.COM, load BASIC, type in the X-MAKER.BAS program followed by the lines shown in WPTYPE.DAT, then type **RUN** and press **< Enter >**. *To use*

(continues)

Make Stat Magic

MORE! STATS, POWER IMPROVED! FILE HANDLING, REPORTING

Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC+™ —*the* enhanced and expanded Statistical Package for IBM PC/XT/AT's.*

SPSS/PC+ is the most comprehensive statistical program for performing simple or complex tasks. For nearly 20 years, SPSS Inc.'s reputation and reliability as the leading producer of mainframe statistical and reporting software is unsurpassed. SPSS/PC+ carries this reputation into the PC environment.

SPSS/PC+ — Fully integrated: report writing, plotting, file management, communications with mainframes. Statistics: descriptives, crosstabulation, multiple regression, ANOVA. Simple facilities allow transfer of files between SPSS/PC+ and programs like Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and SAS.®

SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ — Factor, cluster, discriminant and loglinear analyses, MANOVA.

SPSS/PC+ Tables™ — Presentation-quality tabular reporting. Produce stub and banner tables. Handle multiple response survey data. Control content and layout completely.

SPSS/PC+ documentation is rated Number One by both novices and experienced analysts. SPSS Inc. also offers a full training schedule and a customer support hot-line.

To order, contact our Sales Department at

312/329-3500

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611, 312/329-3500.
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V., 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands, Phone: +31183036711 TWX: 21019.

SPSS inc. PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

*SPSS/PC+ runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers.

IBM PC/XT and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc. SPSS, SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Tables, and SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software.

Circle 844 on reader service card

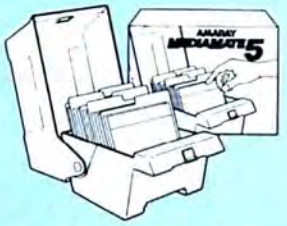
FREE
Diskette Holder
with purchase of
Each 50 SONY 5¼" Diskettes
A $15.95 Retail Value

Because your PC Deserves the Best...

SONY.

Boxed in tens

5¼" DS/DD..... **1.19**
5¼" DS/HD (For IBM-AT)..... **2.89**
Minimum Order — 20 Diskettes
Quantity Discounts Available



Stores and Files 50 5¼" Disks —
$8.95 Each or **FREE** with purchase
of Each 50 SONY 5¼" Diskettes.

Sony 3.5" SS/DD..... **1.75**
Sony 3.5" DS/DD..... **2.75**
FREE Disk Bank 3 with Each 30

Printer Ribbons
Epson 80 **3.45** Epson 100 **4.95**
Diablo 630 **2.95** Okidata 82-83-92-93 **1.95**
Imagewriter-Prowriter **3.95.**

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800 351-BEST
1-800 451-BEST (Calif)

For Information call 1-408-559-9339
Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D. or Prepaid. Corporations rated 3A2 or better, government agencies and schools may send in purchase orders on a net 30 basis. Minimum order $25.00. Shipping charges are $3.00/100 diskettes or fraction thereof (within the continental U.S.) APO, FPO, AK, HI and PR Orders add 10% to cover PAL and Insurance. C.O.D. Orders Add $4.00. No Sales Tax outside California.
Satisfaction guaranteed on all products.

Best COMPUTER SUPPLIES

457 McGlincey Lane, Campbell, CA 95008

Circle 340 on reader service card


```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
30 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now testing for data errors...please wait";
40 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
50 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 50
70 READ CKSUM$:IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 40 ELSE GOTO 170
80 RESTORE:CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
90 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Press any key except ESC to create ";F$;": ";
100 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
110 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
120 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
130 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
140 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)):PUT #1:GOTO 140
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);" :"
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
```

X-MAKER.BAS: Star-Dot-Star's program-creating program

```
1000 DATA "a:wptype.com"
1010 DATA 1,BE,80,00,B8,00,00,8A,1C,46,C6,00,00,46,89,F2,B8,-1,70
1020 DATA 2,00,5D,CD,21,72,42,89,C3,B9,01,00,BA,6E,01,B4,3F,-1,EE
1030 DATA 3,CD,21,3D,00,00,74,2F,8A,16,6E,01,80,FA,0D,74,07,-1,B8
1040 DATA 4,80,FA,0A,74,02,EB,08,B4,02,B2,0A,CD,21,B2,0D,80,-1,8C
1050 DATA 5,FA,7F,72,02,B2,2A,80,FA,08,77,02,B2,2A,B4,02,CD,-1,92
1060 DATA 6,21,80,FA,1A,75,C5,CD,20,B4,09,BA,61,01,CD,21,CD,-1,13
1070 DATA 7,20,46,69,6C,65,20,65,72,72,6F,72,0D,0A,24,-1,C9,-1
```

WPTYPE.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER.BAS to create WPTYPE.COM.

```
echo off
cls
c:
cd \frontend
type %0.txt
pause >choice.bat
choice
```

FEMENU.BAT: Front-end menu program using the PAUSE command to accept user input

WPTYPE.COM, simply enter **WPTYPE** filename *at the DOS prompt, where* filename *is the name of the* WordPerfect *text file you wish to examine. Take care to insert only one space between WPTYPE and the file name.*

Cause to Pause

I was very impressed with Hal Nieburg's article "Serving Up DOS" [*PCW*, February 1986]. To reduce the keystrokes required to select menu items, I put a PAUSE command in the FEMENU.BAT file, redirect its output to a batch file (such as CHOICE.BAT in my example), and then execute that batch file. My version of the FEMENU.BAT file is shown here.

This technique works because the character you type in response to the PAUSE command is stored in the specified file. (For more information, review "Redirection of Standard Input and Output Devices" in the DOS manual.) Executing that file will then cause the selected batch file to run.

(continues)

RuleMaster®?

"Yes! It's a proven expert system builder."

"Even industrial scale?"

"Yes!"

"It automatically generates rules from case examples and can handle more than 1000 optimized rules in 640k bytes."

"It even automatically generates C source code and has the ability to interface with other computer code."

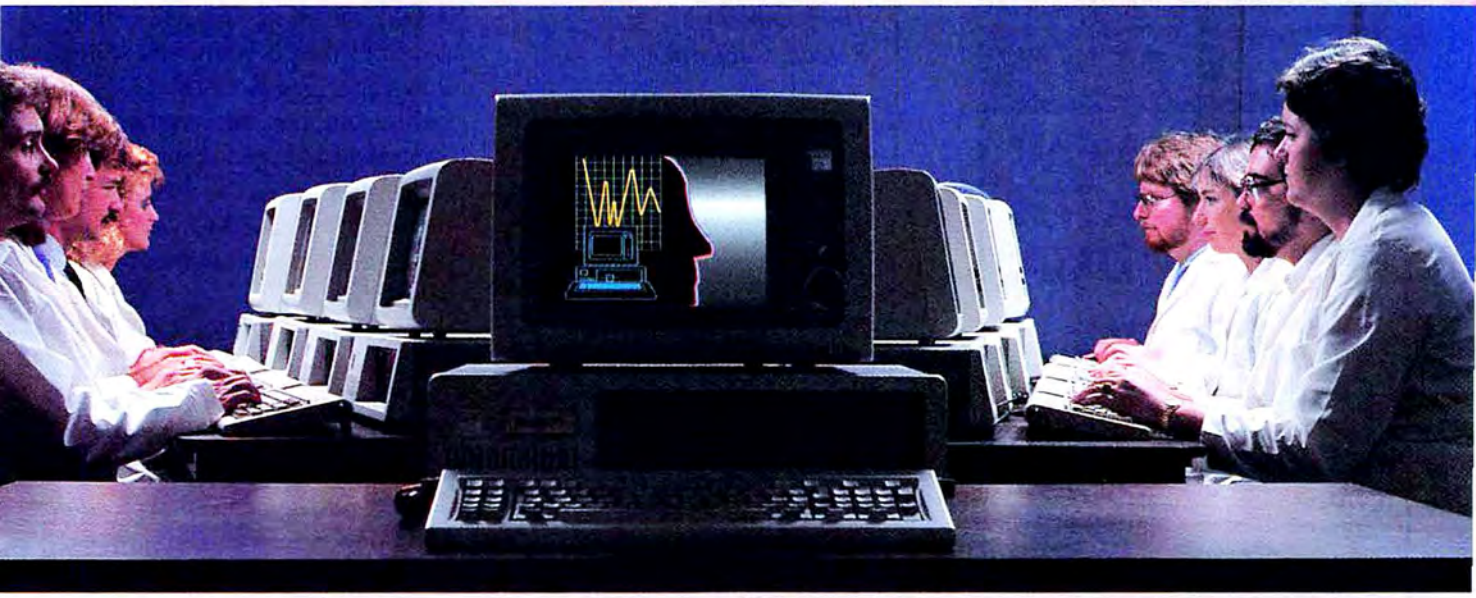
"It's not simply a shell but a 'programming environment' for expert system development."

"And was designed for computer professionals and users with no AI experience or training."

"But, if you want more training, there are regularly scheduled courses."

"And it's fast."

RuleMaster/PC
$995



RuleMaster–an affordable expert system builder–provides for *fast* execution of completed expert systems. In addition to the features mentioned above, the expert systems developed with RuleMaster/PC are upwardly compatible with RuleMaster running on larger computing facilities.

Technical documents describing successful expert systems developed with RuleMaster will be sent to you on request.

For more information contact:

RADIAN CORPORATION

RuleMaster
(512)454-4797
8501 Mo-Pac Blvd.
P.O. Box 9948
Austin, TX 78766

A company of The Hartford Steam Boiler Inspection and Insurance Company

Circle 519 on reader service card

BASF
FlexyDisks®
COMPUTERS'n CA$H
GAME-STAKES
$100,000
Instant Win Game
Scratch, Match & Win
$1,000•$100•$20•$10•$5
FREE Game Ticket
And Sweepstakes Entry
In Each Special Package
Apple®-a-Day Sweepstakes
win a IIc system
picking a new winner
every day for 100 days
3½ DS .....
5¼ DS .....
5¼ HD .....
ITEM FOR ITEM, QUANTITY FOR QUANTITY WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD ON BASF FLEXIDISKS!
Game-stakes void where prohibited
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc
MICRO MARKETING
404-441-1081 GA
800-652-9289 USA
875 GLEN RIDGE DR• LILBURN, GA 30247

RACORE
PCjr LIVES
NOW WITH DMA
2nd Drive Packages
Expand your enhanced PCjr® to IBM PC® capabilities with your choice of 2nd Drive Packages by Racore that include:
☑ Second 360K, 10MB or 20MB Drive
☑ Parallel Port, Clock/Calendar
☑ Memory Expansion Slot
☑ Additional Power Supply
☑ Expanded Software Capabilities
256/512K Memory Plus
Expand your IBM PCjr®/Racore unit even further with either a 256K memory board or a 512K memory board.
PC Keyboard Adapter Cable
The only product of its kind that allows use of any IBM PC® or PCjr® compatible keyboard with your PCjr®
CALL FOR PRICES ON RACORE AND OTHER PCjr® PRODUCTS
This Ad Supercedes All Previous Ads. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
MICRO MARKETING
404-441-1081 GA
800-652-9289 USA
875 GLEN RIDGE DR• LILBURN, GA 30247

Circle 102 on reader service card

```
echo off
cls
echo +                          +
echo    A - Database
echo    B - Spreadsheet
echo    C - Word Processing
echo +                          +
echo Press the letter of your selection
pause >choice.bat
echo %0>>choice.bat
choice
```

MENULOOP.BAT:
Demonstration of uses and effects of PAUSE command redirection

Of course, since the PAUSE command works when you press a single key, you should remove the line from the menu file that instructs the user to press the <Enter> key.

Terry Lahman
Reseda, California

Editor's note: The PAUSE command's 'Strike a key when ready . . .' prompt is not affected by redirection; it continues to appear on screen, while the character entered goes to the disk file. As MENULOOP.BAT illustrates, the ECHO command is used with I/O redirection to append the name of the menu program after the user's keystroke; that file is then executed. This causes the menu program to execute again if the named batch file does not exist. The example also reveals an obscure bug in DOS 2.10 that causes MENULOOP.BAT to terminate if the user presses <Enter>.

Batch File Input Comment

DOS does not have a batch file facility to accept input from the keyboard. If you write batch files frequently, you may have been frustrated because they can't prompt the user to supply text that can be used as parameters for another operation.

One solution is KEYLINE.COM, which accepts a line of input from the keyboard and stores it in a specified file. With I/O redirection, that file can supply the equivalent of typed input for another program; if the specified file name ends with .BAT, .COM, or .EXE, it can be run without modification.

To create KEYLINE.COM, load BASIC, type in X-MAKER.BAS followed by the lines shown in KEYLINE.DAT, then type **RUN** and press **< Enter >**. To use KEYLINE.COM, type **KEYLINE** *filename* and press **< Enter >**. (Be sure to type only one space between the command KEYLINE and the name of the file that is to store the user's input.) *Filename* may include a DOS path, but be careful: Although KEYLINE.COM will create the specified file when it does not exist, the program will

(continues)

- GOOD Product Knowledge
- FREE Technical Support
- FAST DELIVERY
- Warranty & Return Policy
- SERVICE - Before & After

800 382-3888

YOU'VE FOUND US

NITRO MICRO SM

THE LOGICAL ALTERNATIVE To Your Mail Order NEEDS....

Call for the Best Prices on Software!

Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders.

NO SALES TAX

All items subject to availability and price change. Software found to be defective will be replaced ASAP. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discreation within warranty period of manufacturer. No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard.

VISA MasterCard

Store Hours: Eastern Standard
Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. - 9 p.m.
Sat. 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.

QUICK SHIP *FAST DELIVERY SERVICE*

COMPUTERS

AT&T

6300 128K 1 Drive Mono	$ 1675
6300 256K 2 Drives Mono	$ 1798
6300 640K 20MB Fixed Mono	$ 2344
6300 PLUS 512K 20MB	$ 4025
7300 1MB RAM W/20MB	$ 4486

NITRO MICRO

NITRO MICRO XT XT 640K, 1 Drive	$ 695

Panasonic

Sr. Partner 256K 1 Drive	$ 1398
Sr. Partner 256K 2 Drives	$ 1544
Sr. Partner 256K 10MB	$ 2496
Executive Partner 1 Drive	$ 1798
Executive Partner 2 Drives	$ 1870
Executive Partner 10MB	$ 2645

EPSON

Equity 256K 1 Drive	$ 785
Equity 256K 2 Drives	$ 955
Equity 256K w/20MB	$ 1575

QUADRAM

Quadview 640K 1 Drive	$ 1480

IBM

PC 256K 1 Drive	$ 1299
PC 256K 2 Drives	$ 1399
XT 256K 1 Drive	$ 1548
XT256K 2 Drives	$ 1648
XT 512K IBM 10MB	$ 2169
XT 512K IBM 30MB	$ 3778
CONVERTIBLE 2 Drives	$ 1498

MODEMS

AST

Reach 1200 Int. w/xtalk	$ 359

AT&T

Model 4000 Modem	$ 336

EVEREX

300/1200 Internal	$ 182

Hayes

Smart 300 External	$ 136
Smart 1200 External	$ 355
Smart 2400 External	$ 592
1200B Internal w/scom	$ 348
2400B Internal w/scom	$ 546

PROMETHEUS

Promodem 1200B Internal	$ 228
Promodem 1200B w/mite	$ 254

QUADRAM

Quad 1200 Int. w/xtalk	$ 289
Quad 2400 Int. w/xtalk	$ 448

RACAL-VADIC

300V External	$ 199
1200V External	$ 228
2400V External	$ 415
300 PC Internal	$ 199
1200 PC Internal	$ 228
2400 PC Internal	$ 415

VENTEL

Halfcard 1200 Internal	$ 326
Halfcard 1200 Internal	$ 428
PC 1200 External	$ 319
2400 Plus External	$ 428

WATSON

1200 Data/Voice	$ 468

INTERNAL BOARDS

AST

Preview	$ 268
6 Pack - 64K w/Sidekick	$ 219
6 Pack - 384K w/sidekick	$ 249
Advantage 1.5MB	$ 678
Advantage 3MB	$ 997
5251-11 Package	$ 588
5251-12 Package	$ 525

DIGIGRAPHICS

Extend Series 384K	$ 149

EPSON

Monochrome Board	$ 95
Color Video Board	$ 109

EVEREX

Edge	$ 269
Graphics Edge	$ 298
Magic Card 384K	$ 118

HERCULES

MonoGraphics Card	$ 281
Color Card	$ 149

INTEL

PC Above Board 2MB	$ 638
AT Above Board 1.5 MB	$ 649

QUADRAM

EGA -	$ 384
Quadcolor I	$ 208
Quadboard 384K	$ 229
QuadSprint	$ 436
QuadLink	$ 349

SIGMA

Color 400	$ 462

STB

Chauffeur	$ 259

TAXAN

555 Color Graphics Card	$ 178

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G Green	$ 119
300A Amber	$ 128
310A Monochrome Amber	$ 155

EPSON

Monochrome Monitor	$ 109
RGB Color Display	$ 388

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

Max 12E Monochrome	$ 168
HX-12 Color Display	$ 419
HX-12E HiRes Color	$ 525
SR-12 HiRes Color	$ 539

TAXAN

115 Green composite	$ 118
116 Amber composite	$ 127
121 Green monochrome	$ 139
122 Amber monochrome	$ 148
610 RGB Color	$ 328
620 RGB Color	$ 379
630 RGB Color	$ 428
640 RGB Color	$ 488

ZENITH

1230 Green composite	$ 99
1220 Amber composite	$ 99

DRIVES

i-MEGA

Half Height 10MB	$ 1719
Half Height 10 - 10	$ 2398
Half Height 20MB	$ 2096
Half Height 20 - 20	$ 3098

IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB Tape Backup Internal	$ 462
20MB Backup Internal AT	$ 566
10MB Tape Backup External	$ 655

MICROSYSTEMS

25MB Tape Backup External	$ 798

MOUNTAIN

20MB Drivecard	$ 512
27MB Backup Internal AT	$ 1248
60MB Backup Internal AT	$ 1298

SEAGATE

10MB Internal w/cont	$ 429
20MB Internal w/cont	$ 488
30MB Internal AT	$ 668
20MB External w/cont	$ 578

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP-10 160 cps	$ 278
MSP-15 160 cps 132 col	$ 378

EPSON

LX-80 100 cps	$ 218
FX-85 160 cps	$ 333
FX-286 200 cps 132 col	$ 549
JX-80 160 cps color	$ 464
LQ-800 NLQ 200 cps	$ 528
LQ-1000 NLQ 132 column	$ 624
DX-10 LQ 10 cps	$ 228
DX-20 LQ 20 cps	$ 312
DX-35 LQ 35 cps	$ 559
SQ-2000 Inkjet	$ 1410

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet	$ 2298
LaserJet Plus	$ 2919
ThinkJet	$ 398

IBM

Proprinter	$ 384
Quietwriter I	$ 998
Quietwriter II	$ 1132
Wheelprinter	$ 1298

QUADRAM

Buffer 8K Par-Par	$ 138
Buffer 64K Par-Par	$ 165
Buffer 128K Par-Par	$ 198

QUME

Letterpro 20 LQ 20 cps	$ 422
Sprint 11/40 LQ 40 cps	$ 1298
Sprint 11/55 LQ 55 cps	$ 1475
Sprint 11/90 LQ 90 cps	$ 1698

Texas Instruments

TI 850 XL	$ 469
TI 855	$ 698
TI 860 XL	$ 644
TI 865	$ 910

TOSHIBA

P341 Parallel	$ 788
P341 Parallel & Serial	$ 829
P351 Parallel & Serial	1032

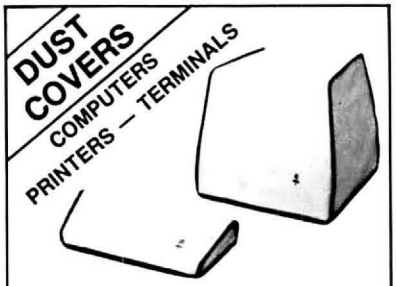
ORDER TOLL FREE **800-382-3888**

PROMPT EFFICIENT SERVICE

P.O. Box 90200
Indianapolis, IN
46290-0200

NITRO MICRO SM

Circle 434 on reader service card



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity

Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759-1466

Circle 276 on reader service card

CHANGING SYSTEMS?
What Happens to Your Data?
Does JUST Media Conversion Solve Incompatibilities?

WHAT IF . . .
everything is changing, including your software, hardware, operating systems and media? What happens to your **spreadsheet** data and formulas, **database** structures and/or word processing documents and codes?
What do you do, and what is the cost?

We Make Incompatible Data Compatible!
The source can be mainframes, minis, micros, dedicated word processors or typesetters. **ADAPSO** member.

CompuData Translators, Inc. 213-462-6222
6565 Sunset Bl., #301 Hollywood, CA 90028

Circle 28 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K)	$279
Advantage (128K)	$369
Advantage (1.5M)	$529
Advantage (3M)	$809
Rampage (2M)	$499
RampageAT (2M)	$659
INTEL AboveAT (2M)	$xall
Quadboard (384K)	$249
Gold Quadboard (384K)	$429
LibertyAT (2M)	$call
QuadportAT	$135
Tecmar Maestro (2.5M)	$629
HERCULES graphics board	$299
Color Card	$159
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B	$349
Smartmodem 1200	$389
Maynard Disk Controller	$100
Sandstar Series	$call
MaynStream Tape backup from	$979
WDFile Card (10M)	$769
Tandon Diskard (20M)	$789
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$12
Set of 9 chips (256K)	$29
8087-3	$119
Qume 142A-S99 **Teac**	$109
Teac FD55BV (for AT)	$109
CDC 9409: $119 **Tandon**	$109
Verbatim (Box of 10)	$19
Maxell (Box of 10 for AT)	$39

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC, Check or COD.

```
1000 DATA "a:keyline.com"
1010 DATA 1,BE,80,00,31,DB,8A,1C,46,C6,00,00,46,89,F2,B9,20,-1,1B
1020 DATA 2,00,B4,3C,CD,21,72,32,89,C1,BE,4F,01,C6,04,80,89,-1,5B
1030 DATA 3,F2,B8,0A,0C,CD,21,46,31,DB,8A,1C,80,C3,02,C7,00,-1,58
1040 DATA 4,0A,1A,FE,C3,87,CB,46,89,F2,B4,40,CD,21,72,0A,B4,-1,A0
1050 DATA 5,3E,CD,21,72,04,B0,00,EB,02,B0,01,B4,4C,CD,21,-1,21,-1
```

KEYLINE.DAT: Add these lines to X-MAKER.BAS to create KEYLINE.COM.

```
echo off
cls
echo Enter the command you wish to perform:
keyline cmd.bat
echo pause >> cmd.bat
echo %0 >> cmd.bat
cmd
```

MENU.BAT: Demonstration of KEYLINE.COM program

erase the current contents of an existing specified file before it accepts and stores the user's response.

If for any reason the file cannot be created, KEYLINE.COM will set the batch ERRORLEVEL to 1 and exit, so you may wish to test for that value immediately after executing KEYLINE.COM. The batch file MENU.BAT demonstrates one way to use KEYLINE.COM.

CHMOD Comment

A few readers have been having problems with CHMOD.COM from "CHMOD Revisited," in February's column. Many *.* items are simple utilities that lack sophisticated error checking and command line parsing. Take care to insert only one space between the command CHMOD and the file name.

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot return any submitted materials.*

WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A DIAL-UP MODEM 1-800-822-8224

19,200 bps.

In a world that places a premium on fast communications, one dial-up modem is substantially faster than all the rest. Microcom's AX/9624c.

It also happens to be the most affordable modem.

The AX/9624c delivers the high throughput of leased-line modems at a fraction of the cost.

And although it is priced higher than slower dial modems, the AX/9624c saves you substantially more money on every phone call. In fact, if you use the AX/9624c for just three hours a week, it can pay for itself in phone bill savings in under a year. Using a slower modem isn't economizing, it's wasting money.

YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR.

Comparative costs of sending 360,000 bytes of data over ordinary phone lines.

Throughput	Transfer Time	Cost of call ($20/hr.)
1200 bps	50 min.	$16.67
2400 bps	25 min.	$ 8.33
9600 bps	**6 min., 15 sec.**	**$ 2.08**
19,200 bps	**3 min., 7 sec.**	**$ 1.04**

Of course, you'd expect to sacrifice a lot of accuracy to go this fast.

Think again.

Error free.

The AX/9624c provides 100% error-free communications. Which shouldn't surprise you. Because it's from Microcom, the leader in error-correction technology and the inventor of Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP). The recognized industry standard.

That's an important advantage over other "high-speed" modems, which use proprietary error-correcting protocols that only work when connected to the same brand. Unlike the rest, the AX/9624c is compatible with most popular modems. And with the major Value Added Networks like GTE Telenet,® UNINET,® GEISCO® and the IBM® Information Network. So you can communicate at high speeds, with no mistakes, with almost anyone.

Want a fast modem? Talk to Microcom. 1-800-822-8224. (In MA, dial 617-762-9310.)

Because it's not just how fast you go. It's how you go fast.

The AX/9624c. Everything you're looking for in a modem.

- *AT-compatible*
- *Synchronous/asynchronous*
- *CCITT V.29 & V.22 bis-compatible*
- *MNP Class 6*
- *Built-in compression*
- *Rack mount available*

WHO SAYS YOU CAN'T HAVE IT ALL? Send for complete details on the AX/9624c. Just fill this out and mail it to: Microcom, 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062.

Name _____ Phone _____

Title _____ Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MICROCOM™

Circle 553 on reader service card

For $295 you can draw your own conclusions.

Drafix™ 1. The first high performance CAD software everyone can afford.

Low-cost, high performance computer-aided design & drafting (CAD) software is finally available for use on your PC.

There's never been a professional CAD package so complete at such a low cost.

Drafix 1 from Foresight Resources. Only $295.

Powerful, full-featured second generation CAD software.

Drafix 1 offers all of the capabilities you expect to find in packages costing $2,000 or more.

This is not simply a souped-up paint package. Drafix 1 is a breakthrough in design that organizes sophisticated CAD functions into smooth, fast operations. All of the drawing, designing and editing functions that designers demand from a serious CAD tool are included in Drafix 1.

A breakthrough in screen design and visual user interface.

Drafix 1 features the best organized screen design ever devised. Very simply, it displays all the information you need, all of the time.

The entire menu hierarchy is displayed constantly. There's no need to memorize commands or search for menus.

Snap-mode options are continually shown on the left screen border and can be selected "on the fly" by either pointer device or a single keystroke. Roll-down screens provide quick access to the virtually unlimited drawing, display and editing options.

And it's all controlled by a versatile three-button mouse, or digitizer, with on-screen prompts so each button function is clearly defined.

AutoCAD® compatible for easy expansion.

If you or someone in your company already uses AutoCAD, Drafix 1 offers an inexpensive way to add to your capability.

The optional Drafix 1/AutoCAD file exchange utility permits transfer of drawings between Drafix 1 and AutoCAD.

It's the perfect, low-cost alternative for increasing your drafting and design capacity.

Low introductory bundle prices.

To get you up and running we offer two special bundles — all the equipment you need at introductory prices you won't believe.

Get Drafix 1 with your choice of the Mouse Systems' optical mouse or Torrington's Manager Mouse® for just $395.00. Or get Drafix 1 with SummaSketch 12"x12" digitizer tablet with stylus for just $585.00. **Order today. Take advantage of our 30-day, money back guarantee.**

We're so certain you'll like the performance and versatility of Drafix 1 you're welcome to try it risk free for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us for a full refund.

Find out just how good CAD software can be. For only $295.00.

Use our toll-free number and any major credit card to order your copy of Drafix 1 today.

SPECIFICATIONS

Code specifications
- Lattice "C" language
- Halo graphics
- Floating point database
- Coprocesser support
- PC DOS/MS-DOS 2.1 or later

Drafix 1 Features

Items
- Lines
- Pt markers
- Arcs & circles
- Note text
- Polygons & ellipses
- Symbols/individual & nested

Item attributes
- 16 pen colors
- 255 Layers
- 8 Linetypes
- 32 font fonts
- 32 Pt marker types

Screen Display
- Zoom/Pan/Full
- 8 Save Views
- Slide save/view
- Grids on/off

Metric & English Standards
- Engineering (decimal/fractional)
- Architectural (ft in)

Project drawing info

Numeric input
- Keyboard and cursor
- Absolute, Relative, Polar

Snap Modes
- Gridpoint
- Endpoint
- Midpoint
- Intersect
- On item
- Quadrant
- Tangent
- Arc center

Transform/Copy
- Move
- Rotate
- Scale
- Mirror
- Align

Modify/Edit
- Attributes
- Break/Divide
- Fillet/chamfer
- Trim
- Stretch
- Erase
- Explode symbols & polygons
- Mask
- Replace
- Merge
- Region select
- Workgroup

Auto hatching, polygon fill

Auto Dimensions
- Linear Hor/Ver/Aligned
- Angular
- Dia/Radius
- Leader Notes
- Ordinate
- Chain & Baseline

Check calculations
- Coordinates
- Distance & angle
- Area & perimeter

Item Masking

Hardware

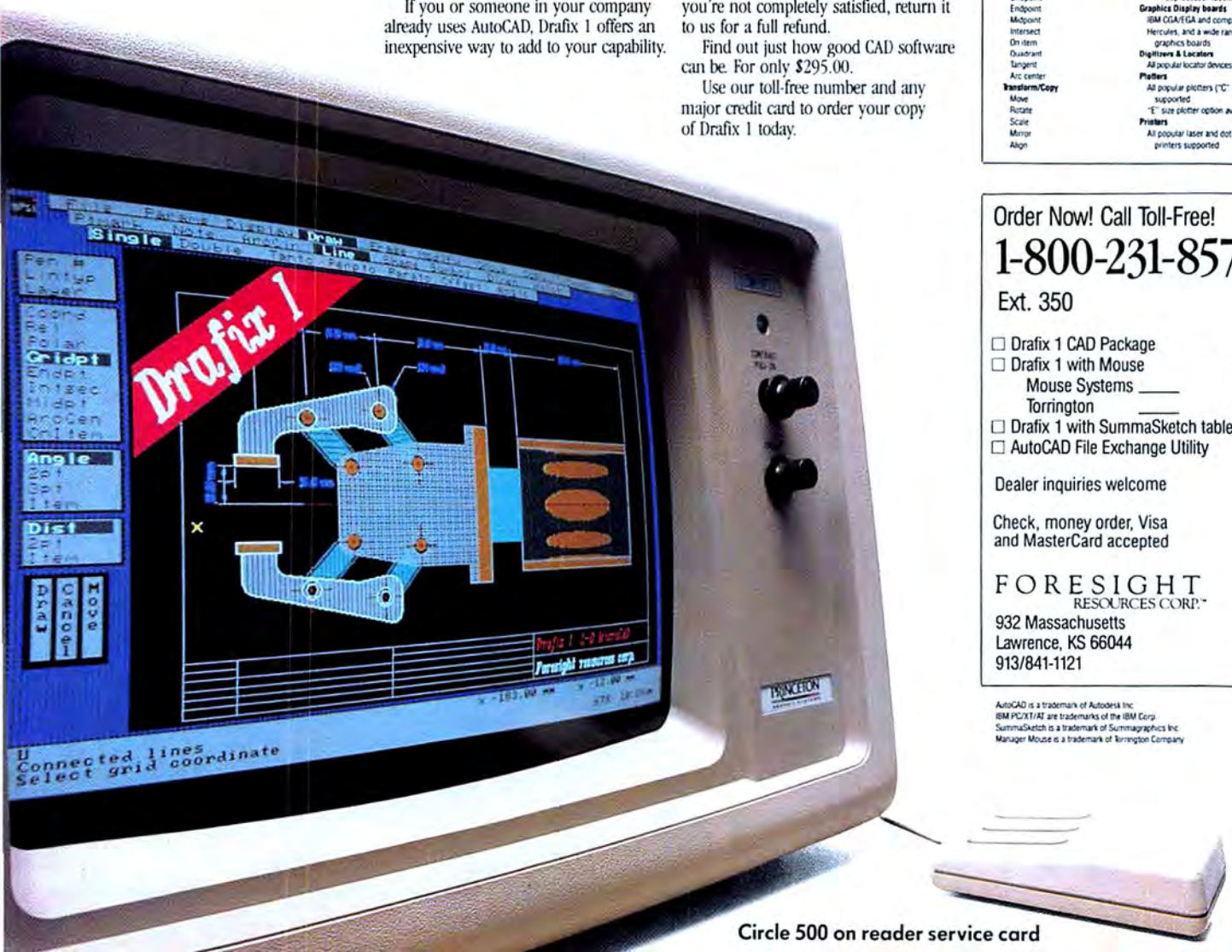
Computers
- IBM PC XT AT and compatibles
- AT&T 6300 Plus
- Zenith
- System Requirements
  - 512K RAM
  - RS-232 Comm port
  - Mouse or digitizer
  - Coprocessor recommended

Graphics Display boards
- IBM CGA/EGA and compatibles
- Hercules, and a wide range of graphics boards

Digitizers & Locators
- All popular locator devices supported

Plotters
- All popular plotters ("C" size) supported
- "E" size plotter option available

Printers
- All popular laser and dot matrix printers supported



Order Now! Call Toll-Free!

1-800-231-8574

Ext. 350

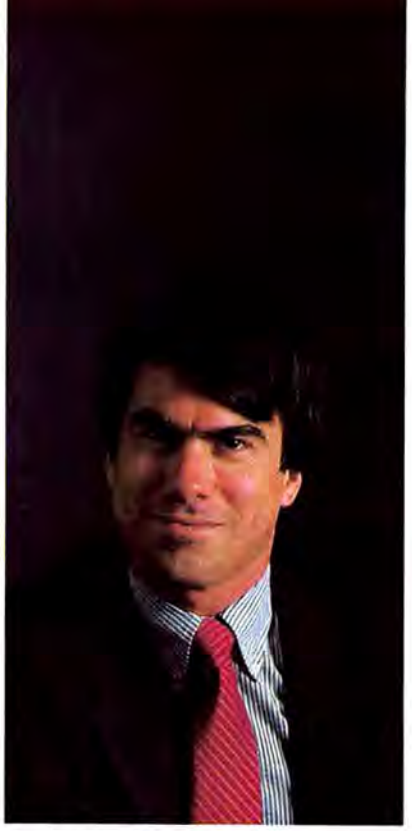
- ☐ Drafix 1 CAD Package $29
- ☐ Drafix 1 with Mouse $39
  - Mouse Systems ____
  - Torrington ____
- ☐ Drafix 1 with SummaSketch tablet $58
- ☐ AutoCAD File Exchange Utility $ 9

Dealer inquiries welcome

Check, money order, Visa and MasterCard accepted

FORESIGHT RESOURCES CORP.™
932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
913/841-1121

AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc
IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of the IBM Corp.
SummaSketch is a trademark of Summagraphics Inc
Manager Mouse is a trademark of Torrington Company



Kevin Strehlo

The PC Prescription

An orthopedic surgeon has added a new tool to his medical bag: a customized expert system to back up his own expertise on some of the toughest decisions a surgeon faces—when, and how, to operate.

I arrived at Dr. William Mouradian's Los Angeles office a mere 3 hours late, but it didn't seem to matter. He had plenty of patients to see, there being a seemingly endless number of people whose previous back surgery has proved a failure. Tending to such cases is his specialty. If he didn't have patients, he could always while away his time inventing a new orthopedic device or writing a learned treatise on bad backs—two of his many subspecialties. Or, if these activities bored him, there was always the expert system he'd been crafting on his PC—the reason for my visit. "The computer's keeping me from getting bored," he'd told me on the phone. "It's a lot of work, but I like being this busy."

Mouradian's receptionist showed me to a chair in the doctor's outer office. The room was occupied by three computers: an old IBM 5141, which, she explained, was used for billing, an XT used primarily for correspondence with insurance companies and patients, and an IBM Portable PC (with an external monitor on a swivel arm) that Mouradian had described over the phone as a mobile, two-person minicomputer. It sat between the desks of the office manager and the nurse.

Mouradian had fired up the Portable PC with a 286 turbo board and a 2MB AboveBoard. His nurse whipped through the 22 *Framework* data base files needed to manage the day's office routine and Mouradian's upcoming surgeries. She was telling me that the doctor took the machine with him on trips, when Mouradian walked in.

"None of the cables on the back is screwed in," he said by way of introduction, "so I can just grab it." He excused himself to see another patient, saying we'd have time to talk at the end of the day. The receptionist said that despite the apparently full log of appointments, today was actually a bit slow. "On a busy day, we have a patient every 15 minutes." "How much time does he have for his computers?" I asked. "Oh, maybe 4 hours a day," she said.

(continues)

A lot of great software . . .

Introducing 8 EndUser\Software anthologies

Why EndUser\Software?

EndUser Software is a new concept in PC software–a way to build your software library without depleting your cash. We're the publishers of *I.B. Magazette*, the disk magazine distributed to IBM PC users since 1982. We've developed anthologies of the best, most useful programs from the thousands that our end users have tested–plus several new programs in response to users' requests.

Each EndUser Software anthology disk is literally filled with software. All programs are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk–you can read it on screen or print it out. Get far more productivity, learning, and fun from your PC than you ever expected–for only $29.95 per anthology. With EndUser Software, end user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Special offer–free bonus
Order at least four anthologies and get a FREE BONUS–*31 Useful Utilities*, a disk full of time-saving productivity tools for end users and programmers alike. Normally costs $29.95.

Productivity

Office Organizer #EU-101
22 programs—Increase your productivity at work. *Memobook/Tickler-File* writes and stores memos and reminds you about appointments. Maintain mailing lists and generate form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker*. *Do List* prints a neatly formatted daily agenda. *Filer* is a data base system. *Tax Fax* tracks deductible expenses, then figures monthly and year-end totals. Also includes 17 more programs.

Home Organizer #EU-102
10 programs—Enjoy a more efficient household. *Financier* helps you develop personal investment strategies. *Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List*. *Job Jar* makes it fun and easy to assign household tasks. Also includes a handy label maker plus five more programs.

Teacher's Aid #EU-103
16 programs—A unique collection assembled in response to teachers' requests for productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades for tests and papers, then computes totals and averages (weighted and unweighted). Use *Quizmaker* and *Quizgiver* to create and print interactive true-false and multiple-choice tests, then automatically assess students' scores. Your system becomes a typewriter with *Typewriter Simulator*. Also includes *Banner Maker, Address Book/Form Letter Maker, Memobook/Tickler-File*, and nine more programs.

Learning

Try CAI #EU-104
16 programs—Try computer-assisted instruction (CAI) in nine subjects and see how easy, fun, and effective it can be. Improve reading speed and comprehension with *FASTREAD*. *Vocabulary* builds knowledge of Spanish, French, and German, or any language you choose. *Speed-Spell* tutors spelling and allows changes in word selection. Enjoy learning facts about the United States with *State Map*. Also includes *Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, Triangle Solver, World Time*, and seven more programs.

BASIC Before Your Eyes #EU-105
Tutorial—BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, and whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here is a fun, nearly effortless way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this entertaining, interactive tutorial is like having a personal teacher. You'll see BASIC programs work before your eyes, heightened with sound and animation. By the end you'll be programming on your own.

Sorting Made Simple #EU-106
Tutorial—An excellent tutorial on a critical and fascinating element of programming. Start by learning and observing simple, slow sorting techniques–then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data.

Pure Fun

Supernova #EU-107
Adventure—Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. *Supernova* is so full of detail, it's our only program that takes up an entire disk by itself. Play as long as you like, then save to continue later.

Our Favorite Games #EU-108
9 games—These games have been chosen from hundreds as the most intriguing, challenging, and fun. Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs*, and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Kroz*), and *MAGIE*, a Bingo-like game that also prints out game cards. Several games offer varying skill levels for increased challenge.

Hardware requirements:
IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DOS 2.00 or higher.

A great little price: $29.95

Order Now 800/222-2990

(Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

NO POSTAGE, HANDLING, OR CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES on U.S. and Canada orders!

•EndUser\Software

P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

Rush me the EndUser Software anthologies indicated below.

Please indicate quantity:

_____ #EU-101	_____ #EU-104	_____ #EU-107
_____ #EU-102	_____ #EU-105	_____ #EU-108
_____ #EU-103	_____ #EU-106	

Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiration date ☐☐ / ☐☐
Signature _____

For fastest service call 800/222-2990 (Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

I'm ordering _____ (total quantity) anthologies at $29.95 each. Total $ _____

☐ I'm ordering at least four anthologies.
Send my free EndUser Software anthology, *31 Useful Utilities*.

California residents add sales tax $ _____

No shipping, handling, or credit card surcharges in U.S. or Canada! $ ~~_____~~

Orders outside U.S. and Canada only: Add $15.00

Total amount enclosed $ _____

(Check or money order in U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank only.)

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	$1699
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	$1899
2 Drives, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2095

IBM XT

1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2495
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$2695
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Tape Back Up Monochrome Monitor	$2950

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$3875
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$4075
20 MB Tape Back Up add	$545
30 MB Hard Disk add	$200

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE SOFTWARE WITH ANY SYSTEM WE SELL!

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	$1725
1 Drive, 256K, 10 MB Hard Disk	$2150
1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	$2225

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, COMPAQ Green or Amber Monitor	$2475
With Tape Back Up add	$459

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 640K, 30 MB Hard Disk, COMPAQ Monitor	$4449
PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk	$4295

PERIPHERALS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$289
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$145
PERSYST "BOB"	$339
QUADEGA	$389
SIGMA COLOR 400	$439
STB CHAUFFER	$249
HAYES 1200 MODEM	$369
HAYES 2400 MODEM	$575
EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	$175
VENTEL HALFCARD MODEM	$348
QUADRAM HALFCARD MODEM W/CROSSTALK 16	$299
AST ADVANTAGE W/128K	$359
AST RAMPAGE	$299
AST RAMPAGE - AT	$399
AST 5251-11	$579
INTEL ABOVEBOARD	CALL
ORCHID CONQUEST	$289
ORCHID PC TURBO W/DAUGHTERBOARD	$499
IRMA BOARD	$795
64K RAM CHIPS bank of 9	$ 11
256K RAM CHIPS each	$3.50
128K RAM CHIPS each	$ 6

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 64K $215	EVEREX THE EDGE $219	PRINCETON HX 12 MONITOR (incl. cable) $419
QUADBOARD W/OK $175	EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE $239	QUADRAM QUADCHROME II RGB MONITOR $329
HAYES 1200B W/SMARTCOM II $339	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICSCARD $119	PC MOUSE W/DR. HALO $159

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	$209	LOTUS 123	$329
WORDSTAR 2000	$239	SYMPHONY	$429
WORDSTAR 2000+	$279	TURBO PASCAL	$ 39
MULTIMATE	$219	TURBO LIGHTENING	$ 59
MULTIMATE ADV.	$269	FLIGHT SIMULATOR	$ 39
MICROSOFT WORD	$229	BPI A/P	$329
D BASE III	$369	BPI A/R	$329
FRAMEWORK	$369	BPI Gen'l. Ledger	$329
REVELATION	$725	BPI Inventory	$409
R BASE 5000	$339	BPI Payroll	$329
ENABLE	$369	KEEPTRAK Home Accountant	$ 39

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$219	LQ 800	$539
LX 90	$239	LQ1000	$639
FX 85	$325	DX 10	$225
FX 286	$499	DX 20	$319
JX 80	$389	DX 35	$619

OKIDATA

ML192 IBM	$349
ML193 IBM	$489
84 IBM	$649

TOSHIBA

1340	$399
341	$849
351P	$995
351P/S	$1069

SILVER-REED

EXP 500	$289
EXP 550	$389
EXP 600	CALL
EXP 800	$669

PANASONIC

1091	$249

IBM

PROPRINTER	$419

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

Circle 825 on reader service card

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

OR CALL **800-548-5106**

FOR INFORMATION AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup and archival storage. Transfer rate is one megabyte per minute on PCs and 100% compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software.
Prices start at $3,555.

QUALSTAR®

9015 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 475 on reader service card

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256	100ns	$6.85
41256	120ns	$3.35
✓41256	150ns	$2.75
4164	120ns	$1.40
✓4164	150ns	$1.30
4464	150ns	$5.50

PROCESSORS			E. PROMS		
8087-2	8mHz	$160.00	27C256	250ns	$8.50
8087-3	5mHz	$125.00	27256	250ns	$7.50
80287-3	6mHz	$195.00	27128	250ns	$3.95
80287-8	8mHz	$ CALL	27C64	200ns	$5.25
V-20	8mHz	$ CALL	2764	250ns	$3.50
V-30	8mHz	$ 20.00	2732A	250ns	$4.25
STATIC RAMS			8000's		
6264LP-15	150ns	$2.95	(Parts in stock)		

I.C. EXPRESS

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746
Phone: 818-369-2688 (Mon-Fri • 8-5)
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181
Outside California Inside California
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.
Price Shown for Cash • MasterCard/VISA add 3% more
Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00
California residents must add 6.5% sales tax
Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Air $7.00 (under 1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

Circle 684 on reader service card

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY
SOFTWARE $6 EA.
(User Supported) Programs

PC-WRITE (easy to learn word processor)
PC-FILE III (fast & friendly database manager)
PC-DBMS (relational datase-req. 192K)
PC-DIAL (fast-friendly-modem comm./for PC-jr)
QMODEM (new-fast-versatile-modem comm./192K)
PC-CALC (spreadsheet-Specify 128K or larger version)
PC-DESK (calculator-files-notepad-clock-labels-more)
PC-DESKMATES (9 pop-up window desk aids & utilities)
GEN. LEDGER (double entry bookkeeping)
ARCADE GAMES 1 (frog, packman, pitfall & more)
ARCADE GAMES 2 (kong, pyramid, fortune, golf & more)
GAMES DISK (flight, startrek, spacewar, slots & more)
ULTRA UTILITIES (recover lost files, examine sectors)
WORDFLEX (easy to use word processor)
TIME & MONEY (home finance mgr. & computation aids)

The above programs were written for IBM-PC,XT and PC-jr
Will run on most true compatables. SPECIFY /J for the PC-jr

6 FOR 34.95 OR 10 FOR 49.95
YOUR CHOICE

MasterCard VISA

SOFT/PLUS RESEARCH
P.O. BOX 590
13080 Hwy. 253
BOONVILLE, CA 95415

INFORMATION (707) 895-2210 [all orders please include $3 shipping & handling] [credit card orders $10 min. please] ORDERS (800) 852-5888
8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. west coast time Monday thru Friday

Circle 850 on reader service card

I sat for a few minutes, wondering why I never seemed to find the time to start that novel I'd been longing to write.

It was 8 p.m. before we settled into the leather chairs in front of a Compaq Deskpro 286 in Mouradian's inner office and finally took a look at his expert system.

Mouradian, like any other computer enthusiast, gave me a quick tour of his subdirectories and then explained how he'd gotten involved in building an expert system. "Decision making in back surgery is so complex, and there are so many variables," he said. "You can read all the research articles you want, but if you can't process the information properly, you can't use it."

Mouradian often works on patients who have been operated on more than once without success. Of the 200,000 back operations performed annually in the United States, about 40 percent are failures, he said. Those patients usually end up with psychological problems that make the chance for recovery from another operation very dicey. "Failed back surgery can destroy people," said Mouradian, adding that his success rate has increased steadily and is now near 90 percent.

Mouradian feels that the decisions about whether to operate on a patient with chronic back pain and what procedure to perform are arguably the most difficult in medicine. Should it be a simple fusion—a procedure in which bone grafts permanently join two or more vertebrae—or perhaps a cleaning out of the area around the nerve endings along the spine? "Sometimes it's a dealer's call," he said. Indeed, he became interested in using a computer to help make those decisions when he realized he wasn't sure of his methods in calling the close ones.

"I was examining a psychologist who had a back problem, and he asked how I would decide whether he needed a back operation," Mouradian recalled. The question fascinated them both. "We started having dinner about once a week, just to talk about how you make decisions like that. I commented about an interesting looking woman on an elevator one night, and we spent hours analyzing the process I went through to make my judgment. There turned out to be hundreds of factors involved, millions of bits of information, but I made the judgment in just a split second. How?"

Mouradian realized he ran largely on "intuitive expertise" in his life, and in his practice. "I can get a very good assessment of how sick someone is before I even examine them by watching the way they move in the examining room, watching how much trouble they have taking their shoes off, how they put the gown on." But how could he explain the process to someone else?

(continues)

7 GOOD REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD LET *LE MENU*™ TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR HARD DISK

1. *Le Menu* makes using a hard disk easier by giving you single key-stroke access to all your programs and batch files.

2. No special commands to remember because *Le Menu* is a menu. Choices are displayed in simple, elegant menus. With 27 menus available, you can have up to 676 choices in all!

3. *Le Menu* provides all the DOS help you could ever need, with over 25 DOS functions available. But, best of all, we don't expect you to be an expert with DOS, so we provided on-line HELP for every command. And, each command can also be menu-driven so you will never need to look at your DOS manual again!

4. Our Directory Window's greatest power lies in its ease of use. You can window to any directory in two key strokes. It allows you to change attributes of, copy, delete, encrypt, execute, mark, rename, print, or view any file.

5. The Batch File Generator is so simple to use that anyone can take advantage of it immediately. Batch commands are automatically placed on the menus so you will never lose a batch file again!

6. With the optional two-level password protection, you can control the access to your hard disk.

7. Value! For $59.95 you're getting three programs for the price of one. (1) A powerful menu system; (2) An easy-to-use DOS command generator; and (3) A fast, versatile Directory window. You would normally pay this amount for each of the above, separately.

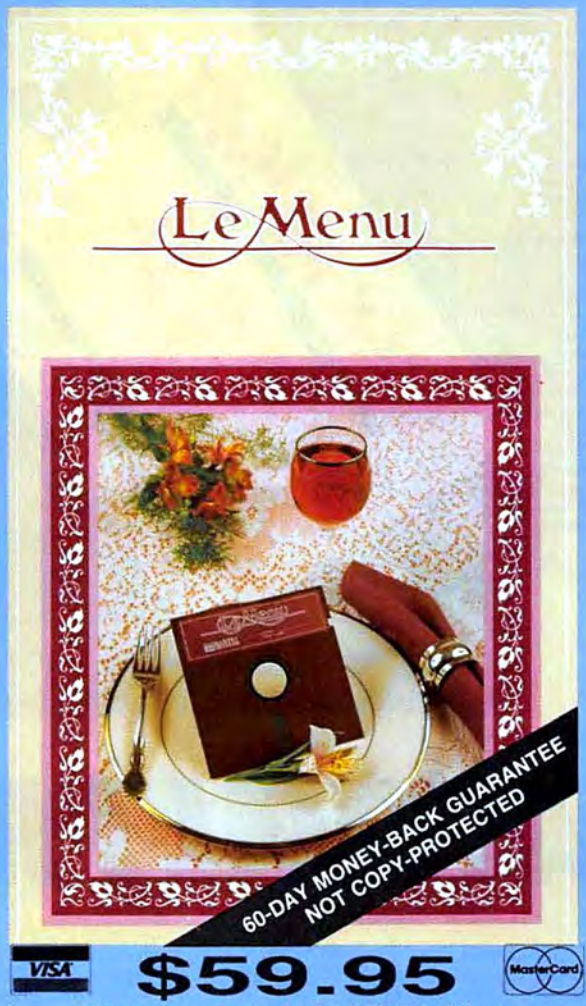
WHAT OUR FRIENDS SAY ABOUT LE MENU

"LE MENU IS FAST! No waiting to get to my programs."
— Steve Harvey, Software Resources

"I finally learned how to make DOS work for me, with Le Menu."
— Dave Tucker, FFKR Architects

"We're printers, not programmers. Le Menu helped us to get the most out of our computer without spending hours pouring over a DOS reference manual."
— Bill Bengtzen, Artistic Printing

BARTEL COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1275 Fort Union Blvd. Suite 160
Midvale, Utah 84047
(801) 566-5544



VISA **$59.95** MasterCard

Place your order today! Call toll-free:

1-800-4LE-MENU

Credit card orders shipped same day.

Send in this coupon with your credit card number, money order, or check for $59.95 plus $4.50 postage and handling. In Utah, add 5¼% sales tax ($3.70). No C.O.D.'s. Allow 10 days for checks to be processed.

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ AMEX
☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD Expiration Date _____

Account No. _____

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM Personal Computer XT, AT or true compatible. DOS version 2.1 or greater. 256Kb RAM minimum.

60-Day Money-Back Guarantee: BCS, INC. warrants that if the product does not perform as described, you may return within 60 days for full refund.

Circle 11 on reader service card

ACTUAL SIZE.

ACTUAL PRICE.

Introducing The Turner Hall™ Card. The lowest priced complete 256K memory expansion board you can buy.

We made it so inexpensive by using the very latest 256K RAM chips instead of four times as many 64K chips.

That same technology makes the Card fit in a half-length PC/XT™ slot. And the reduced chip count increases reliability, so we can offer a 30-day money-back guarantee and 1-year warranty.

The Card comes with a clock/calendar with replaceable battery backup, illustrated Owner's Manual, and software including clock, print spooler, and disk emulator.

That's everything the most popular multifunction boards have. Except a couple of extra ports and a lot of extra cost.

IBM® or Compaq® owners will find the Card remarkably easy to install. And if you have any questions after you buy, call our Help Hotline.

The Turner Hall Card is just $99.95, plus $2.00 shipping ($12.00 outside of U.S.A.).*

Order by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or send us a check or money order with your business card attached.

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x526.
(In CA 800-441-2345 x526).

**CA residents add 7% sales tax ($7.00). Requires IBM PC, PC/XT, Portable PC, or Compaq with at least 256K of memory. Turner Hall is a trademark of Turner Hall Publishing. IBM is a registered trademark, and PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.*

Circle 415 on reader service card

[redacted]

The problem of imparting such knowledge to others goaded him on. He remembered facing the same puzzle during his medical residency. "I studied with a famous back surgeon in New York 15 years ago," Mouradian said. "Dr. Fielding would go through a group of patients saying, 'He needs a fusion . . . she doesn't need a fusion . . . he doesn't . . . she does.' I still can remember asking him, 'Bill, how do you know?' 'Well, they have mechanical pain,' he'd say. 'What's mechanical pain?' 'How the hell should I know?' But he did know—he just hadn't formalized it."

Mouradian's goal in building an expert system, then, "wasn't to make the machine smart; it was to clarify how I arrived at the decisions I made."

Mouradian has put a lot of time into his expert system—"hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of hours"—not all of it enjoyable. He recalled problems caused by extraneous characters embedded in what was supposed to be a pure ASCII file. Those hidden characters gave the program he was using, *Expert Edge* from Human Edge Software, real grief. "I spent a couple of weekends, all day both Saturday and Sunday, losing compile jobs right and left. I was ready to tear my hair out."

Mouradian still hasn't solved his problems completely, and he's thinking of switching to a new expert system shell, *Personal Consultant* from Texas Instruments. He

(continues)

Why our competitors hate our guts.

The "guts" of every Goldstar monitor are built to the same high standards as monitors built by PC makers for their PCs.

But there's one great difference.

The prices of our monitors are substantially less—even though our monitors are designed for IBM PCs and compatibles.

We offer a complete line of color and monochrome monitors with specs that are equal to or better than the leading competition.

For example, our MCH-4015 13" RGB color monitor has a chemically-etched non-glare screen, .31mm dot pitch, 790 maximum lines and 25 MHz bandwidth for superb resolution and performance.

Every Goldstar monitor is backed by 250 service centers all over the U.S., and by a company with sales of $8.7 billion worldwide that is internationally known for its excellent engineering.

So now you can choose the greatest PC your money can buy. And then pick a monitor from Goldstar and get the best of both worlds—instead of taking the high-priced monitor the PC maker supplies.

The more our competitors dislike us, the more you'll love us.

MBM-2015 12" Monochrome Monitor and MCH-4015 13" Color Monitor.

GoldStar®

Expensive electronics. Without the expense.

©1985 Goldstar Electronics, Int'l, Inc. Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071

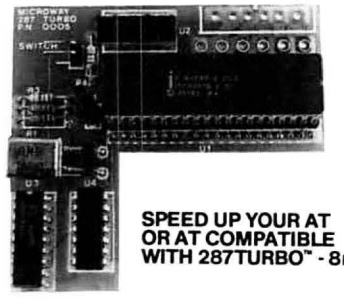
Circle 392 on reader service card

MICROWAY'S 8087 RUNS 1-2-3™!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER™ includes 640K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For information call us at

617-746-7341

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 36 to 1 **$79**
FASTPAK™ includes FASTBREAK software and a 5mhz 8087 ..... **$179**
87SFL™ MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers. First Language **$250**; Additional **$100**
A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC or XT..... **$1295**



SPEED UP YOUR AT OR AT COMPATIBLE WITH 287TURBO™ - 8mhz

MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

NUMBER SMASHER™ The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes an 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 640K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.8 times faster on the PC than on an 80287 equipped PC AT. One of the few accelerators on the market which is compatible with all EMS cards. Includes FASTBREAK..... **$1099**

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4mhz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8224. Typical speed increase is 1.6. Some programs run up to 2.5 times faster. The card overcomes the problem of slow hardware by slowing up only when slow devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise. It includes an 8087-2 ..... **$350**

286TurboCache™ This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3 to 1 for most programs. Call for specifications, benchmarks and price.

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE..... each **$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers..... **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

MegaPage™ Our Intel-Lotus specification memory card. The only EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS ram installed. Includes ram disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles **$549**

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! ... **$149**

DOptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files..... **$49**

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64K byte banks **$49**

87Verify™ For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test **$49**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code including 8087 macros, object libraries for commonly used functions, including transcendentals, trigonometrics, conversions and MicroWay's debugger – 87DEBUG **$199**

OBJ→ASM™ A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available..... **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic or MS Quick Basic Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... each **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM Basic Compiler Version 1 and Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC **$200**

MICROWAY UDI runs RTOS or RMX compilers under DOS **$300**

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate Installation Instructions.

8087 5mhz..... **$109**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8mhz..... **$149**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5mhz..... **$179**
For the IBM PC, AT and 286 compatibles.

80287-8 8mhz..... **$295**
For the Tandy 3000 and ITT-XP.

287Turbo™ 8mhz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 8mhz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button **$395**

NEC V20, V30 ..... **CALL**
64K RAM Set 150ns..... **$10**
256K RAM Set 150ns..... **$39**
128K RAM Set PC AT..... **$49**

JRAM, AST, INTEL ..... **CALL**

DCache plus 64K ABOVE BOARD PS	375
DCache plus 128K AT ABOVE BOARD	475
Microsoft Fortran Version 3.31	209
IBM Professional Fortran	565
Ryan-McFarland Fortran Version 2.0	399
FORLIB+ or STRINGS and THINGS	65
Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal	125
Plotmatic	125
NAG Fortran Library	300
Lattice C	269
Microsoft C or QuickBasic	CALL
IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0	465
Summit BetterBASIC™	CALL
IBM Assembler w/Librarian Version 2.0	155
Microsoft Assembler Version 3.01	99
Microsoft Pascal Version 3.31	199
STSC APL★PLUS/PC	450
Phoenix Plink86 or Cosmos Revelation	CALL
SPSS/PC+	595
EPSILON Text Editor	195
LABTECH NOTEBOOK	745
MultiHalo (one language)	189
Fifth Generation FASTBACK	150

MicroWay P.O. Box 79 Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341

has basically given up the task of getting *Expert Edge*'s help screens to work. Help screens will be crucial if other doctors are to use Mouradian's system because they tell the program operator how to quantify processes that normally are carried on intuitively.

"This is the part that answers the question, What's mechanical pain?" Mouradian remarked as he guided me, question by question, through the system. The few working help screens dealt with such things as how the degree of back movement restriction could be plotted on a scale from one to ten. Other questions were straightforward, or seemed to be. "Is it true that you are relieved by lying in bed face down?" one posed. Mouradian explained that any patient who answered yes to that one wasn't being completely truthful. A serious back problem would make the face-down position intolerable.

Mouradian keyed in responses from an actual patient. Even working as fast as he could, he took more than 30 minutes. "You should see it on a vanilla PC—there's a long lag between questions. It really makes you appreciate a 286 machine."

I was beginning to understand. Mouradian had thought about thinking, and he used the fastest tools he could find to help the process along. But the drive for speed wasn't at the expense of rigor. He had designed the system so it asked every question he posed to patients. In the beginning, he said, "The system was behaving erratically in that it seemed to get an idea about something and follow that idea at the expense of all others. That bothered me." So Mouradian wrote in what he calls a "stupid rule" to trick the program, making it impossible for the computer to miss a particular line of questioning. "I'll cut corners when I'm making my decision, but the machine shouldn't," he explained. That way, the program's evaluation is thorough. "It does what I would do on my best day, when I'm the most methodical, when I have all the time I need to think about a problem."

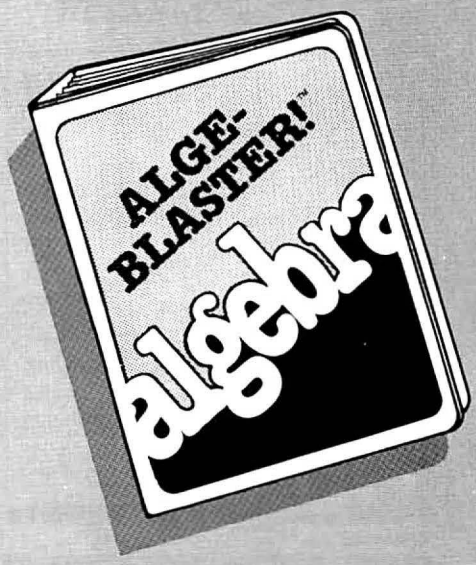
Mouradian said all the fine-tuning of his program has paid off—it agrees with him nearly every time. Indeed, after he renders his own independent judgment on a case, he has his nurse run the program, and then he runs the program.

"When all three don't agree, I figure we have a problem." That happens rarely, although a few times he has had to turn to the program for guidance when he's been undecided on a course of action.

It seemed Mouradian had succeeded in transferring his knowledge of back surgery to a program. I asked if other specialists wouldn't be keen on using it, given Mouradian's high success rate. He said he was hopeful—but also somewhat pessimistic.

(continues)

NOW...from the creators of MATH BLASTER!™



ALGE-BLASTER!™

Learn the abc's of $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

ALGE-BLASTER! is the most complete algebra program ever put on one disk. Master all the fundamentals: positive and negative numbers, monomials and polynomials, factoring, and equations—670 problems in all! Receive step-by-step tutoring... earn graphic rewards for right answers...add new problems with Davidson's easy-to-use editor...and enjoy sound effects, score-keeping and print features, and much, much more. 7th–12th grade. Apple™ II family (64K). IBM™ version available 11/85.

Educational Software That Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505

Teacher Certified NEA

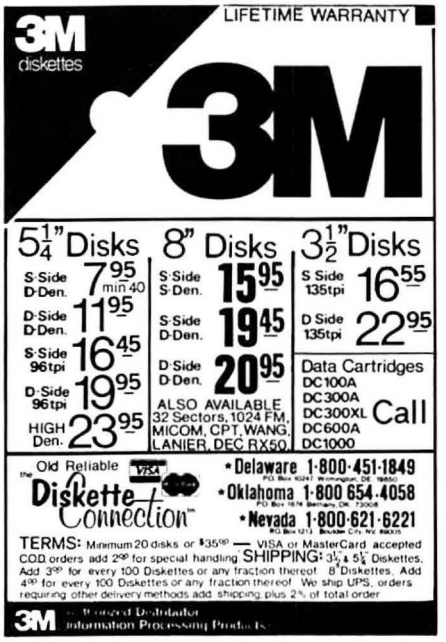
Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

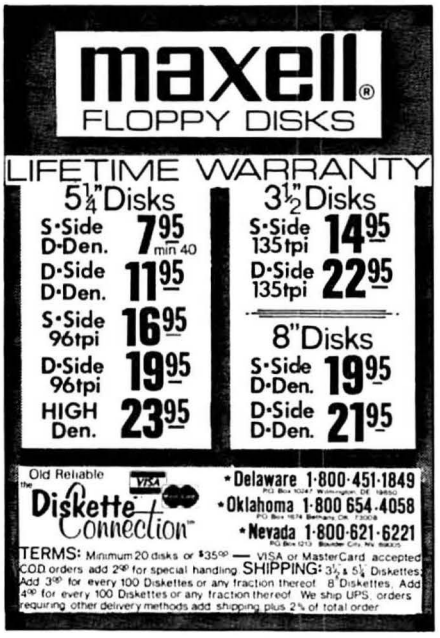
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Circle 488 on reader service card PC





Circle 691 on reader service card

Kevin Strehlo

"It's a time-consuming process. To get reasonable answers you need a very good psychological evaluation [of the patient], for one thing—two lengthy personality tests, one of 560 questions and the other about 150 questions, the results of which get fed into the program. And some back specialists don't think a psychiatric evaluation has any relevance at all.

"So maybe no one would use it," he said. "But even if the machine blew up tomorrow and destroyed all my work—sure, I'd be disappointed. But I wouldn't be that disappointed. I've learned so much about how I think." That factor, he suggested—the greater awareness and refinement of his own thinking process—may be the greatest benefit of the expert system.

Later, as we sat over a very late dinner of tostadas at a restaurant near the Santa Monica freeway, he elaborated on his quest for speed and ever-greater expertise. "You know, the 286 is fast, and I put in a lot of hours at it, but the important thing is probably what the expert system has done for me—make me think about how I think. It's more than just putting my foot to the floor—it lets me fine tune the carburetor, too."

Kevin Strehlo hunts for PC tales from an office overlooking Silicon Valley.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM

IBM XT SPECIAL
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG $2260.44

IBM PC™
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K $1258.40
w/2 FLOPPIES, 64K $1358.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 1 10 MEG $1658.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG . $1820.44
Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ

PORTABLE
2 DRIVE 256K $1543.69
1 DRIVE + 1 10 MEG $1973.50
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG $2495.00
COMPAQ PORTABLES INCLUDE MSDOS

286s · PORTABLE II · DESK PRO's
ALL IN STOCK
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES
TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS

IBM PC w/64K 1 drive	$1258.40
IBM PC w/64K 2 drives	1358.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 10 meg hard	1658.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard	1820.44
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive	1609.53
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives	1707.31
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	1999.43
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg	2099.54
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg	2260.44

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy	$2977.07
IBM AT w/256K 20 meg hard drive	3571.07
IBM AT w/512K 20 meg hard drive	3629.39
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive	3843.47
IBM XT w/512K 70 meg hard drive	4893.96

COMPAQ SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/128K 1 floppy	$1473.50
COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies	1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	1973.50
COMPAQ DeskPro w/128K 1 floppy	1532.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/256K 2 floppies	1674.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 meg hard drive	1961.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 30 meg hard drive	2111.94

Call for lowest custom quotes on:
COMPAQ "286" and the all new
COMPAQ PORTABLE II in stock now ..... $AVE

AT&T™ SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive & keyboard	$1368.50
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives & keyboard	1655.71
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg hard drive & keyboard	1974.23
AT&T 6300 PLUS (AT compatible)	$AVE

Other Computers Available Upon Request

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

1/2 height drive	$98.00
IBM Logo Drive	123.16
TANDON full height floppy drive	99.87
SEAGATE 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	$AVE
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive	$AVE
XEBEC 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	387.54
XEBEC 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive	499.56
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	818.76
GENOA 60 meg tape drives	CALL
IOMEGA removable hard drives systems . From	1754.23
IRWIN 10 meg tape backup	465.00

DRIVE CARDS

MOUNTAIN 20 meg	$803.33
MOUNTAIN 30 meg	$AVE
MAYNARD 10 meg	596.23
MAYNARD 20 meg	683.45
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg	CALL

TAPES AND DRIVES FOR IBM ATs

20 meg hard disk: SEAGATE or RODIME	$557.80
30 meg hard disk: SEAGATE or RODIME	687.51
70 meg hard disk	1695.69
360K floppy drive	110.12
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	818.76

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 80 80 Col. 100 CPS HLQ STD.	$232.61
EPSON RX 100 Plus 132 Col. 100 CPS Tractor Std.	299.56
EPSON FX 85	$AVE
EPSON FX 286	517.00
EPSON LQ 800	543.22
EPSON LQ 1000	673.43
EPSON, COMREX 420 132 Col. 420 CPS	999.11
IBM Pro Printer	429.40
NEC P6 80 col	475.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps	615.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps	999.67
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	797.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter	1127.65
OKI okimate 20	117.72
OKI ML 182	221.40
OKI ML 183	383.00
OKI ML 192	359.84
OKI ML 193	499.21
TOSHIBA P321	509.83
TOSHIBA P341	$AVE
TOSHIBA P351	999.06

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA Laser Printer	$2223.24
H-P Laser Jet Printer	2376.00
H-P Laser Jet Plus	IN STOCK

MODEMS

HAYES 300 Smart Modem	$136.08
HAYES 1200B	299.39
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom	334.89
HAYES 1200B 1/2 Card - New Release	$AVE
HAYES 1200	392.08
HAYES 2400	622.06
HAYES 2400B internal	502.16

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$140.40
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber)	188.46
IBM monochrome monitor	219.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color	167.40
QUADRAM Amber Chrome	144.10

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

GENOA Spectrum (color/monographic w/p)	$259.39
HERCULES color card w/p	144.16
HERCULES monographic w/p	274.93
PERSYST short port color card w/parallel port	137.57
PERSYST short port mono card w/parallel port	134.69
QUADRAM Gold Quad Board w/64K color/P/C	387.33
STB Chauffeur w/p	237.60

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB)	$399.97
AMDEK color 722	$AVE
AMDEK color 725	$AVE
IBM color monitor	528.77
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB	412.32
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	484.32
PGS SR-12 enhanced graphics capability	583.20
QUAD Chrome II Color	354.20

ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)

GENOA SPECTRA EGA 256K w/p	$343.75
IBM enhanced graphics monitor	679.41
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution	484.32
QUADRAM EGA	397.73
STB EGA PLUS 256K w/p	322.85

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 384K w/Clock Life Time Warranty	$199.89
AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K	216.00
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg	397.65
AST I/O mini (clock/serial port)	125.28
DIGIGRAPHIC expands to 384K W/0K/C	114.90
INTEL above board for PC w/64K	297.76
INTEL above board for AT w/128K	396.36
JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0/Symphony compatible)	284.90
Parallel port	69.80
QUADRAM Liberty w/64K	245.41
QUADRAM Silver Quad Board expands to 640K w/P/S/C/G/0K	235.35
QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K w/P/S/C/G/0K	189.71
Serial port	49.95

CHIPS

4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds)	$2.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	9.98
128K piggy backs for AT	4.94
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	38.25
8087-3 (for PC/XT/COMPAQ portable)	121.50
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro)	$AVE
80287-2 (for AT and AT compatibles)	$AVE
41256K (256K chips)	4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	28.12

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	$45.00
BASF D/S, D/D	12.50
BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack	19.99
Disks for AT (1.2 meg)	26.14
KENSINGTON Master Piece	99.99
KEYTRONICS 5150	108.00
KEYTRONICS 5151	162.00
Printer Cable for IBM	19.99
QUADRAM MICRO FAZERS	140.40
XT Power Supply	99.94

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price We'll meet it or beat it.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

SPECIAL! LOTUS 123 $299.00

1-(800) 233-4426

IN ILLINOIS
(312) 498-1426

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

SPECIAL! MULTIMATE or WORD PERFECT $225.00

On all orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change

CDW 0686 PCW

Circle 91 on reader service card

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number		
—	ALF, 360	
18	AST Research, 17-19	
944	Advanced Digital, IFC	
318	Alpha Micro, 317	
538	Alsys, Inc., 90-91	
204	Amdek, 319	
546	American Optical Corp., 110-111	
543	American Small Business Computers, 96	
211	Anitek, 346	
953	Anthro Corp., 16	
10	Apparat, 360	
825	Arlington Computer Products, 371	
501	Ashton-Tate, 164	
867	Ashton-Tate, 204-205	
372	BarComp, 106	
317	Barr Systems, 24	
504	Barrington Systems, 14-15	
11	Bartel Computer Systems, 373	
340	Best Computer Supplies, 362	
845	Bible Research Systems, 50	
622	Bittner Electronics, 393	
50	Bloc Development, 98	
477	Borland Int'l., 41	
478	Borland Int'l., 43	
481	Borland Int'l., 45	
480	Borland Int'l., 47	
479	Borland Int'l., 49	
552	Borland Int'l., 51	
808	Brother Int'l., 315	
865	Bulldog Computer, 286-287	
235	Business Computers of Peterborough, 113	
444	Business Tools, 69	
412	CMS Data, 358	
154	Cauzin Systems, 155	
450	Central Point Software, 305	
31	Central Point Software, 308	
—	Chang Lei, 70	
—	Chase, 356	
935	Chorus Data Systems, 294	
999	Citizen America, 56	
879	Command Technology, 118	
—	Compaq, 60-61	
393	CompuAdd, 250-253	
416	CompuCover, 360	
28	CompuData Translators, 366	
856	CompuServe, 296	
91	Computer Discount Warehouse, 379	
951	Computer Inventory Control, 394	
420	Computer Mail Order, 344-345	
210	Computer Plus, 50	
257	Computer Support Corp., 112	
146	ComputerAid, 360	
360	Connecticut Software, 108	
554	Conroy-LaPointe, 149	
276	Contemporary Computerwear, 366	
—	Curtis Mfg. Co., IBC	
534	DCA, 125-127	
33	Dac Software, 25	
488	Davidson & Assoc., 377	
780	Disk World, 322-323	
691	Diskette Connection, 378	
288	Ditron, 70	
—	Eastern Enterprises, 335	
493	Ecosoft, 124	
424	Ellis Computing, 350	
699	Everex, 12	
427	Fifth Generation Systems, 158	
500	Foresight, 368	
92	Funk Software, 326	
—	GE Information Services, 76	
325	Gazelle Systems, 75	
78	Genest Technologies, 156	
541	Globe Mfg., 342	
392	Goldstar Electronics, 375	
437	Great Southern Computers, 308	
523	Gridcomm, 68	
891	H & E Computronics, 34	
442	HDG Software, 62	
489	HavenTree Software Ltd., 22	
815	Hayes, 288	
77	Hercules, 63	
240	Hersey Micro Consulting, 44	
394	Houston Instrument, 33	
355	HyperMicro, 393	
781	IBM, 157	
684	IC Express, 372	
200	IDEAssociates, 86-87	
—	Indian Ridge Enterprises, 141	
499	Information Builders, 337	
624	Inner Loop Software, 336	
300	Intel, 290-291	
13	Intercontinental Micro, 40	
—	James River Group, 44	
503	Javelin Software Corp., 137	
683	Kamerman Labs, 1	
474	Kensington, 139	
941	Kimtron Corp., 11	
93	Lifetree Software, 28	
400	Logicsoft, 129-134	
528	Logistix, 42	
547	Mandrill Corp., 26	
—	Maxell, 36	
98	Maynard Electronics, 5	
—	Megasoft, 336	
639	Merritt Computer Products, 108	
102	Micro Marketing, 364	
835	Micro-Z, Co., 136	
26	MicroComputer Accessories, 53	
382	MicroPro, 104-105	
171	Microbridge Computers, 156	
553	Microcom, 367	
718	Micrografx, 21	
103	Microprocessors Unlimited, 360	
203	Microrim, 138	
—	Microsoft, 6-7, 117, 119	
560	Microstar, 148	
275	Microstuf, Inc., 144-145	
544	Microtech Peripherals, 313	
—	Microway, 376	
375	More Computer, 128	
678	Mouse Systems Corporation, 8-9	
402	Mr. Micro, 48	
505	Multitech Electronics, 120	
530	N^2 Products, 340	
124	NEC Information Systems, 115	
194	NEC Home Electronics, 122	
458	NewsNet, 20	
434	Nitro Micro, 365	
985	North America Mica, 46	
381	Northeastern Software, 206-207	
—	Norton Utilities, The, 66	
391	Oak Park Software, 360	
409	Ocean Communications, 354	
533	Office Solutions, 74	
273	1,2,3 Forecast, 340	
379	Opticon Group, The, 135	
133	Orchid Technology, 23, 27	
136	PC Connection, 166-169	
—	PC Expo, 324-325	
525	PC Mart, 338	
460	PC Network, 328-331	
293	PC Software Interest Group, 318	
34	PC's Limited, 347-349	
515	PCollier Systems, 73	
399	Palantir Software, 100	
229	Paperback Software, 255	
—	Paradise, 316	
388	Patton & Patton, 393	
286	Peachtree Software, 151	
238	Perry Computers, 352	
142	Persoft, 29	
236	Personal Computer Support, 71	
446	Personics Corp., 341	
359	Polaris Software, 305	
241	Polaroid Corp., 161	
148	Primavera Systems, 336	
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 293, 295, 297, 299	
306	Princeton Graphic Systems, 38-39	
542	Procad Systems, Inc., 159	
149	Quadram, 140	
217	Quadram, 249	
—	Quaid Software, 300, 332	
475	Qualstar, 372	
945	Quarterdeck Office Systems, 333	
37	Qubie', 99	
29	Qubie', 101	
36	Qubie', 103	
652	Quicksoft, 116	
519	Radian Corp., 363	
371	Radio Shack, 203	
351	Radio Shack, 35	
328	Rainbow Technologies, 44	
548	Rintel Computer Systems, 302	
265	Rocky Mountain Medical, 314	
297	Rolodex Corp., 357	
451	Royal American, 107	
453	Royal American, 109	
431	SBT, 72	
844	SPSS, 361	
165	SSI, 54	
282	STSC, 359	
549	Scott Foresman & Co., 94	
425	Seagate Technology, 121	
886	Secure-It, 128	
457	Server Technology, 150	
429	Shanner Int'l., 67	
169	Sigma Designs, 77	
380	Silicon Express, 355	
468	Silicon Valley Computers, 254	
520	Simonton Industries, 55	
850	Soft/Plus Research, 372	
559	SoftLogic Solutions, 64	
744	SoftLogic Solutions, 65	
—	Software Channels, 10	
168	Software Channels, 292	
263	Software Directions, 30	
526	Software Link, 92-93, 95	
—	Software Publishing, 88, 102, 123	
301	Software Solutions, 353	
449	SourceMate, 342	
630	Spies Laboratories, 26	
175	StatSoft, 346	
308	SubLogic, 114, 304	
—	Sysgen, 152-153	
713	TDA, 46	
150	TDT, 303, 306	
51	Tall Tree Systems, 162	
331	Tech PC, 154	
329	Tech PC, 154	
997	Tecknika Electronics Corp., 52	
921	Telemart, 395	
671	Thomson, 146-147	
498	Torus Systems, 57	
—	TranSec Systems, 160	
123	True Basic, 301	
487	Turner Hall Publishing, 343	
415	Turner Hall Publishing, 374	
—	VLM Computer Electronics, 366	
193	Ven-Tel, BC	
521	Victor Technologies, 285	
152	Victor Technologies, 85	
135	Walonick & Assoc., 358	
220	Warehouse Data, 334	
486	Wells American, 163	
383	Western Digital Corp., 31	
438	Wyse, 320-321	
—	Xidex, 58	
545	Xyquest, 339	

PC WORLD

Get more data on products you're interested in—simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip *(Zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *PC World*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000 or more

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy–next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy–4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy–7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy–beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- ☐ (1) Less than $2500
- ☐ (2) $2500-$4999
- ☐ (3) $5000-$9999
- ☐ (4) $10,000 or more

☐ Please bill me $29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only). **4BLW6**

Valid through 9/8/86 W June 86

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336

337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672

673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000								

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

(Fold on this line)

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Forms

Lowest Price Guaranteed!
Now you can make your BEST deal on any stock or custom printed computer paper product. THAT'S RIGHT! If you see a lower price advertised in any current catalog or publication, "WE'LL BEAT THAT LOWER PRICE BY 10%." Call or send for our FREE fully illustrated computer paper catalog. Top quality, premium papers. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed. Visa/MC. *Datasource Computer Forms, 171 Florida St., Farmingdale, NY 11735, 800/643-9090 (Nat'l), 516/752-8088 NYS*

Supplies

Ribbons
Wholesale Prices. Call collect! All new for all printers. Diablo II: $42.65/dz • Epson MX-100: $67.50/dz • Qume SprintV: $27.60/dz • Okidata 93: $23.25/dz • TRS-80: $57.80/dz • Wang 5: $42.90/dz. Also Commodore, Mannesmann Talley, Facit, TI 850/855, NEC Pinwriter, NCR 2140, Star Micronics, & all others. *BDP (Bargains Delivered Promptly), P.O. Box 1330, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 201/791-0226*

Assembly Language

Free 8088 Tutor Monitor
Learn 8088 assembly language using the new book, *IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming*, by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for $25 plus $3 s/h & get the powerful TUTOR monitor software *free.* Load & examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed. *REHI Books, 54 N. Adams #130-W, Rochester Hills, MI 48063, 313/853-1941*

Bar Code

Bar Code Printing
Programs $49-$299 to print labels, catalogs, pages of bar codes and/or large graphics chs on PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printers. Bar Codes 39, I 2of5, UPC, MSI, AIAG, GSA, DODLOGMARS. Ten sizes of large graphics letters up to 1". Programs print from disk data files. Menu-driven, assembly-language speed. Also bar code subroutines for MS/Lattice C, BASIC, MS-COBOL, Clipper, TurboPas, Pascal/FORTRAN, dB3+. *Worthington Data Solutions. See our ad under Bar Code Readers*

Bar Code Readers
Readers attach in parallel with keyboard. Transparent to PC & *all* software—no slot. $595 for PC/XT/AT, AT&T, ITT, Tandy, Zenith, Ld'g Edge, Sperry, etc. Other models for Mac, IBM 3178, 3278, 3180, 5251, 5291, & Serial Trm. Options: Badge Readers, Laser Readers, 16 readers/port. Cigar-sized 2 oz. portable readers $325. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Data Input Devices
TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3161, 3163, & 3180 terminals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program $50 w/reader purchase. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833*

Books

DOS Shell Kit
Non-technical, 100 pg. tutorial helps you use DOS to assemble a menu-driven, automated & organized file structure on hard disks. Disk version has prewritten files. Also covers batch files, key assignments, file protection, etc. Supplements DOS manual. By author & *PC World* writer Tom Sheldon. Bk: $12; Disk & Bk: $25. $1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *c/o ComputerLand/SB, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865 964-2480*

dBASE II/III in English I
NEW! BIGGER! BETTER! Absolutely the clearest, simplest, most coherent tutorial you can find on *dBASE.* 312 Pages of *Real World Examples* done in both *dBASE II & III.* Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE.* Reader's comments: "A truly excellent work of art." "Outstanding." "It is the finest manual I have found." Order your copy today. Send $19.95 or MC/Visa: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

LaserJet Unlimited
The definitive guide to the LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Find out how to create manuals, forms, worksheets, mailing labels, envelopes, math symbols, music scores, foreign languages, logos, drawings, bar codes, and fancy fonts. $24.95 plus $3.50 s/h. CA residents add 6.5% tax. Check/M.O./Visa/MC. *Peachpit Press, 2110 Marin Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707, 415/524-0184*

Consultants

California

ASCii
Let our qualified consulting staff provide you with the following services:
- Develop custom data base & "C" applications
- Mainframe/micro integration
- Local Area Networks
- Word Processing
- Data Conversion
- Hardware & Software Installation

ASCii, Suite A-308, 417 Associated Rd., Brea, CA 92621, 714/671-2244

What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. $50. *Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/628-2828, ext. 539*

Data Conversion

Don't Rekey-Convert!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data. *Quickly & Accurately. Usually at one tenth your current cost.* We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. Full range of consulting services includes Data Customization & Data Base Development. *Data Conversion Laboratory, 67-27 168 St., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365, 718/939-4921*

Full Spectrum

of Data Conversion Services

- Quick Turnaround
- Highly Professional
- Disk or Tape Conversions
- DisplayWriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats

Computer Systems Services, Inc., 5 East 16th St., New York, NY 10016, 212/242-5255

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Solutions

We have the answer to your software duplication needs, no matter what your volume. We supply autoloaders, disks & technical support. We provide duplication; technical assistance with copy protection, serialization & proprietary formats; package assembly & distributive shipping. *MegaSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628*

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER *with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price*

- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Distributors

Medical Software

Distributors needed for Medical Software. Three products already on the market for Intensive Care Unit. Support includes national advertising & exhibits. Exclusive territories available. *Bill Sacco, Ph.D., Medware Inc., 25 West Courtland St., Bel Air, MD 21014, 301/838-1144*

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K & Clock: $99.95!

U.S.-made Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. *Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks–DAVONG, TECMAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. $80-$110 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Memory Upgrade

640K Upgrade—Only $49

640K upgrade *on the Mother Board!* Does not use an expansion slot. *For IBM XT & Compaq Portable only!* 2 plug-in chips enable easy installation of 256K chips on the System Board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible w/all DOS versions. 30 day $ back guarantee. XT upgrade: $49; $119 w/memory. Compaq: $29/$99. $4 s/h. *Aristo Co., 16811 El Camino Real, #213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, or 800/3ARISTO*

768K of No-Slot PC RAM

We install 768K of RAM on your IBM-PC1 or PC2 system board. 768K installed w/3-month warranty–$350; 768K IBM w/no down time motherboard exchange–$388 (requires deposit); DO-IT-YOURSELF-KITS: 640K XT KIT–$115 (NO SOLDERING), 768K-PC1 or PC2 KIT–$250 (REQUIRES SOLDERING), add $7 Kits, $12 syst/bds. s/h. *Add-MEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT–compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. $80-$95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Storage Devices

CP/M & 1.2MB on PC

With MULTI-DISK & Uni-Form-PC use 3.5, 5.25 & 8-inch single & double density CP/M formats as DOS diskettes on your IBM PC or XT. Many MS-DOS formats supported including IBM AT, HP-150 & Data General 1. Over 200 formats. Both MULTI-DISK &

UniForm-PC $225. Drives & adapter cables available. *P S Engineering, P.O. Box 51068, San Jose, CA 95151-5068, 800/369-2398; 800/423-7171 (CA)*

Insurance

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. Call Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat'l), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Data Security Insurance
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time. *Data Security Insurance, 4800 Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, CO 80301, 303/442-0900, 800/621-8385, ext. 494*

Leasing/Rental

PC • XT • Compaq Rental
Quick delivery within US. All configurations including new AT, modems & printers. Attractive rates & flexible terms. Lease 1 month & longer. Custom leases to fit budget requirements. A portion of your lease payment can apply to purchase. Trade old PCs on new AT. Purchase/lease back available. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 1,500,000 computer owners. Select from 311K Apple, 315K IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 8 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores + VARs, chains, etc.: 40,000 UNIX users. 16,000 computer companies. Schools, specialty lists ... over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

IBM PC Mailing Lists
IBM PC end users, business users, VARs, retailers, etc. Geographic sorts with a fast turnaround & low minimum order. *Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box S-3464, Carmel, CA 93921, 408/373-8373*

Software

Accounting

Open Systems, Inc.
- Open Systems™ Accounting Software–a powerful multi-user line of 15 modules for any business need.
- Harmony™ Integrated Business Software–7 accounting/productivity applications for a total business solution.
- Open For Business™ I & II–entry-level accounting solutions for DOS & the Macintosh.

Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276

Joe Lynn's Payroll
Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC & most compatibles. $49.95 + $3 shipping. Visa/MC/chk. 30 day money back guarantee. *Joe Lynn Computer Services, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544, 800/243-8563, 815/436-4477*

Myte Myke™ Business Sys
Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time–time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk $35, complete program $495. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

Report Writer
All-language qPLEX IV lets you select or sort your own special forms, reports, labels, bar graphs or queries. Export your reports to spreadsheets & word processors. Reads BASIC, assembler, Pascal, C, FORTRAN, COBOL, ASCII, data base managers & more. Dealer demos available. MS-DOS, Xenix, UNIX. *Snow Software Corporation, 3330 Fisher Rd., Clearwater, FL 33519, 813/784-8899*

CPA Review, CPE Credits
CPA Review with Pass or Refund Program. CPE Hours. Diagnostics for CIA, CMA, CPA exams. Personnel Evaluator. Recruitment. IBM PCs or compatibles. Individual, office & college packages available. Use Dial-a-Demo with your modem. Advanced Software for Advancing Accountants. *MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 409/295-1597 (TX)*

$25 Business System
Integrated accounting (GL/AR/AP/OE/INV/PO/PR). Phone support available. Manuals on disk (500+ pages). Free Spreadsheet & Word Processor included. 8-disk set $25 + $4 p/h. 90-day money back guarantee. (Programmers: High royalties paid for software that fits our low cost/high volume format–send for details). *Dollarware, P.O. Box 17116, Salt Lake City, UT 84117)*

Aliment

A Subliminal Generator
UNDER-MIND™ the only product that can help solve *any* problem! 20 msgs. supplied or make your own with built-in editor. UNDER-MIND *flashes* msg w/o disrupting main task. Works while you do. Manual inc. Make your subconscious work for you. Only $19.95. Chk/Visa/MC. SASE for more info. *H&K Services, Inc., 22 Rose Glen Dr., Andover, MA 01810*

Backup Utilities

Copy II PC Option Board
The OPTION BOARD makes floppy backups of virtually all protected software for the IBM (except those "protected" by physical damage) quickly & easily! Works on IBM PC/XT/AT, COMPAQ Deskpro, Portable (which requires extra cable). Requires 1 360K drive & full slot. Just $95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Business Applications

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

MILP88-Mixed Integer LP
A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs w/up to 64 integers, 255 constraints & 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying an advanced version of the branch & bound method. Menu-driven w/many useful features similar to *LP88*. Requires 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/up to 510 constraints & 2510 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

dBASE II/III Software
- GENERAL LEDGER
  Integrates w/departmental accounting
- dINVOICER
  Billing & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
  Works with dInvoicer
- JOB COSTING
  For Contractors
- JOB ESTIMATING
  Works with Job Cost

ONLY $99 each including source code. MC/Visa/Chk/COD. *dATAMAR Systems, 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/584-2727*

BILLPRO
A menu-driven system that easily prepares invoices on the IBM PC screen. Includes: INVOICING, INVENTORY, & A/R. Item inventory & invoice subtotals automatically updated. Auto retrieval of "Bill To" & "Ship To" addresses, cursor driven corrections, 14 pricing columns per inventory item.

Complete Package:	$395
Invoicing Alone:	$165
Demo Diskette:	$15

Digitan Systems Inc., 5007 16th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11204, 718/436-3777

Sales Software—$89!
Proven, easy-to-use system streamlines your phone & mail follow-up efforts. Complete data base manager. Powerful search capabilities. 37 fields (18 user-definable). Unlimited comments. Word processor included! Prints lists, form letters, labels, profiles, analysis reports. Money back guarantee. $15 demo w/manual. MC/Visa/AmEx. *High Caliber Systems, Inc., 165 Madison Ave. #6002, New York, NY 10016, 212/684-5553*

Business/Home

MoneyCounts™ ver. 3.0
A COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM that provides: Checking, savings & credit card management, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base w/multiple inquiry levels, special reports, tutorial & on-line help screens to guide you each step of the way. Great for home or small business use. Only $69.95. Visa/MC. Call/write for *free brochure. Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 319/373-0197*

TimeStar™
If you're *serious* about getting organized, time management is essential. *TimeStar* understands English descriptions of what you want to get done. Let it arrange your daily schedules, to fully utilize your time, & *maximize* your *productivity*. PC/XT/AT/256K. $19.86! Visa/MC/chk. + $4.71 s/h. (+ 6% sales tax in CA). *TimeStar Software, 2400 Granite Creek Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408/438-5416*

PC-Checkbook
Quick & easy to use. No more hassel keeping your checkbook balanced. PC-CHECKBOOK is loaded with the best features. CHECKING: Auto Balancing, Check Editing, Analysis Report & Auto Filing. PRINT LISTING: Checkbook, Selective & Screen. HELP MENUS: POP-UP prompters, Hi-lighted & full-screen menus. For all these features & more send $29.95, chk/MC/Visa. *DEB/SOFT Applications, P.O. Box 35398, Houston, TX 77235, 713/729-2362*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo–$15. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™ 2.1
Rave reviews from users for feature-packed, menu-driven checking system for *1-2-3* & *Symphony*. Latest version. Prints checks, one-key entry of bills, auto reconciliation. Entry sorting & extraction by dates, check numbers, categories, more. Simple, intuitive, powerful. Req. Lotus *1-2-3* v.1a (320K), rel.2 (384K), or *Symphony* (448K). $49.95. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington, St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001; 314/727-6343*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™
Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

PowerChurch Plus!
Church software has entered a new generation! "PowerChurch Plus!" brings sizzling high performance to church office record keeping. Interfaces to dBASE, Lotus, Reflex and word processors. Imports data. Unlimited capacity and flexibility. 5 integrated modules for just $495. Demo $10. Details, call: *FI SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/464-0625*

Romar Church Systems™
Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering—256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance—G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™
Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+. Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Communications

A R C - M A P
Asynch RS-232 Comm—Monitor/Analyzer Program. Turn PC into data analyzer; trouble shoot comm hard/software. 2-19200 BPS; 32K bfr; ASCII, EBCDIC, Hex, Dec, Oct; passive/active; search; event traps; timer; save setups, strings, bfrs; easy use. Needs: 128K; C/G; 2 serial (COM1 & 2). $249. 30 day money back guarantee. *George Driver, 1316 El Rancho Dr., Bakersfield, CA 93304, 805/835-1916*

Bulletin Board Special
- IDEA-TREE–Our acclaimed multiple-topic system. Offers public & private message areas each with file transfer capability, Xmodem, data base, DOS interface & more. Powerful; easy to operate! $89
- PC-DATE-matchmaking sys: $69
- On-line BBS demo at 206/932-7125. Visa/MC.

Protosoft, P.O. Box 16756, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/932-5310

Computer-Telex-Link
Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

Construction

The Construction System
Job cost accounting system for construction; fully integrated with accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, accounts receivable. Complete self training course included. Sold through dealers who provide local support. Over 1500 satisfied users. Runs on IBM PC/XT or AT. Networking available. Contact: *Software Shop Systems, P.O. Box 728, Farmingdale, NJ 07727, 800/554-9865, 201/938-3200 (NJ)*

Cross-Referencing

EASYINDEX PLUS™
Write a book or program, create a print ready index by page number or cross reference by file name. Unlimited number of indexes & accessed files. Can index single words or phrases up to 59 characters. Performs typesetting, print formatting, & table of contents generation. Supports over 100 printers. $39.95 + $3 shipping. (CA residents add $2.60 tax). *Foreman Software, 977 Clayton St. D3, San Francisco, CA 94117, 415/665-6414*

Culinary Arts

Diskette Cookbook Series
VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks—a must for authors. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software $40; most cookbooks $12. Demo $3. FREE CATALOG. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/835-1953*

Data Base Compilers

FREE dBASE Compiler
Evaluation Kit includes: demo disk with 14 PRG, 5 FMT, 6 FRM, & the results of compiling them with WordTech & Clipper. Also complete reprints of 6 magazine reviews of both compilers including 16 benchmark tests. Also detailed brochures with all features & limitations of both. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours. *dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618, 415/652-2790*

dBASE III Search/ Retrieval

Multikey Boolean Search
Data base: [item id, string descriptor (1st chr = KEY)]. Any number of recs/item & KEYS. Find items which satisfy "n" lists (MATCH, NONMATCH, GRTR/=, LESS/=) of descriptors—either ALL lists, or ANY. GENERAL PURPOSE. No limit on list length or number of lists. May encode descriptors into 2, 3 bytes. SOURCE CODE. $49. $3.50 s/h. *Tom Lewinson, Thinker's Apprentice, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, NYC, NY 10025, 212/222-5050*

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator
Heads-down data entry for PCs will allow fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Features: auto-dup, two-pass verification, constants, format chaining, table lookups, range checks, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, & much more. Easy formatting in minutes. 30-day trial period. Only $395. *Computer Keyes, 6519-193 SW, Lynnwood, WA 98036, 206/776-6443*

Entrypoint
Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file lookups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 129 KB remapping & more. Demo $30, Operator $545, Developer $845. Volume pricing. *Datalex, 650 5th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/962-8888, 415/541-0780*

RODE/PC Data Entry
How to determine which data entry product is best? Ignore the hype, get the facts. Evaluate RODE/PC & see why it is the choice for all types of data entry in hundreds of major companies, such as: EXXON, Bethlehem Steel. Demo: $40 (+ $5 shipping, CA add tax), creditable to full license for 30 days. *DPX, Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/973-9292, Telex 701111*

Data Management

DBMS/Acctg. Book $1
VERSAFORM'S 40-PAGE BOOK *How to Use a Database in Business and Accounting*, covers invoicing, professional billing, personnel, purchasing, manufacturing parts management, inventory, & mailing lists. Filled with illustrated examples, it shows how to implement these applications on VersaForm XL or any equivalent relational database. $1 ($2 1st class). *Applied Software Technology, Dept. PW, Box 1769, Los Gatos, CA 95031-1769, 408/370-2662*

THOR
Thought Organizer:
Now you can file your thoughts (documents) & retrieve them by category(ies), time period, or matching text. THOR™ combines the free-format simplicity of a word processor with the organizational power of a data base manager. See *PC World* review, Jan. 85. New Version 1.9. Now only $79.95 + $5 s/h. Chk/MC/Visa. *Revolution Software, Inc., 715 Route 10, Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/366-4445*

Wilkes Data Base
For IBM-PC and compatibles: Paint screens to create/view/update/ delete/sort/search/print/reformat/arithmetically manipulate new or extant files. ASCII, 16/32 bit integer & 32/64 bit floating point storage. Powerful key sort & report formatting. $325. Demo $40. *Wilkes Software, 5231 Longwood Dr., Memphis, TN 38134, 901/386-4712*

Data Mgt. Environment

Andsor Collection
Unique concept: creates complete, self-contained, window-based data management environment, in one DOS file. Simplifies everything. Combine functions to create your own solutions in any application: calculations, database management, modeling, text processing, charts, data analysis, statistics, reports, labels, forms, presentations, etc. Simple enough for a PCjr, sophisticated enough for a PC AT.
SEE ALSO THE AD BELOW

The Andsor Collection
From simple calculations, files, inquiries, to complex models, data structures, reports. Superb 400-page hard-cover manual, with many examples. U.S. $95 + $5 s/h. 60-day money-back guarantee. Visa/MC/AmEx/Chk/MO/COD. Call or write now to order. IBM PC/XT/AT/PCjr, 128K, one drive or hard disk, monochrome and/or color, DOS 2.0+. Not copy-protected. *Andsor Research Inc., 181 University Ave. #1202, Toronto, Ontario M5H 3M7 Canada, 416/364-8423*

Development

MK
Program Maintenance Utility. End errors caused by forgetting to compile a module. Let MK build it for you. Based on the UNIX Make utility. With extensions for MS-DOS. For IBM XT, AT & compatibles running DOS 2.01 or later. $80 for a 5¼" DSDD diskette with documentation. Send chk/MO to: *Eggplant Software Tools, P.O. Box 3531, New Haven, CT 06525, 203/389-8680*

Development Tools

BASIC or "C"

BASIC Development Tools
- Screen Builder Sys.
- B-Plus Tree Sub-Sys.
- Help Message Sys.
- Pop-Up Windows

all four for $89

BlackStar "C" Function Lib.
- Over 200 Functions
- For Microsoft V.3/Lattice
- Complete Source Code
- Demos & User Manual

Limited Time offer $79
Order Hot-Line 800/7Castle
Sterling Castle, 702 Washington St. #174, Marina Del Rey, CA 90292, 213/306-3020

Menus/Compiled BASIC

Generate user-friendly menus in color with one CALL from your compiled BASIC program. Features include horizontal bounce bar, 2-line HELP by menu choice, menu headings, letter/number choices, box around choices. Returns choice number to your program. No royalty/not copy protected. $39.95 + s/h. *GOLDATA Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/432-3267, 215/525-1036*

Edit

Lil' Jake

"The WORLD'S GREATEST Editor" say users of Lil' Jake. We're so sure you'll like it, we'll send you a copy for a FREE 60-day evaluation. Using an unfriendly mainframe lookalike? Disappointed with your editor's performance? Wondering if there's something better? CALL NOW! IBM PC/compatibles. $49.95 + s/h. *Fooks Mathewson Company, P.O. Box 2424 (Oper-31), Arlington, VA 22202, 703/684-8284*

Educational

PC/Pilot

Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Seminar Materials

Consultants, companies, colleges hold classes to earn $. Proven courses extensively taught at the U. of Chicago. Includes workbook, workdisk, overheads, teacher notes. DOS, Lotus, etc. Site license for complete custom course starts at $250. *PC X-PERTS, c/o Steve Sanders, 5050 S. Lakeshore Dr. #3501 S, Chicago, IL 60615, 312/955-6578*

Tutor or Test Maker

STUDENTS: Learning a foreign language? POLYGLOT tutor can be used to make word lists & take a variety of quizzes. POLYGLOT & manual $24.95 + CA tax. (DEMO disk $2.50).
TEACHERS: Use TESTMAKER to compile question files & make tests. Use for any subject. TESTMAKER & manual $24.95 + CA tax. *Alchemy Software, P.O. Box 1057, Aptos, CA 95001, 408/688-6252*

Engineering

Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337*

Mech./Elec. Design

Programs for HVAC Loads, Building Energy Analysis, Faser Energy Acctng., Duct Sizing, Lighting, Short Circuit, Voltage Drop, Pipe Sizing, Critical Path Analysis, Life Cycle Costing, & more avail. for CP/M, CP/M-86, & MS-DOS computers. All disk formats supported. Demo disks avail. on each program for $38. Send/call for literature. *Elite Software, P.O. Drawer 1194, Bryan, TX 77806, Bus.: 409/846-2340, By Modem: 409/775-0760*

Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add [P]: both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430, 617/897-5662*

Entertainment

John Wayne's Films

A Complete Compilation for *1-2-3*. (152 films chronicle the Duke's career). Sort & Extract fields include film name, year, filmographer, director, cast, role . . . & more. Keep the Duke's legend alive with your PC for $14.95 plus $2 s/h, Visa/MC/chk. Available for IBM PC & compatibles. *CompuList, P.O. Box 893, Staunton, VA 24401*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™

Use your PC to write a personalized will! Educational, easy to use program; powerful dictionary function; info on probate & using lawyers. Create typed will/trust document, asset inventory & estate tax estimate. Save money! Written by lawyers for non-lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. $79.95 copy protected, $129 unprotected (+ $4 postage, $8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380, 8:30 am —4:30 pm*

File Utility

For Your Eyes Only™

Password protect your private files on floppy or hard disk. Our Advanced Data Encryption Algorithm (ADEA) alters each byte from 5 to 103 times in a single run! Faster & more powerful than DES. HIDE/UNHIDE files & make files UNERASABLE. Includes $50 of free software & 160-pg manual. Only $54.95. *GREBAR, P.O. Box 2926, Winnipeg, Ontario R3C 4B5 Canada, 204/942-3301*

Financial

IRRworks™ $25

Attention anyone using a spreadsheet for IRR's!
- Full screen menu & pop-up windows make IRR & PV simple
- Fast computation, up to 360 uneven periods
- Easy input: steps, % growth, replication
- Automatic rate conversion
- Fractional periods!
- Name & save cases; simple case management

256K, color/mono, 30 day $ back guarantee. $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

Flow Charting

Flow Charting II Is Here

The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

Gambling

Card-Counter Blackjack

Master winning Blackjack strategies without risking real money.

- Blackjack expert system
- teaches proven strategies
- simulates casino BJ betting and play
- 1-8 decks in shoe
- up to 7 live or "expert" players
- no graphics card required
- $25 + $2 shipping Visa/MC

CORE Decision Products, P.O. Box 7225, Princeton, NJ 08543, 609/443-4057

CrapsMaster

Learn the fast, exciting game of casino craps at your own pace! Test strategies without risk, learn the house odds.

- Graphic display of table
- Graphic display of bets and your chip stack
- Try all popular bets
- Includes "odds" bets for best strategy
- Manual includes house odds, bet strategies
- PC/XT/AT w/graphics

$40 chk/MO ppd. U.S.A. *Hitech Management Corp., P.O. Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33433, 305/392-3678*

Games

CYBRON™

Significant advance in computer bridge. Bidding convention options. Computer bids and plays any desired position(s). Random and special deals (game score, slam hands, notrump, past score, 2-bid, specific contract, user input/stored hand). Undo, re-deal, re-bid, re-play, play out, claim, concede, hint, help keys. Super display, many more options. IBM PC 256K. $125. *Alurus™, Dept. B, P.O. Box 6310, Falls Church, VA 22046, 800/437-5200, oper. 251, 703/532-3355*

Genealogy

Family Reunion 3.0

For home use or professionals, beginners to advanced. Tracks living relatives as well as genealogical research via pedigree charts, group sheets, descendant charts, birthday charts, address labels, text, indexes, searches & *much more!* IBM PC or compatibles. 256K. PC-DOS 2.0 or above. Demo $10. Complete package $95 + $5 s/h. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™

Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic

Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2, 3.3) IBM 2.0, PROFORT callable graphics routines. 100-page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Try Plotmatic for complete plotter capabilities–use with GRAFMATIC $135. Both $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

HALO

The most powerful library of subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 7050 Carroll Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-0240*

GRAFFITI

An integrated color graphics package for creating images in hundreds of colors. Sophisticated color mixing techniques make this product unique. Font generator, slide show, b&w/color printer, file system support, interactive tutorial, on line help, & menus. Compatible w/1-2-3, BASIC, & most graphics software. $195. Try it out for $7. *Gemini Microsystems Inc., P.O. Box 26684, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33320-6684, 305/726-2020*

CAD Dealerships

Billion dollar CAD company seeking qualified CAD dealers for AEC market (architecture, engineering, facilities planning, HVAC)

- Over 6,000 CAD programs sold
- $2500 end-user price
- 25+ years experienced service & support

For dealer inquiries please call *408/866-6272, CALCOMP, 200 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008*

LQ Daisy Wheel Graphics

DAISYFONT—the ONLY software that lets you design & print custom enlarged fonts/graphics on your daisy wheel/Spinwriter printer with NO HARDWARE MODIFICATION! Memory-resident, perfect for report headlines, borders, logos, letterheads... Auto-typewriter for envelopes/labels. $69.95 + $5 s/h. MC/Visa/Chk to: *Einstein's Automation Profiles, Inc., 184 2nd Ave. #1B, New York, NY 10003, 800/USA-SHOP/Operator #866*

FastCAD™ System $595

The FastCAD release of VISION 2000 includes instant redraw of screen images of any complexity in up to 16 user definable views plus the precision & infinite zoom of a floating point vector data base. Auto dimensioning, 300 key macro tablet w/symbol manager is included. FastCAD pkg. with 24×36 V2000 41/42 plotter $1895. *Zericon, 655 John Muir Dr. #416, San Francisco, CA 94132, 415/585-9329*

35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide. *Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300*

MATC CAD for $99.95

The most powerful industrial-like 2-D CAD system available, for the IBM PC, XT, AT, or Apple II computers. MATC CAD is $99.95 (pre-paid)/system. The package, including instructional materials & technical support, is $395 (pre-paid). $99.95 for add. units. Qty. disc. available. Prices good thru 8/31/86. Visa/MC accepted. *MATC CAD, 1015 North Sixth St., Milwaukee, WI 53203, 414/278-6743*

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT HD Expansion

Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80 + $3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Home Use

Shop Cheap–Eat Smart

- COUPONOMIZER–Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER–Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K.

Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure. *Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster

Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone: $23. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

Inventory Manager II

Ideal stand-alone program perfect for retailers, wholesalers or any business involved with merchandise sales. Up to 9999 items. Generates numerous reports including ave. cost & ave. sale, gross profit, margins, stock on hand, on order, sug. & actual P.O.s & more. Sort utility. Floppy (vers.) $199. XT $299. *Satori Software, 2815 2nd Ave. #590, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/443-0765*

dFeller Inventory

A business inventory program written in *dBASE II* source code, so you can modify the program to fit your particular needs. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information. List price, $150. Requires *dBASE II* or *dBASE III*. *Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

Inventory Systems

MANUFACTURERS INVENTORY with bill-of-materials, WIP, where-used, interactive purchase orders, optional interactive invoicing, & more—$695. POINT-OF-SALE for retailers & distributors has 4 price levels, multi-locations, interactive invoicing, profitability analysis & more—$495. Demos available. *Computerware, Box 668-W, Encinitas, CA 92024, 619/436-3512*

Land Surveys

L-PLOT

A metes & bounds program to plot & print a plat of any scale from virtually any legal description. Calculates area & error of closure, plots multiple tracts, saves to file & more. Versions available for Apple & IBM with graphics capability. Supports most dot matrix printers. Under $200. Call or write to: *LAN/SCAN, Inc., P.O. Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419*

Laser Printer Utilities

Laser Forms & Graphics

IPRINT: Interactive forms & graphics design for laser & LCD printers. What You See Is What You Get. Use mouse or keyboard. Replace pre-printed forms & draw all your business graphics. Integrate WP output & graphics including PC Paint & LOTUS graphics. CANON, HP, IBM, NCR & other printers. Only $259! *Indigo Software, 1568 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 7M5 Canada, 613/728-0016, ext. 102*

Legal

Legal Billing

Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very friendly. $450. *Satori Software, 2815 2nd Ave. #590, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/443-0765*

Loans

LOAN Maker™

The Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on any change in Loan Parameters. Computes/makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Payments for any time period. Balloon Payments. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. Superb manual. PC/XT/AT/compat. $89.95. Demo + manual, $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

Lotus

End NumLock Madness

Kursor software eliminates switching back & forth with the <NumLock> key. Kursor moves the cursor keys on your IBM PC, XT or AT to the function keys. Function keys are accessed by shift + function key. Speeds data entry & reduces errors. Regain control of your ten keypad for only $35. *Kursor Software Company, 1340 West Irving Park #126, Chicago, IL 60613*

Macro UtilitEase™

COPY PROTECT your spreadsheets. BATCH PRINT from disk. Compose macros with a MACRO GENERATOR. Multi font printing simplified. Macro UtilitEase *includes 16 easy-to-use utilities* that advance the Lotus programmer into the next generation of creativity. *1-2-3* 1A & 2, *Symphony* 1.0 & 1.1 compatible. Send $49.95. Visa/MC/AmEx. *Newman Consultants, P.O. Box 2050, Laguna Hills, CA 92654, 714/458-7766*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000

For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Bulk Mailer

This is the most sophisticated mail list program available, & the only one to offer these features: Duplication elimination, up to 32,000 name capacity, coding capability, multi-label formats, zip & alpha sorts, easy to use plus much more. Floppy version (5400 names) $99. XT version (32,000 names) $350. *Satori Software, 2815 2nd Ave., #590, Seattle, WA 98103, 206/443-0765*

Label Master–$49

All menu-driven & easy to use. 65,000 record capacity. Autosorts by last name, ZIP, & user-assigned codes. Prints labels (1-4 across), Rolodex cards, envelopes, hard-copy lists, etc. Finds duplicates. Many powerful features. Ideal for small & large businesses. User's Manual. 10 day free trial. Fact sheet available. Visa/MC/chk. *EMMA Inc., 5230 Navaho Dr., P.O. Box 11259, Alexandria, VA 22312, 703/941-0604*

FlowMail–$100

Create/Name, separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Sort by company, name, zip, state, or data line. Select records by zip, data line, or user-defined codes. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Report format listing. Very easy to use. Free demo disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HD. Call TOLL FREE TODAY! *FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 800/628-2828, ext. 886*

MY - T - MAILER™ $30

Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 × 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. $30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861*

SUPER MAIL™ $25

This easy-to-use, powerful menu-driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 secs.–no sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection available. Take memos + more! Only $25. Call for details. Visa/MC. *Place Management Corp., 50-25 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377, 718/651-6700*

Best programs–try free

- Mail-Track-I with Letter-Merge ($49.95) is our easiest program in use since 1982.
- Mail-Track-II with Letter-MergeII ($95) is most flexible & powerful, allows up to 24 fields.
- Mail Bulk Rate II ($195) will presort your labels for 1st and 3rd class mail.

Write for free demo & catalog. *Sapana Micro Software, Dept. WCPI, 1305 So. Rouse, Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023*

Mailing Programs

Postage Saving Software

PostWare processes 1st, 2nd & 3rd Class mail according to U.S. Postal regulation to achieve the lowest postage rates:

- First Class-17¢
- Second Class-2.5¢
- Third Class-8.3¢, Nonpft-4.8¢

PostWare automatically adds carrier route numbers, sorts & prints addresses in package & sack/tray mailing order. Works w/ASCII files & many popular data bases. IBM PC/equiv. Demo avail. *PostalSoft, Inc., 515 Division St., La Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-MAIL(6245); 608/784-3500*

Manufacturing

TwinOaks mrp2

Real-time, mainframe-featured software for manufacturers. Highly modular, integrated system for B/M, inventory, purchasing, cost control, master scheduling, order tracking, shop floor control, material & capacity planning. For the 256K IBM PC/XT/AT with PC-DOS. Demo disk, IBM/COBOL source available. *TwinOaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604*

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 410 Macklyn Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95405, 707/526-1294*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control

Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.

- *PC* CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- *PC* CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
- *PC* CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Menu Systems

BACKBONE™

A Sophisticated DOS-Interface for PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

- Customize menus with the Menu Processor™
- Then, access any program, batch process, or submenu with just a keystroke
- Adds POWER, STRUCTURE, & SIMPLICITY
- Ideal hard disk organizer
- Fast. Guaranteed. Well-Supported. $59.95 + $4 s/h. MC/Visa/chk.

Synchrony Systems, 4191 San Juan Ave., Jacksonville, FL 32210. ORDERS: 800/237-6360, ext. 314, 800/282-1152, ext. 314 (FL)

ScreenWorks™ $50

Awesome screen management!

- Full screen panel editor & designer
- Design your most complex screen in 10 min
- Supports C & Turbo Pascal
- Screen handler written in assembler as BIOS extension
- 50+ library routines give full control of screen, fields, colors & keybd.

Developer license avail. 256K, all monitors, no snow. 30-day $ back guarantee. $50 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

Music

SongWright III

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson or Gemini printers. Send $49.95 or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Cherry Creek Box 61107, Denver, CO 80206, 303/691-4573*

Nutrition

Diet and Exercise

Now you can plan & calculate a healthy diet & exercise program for you & your family. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus for 16 nutrients. ENERGY WISE calculates & tabulates calories used in your daily activities. Designed by dietitians. PC/MS-DOS. $39.95 to $120. Educational & Professional/versions available. *Nutritional Data Resources, P.O. Box 540 A, Willoughby, OH 44094, 216/951-6593*

pfs:file/1-2-3 Conv.

F2L
F2L lets you use *pfs:file* & IBM Filing Ass't. files in Lotus *1-2-3*.
- Checks files for valid data.
- Converts any date to *1-2-3* format. Collect data with low-priced, easy-to-use *pfs:file*, switch to *1-2-3* spreadsheet for analysis, reporting & graphics.

Only $29.95, free s/h. NY add tax. 15 day money back guarantee. *O.R.O. Enterprises, 114 Liberty St. #204, New York, NY 10006, 718/646-7048*

Printing Industry

W / T ESTIMATOR
Designed by a printer to increase productivity, this program can save you hours of tedious calculations, & recalculations. Use your own rates & production standards to generate a detailed estimate in 10% of the time it takes manually. For information & a free demo diskette write to: *W / T Computer Systems, P.O. Box 205, Latham, NY 12110, or call 518/272-6650*

Professional Billing

TIMESLIPS™
Tracks time & expenses with pop-up "stopwatch" screens or time sheet posting. Creates professional bills: up to 114 formats with auto aging, project subtotaling, flat fee, retainer payments & more. Generates reports, graphs, pie charts, mailing labels & IRS log. User-definable screen & bill language allows use by all professions. Not copy protected. $99.95. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936; order: 800/225-5669, 617/468-7358*

Public Domain

$3.50 IBM PC Software
458 disks: $3.50 ea.
Arcade games, 4 disks: $14
Utilities, 4 disks: $14
1-2-3 Worksheets, 8 disks: $28
Directory disk explains files: $3.50
Financial applications, 4 disks: $14
Turbo Pascal routines, 7 disks: $24.50
Unprotect popular software, 3 disks: $10.50
Add $4 s/h. MC/Visa. Catalog $1—free with order. *The Computer Room, P.O. Box 1596, Oaken Bucket Mini Mall, Gordonsville, VA 22942, 703/832-3341*

Public Domain
Gain access to thousands of useful IBM PC programs such as File & Word Processing, Utilities, Financial, Spreadsheets, Templates, Macros, Assemblers, Tutors, Arcade-quality games. Unerase & unprotect programs w/manuals & documentation right on the disks! Catalog, directory book & 3 disk set of program listings available: just $25 ppd! 3 minute info recording: 619/727-1015; free catalog: 619/941-0925 or SASE to: *National PD Library, 1533 Avohill, Vista, CA 92083*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
"Real Property Management" $395 to $595, for apts., offices ... Records and budgets income/expenses by month/account/unit. No retyping of recurring monthly data. "Real Analyzer" $195 to $295 for detailed analysis of residential & commercial properties. Easy WHAT IF. PC/XT/jr. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-$395. Investment analysis-$245. *Yardi Systems, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Resort Property Mgmt.
RESORT PROPERTY MGMT. Menu-driven for ease of use. Designed for properties that rent on a daily, weekly, monthly basis. Automatic searching & booking of available units, check-in check-out listings, monthly/yearly owner statements, check printing, mailing labels, history file. Demo available. $895 plus COBOL *Run-Time. Contemporary Computer Services Inc., P.O. Box 3086, Atlantic Beach, NC 28512-3086, 919/247-3130*

HomeWorks™ $25
Attention realtors, lawyers, home-buyers, bankers!
- Compute mortgage payments & totals, any payment period
- Determine $ you can borrow
- Print detailed amortization schedules & yearly totals
- Name & save cases; simple case management

Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guarantee. $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10 year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3*. $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Report Writer

ACCESS: Report Writer
A Query & Report Writer for RM/COBOL applications. Powerful but easy to use. Quickly retrieves data, Sorts & prints Reports. Supports computed columns, control break, totals & sub-totals, report headings, mailing labels & cataloged reports. Bridges data to *1-2-3*, *Multiplan* & word processor. Only $149. *DCM Data Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202*

Scientific

STATS: 1-2-3/Symphony
ADDaSTAT: Linear Regr (±95% limits or 3 LR lines/graph), 2 t-tests, Error Bars, anova, χ^2, more: 256K $80. MULTIFIT: Fourier Plot & Mult Regr: 256K $90. SYMPHONY version (both): 512K $160. All menu-driven load & transform data, print, graph, auto-significance & p-values. $5 s/h. Dealers invited. *ABACUS Scientific Software, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264.*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or Call as a subroutine. Many datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & *dBASE*. Sort multiple files of unlimited size on multiple keys. Now featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. $149. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Sortex
A flexible, general purpose select/sort/merge facility with the ultimate in performance & reliability. All the commonly used file & data types are supported. No practical limitations on the size or number of records & fields. $100 + $5 s/h with 10-day money-back guarantee (less $10 restocking fee). *Systemat Corporation, 19715 Gravina St., Rowland Heights, CA 91748, 714/594-9567*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $255. *The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331*

BMDPC Stat. Software
BMDPC is the most comprehensive statistics package, supported by experts with 20 years experience developing statistical software. 29 programs to choose from, starting at $450 for 6. Featuring data description, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, nonparametric, cluster & survival analyses. *BMDP Statistical Software, 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/475-5700*

RATS!
RATS is a fast, accurate & comprehensive regression package with unsurpassed POWER. Has both time-series & cross section analysis. Includes Box-Jenkins, logit, & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics available as options. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. Base program: $200. MC/Visa. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., 134 Prospect Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55419, 612/822-9690*

P-STAT®
Combines data & file management, data display, statistics, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. Full mainframe package runs on the PC/XT, PC/AT & compatibles. Online HELP & EDITOR. Reads DIF & ASCII files. Multiple copy & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100*

NCSS-PC
Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression. Up to 4-way ANOVA. Time Series, Discriminant, Principal Components, Cluster & Factor Analysis. Scatter plots. T-tests. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Spreadsheet input. Reads ASCII files. Sort, Join, Merge. $79. Visa/MC. 30 day money-back guarantee. *Number Cruncher Stat Systems, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

StatPlan II
Statistics software for IBM PC computers. Easiest to use program available. Complete range of statistics including cross tabs, ANOVA, correlation, curve fitting, multiple regression, etc. Detailed graphic & tabular output. Interfaces with Lotus, *dBASE III* & other DIF or ASCII files. Only $99! *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from *1-2-3*; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $149. *StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

Stock Market

A Steal!
Manage your portfolio like a professional with NET WORTH. New low price of just $49.95*. Capabilities & performance usually only found in systems costing hundreds of dollars more. Take advantage of our 30-day money-back guarantee or ask for our free brochure. For the IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles with 256K. *$5 s/h chg. Visa/MC. *Bullish Investment Software, P.O. Box 853, Mansfield, TX 76063, 800/433-3605, 817/473-9249*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor*. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. *Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

Terminal Emulation

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation
PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From $89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

A Family of Emulators!
Low-cost emulators for IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles! *PC-100/220* ($59) emulates DEC VT100/220, *PC-4010/-4014* ($99) emulates TEK 4010/4014, *PC-4105* ($299) emulates TEK 4105. Include support for:
- IBM CGA, EGA, Hercules, Tecmar cards
- KERMIT file transfer
- Store, recall, print, plot graphics utilities

ATC, 5711 Slauson Ave. #238, Culver City, CA 90230, 213/568-9119

Time/Resource Mgt.

TIMESLIPS™
Pop-up stopwatch screens allow real-time tracking of up to 240 simultaneous operations. Manage your resources using reports, graphs & charts showing: schedule variance, productivity, optimization of machines, people, etc. Projected completion time entry allows instant analysis of project & budget status. Generates bills. Not copy protected. $99.95. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936; orders: 800/225-5669, 617/468-7358*

Transportation

TPRO88–Transp. Routes
Powerful interactive system for finding routes on transp. networks. Networks may have up to 512 nodes & 16384 links. TPRO88 finds shortest path between 2 points, sequences up to 50 stops, finds min. spanning trees, times & distances between all points. Menu-driven, graphics display, & many features similar to LP88. Req. 192K, color graphics. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide, U.S. road network. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

Computer Road Atlas
Take trips with computer listings showing the shortest route. Enter departing & destination city. ROADSEARCH-PLUS computes/prints detailed driving directions with miles, time & fuel. RDS subroutine lets you add 269 cities to the original 487. Unlocked. 15-day money back guarantee. $74.95. ROADSEARCH (w/o RDS) is only $34.95. Add $1.50 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. *Columbia Software, P.O. Box 2235P, Columbia, MD 21045; orders: 800/835-2246, ext. 172; 301/997-3100*

Typesetting

Laser Fonts
H-P PLUS, CANON LBP-8 CORDATA LP-300 & NCR 6416 Laser Printers.
- FONTS ($50/disc) 4 to 24 pt. for some models. Over 200 available.
- FONTGEN, Release 3 ($250) *The* laser font editor. Visa/MC/COD

VS Software, P.O. Box 6158 Little Rock, AR 72216, 501/376-2083

User Supported

Great Software, Cheap
Only $5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware & Public Domain programs. PC-Write, PC-Desk, TurboSpell, PC-Deskmates, Commercial Unprotect, Poster/Banner plus utilities, data bases, educational programs, games & lots more! IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles. Send for FREE CATALOG. *PLUS, 33495 Del Obispo #160P, Dana Point, CA 92629*

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our fast data encryption product. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

Copy II PC
Copy II PC is the backup insurance you need to protect your software investment. *Copy II PC* makes floppy backups of most protected software quickly & easily, & even allows several to be run from a hard disk without a floppy in drive A! (Call for current list.) For IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr. Also available for Apple //, Mac, C64. $39.95 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!
"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 100 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $59.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

CopyWrite
CopyWrite backs up hundreds of the most popular programs for the IBM PC. CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy protection, & comes with a trade-in offer. It needs an IBM AT, XT, or PC, 128K & one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. $50 U.S. Chk/credit cards. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles St. E, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Easy Laser Printer Setup!
SetHP or CanSet: Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Canon printers. Supports ALL cartridges. Control margins, copy count, LPI, CPI, lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY w/SetHP. Only $49.95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, 312/469-3405*

PC Tools!
PC Tools is a complete set of resident DOS utilities including: undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, plus a complete set of DOS commands (format, copy, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display. Just $39.95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Path Command for Data
DPATH+ allows Lotus, *dBASE*, *WordStar*, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. $45 + $5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. *Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

dirWorks™ $25
PC users: avoid DOS drudgery!
- Complete disk mgt. made simple: copy, erase, rename, format, all directory commands & TONS more
- Multiple file & directory operations
- Sorts display by time, date & alpha
- Edit files without going to DOS

Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K, color/mono, novice & expert mode, 30-day $ back guarantee. $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

MenuWorks™ $25
Using a PC becomes as simple as turning it on: start up all programs from a menu.
- Customize selection screen
- Just Tab & Enter to Run
- Prompts for input if needed
- Super slick editor to set up menu; easy to change

Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guarantee. $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

JetWorks™ $25
Attention HP LaserJet users!
- Control LaserJet & forget escape sequences forever
- Full menu & window selection for all options & cartridges
- Creates batch files to avoid repetitive setups
- Prefab font files for all current cartridges

Full screen, windows, help, fast & easy, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guarantee, $25 chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 211 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017, 800/848-8909*

YOUR MOVE!
Changing word processors? With our RAM-resident package, move data from one WP to YOUR MOVE!'s RAM-buffer. From there, save to disk/edit/move to new WP. Lotus to WP? No problem with YOUR MOVE!. Documenting your application? YOUR MOVE! will capture screens as they appear on the screen & move into your WP. $59.95 + s/h. *GOLDATA Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/432-3267, 215/525-1036*

VAX/PDP11 • IBM PC
DECkHAND Utilities: Dir, Copy, Delete, Rename, & Type with VAX/PDP11 like switches for dates, query, backup: $69. ZSTEMpc-VT100 with 132-column by windows. Double high/wide, smooth scroll, XMODEM & KERMIT, ISO & mapped color: $150. 4014 option with Zoom & Pan, Disk images, printer, plotter, & mouse support: $99. *KEA Systems Ltd., #412-2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, BC V6K 4L9 Canada, orders: 800/663-8702; support: 604/732-7411*

Flight Accessories
Run Flight Simulator & Jet from a hard disk/RAM disk or 3.5-inch micro floppy. Bypass the startup menus on Flight Simulator. Also includes a utility that removes the copy protection from Sidekick ver. 1.5. Requires DOS 2.x or above, 192K, IBM PC/XT/AT/comp. $14.95 plus $2.50 s/h. *Baker Street Software, P.O. Box 622, Bloomington, CA 92316-0622, 714/686-0638*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ Now 2.6
Fast, friendly, flexible. New automatic reformatting, menus, more on-screen help, great new printed manual. Mail merge, split screen, footnotes/index/contents, ASCII files. Supports LaserJet. Software/QuickGuide on disk $10. Register for bound manual/support $75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share! *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224G, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

MY WORD!™ Just $35
Full-featured word processor for IBM PC/jr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge-print, calculator, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters, 100+ operations. 30-day money-back guarantee. Includes printed 100 page manual. Source code: add $35. C.O.D. add $3. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-8595*

Textra® Now $9.95!
A word processing dream come true. Elegant simplicity, blinding speed. Thousands of you are switching to Textra from *pfs:write, MultiMate, WordStar*, etc. Give it a try & find out why. You will be *stunned* with the quality of Textra! Send $13.95 (Ver. 3.1) or $29.95 (Ver. 3.1A). Prices include s/h. *Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Russian/Arabic ... Type all languages on your PC with Multi-Lingual Scribe. Full featured multi-language word processor does not require hardware modifications. Req: 256K, 2 drives, color graphics card, B/W or color monitor, Okidata, IBM, Epson, C. Itoh printer. Price, $349.95 ($15 demo). To order program or receive brochure: *Gamma Productions, 710 Wilshire Blvd. #609, Santa Monica, CA 90401, 213/394-8622*

WORD FINDER
Electronic thesaurus w/90,000 synonyms for 9000 words (more w/hard disk). Pop up window instantly gives an average of 10 synonyms per word, then replaces word with a keystroke. RAM resident, takes under 27K. Works inside most popular PC/MS-DOS word processors. For IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, also for CP/M. $79.95. *Writing Consultants, 300 Main St. #462, Techniplex Ctr., East Rochester, NY 14445, 800/828-6293, 716/377-0130*

The IDEA LIBRARIAN
Creative workers get organized with SQUARENOTE™. Type & edit notes up to 500 lines/100 keywords each. Global ops. on keywords; transfer text to & from most word processors; browse thru set of notes; online help + manual. No risk: read manual before breaking seal. $69.95 + $5 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. *UnionSquareware, 265 Washington St., P.O. Box 228, Somerville, MA 02143, 800/334-0854, ext. 583; 617/623-3023*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services
Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:
- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Mainframe/Mini/Micro
Conversion of Tape/8"/5¼"/3½" disk for most formats. IBM SYS/??, 3740, APPLE, CP/M and hundreds more. Convert 360K or 3-billion chrs from/to any word processor or data base. Also Data Entry and OCR input. *Amwork Systems Inc., 314 W. Downer, Aurora, IL 60506, 800/255-2255, ext. 4130*

Convert Tape to Disk
We will transfer data from any ½" 9-track magnetic tape recorded at 1600, or 3200 bpi to 5¼" floppies. Competitive rates. Quantity & repeat customer discounts. Fast turnaround. Disk to tape transfers also available. *Micro Data Services, 5 Town & Country Village #774, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/980-7203*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area*

Used Computer Products

National Listing Service
Buy or sell used products directly from 1000 now listed. It's easy. Our Price Estimating & Mailing services can help you. Is it worth paying more for new? NO CHARGE for Buying. NO RISK for Sellers—6% fee when sold ($20 min., 3% over $5000). Any product over $100. Use a touch-tone phone if you can. If you do, we are open 24 hrs every day. *Comp-Used, 203/762-8677*

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K
DRAMS
80287-8 ■ 80287-3
8087-3 ■ 8087-2
8087-1
BITTNER
ELECTRONICS
899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG

Circle 622 on reader service card

CLOCK
$49.95
Battery powered clock/calendar board for your IBM® PC & compatibles
- Automatically set date/time every time your computer is turned on or rebooted
- Fits shortest slot of your computer—only 4¾" long
- One year warranty
- Includes necessary Software *plus*
  - 29 public domain programs

For limited Time ONLY
Pop-Up AlarmClock program by Bellsoft
$49.95 + $3 Shipping & Handling
Send check or Money Order to:
HYPERmicro
2308 - 4th Ave., Seattle, WA 98121
Direct orders & Technical Info (206) 441-9814
VISA-MC "ORDERS ONLY" 1-800-321-2020

Circle 355 on reader service card

Flow Charting II™
FAST. SIMPLE. SPECIFIC.
Now build, update and print process flow and organizational charts easily, confidently.
- Readjust chart immediately after addition or deletion
- Travel quickly across a 120 or 200-column screen
- Move a single character or half a chart - instantly.

Present the true, current picture. Use Flow Charting II on your IBM®-PC compatible system. General Motors, Bechtel, Touche Ross, Fairchild and 500 other major US corporations use it.
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 Calif.
1-800/538-8157 ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International
PATTON & PATTON
340 Lassenpark Circle
San Jose, CA 95136
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Circle 388 on reader service card

RETURNABLE SOFTWARE

(AND AT 25% TO 50% OFF MANUFACTURERS' LIST)

SPECIALS

SEAGATE 20M/w.WD	$439
Crosstalk XVI	$ 89
Word Perfect 4.1	$209
DR HALO II	$ 59
Revelation	$549
1200B Modem (Everex)	$139
Trigger	$179

ELIMINATE THE RISK OF BUYING SOFTWARE THAT DOESN'T MEET YOUR NEEDS.

With Computer Inventory Control, you get EXTRA LOW PRICES and eliminate the risk of buying software that doesn't meet your needs. Buy any of the most popular IBM-PC® software programs at our discount prices of 25% to 50% off manufacturers' list. If it doesn't meet your needs, return it within 15 days for a refund of your purchase price less a restocking fee of only 20% of the manufacturer's list price. (Copyright and licensing requirements of the software package manufacturers MUST be observed.

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL OFFERS
- IN-STOCK AVAILABILITY AND SAME DAY SHIPPING
- HELPFUL SALES REPRESENTATIVES • QUANTITY PRICING
- CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT RATES AND TERMS
- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

BELOW IS A SAMPLE OF OUR EVERYDAY DISCOUNT PRICING.
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH MORE THAN 800 ITEMS AT EXTRA LOW PRICES.

	LIST	PRICE
WORD PROCESSING		
IBM Personal Editor 1.0	$109	**$ 69**
MicroSoft WORD	375	**229**
MultiMate 3.31	495	**229**
MultiMate Advantage	595	**289**
Software Bridge	249	**199**
Volkswriter 3	285	**159**
Word Perfect 4.1	495	**209**
WordStar Propak	495	**249**
WordStar 2000 +	595	**289**
Word Plus PC	395	**239**
DATABASE		
Btrieve	245	**169**
Clipper (dBASE III Compiler)	695	**349**
dB III Compiler	750	**449**
dBASE III Plus	700	**379**
dBMAN	395	**299**
dBMAN Developer s	1300	**1049**
dUTIL III +	149	**99**
Knowledgeman 1.07	495	**199**
Kmouse	100	**59**
Kreport	225	**139**
Kpaint	100	**59**
Kman 2	595	**359**
PFS File	140	**79**
Power-Base 2.1	595	**189**
Quick Report	295	**149**
Quickcode III	295	**149**
R BASE 5000	695	**339**
Reflex (Borland)	150	**89**
Revelation	950	**549**

	LIST	PRICE
SPREADSHEETS/INTEGRATED		
Ability	$ 99	**$ 69**
ENABLE 1.1	699	**319**
Framework II	695	**389**
IBM Planning Assistant 1.0	149	**99**
Open Access	695	**299**
SMART Software System	895	**449**
SuperCalc³	395	**198**
C/MAKER IV	450	**199**
GRAPHICS		
Chart-Master	395	**239**
Diagram Master	345	**249**
DR HALO II	140	**59**
Fontrix	155	**99**
Freelance	395	**239**
Graphix Partner	150	**99**
Graphwriter	395	**239**
Map Master	395	**269**
MicroSoft Chart (NEW)	295	**199**
PC Storyboard (IBM)	250	**219**
UTILITIES		
Fast Back	179	**99**
Norton Utilities	100	**59**
Sidekick (Borland)	85	**44**
Sideways	70	**49**
SuperKey	65	**39**
COMMUNICATIONS		
Crosstalk XVI	195	**89**
Relay Gold	249	**159**
Remote	195	**99**
Smarterm 240	295	**199**

	LIST	PRICE
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING		
In House Accountant	$180	**$ 89**
IUS Business Acc t	595	**339**
Open Systems	695	**359**
Real World	649	**389**
Utilities for Real World	395	**299**
Real World 4 in 1	995	**699**
State of the Art	695	**389**
PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
Harvard Total Proj. Mgr	495	**279**
MicroSoft Project (NEW)	395	**269**
SuperProject Plus (NEW)	495	**259**
OTHER SOFTWARE		
Landlord	595	**399**
ProDesign II	299	**199**
SPSS/PC + (XT req d)	795	**589**
SYSTAT	595	**499**
Think Tank	195	**119**
Trigger	495	**179**
Turbo Lightning	100	**59**
HARDWARE		
AST Advantage (for AT)	595	**349**
AST 6 Pack 64K	395	**229**
AST 6 Pack-384K	895	**279**
Everex 1200B w/soft	299	**139**
Hayes 1200	599	**379**
Hayes 1200B w/o software	549	**329**
Hayes 2400 (external)	899	**579**
MicroSoft Mouse 5.0	195	**139**
PC Hard Disk Security Sys	345	**199**
SEAGATE 20M/WD Control	995	**439**

	LIST	PRICE
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING/FINANCE		
Home Accountant +	$150	**$ 89**
Managing Your Money	199	**119**
Dollar & Sense w/Forecstng	180	**129**
COMPILERS/LANGUAGES		
Better Basic	199	**139**
MicroSoft Basic	395	**249**
MicroSoft Cobol	700	**439**
MicroSoft Macro Assembler	150	**99**
MicroSoft Quick Basic	99	**69**
Morgan Prof. Basic/8087	149	**99**
Turbo Pascal (Borland)	70	**33**
C PROGRAMING		
Greenleaf Funct/Commun	185	**139**
Introducing C	125	**99**
Lattice C (Lifeboat)	500	**229**
MicroSoft C 3.0	395	**279**
Pmate (Phoenix)	225	**103**
C POWER PACKS (Software Horizons)		
Bldg Blocks #1/#2/Comm	149	**79**
Data Base	399	**199**
Mathematics/Utility	99	**49**
LAN NETWORKS		
Novell vLAN	1495	**1269**
Novell ARC-NET	2195	**1869**
Novell Proteon	3395	**2889**
Word Perfect (3 user)	1000	**699**
Revelation (4 user)	1345	**989**
Knowledgeman 2 (10 user)	1795	**1099**
dBMAN/Network (unlimited)	1100	**895**
dBASE III + LAN Pack	995	**699**

TO PLACE YOUR ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1200 (OUTSIDE PA)
FOR MORE INFORMATION AND OUR FREE CATALOG CALL (412) 687-2000
SERVING THE CORPORATE MARKET SINCE 1969

COMPUTER INVENTORY CONTROL, INC.™

Above prices represent a 2% CASH discount.

MasterCard VISA

UNIVERSITY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT CENTER • 4516 HENRY STREET • PITTSBURGH, PA 15213

Circle 951 on reader service card

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER LINE **1-800-426-6659**

Your Hardware and Software Source

Just Arrived!! Best Prices On PC Work-A-Likes 640K, 2 Drives PC XT With Keyboard $599

★ **NOW Even Lower Prices** ★

★ NO CHARGE FOR VISA AND MASTERCARD ★
★ OUR CUSTOMERS HAVE RATED US #1 IN PRICE & DELIVERY ★
★ CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED ★
★ *ASK FOR NATIONAL ACCOUNTS* ★

FREE* AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING *See Details Below

Low Prices are ***BORN*** Here, ***RAISED*** Elsewhere

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	$ 88
Just Write	65
Leading Edge Word Processor	48
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	95
Lightening	55
Microsoft Word 3.0	Call
Multimate 3.3	Call
Multimate Advantage	Call
PFS: Write w/Spell Checker	76
Ready	49
Volkswriter 3	142
Volkswriter Scientific	239
Webster	33
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.1)	196
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 2.0	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$205
Diagram Master	189
Energraphics	159
Energraphics w/Plotter Option	205
In-A-Vision	249
Microsoft Buss Mouse	107
Microsoft Chart	169
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
News Room	32
PC Draw	199
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	104
PC Mouse w/Paint Plus	119
PFS: Graph	76
Printmaster	30
Print Shop	33
Signmaster	134
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	30

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	$112
PFS: Plan	76
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	82
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2.1)	179
VP Planner	49

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	$ 262
Microsoft Project	229
Super Project Plus	237
Timeline 2.0	219

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	Best Price
Crosstalk XVI	$ 92
Microsoft Access	145
PFS: Access	76
Remote	92
Smartcom II	83

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	113
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	339

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner	$167
Accounting Partner II	483
BPI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	$280 ea.
CYMA	Call
In-House Accountant	88
One Write Plus	145
Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll 3.0	389 ea.
Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	249 ea.
Sorcim/IUS – G/L, A/R, A/P	299 ea.
State of the Art–G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll	369 ea.

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty 100)	$125
Sony MD-2 (Qty 100)	119

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$227
C Compiler (Microsoft)	227
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	405
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	203
Lattice C Compiler	242
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	87
Run C Interpreter	82
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	174
Quick Basic	57
Turbo Jumbo Pack	134
Turbo Pascal 3.0	38
Turbo Pascal w/8087 3.0	59
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	30

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 339
Clout 2	117
Cornerstone	Call
dBase II	Call
dBase III Plus	Call
Extended Report Writer	74
Knowledgeman II	279
Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit	145
Nutshell 2.0	95
PFS: File	76
PFS: Report	67
Quickcode	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000	319
R:Base 5000 Multi-User	Call
Reflex	55
Think Tank	92

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 94
Home Accountant Plus	76
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

UTILITIES

1 DIR	$ 47
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desqview	55
DR DOS	27
Fastback	87
Gem Collection	109
Gem Desktop	27
Keyworks	49
Microsoft Windows	57
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Sidekick	30
Sidekick/Superkey Bundle	71
Sidekick (Unprotected)	47
Sideways 3.1	34
Superkey	39
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
XTree	27

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 29
Mastertype	23
Mind Prober	26
PC Logo	75
Turbo Tutor	19
Typing Instructor	28
Typing Tutor III	28

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 1.1	Call
Framework II	Call
Smart Software System	Special Price
Symphony	Call

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Anadex Printers	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Canon Laser Printer	1949
Citizen Printers	Call
Data South Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	$529
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	669
NEC 3550	729
NEC 8850	1039
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Silver Reed Printers	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba 321	449
Toshiba 341	769
Toshiba 351	969

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 515	$169

PLOTTERS

Epson HI-80	$ 309

MODEMS

Anchor Modems	Call
AT & T 4000 External	$ 309
Hayes Smartmodem 300	135
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	325
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B	495
Prometheus 1200B	179
US Robotics Password 1200	180
US Robotics Courier 2400	379

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$1659
20 Meg	2349
20 Meg Plus	2409
Segate 20 MG w/Controller	445

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Sr. Partner	$1359
Executive Partner	$2129
Zenith	Call

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC Monitors	Call
Princeton Monitors Call	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	$ 210
AST Rampage	Call
Hercules Color Card	149
Hercules Graphics Card	299
Intel Above Board	Call
Paradise 5 Pack	115
Quad EGA Plus	379
Quadlink	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	445
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	155

VISA MasterCard

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- You Pay the Ground – We Pay the Air

- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing 602-224-9345 10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

COPIERS

Canon

Canon PC-10	$ 509
Canon PC-14	$ 649
Canon PC-20	$ 719
Canon PC-25	$ 939

XEROX

1020 w/Toner	$1099

SANYO

SFT 600	$ 550

Circle 921 on reader service card

July Preview

Personal Computer Publishing

The still-nascent revolution in personal computer publishing is rapidly transforming the production and economics of everything from in-house newsletters and brochures to annual corporate reports, magazines, and books. Next month, *PC World* introduces a new sister publication–*Publish!*–devoted exclusively to this exciting field. The premier issue of *Publish!* will appear inside the July issue of *PC World,* along with our own host of articles exploring the ways PC-based publishing can enhance the production of print communications within the corporate workplace.

- **A Typesetting Primer**
  How the PC handles the basic tasks of a centuries-old craft
- **The Corporate Printshop**
  How some businesses are saving big bucks on small jobs–and enhancing corporate communications in the process
- **State-of-the-Art Publishing**
  A preview of two new page-composition programs for the PC
- **Making Book**
  A hands-on tutorial for producing a book by integrating text and images with *Microsoft Word,* Datacopy's image digitizer, and the Word Image Processing System
- **Reviews**
  In-depth assessments of major personal computer publishing hardware and software
- **Plus**
  A roundup of top-value EGA-compatible cards

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

The Experts in Accessories

CURTIS

DIAMOND SP-1
Switched, adapts to duplex outlet; • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10 -9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $49.95

RUBY SPF-2 Switched; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10 -9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB–58DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $89.95

EMERALD SPF-2 Switched; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord, Built-in Circuit Breaker, 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 Watts From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Text Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10 -9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec., Lifetime Warranty
Retail $59.95

SAPPHIRE SPF-1
Switched, EMI-RFI Filtered, adapts to duplex outlet, • 3 Outlets, 15 Amps Total 125 Volts, 1875 From Single or All Combined • Operating Temperature: -40°C to + 85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 Micro Sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (Normal Mode) and Line to Ground (Common Mode) • Clamping Response Time 1 Nanosecond (1 × 10 -9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000 VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps for 1/120 Sec. • Mode Noise Protection: Normal and Common Mode • Noise Rejection Frequency: 150KHZ–30MHZ • Attenuation: 5DB–58DB, Lifetime Warranty
Retail $79.95

All Curtis Surge Protectors meet or exceed IEEE standards 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in AC Power Circuits.

The Ones To Ask For

Curtis Electronic Surge Protectors are built to provide surge protection for any microcomputer for a lifetime. Constructed with precision, using advanced semiconductor technology, the Curtis Jewels prevent damage to microcomputer systems and data from powerline overvoltage

"surges, spikes and glitches." Surge protection from the Curtis Jewels is your guarantee of the best line of defense for your valuable hardware and data, at a price that won't shock you. Get your computer the protection it deserves with Curtis — the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Ven-Tel's Half Card™ modem is in all the best computers. Here's why...

Ven-Tel gives you lots of reasons to buy our Half Card™ modem for your IBM PC or compatible. The Half Card™ is a complete system that lets you communicate with other PCs, mainframes, and databases effortlessly. It includes Crosstalk-XVI® software. It's reliable. It's got all of the features you want. And it's a good value.

Do You Own One of These Computers?

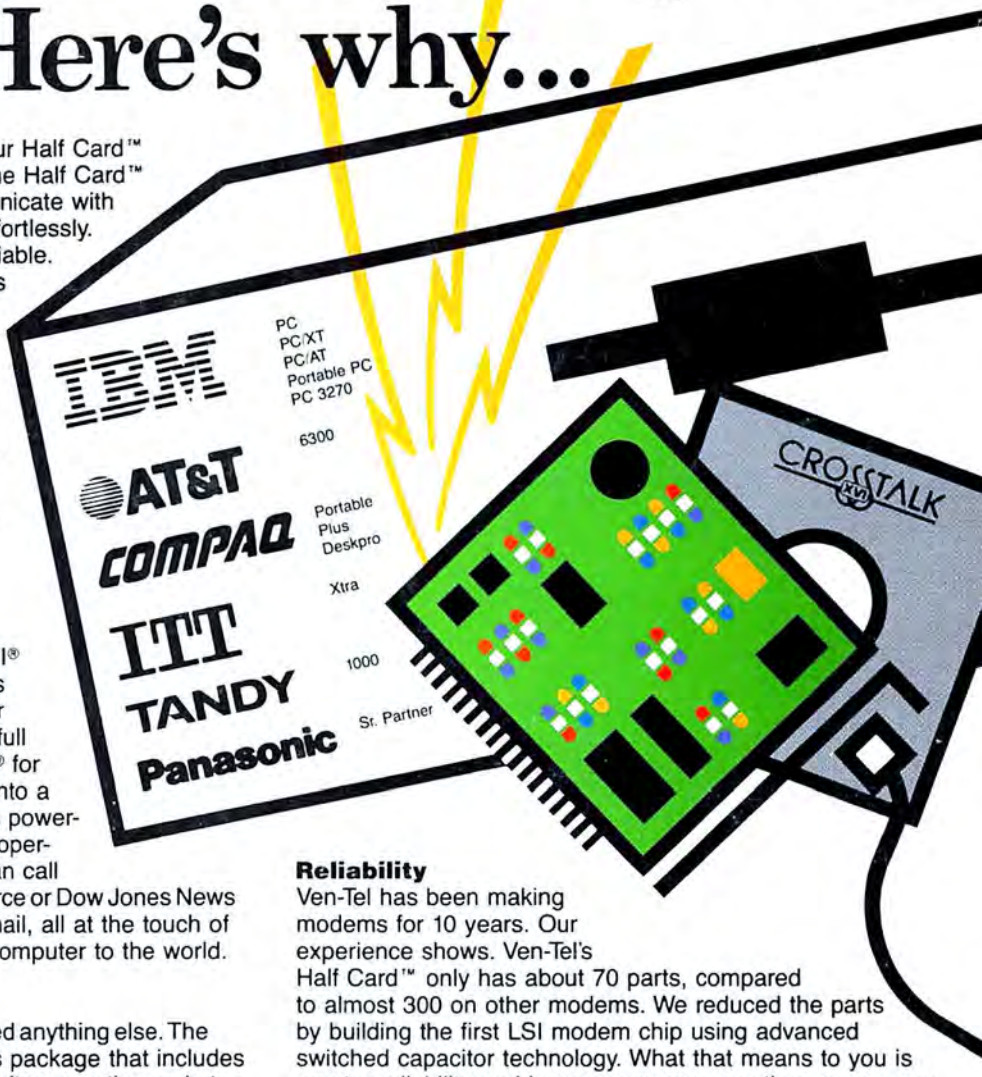
Chances are you do. And if you're thinking of buying a modem, consider the Half Card™. Because of its small size, the Half Card™ fits in more computers, including all of the models we've listed here. The Half Card™ is small, so it fits in short slots or long. That means you can save your long slots for other expansion uses.

Effortless Communication

Each Half Card™ comes with Crosstalk-XVI® communications software, by Microstuf. It's the easiest to use, whether you're a beginner or an old hand, and the most powerful. A full on-line help menu makes using Crosstalk® for the first time a snap. It can turn your PC into a terminal on a mainframe computer with its powerful terminal emulation feature. It will even operate your PC when you're not there. You can call into an information service such as The Source or Dow Jones News Retrieval, or transfer files and electronic mail, all at the touch of a button. The Half Card™ connects your computer to the world. Effortlessly.

More Modem for Your Money

When you buy the Half Card,™ you don't need anything else. The Half Card™ is a complete communications package that includes a full-featured modem and the best known software on the market. Complete easy-to-understand instructions with full technical support on installation and use. And a very competitive price. The Half Card,™ with Crosstalk-XVI® software, retails for only $549.



Reliability

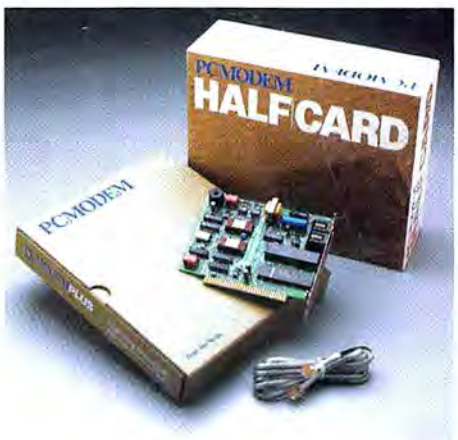
Ven-Tel has been making modems for 10 years. Our experience shows. Ven-Tel's Half Card™ only has about 70 parts, compared to almost 300 on other modems. We reduced the parts by building the first LSI modem chip using advanced switched capacitor technology. What that means to you is greater reliability and lower power consumption, so you can load up your PC with expansion boards and not worry about heat or power problems. And we back the Half Card™ with a full two-year warranty on parts and labor.

You Can Buy the Half Card™ Anywhere

You can get the Half Card™ at Compute Land, Businessland, the Genra Group, Entré Computer Centers, Macy's Compute Stores and other fine dealers nationwide. Also from Ven-Tel: the 1200 Plus,™ an external modem and the PC Modem 1200,™ an IBM internal with V.22 international capability.

Features

- 1200/300 baud auto-dial, auto-answer.
- Uses the industry standard "AT" command set.
- Runs with virtually all communications software, including Smartcom II and PC Talk III and integrated packages such as Symphony and Framework.
- Includes Crosstalk-XVI® software.
- On-board speaker and extra phone jack for easy switching from voice to data mode.
- Selective tone or pulse dialing; full or half duplex.
- Automatic answer on any ring.
- True ring or busy signal detection.



Effortless Communication

Ven-Tel Inc

2342 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf, Inc. Smartcom II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 193 on reader service card